

List of Module Pages and Dates

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	03 December 2022
8	03 December 2022
9	03 June 2017
10	03 June 2017
11	02 December 2017
12	02 December 2017
13	01 September 2018
14	01 September 2018
15	27 February 2021
16	27 February 2021
16A	04 March 2023
16B	04 March 2023
16C	04 March 2023
16D	04 March 2023
16E	04 March 2023
16F	04 March 2023
17	29 February 2020
18	29 February 2020
19	05 September 2015
20	05 September 2015
21	03 December 2022
21A	03 December 2022
21B	04 September 2021
21C	04 September 2021
21D	04 September 2021
22	29 August 2020
23	02 September 2023
24	02 September 2023
24A	02 September 2023
24B	02 September 2023
25	03 June 2017
26	03 June 2017
27	28 November 2020
27A	28 November 2020
27B	28 November 2020
28	28 November 2020
29	04 December 2021
30	04 December 2021
31	07 December 2013
32	07 December 2013
33	04 December 2021
34	04 December 2021
35	03 March 2018
36	03 March 2018
37	04 June 2016
38	04 June 2016
39	03 June 2017
40	03 June 2017

41	06 February 2010
42	06 February 2010
43	04 December 2021
44	04 December 2021
Page	Date Last Changed
44A	04 December 2021
44B	04 December 2021
45	02 December 2017
46	02 December 2017
47	01 December 2012
48	01 December 2012
49	06 February 2010
50	06 February 2010
51	01 September 2018
52	01 September 2018
53	02 June 2018
53	02 June 2018
54	02 June 2018
54A	07 March 2015
54B	07 March 2015
54C	07 March 2015
54D	07 March 2015
55	03 September 2016
56	03 September 2016
57	01 June 2019
58	01 June 2019
59	30 May 2020
60	30 May 2020
60A	03 September 2016
60B	03 September 2016
61	03 December 2022
61A	03 December 2022
61B	03 December 2022
62	03 December 2022
63	04 December 2010
64	04 December 2010
65	06 February 2010
66	06 February 2010
67	06 February 2010
68	06 February 2010
69	03 October 2009
70	03 October 2009
71	05 December 2015
72	05 December 2015
73	31 August 2019
74	31 August 2019
74A	29 February 2020
74B	29 February 2020
74C	31 August 2019
74D	31 August 2019
74E	31 August 2019
74F	31 August 2019
74G	30 November 2019
74H	30 November 2019

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

74I	29 February 2020
74J	29 February 2020
75	02 September 2023
76	02 September 2023
Date	Date Last Changed
77	30 November 2019
78	30 November 2019
79	05 March 2016
80	05 March 2016
81	01 June 2019
82	01 June 2019
83	07 December 2013
84	07 December 2013
85	07 December 2013
86	07 December 2013
87	07 December 2013
88	07 December 2013
89	02 December 2017
90	02 December 2017
91	29 February 2020
92	29 February 2020
93	01 December 2018
94	01 December 2018
95	07 December 2013
96	07 December 2013
97	06 September 2014
98	06 September 2014
99	07 June 2014
100	07 June 2014
101	01 March 2014

102	01 March 2014
103	31 August 2019
Date	Date Last Changed
104	<u>31 August 2019</u>
105	03 April 2010
106	03 April 2010
107	03 October 2009
108	03 October 2009
109	05 June 2010
110	05 June 2010
111	05 June 2010
112	05 June 2010
113	06 February 2010
114	06 February 2010
115	03 October 2009
116	03 October 2009
117	05 June 2010
118	05 June 2010
119	03 April 2010
120	03 April 2010
121	06 February 2010
122	06 February 2010
123	06 February 2010
124	06 February 2010
125	03 April 2010
126	03 April 2010
127	05 June 2010
128	05 June 2010

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Map	5
General Instructions	7
Explanation of Table A terms and symbols	97
Index of Locations	105
List of Routes	127

This page is intentionally blank

MAPS



This page is intentionally blank

General Instructions Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Rule Book Module AC - Electrified lines	13
Section 14 - Instructions for examining the OLE when it is necessary	
Rule Book Module G1 - General safety responsibilities	13
Section 2, Clause 2.6 - Wearing protective clothing and equipment	
Rule Book Module G1 - General safety responsibilities	13
Section 7, Clause 7.3 - Travelling in empty coaching-stock trains	
Rule Book Module P1 - Single line working	14
Section 10 - Working of trains to and from the point of obstruction	
Rule Book Module SP – Speeds - Permissible speeds and enhanced permissible speeds	14
Rule Book Module SP - Speeds : Permissible speeds and enhanced permissible speeds	14
Section 2, Clause 2.1- Permissible speed indicators	
Rule Book Module SP - Speeds : Emergency speed restriction	15
Section 4 – Emergency Speed restrictions (ESR) - How emergency speed restrictions are set up	
Rule Book Module SS2 - Shunting	15
Section 2, Clause 2.2 - Loose shunting	
Rule Book Module SP - Speeds	15
Section 2, Clause 2.2 - Locomotives running light or hauling trains	
Rule Book Module SS2 - Shunting	15
Section 4, Clause 4.2 - Controlling movements	
AUTOMATIC EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR	16A
Rule Book Module TS1	16A
SECTION 13 CLAUSE 13.2.4 – ADDITIONAL PROTECTION ZKL	
Rule Book Module TS1 - General signalling regulations	17
Regulation 17, regulation 17.2 - Bridge strikes	
Rule Book Module TS1 – Section 13 – Safety of personnel	17
Section 13, Clause 13.2.4 – Additional Protection T-COD	
Rule Book Module TW1 - Preparation and movement of trains : General	22
Section 36.1 - Train shunted clear of the line or entering loop lines on other than track circuit block (TCB) lines	
Stopping or stabling the train	

	<u>Page</u>
Rule Book Module TW1 - Preparation and movement of trains	22
Section 39 – Train Radio Equipment	
Rule Book Module TW5 - Preparation and movement of trains : Defective or isolated vehicles and on-train equipment - Part B : Defective on-train equipment	22
Rule Book Module TW7 - Wrong-direction movements	23
Section 1 - When a wrong-direction movement can be made	
Rule Book Module TW8 – Level crossings worked by crossing keepers	23
Section 2, Clause 2.3 – Vehicle gates left open	
Rule Book Module TW8 - Level crossings	23
Section 4, Clause 4.1 - If a train is not required to stop at the crossing	
Rule Book Module HB7 – General duties of a controller of site safety (COSS)	24
Section 4, Clause 4.7 – Safe system of work using ATWS, TOWS or LOWS (equipment warning)	
Rule Book Module HB8 - IWA, COSS or PC blocking a line & Module TS1 – General Signalling Regulations	24
Line Blockage Change of COSS	
Rule Book Module RS/521 - Signals, handsignals, indicators and signs	24
Section 5, Clause 5.5 - Signal passed at danger (SPAD) indicator	
Rule Book Module RS/521 - Signals, handsignals, indicators and signs	24
Section 5, Clause 5.8 – Off Indicators	
All Red Zone Working is Prohibited Throughout Scotland Route	25
Animals on the Line	25
Anti-Vandal Trains	25
Assisting of Failed Trains by Electric Locomotives or by Electric Locomotive Hauled Trains	26
Automatic Half Barrier Level Crossings	27
Automatic Power Changeover sites	27
Automatic Warning System	27
Bogie Bolster, Trolley (Flatrol and Weltrol) and Walrus Class Wagons	28
Bogie Rail Tanks	28
Class 15X Series DMUs - Permitted Speeds	29
Class 15X Series DMUs - Trains Exceeding Platform Length	29
Class 37/4 Locomotives	29
Class 40, 45 and 46 Private Owner Diesel Locomotives	30
Class 158 DMUs - Severe Weather Conditions	31
Class 220 Units - Emergency Sanding Equipment	32
Class 253/254 (HST) - Working on One Engine Only	33
Class 334 and Class 380 EMUs	35

	<u>Page</u>
Class 943 Propelling Control Vehicle (PCV)	35
Cleaning of Electric Multiple Unit Cab Windows in Electrified Areas	36
Cleaning Track Areas in Stations	36
Coaching Stock Vehicles - Movement in Sidings	37
Conditions for Driver Only Operation (DOO) of Non-Passenger (NP) Trains	38
Count-Down Markers	39
Coupling / Multiple Running of Locomotives	40
Coupling and Uncoupling of Loaded Multiple Units Equipped with Automatic Couplers	44
Ct7 Plates For GSM-R	44
Diesel Traction Passing Through Glasgow Queen Street Low Level, Glasgow Central Low Level and Argyle Street Stations	45
Diesel Traction Units	45
Driver Only Operated Trains	45
Driving from the Leading Cab	46
Dynamic Risk Assessment	46
Electric Token Block - Exchange of Tokens	46
Electric Token Block System – Modified Working Arrangements	46
Emergency Screw Couplings	47
Engineers Road / Rail Vehicles	47
Examination and Oiling of Screw Couplings on Freight, etc., Stock	47
Fire Alarms - Subsurface Stations	48
Freightliner Vehicles - Platforms in Excess of 3 feet 3 inches above Rail Level	49
Freightliner Wagons	49
Ground Frames Released from Signal Boxes	50
GSM-R - Cab Radio Registration at Main and Position Light Signals – Location Codes	51
GSM-R General Instruction – TW5 Section 24	59
Haulage Of Electric Locomotives And Electric Multiple Units Over Non-Electrified Routes	60B
Infrastructure Monitoring Trains	60B

	<u>Page</u>
Ladder Rail Trolleys	60B
Lighting and Extinguishing of Signal Lamps, Shunting Signals	60B
Line Clear Verification (LCV)	61
Lines Worked by the Track Circuit Block System	62
Lit Hopper Ballast Trains	62
Locking of external doors on slam door passenger stock - taping of handles	62
LORAM Class C21 Rail Grinder	63
Management of Trains with Wheel Defects Detected by Lineside Equipment	64
Mark IV Stock - Door Barriers – TOC Concerned	64
Multi-Purpose Vehicle (MPV)	65
Multiple Unit Trains Equipped with Automatic Couplers	69
Network Rail Track Recording Unit	70
Officers Specials	70
Passenger Stations - Whitelining of Platform Edges	71
Permissive Working	72
Protecting a stabled train on a platform line	72
Protection of Staff on or About the Line by Lockout	73
Railway Crime	74
Recording of Conversations	74
Remote Platform Starting Signals	74A
Removal of Obstructions from Overhead Line by Local Manager's Staff using Insulated Poles	74H
Rerailing of Electric Multiple Units	75
Route Availability of Wheelskates	75
Sandite Application and Rail Conditioning Trains	75
Scottish Tokenless Block System – Instructions To Drivers	76

	<u>Page</u>
Scottish Tokenless Block System – Modified Working Arrangements	77
Scottish Railhead Conditioning Train	78
Shunting - Movement of Vehicles over Crossings etc.	79
Signal Ahead Reminder Signs	80
Simplified Bi - Directional Signalling	81
Single HST Power Cars	81
Single Lines - Crossing and Passing of Trains	81
Snow Clearance Arrangements	81
Stabling of Trains at RETB Crossing Loops	87
Station Limits where Track Circuit Block is in Operation	88
Steam Locomotive Operation Under 25kV Overhead Line Equipment	89
Stonethrowing	89
Ultrasonic Test Train Markers	90
User worked Level Crossings - Whistle Boards / Sighting Boards	90
Vehicles Left on Running Lines and Loop Lines	91
Wagons and Vans Travelling Minus Doors	92
Warning Signs at Access Points	92
Watering of Vehicles at Stations	93
Working of Passenger Trains over Goods Lines or Goods Loops	94
Working of Power Operated Doors on Multiple Unit Trains	94
Working of Trains Conveying Dangerous Goods	94
Working of Trains which are not Fully Fitted	95
Yard Working	95
Yards to Chains Conversion table	96

This page is intentionally blank

Rule Book Module AC - Electrified lines

Section 14 - Instructions for examining the OLE when it is necessary

On receiving a report from a Driver of an ADD activation the requirements of this instruction should be complied with provided all the following conditions apply:

- **The train involved is a Virgin class 390 (Pendolino).**
- **No loss of OHL supply has occurred (no tripping).**
- **The pantograph in use at the time of the ADD activation has been lowered and the second pantograph has been raised, no loss of OHL supply occurred (no tripping).**

The next train through the section on the affected line must be cautioned to examine the line at a speed not exceeding 20mph from point of ADD to the location where the previous train came to a stand. In this circumstance there is no requirement to examine from an adjacent line.

Where primary means of supporting the OLE is by a headspan wire then the 20mph speed restriction must be applied on all lines until the above examination procedure is carried out successfully on each line or is proved clear by alternative means.

Provided the examination(s) report no issues and there is no further ADD activation or tripping occurrences, normal working may resume.

The infrastructure maintenance OHL teams must be called to inspect/patrol as normal by the ECO.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 21/11/09

Rule Book Module G1 - General safety responsibilities

Section 2, Clause 2.6 - Wearing protective clothing and equipment

Use of Safety Helmets By Traincrew

Traincrews requiring to enter possessions, which have been designated 'hard hat' areas in the Weekly Operating Notice, will be issued with safety helmets and hygiene liners from their local depot.

The limits of the 'hard hat' area will be designated as the marker boards indicating **each** worksite.

Traincrews requiring to leave the train within a worksite **must** wear hard hats.

Lines which are open to traffic, adjacent to the possession, are **not** part of these hard hat arrangements.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Rule Book Module G1 - General safety responsibilities

Section 7, Clause 7.3 - Travelling in empty coaching-stock trains

Employees travelling in the course of their duties to or from their place of work are authorised to travel on empty coaching stock trains between the following locations (both directions). This authority does not extend to vans, brake compartments or driving cabs :-

Polmadie	-	Glasgow Central
Craigentenny	-	Edinburgh Waverley

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Rule Book Module P1 - Single line working

Section 10 - Working of trains to and from the point of obstruction

If it is necessary, on Network Rail Scotland lines, to work trains to and from the point of obstruction in this instruction, the following modifications apply:

- the Single Line Working ticket must **not** be cancelled by the driver before it is returned to the pilotman
- only one Single Line Working ticket need be issued by the pilotman at the commencement of duty and this must be collected from, and issued to, each driver. Where there is a change of pilotman, the Single Line Working ticket must be cancelled by the pilotman going off duty. The new pilotman must issue a new Single Line Working ticket which must be collected from, and issued to, each driver. After the last train of the day has been dealt with, the pilotman must cancel the Single Line Working ticket.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Rule Book Module SP - Speeds : Permissible speeds and enhanced permissible speeds

Note that, so far as the Scotland Route Sectional Appendix is concerned, the abbreviation "HST" also includes Class 15X trains. Rule Book Module SP section 2.1 is modified accordingly.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

Rule Book Module SP - Speeds : Permissible speeds and enhanced permissible speeds

Section 2, Clause 2.1- Permissible speed indicators

This is what the letters mean:

Letters	Description
HST	Class 91 locomotive with mark 4 vehicles and DVT, classes 158, 159, 168, 170, 171, 172, 175, 180, 220, 221, 222, 253, 254 and 373
MU	Multiple Unit Trains
DMU	Diesel Multiple Units
EMU	Electrical Multiple Units
SP	Classes 150, 153, 155, 156, 158, 159, 165, 166, 168, 170 , 171 and 172
CS	Class 67 locomotive

At locations where more than one speed indicator is displayed, classes listed in more than one speed category shown above, may run at the higher of the speeds displayed.

National exceptions to MU trains

- Class 185 trains are not permitted to run at MU or DMU speeds
- Class 390 trains are not permitted to run at MU or EMU speeds
- Class 253 and 254 trains formed with less than three coaches between the power cars are not permitted to run at MU or DMU speeds

National GI - Dated: 07/12/13

Rule Book Module SP - Speeds : Emergency speed restriction

Section 4 – Emergency Speed Restrictions (ESR) - How emergency speed restrictions are set up

If an emergency speed restriction (ESR) is imposed and before the speed restriction equipment has been set up, the signaller will tell the driver of a train to pass over the ESR the actual speed limit that has been imposed by the engineer.

It will no longer be necessary for the drivers of all trains to proceed at no more than 20 mph prior to the erection of the speed restriction equipment but drivers must travel over the restriction at no more than the speed given by the signaller.

This also means that only trains which would normally be running at a speed higher than the ESR to be imposed will need to be cautioned by the signaller. For example, if an ESR of 60 mph is imposed, it will not be necessary to stop and advise the drivers of trains classes 6, 7 or 8.

National GI - Dated: 07/06/14

Rule Book Module SS2 – Shunting

Section 2, Clause 2.2 - Loose shunting

Prohibited Movements

The loose shunting of freight vehicles is prohibited at all locations within this Sectional Appendix, except where specially authorised in the Local Instructions.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Rule Book Module SP - Speeds

Section 2, Clause 2.2 - Locomotives running light or hauling trains

ScotRail HST Trains

ScotRail HST trains are authorised to operate at the enhanced HST line speeds.

Rule Book SP 2.2 does not apply.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 02/06/18

Rule Book Module SS2 - Shunting

Section 4, Clause 4.2 - Controlling movements

Set Back Signals

At the following places where set back signals are provided and hand signals from the rear of trains cannot be seen from the driving cab, it will not be necessary for drivers to stop the movement, but after the signal has been cleared they must proceed cautiously keeping a sharp lookout and be prepared to act on a hand signal from the guard or shunter when he comes into view :-

Signal box/Location	Movement from
Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	
Queen Street High Level.....	In tunnel.
Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)	
Leuchars	Down main to Up main or Down sdgs.
Dundee to Aberdeen	
Arbroath	Down main to Down goods sdgs.
Craiginchies/Dee viaduct	Down main sig. A18 to Down sdg., Up main or Up yard.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

AUTOMATIC EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR

There is an AED – Automatic External Defibrillator in every Signal Box in Scotland.

In cases in which there is an emergency on a train, the traincrew can stop the train at a signalbox and request use of the Defibrillator from the signaller.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 21/11/20

Rule Book Module TS1

Section 13 Clause 13.2.4 – Additional Protection ZKL

Sections of line when a ZKL can be used

Note – where the use of ZKL is prohibited between specified signals, the restriction in use applies to all lines between these locations unless otherwise stated.

Routes and Locations on which ZKL can be used	Line	To and From (Signal /Points)	TC for ZKL	ELR
WEST COAST MAINLINE				
Cove South to Lockerbie South or Kirtlebridge	DOWN	CE537/CE538 to GMC827 or GMC847	CE612B	WCM1
Lockerbie to Kirtlebridge or Cove South	UP	GMC824/GMC826 to GMC852 or CE544	918A	WCM1
Kirtlebridge to Lockerbie South	DOWN	GMC851 to GMC827	939	WCM1
Kirtlebridge to Lockerbie South	UP	GMC848 to CE544	952	WCM1
Lockerbie North to Lockerbie	UP LOOP	c/o 373 to c/o 377	914	WCM1
Lockerbie North to Lockerbie South	UP	GMC822 to GMC828	912	WCM1
Lockerbie South to Lockerbie North	DOWN	GMC827 to GMC819	901	WCM1
Lockerbie South to Lockerbie North	DOWN LOOP	c/o 381 to c/o 374	905	WCM1
Wamphray to Lockerbie North	UP	GMC746 to GMC822	864A	WCM1
Beattock to Wamphray or Lockerbie North	UP	GMC732 to GMC748 or GMC822	846B	WCM1
Lockerbie to Beattock or Wamphray	DOWN	GMC819 to GMC731 or GMC745	893A	WCM1
Beattock North to Beattock	UP LOOP	c/o 349 to c/o 357	826	WCM1
Beattock North to Beattock South	UP	GMC718 to GMC732	832	WCM1
Wamphray to Beattock South	DOWN	GMC747 to MC731	845A	WCM1
Beattock South to Beattock North	DOWN	MC731 to GMC719	807	WCM1
Beattock to Beattock	DOWN LOOP	c/o 359 to c/o 354	809	WCM1
Summit South to Beattock North	UP	GMC616/ GMC618 to GMC718	796A	WCM1
Beattock North to Summit South	DOWN	GMC721/ GMC723 to GMC625	799A	WCM1
Summit North to Summit South	UP LOOP	c/o 341 to c/o 345	788	WCM1
Summit North to Summit South	UP	GMC612 to GMC626	786	WCM1
Summit South to Summit North	DOWN	GMC625 to GMC609	749	WCM1

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Summit South to Summit North	DOWN LOOP	c/o 344 to c/o 342	751	WCM1
Abington South to Summit North	UP	GMC524/ GMC526 to GMC612	748A	WCM1
Abington North to Abington South	UP	GMC522 to GMC528	738	WCM1
Abington North to Summit of Abington South	UP LOOP	c/o 331 to c/o 333	742	WCM1
Abington North to Summit North	UP	GMC522 to GMC612	738	WCM1
Abington South to Abington North	DOWN	GMC527 to GMC521	709	WCM1
Abington South to Abington North	DOWN LOOP	c/o 334 to c/o 332	713	WCM1
Symington to Abington North	UP	GMC458 to GMC522	698A	WCM1
Carstairs South to Abington North	UP	GMC440 to GMC522	672(A)	WCM1
Abington North to Carstairs South or Symington	DOWN	GMC523/ GMC525 to GMC439 or GMC547	699A	WCM1
Carstairs South to Symington	UP	GMC440 to GMC458	672(A)	WCM1
Symington to Carstairs South	DOWN	GMC459 to GMC439	667	WCM1
GLASGOW SOUTH				
Clydesdale	DOWN	c/o 924pts to Signal GR721	591	CLY
Clydesdale	DOWN	c/o 955pts to c/o 936Apts	596	CLY
Clydesdale	UP/SINGLE	Signal GR722 to c/o 956Bpts	571	CLY
Larkfield Curve	UP	c/o 915pts to c/o 682pts	741	LFS
Larkfield Curve	DOWN	c/o 683pts to c/o 913Apts	745	LFS
Rutherglen North Curve	UP/DOWN	c/o 966pts to c/o 989pts	436	RNC
GLASGOW CENTRAL				
Ayr	UP	Signal GS5922 to Signal GG5862	3685	AYR1
Gourock	UP	Signal GS5920 to 449pt	3748	AYR1
Ayr	DOWN	Signal GG5851 to Signal GS5921	3637	AYR1
Glasgow Central Burma Road	UP/DOWN through Terminus (Burma Rd)	c/o 485Bpts to c/o 449pts	3731	BRD
Clydesdales	UP	c/o 457pts to Signal GR722	3767	CLY
Clydesdales	DOWN	Signal GR721 to c/o 459pts	3771	CLY
Chord Line (HST)	UP/DOWN	GS5997 to c/o 474pts	3781	CLY
Paisley Canal – Corkerhill	UP	Signal G598 to c/o 473Bpts	676	CNL
Paisley Canal – Corkerhill	DOWN	c/o 471pts to Signal S1	3783	CNL
Paisley Canal	UP/DOWN	c/o 488Apts to Buffers	684	CNL
High Street – City Union	UP	c/o 453pts to c/o 163pts	3644	HST
High Street – City Union	DOWN	c/o 163pts to c/o 454pts	329	HST
Terminus Curve	DOWN	c/o 676pts to c/o 447Bpts	4361	TSS

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

PERTH				
Taybridge South to Dundee Central Jn	UP	D718 to D714	528	ECN2
Taybridge South to Dundee Central Jn	UP	D714 to TS25	524	ECN2
Taybridge South to Dundee Central Jn	DOWN	TS7 to D715	523	ECN2
Taybridge South to Dundee Central Jn	DOWN	D715 to D719	531	ECN2
Main	UP	D768 to D762	614	ECN3
Main	DOWN	D751/D753 to D769	615, 621	ECN2
Single	UP/DOWN	A89/A91 to A98	178, 179, 188	ANI1
Single	UP/DOWN	I385 to c/o 155 Pts	621	ANI3
Main	UP	I406 to I389	625, 638	HGL2
Main	DOWN	I387 to I404	623	HGL2
Washer Line		I716 to I708	635	HGL2
Platforms 1&2		I387 to Buffers 1&2	623	HGL2
Platforms 3&4		I389 to Buffers 3&4	616, 624	HGL2
North	UP	I430 to I413	663, 664, 665	RSW
Platform 5		I430 to Buffers 5	663, 664, 665	RSW
Platform 6		I430 to Buffers 6	663, 664, 665	RSW
Platform 7		I430 to Buffers 7	663, 664, 665	RSW
GLASGOW OUTER				
Cowlairs Passenger Loop	UP/DOWN	c/o 740A to c/o 743	2161	EGM1
Cowlairs West - Sighthill	DOWN	c/o 735 to c/o 808B	2609	SGN
Cowlairs West – Sighthill	UP	c/o 807 to fixed diamonds Cowlairs West JCN	2610	SGN
Maryhill Park JCN – Knightwood	UP	c/o 325 to c/o 802a	2526	MRL
Maryhill Park JCN – Knightwood	DOWN	c/o 803 to c/o 326	862	MRL
Maryhill Line	UP	c/o 325 to fixed diamonds Cowlairs West JCN	2526, 2750	MRL
Stepps Line	UP	c/o 811 to c/o 851	2734	CBD
Westerton – Milngavie	UP/DOWN	c/o 328 to Buffers	801	MGE
Westerton – Milngavie		Buffers to c/o 328	816	MGE
Daleoch – Balloch	DOWN	c/o 383 to Buffers	681	BCH
Daleoch – Balloch		Buffers to c/o 384	684	BCH
Craignedoran	DOWN	YC635 to c/o394	241	NEM7
Craignedoran	UP/DOWN	YC642 to YC636	263	NEM7
Craignedoran	UP/DOWN	YC640 to c/o 395	254	NEM7
Craignedoran		YC644 TO YC636	268	NEM7
City Union	DOWN	c/o 162 to c/o 452	329	HST
City Union	UP	c/o 451 to c/o 163	338(1)	HST
WHL	UP/DOWN	c/o 397b to Stop Board Helensburgh Upper	254	WHL

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

EDINBURGH				
Burnt Island to Dalgety Bay		EV431 to EU467	91	ECN2
Burnt Island to Dalgety Bay		EU474 to EV432	122	ECN2
Carmuir East Jn to West Jn		c/o 7212 pts to c/o 7215 pts	3174	CMS
Carmuir East Jn to West Jn		c/o 7214A pts to c/o Fixed Diamonds	3173	CMS
Carmuir East Jn to Larbert Jn		c/o 7221 pts to c/o 7211 pts	3278	PMT
Carmuir East Jn to Larbert Jn		Fixed Dia to c/o 7218 pts	3277	PMT
Charlestown Jn to Townhill Jn		EO711 to EO 717	537	CWH1
Charlestown Jn to Townhill Jn		EO724 to c/o 403B pts	562	CWH1
Clunybridge to Glenrothes with Thornton Stn		ET 556 to ET 772	248	CWH3
Clunybridge to Glenrothes with Thornton Stn		ET 767 to ET 558	643(1), 669, 677, 635	CWH3
Cowdenbeath to Clunybridge		EC 759 to ET 767	613(2)	CWH2/3
Cowdenbeath to Clunybridge		ET 772 to EC 758	632(1)	CWH2/3
Craiglockhart Jn to Slateford Jn		c/o 233 pts to c/o 248 pts	775, 788	CKT
Craiglockhart Jn to Slateford Jn		c/o 248 pts to c/o 235A pts	788	CKT
Craiglockhart to Haymarket West & Gorgie to Haymarket East & Central		c/o 189 pts to c/o 192 pts	570	SUB2
Craiglockhart to Haymarket West & Gorgie to Haymarket East & Central		c/o 195 pts to ES672	562, 769, 572	GGE
Craiglockhart to Haymarket West & Gorgie to Haymarket East & Central		c/o 235A pts to c/o 197 pts	559	GGE
Cumbernauld to Greenhill Lower Jn		c/o 154 pts to CN 364	536	SCM3
Cumbernauld to Greenhill Lower Jn		CN 363 to c/o 156 pts	2847(1)	SCM3
Dalmeny Up & Down Loops		c/o 293A pts to c/o 299 pts	781	ECN2
Dalmeny Up & Down Loops		c/o 298A pts to c/o 294 pts	776, 782	ECN2
Grangemouth Jn to Oil Terminal		c/o 7202 pts to c/o 3 pts	1501, 3713	GMH
Grangemouth Jn to Oil Terminal		FD29 to App 7203 pts	3717	GMH
Greenhill Lower Jn to Larbert Jn		c/o 120 pts to GJ433	373, 379	SCM3
Greenhill Lower Jn to Larbert Jn		ECL 390 to GJ 432	3173, 7443(1)	SCM3
Greenhill Lower Jn to Upper Jn		c/o 120 pts to GJ 433	373	GHL
Greenhill Lower Jn to Upper Jn		GJ 432 to c/o 125C pts	376, 417	GHL
Haymarket West to Newbridge Jn		c/o 201 pts to EN 573	577	EGM1
Haymarket West to Newbridge Jn		EN 588 to c/o 208 pts	658, 686	EGM1
Hilton Farm to Charlestown Jn		c/o 218 Pts to c/o 402B pts	523, 383	KNE1
Inverkeithing North to East		c/o 313 Pts to c/o 323 Pts	77	IGE
Inverkeithing to Charlestown Jn		c/o 309A pts to c/o 402B pts	53, 61	CWH1
Inverkeithing to Charlestown Jn		c/o 403B pts to c/o 309C pts	62, 528(1)	CWH1
Ladybank Jn to Hilton Jn		c/o 382 Pts to c/o 17 Pts	482, 484	CDC1
Ladybank Jn to Markinch		EB 656 to ER 606	404(1)	ECN2
Ladybank Jn to Markinch		ER 605 to EB 655	301(1)	ECN2
Larbert Jn to Striling Middle		ECL 391 to SM 88	3287, 3297, 3313	SCM3

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Larbert Jn to Stirling Middle		SM 89 to ECL 390	3286, 3294, 3324-2	SCM3
Markinch to Thornton South		c/o 358 pts to ER 603	237, 263	ECN2
Markinch to Thornton South		ER 604 to c/o 357A pts	278(1), 236	ECN2
Midcalder to Benhar		c/o 262 pts to EJ 723	911	EGS2
Midcalder to Benhar		EJ 722 to c/o 270 pts	904	EGS2
Millerhill Yard to Portobello		c/o 63 pts to C/O 104 PTS	351, 144, 140, 134, 139	NDE1
Millerhill Yard to Portobello		EM49, EM52, EM55, EM57 to c/o 63 pts	135, 139, 144, 351	NDE1
Monktonhall Jn to Millerhill		c/o 52 pts to EM14	119, 273	MHL1,2,3
Monktonhall Jn to Millerhill		EM15 to c/o 54 pts	122, 280	MHL1,2,3
Niddrie South to Niddrie West		c/o 108 pts to EP635	341	MHY
Niddrie South to Niddrie West		c/o 92 pts to c/o 110 pts	148	MHY
Niddrie West to Craiglockhart		EP 635 to ES 673	357A(1)	SUB2
Niddrie West to Craiglockhart		ES 672 to EP 634	761(1)	SUB2
North passenger loop		c/o 286 pts to c/o 285 pts	596	PMT
Oakbank viaduct to Benhar		EJ 723 to GMH 625	915(A), 927	EGS2
Oakbank viaduct to Benhar		GMH 622 to EJ 722	946(A), 922(A)	EGS2
Polmont Jn to Carmuir West Jn		c/o 282 pts to c/o 7215 pts	597(1), 1007(1), 3174	PMT / CMS
Polmont Jn to Carmuir West Jn		c/o 7214A pts to c/o 280 pts	3173, 7869, 1006	PMT / CMS
Portobello to Leith		c/o 67B pts to c/o 70 pts	304, 308	LHS1
Portobello to Leith		EP616 to c/o 69pts	308, 312, 306	LHS1
Portobello to Niddrie West		c/o 92pts to EP 605	345	SUB 1
Redford Down Departure		c/o 441A pts to ET 779	667	CWH3
Stirling Middle to Stirling North		SM87 to SN26	7538, 3333	SCM3
Stirling Middle to Stirling North		SM88 to SM87	3325-2	SCM3
Stirling Middle to Stirling North		SN43 to SM89	2082, 3328, 3336	SCM3
Stirling Up Passenger Loop		SM5 to C/O 59 PTS	3346	SCM3
Thornton Down Loop		367B to c/o 371 pts	267	ECN2
Thornton North Curve		c/o 364A pts to ET 558	253	TNW
Thornton South Curve		c/o 358 pts to ET 556	254	CWH3
Thornton Sth to Kirkcaldy		c/o 342A pts to c/o 357B pts	183	ECN2
Thornton Sth to Kirkcaldy		c/o 357A pts to EK 508	228(1)	ECN2
Thornton Up Loop		c/o 368 pts to c/o 359 pts	242	ECN2
Townhill Jn to Cowdenbeath		EC 758 to EO 724	604	CWH1
Townhill Jn to Cowdenbeath		EO 717 to EC759	575	CWH1
Townhill Loops		c/o 412B pts to EO 731, EO 733	581, 573	CWH1
Townhill Loops		c/o 417A pts to EO 726	574	CWH1
Winchburgh Jn to Dalmeny Jn		c/o 291 pts to c/o 222A pts	705(1)	DMY
Winchburgh Jn to Dalmeny Jn		c/o 223 pts to c/o 289 pts	712	DMY

Scotland Territory – GI 26/11/2022

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Rule Book Module TS1 - General signalling regulations

Regulation 17, regulation 17.2 - Bridge strikes

A list of bridges where the signaller must authorise trains to proceed as shown in local instructions is held by Network Rail Route Control, Operations Managers and the relevant signallers.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/10/09

Rule Book Module TS1 – Section 13 – Safety of Personnel

Section 13, Clause 13.2.4 – Additional Protection T-COD

Sections of line when a T-COD can be used

Note - where the use of T-CODs is prohibited between specified signals, the restriction in use applies to **all** lines between these locations unless otherwise stated.

Routes and Locations on which T-COD can be used (subject to restrictions stated in the Remarks column)	Remarks(to include any Locations/Sections where T-COD cannot be used in addition to those in the Rule Book)
<p>SC001 Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (via Beattock) Between Cove LC (excl) and Cambuslang (excl)</p> <p>Not to be used between signals : GMM386 and GMM462 (Logans Road LC incl. GML566 and GMC440 (Cleghorn LC incl. GMC602 and GMC610 (Bodsbury LC incl. GMC718 and GMC732 (Beattock North incl.</p> <p>Not to be used between signals :- GMC625 and GMC603 (Summit incl.* - Bodsbury LC incl.) * includes Summit DPL GMC439 and GML567 (Carstairs South Jn incl. - Cleghorn LC incl.) GMM445 and GMM387 (Shieldmuir excl. - Logans Road LC incl.)</p> <p>Shieldmuir Royal Mail line prohibited Newton Connecting lines and platform lines prohibited</p>	<p>Not to be used between signals : GMM386 and GMM462 (Logans Road LC incl. GML566 and GMC440 (Cleghorn LC incl. GMC602 and GMC610 (Bodsbury LC incl. GMC718 and GMC732 (Beattock North incl.</p> <p>Not to be used between signals :- GMC625 and GMC603 (Summit incl.* - Bodsbury LC incl.) * includes Summit DPL GMC439 and GML567 (Carstairs South Jn incl. - Cleghorn LC incl.) GMM445 and GMM387 (Shieldmuir excl. - Logans Road LC incl.)</p> <p>Shieldmuir Royal Mail line prohibited Newton Connecting lines and platform lines prohibited</p>
<p>SC003 Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn Up: EH521 - GMC440</p> <p>Down: GMC439 -EH520</p>	<p>SC003 Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn Up: EH521 - GMC440</p> <p>Down: GMC439 -EH520</p>

SC007 Midcalder Jn to Holytown Jn	
Between Midcalder Jn (excl.)/ Midcalder Up and Down goods loop (excl.) and Holytown Jn	
Up: GMH602 - EJ722	No restriction
Down: EJ723 – GMH601	No restriction
SC009 Lanark to Lanark Jn	
	Not to be used between signals :- GML582 and Lanark Stn
SC011 Law Jn to Uddingston Jn (via Holytown)	
Up: GMN188 - GML526 (Mossend West Jn - Law Jn)	Not to be used between signals: GMH494 - GMH512 : Holytown RR - Ravenscraig
Down: GML525 - GMN181 (Law Jn - Uddingston Station)	Not to be used between signals: GMH505 – GMH499 : Ravenscraig - Wishaw Central Jn
SC013 Wishaw Central Jn to Shieldmuir	No Restriction
SC019 Mossend South Jn to Mossend West Jn (West Curve) No Restriction	
SC023 Motherwell to Newton, Hamilton Jn (via Hamilton)	
Between Airbles Stn and Newton, Hamilton Jn (excl.)	
Up: GMN174 - GMM416	Not to be used between signals: GMN206 - GMN226 : Birdsfield Yard - Hamilton West Stn
Down: GMM417 - GMN179	Not to be used between signals: GMN223 - GMN211 : Hamilton West Stn - Birdsfield Yard
SC024 Larkhall to Haughhead Jn	
	Not to be used between signals: GMN712 and Larkhall Stn
	Not to be used in Allanton loop
SC025 Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston including to Bridgeton Yard (via Arrival line) (Goods line)	
Between Rutherglen North Jn (excl.) and Finnieston West / East Jns	
Up: YF336 - GR884	No restriction
Down: GR883 - YF333	No restriction
SC031 Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (via Kilmarnock)	
Between Gretna Jn (excl) and Annan	
Up: AN3 - DE3106	No Restriction
Down: DE3103 - AN18	No Restriction
SC059 Glasgow Central to Stranraer	
Between Shields Jn (excl.) and Ayr Stn (excl.)	
Up: GPA342 – GS5862 # ¹	Not to be used between signals :- GPA336 and GPA322 (Falkland Yard staff crossing)# ² GPB268 and GPB262 (Gales LC)# ³ GP6204, GP6206, GP6062, GP6060 and GP6020, GP6024, GP6022 (Paisley)# ⁴

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Down: GS5871 - GPA343#5	Not to be used between signals :- GP6021, GP6023, GP6025 and GP6207, GP6209, GP6061, GP6063 (Paisley) #6 GPK255 and GPK 267 (Gailles LC) #7 GPA323 and GPA339 (Falkland Yard staff crossing) #8
SC061 Shields Jn to Paisley Canal	
Up G906 – GS5958#9	No Restriction
Down G593 - G905	No Restriction
SC065 Paisley to Gourrock	
Between Paisley St. James and Greenock West Stn	
Up: GPL103 – GP6060#10	Not to be used between signals: GPL85 - GPL67 (Ladyburn - Wemyss Bay Jn) #11 GP6146 – GP6062/GP6060 (Woodhall - Paisley Gilmour St) #12
Down GP6061 - GPU104#13	Not to be used between signals GP6061/GP6063 – GPL64 (Paisley Gilmour St - Woodhall) #14
SC067 Wemyss Bay Jn to Wemyss Bay	
	Not to be used between signals :- Dunrod loop prohibited GPW136 and Wemyss Bay Stn#15
SC073 Kilwinning Jn to Largs	
Between Kilwinning Jn and Stevenston Stn (excl.)	
Up: GPK464 - GPK228	No Restriction
Down: GPK453 - GPK459	No Restriction
Between Ardrossan South Beach and Hunterston	
Largs single line: GPK484 - GPH513	No Restriction
Up Freight: GPH897 - GPK474	No Restriction
SC107 Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	
Between Haymarket West Jn and Cowlairs East Jn	
Up: CE48 - EH552	Not to be used between signals :- GJ336 - GJ354 (Greenhill Upper Jn) Linlithgow Up passenger loop prohibited
Down: EH547 - CE47	Not to be used between signals :- EN573 - EN589 (Newbridge Jn) GJ357 - GJ337 (Greenhill Upper Jn) CG35 - CE39 (Cadder East)
SC111 Newbridge Jn to Bathgate	
Between Newbridge Jn (excl) and Bathgate	
Up: EN2034 – EN576	No Restriction
Down: EN575 – EN2031	No Restriction
SC123 Bathgate to Helensburgh (via Singer)	
Up: YD630 - YS156 (Dalreoch Tunnel - Coatdyke))	No Restriction

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

<p>Down: YS165 - YC633 (Sunnyside - Cardross)</p> <p>Between Bathgate (excl) and Airdrie (excl)</p> <p>Up: YS152 – EN2050</p> <p>Down: EN2049 – YS149</p>	<p>Dumbarton Central platform 3 prohibited</p> <p>No Restriction</p> <p>No Restriction</p>
<p>SC125 Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (via Yoker)</p>	
	<p>Dalmuir platform 5 prohibited</p>
<p>SC147 Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (via Waverley)</p> <p>Between Marshall Meadows and Calton Tunnel</p>	
<p>Up: E422 - EG402</p>	<p>Not to be used between signals :-</p> <p>EA572 - EA558 (Prestonpans - St. Germain's LC)</p> <p>EF524 - EF518 (Markle LC)</p> <p>ED498 - ED472 (Dunbar - Oxwellmains)</p> <p>EG444 - EG434 (Grantshouse)</p>
<p>Down:</p>	<p>Not to be used between signals :-</p> <p>EG435 - EG447 (Grantshouse)</p> <p>ED473 - ED505 (Oxwellmains - Dunbar)</p> <p>ED515 - ED523 (Markle LC)</p> <p>EA561 - EA563 (St. Germain's LC)</p> <p>Dunbar platform loop prohibited both directions</p>
<p>SC171 Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)</p> <p>Between Haymarket West Jn and Dundee Central Jn</p>	
<p>Up: D718 - EH554</p>	<p>Not to be used between signals :-</p> <p>D714 - EB656 (Tay Bridge High Girders - Ladybank)</p> <p>ER606 - ER604 (Markinch)</p> <p>EK508 - EK504 (Kirkcaldy)</p> <p>EV428 - EV412 (Inverkeithing E Jn - Inverkeithing Stn)</p> <p>EY682 - EY666 (Forth Bridge)</p> <p>EAL1024 – EH556 (Dalmeny – Haymarket West)</p>
<p>Down: EH551- D719</p>	<p>Not to be used between signals :-</p> <p>EH637 – EY651 (Haymarket West – Dalmeny)</p> <p>EY661 - EY677 (Forth Bridge)</p> <p>EV405 - EV427 (Inverkeithing Tunnel - Inverkeithing E Jn)</p> <p>EK503 - EK511 (Kirkcaldy)</p> <p>ER603 - ER605 (Markinch)</p> <p>EB655 - D719 (Ladybank - Dundee Cen Jn)</p>
<p>SC173 Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (via Cowdenbeath)</p> <p>Between Inverkeithing North Jn (excl) and Townhill Jn</p>	
<p>Up: EO724 -EV422</p>	<p>No Restriction</p>
<p>Down: EV423 - EO717</p>	<p>No Restriction</p>
<p>SC183 Stirling to Charlestown Jn</p> <p>Between Stirling Station (excl) and Alloa loop (incl)</p>	

<p>Up: SK6554 - SK6516, SK6518</p> <p>Down: SK6519 - SK6553</p>	<p>Alloa Town platform line prohibited</p> <p>Not to be used between signals :- SK6523 - SK6524 (Waterside LC) SK6527 - SK6528 (Blackgrange LC) SK6533 - SK6534, SK6536 (Cambus LC)</p>
<p>SC191 Dundee to Aberdeen</p> <p>Must only be used within the following limits :-</p>	
<p>Up: A72 - A62 D772 - D768</p> <p>Down: D769 - D1001 A57 - A67</p>	<p>(Ferryhill - Craiginches) (Broughty Ferry - Camperdown LC excl) (Camperdown LC excl - Broughty Ferry) (Craiginches - Ferryhill)</p>
<p>SC193 Perth to Inverness</p> <p>Must only be used within the following limits :-</p>	
<p>Up: I394 - I384</p> <p>Down: I381 - I387</p>	<p>(Millburn Jn excl - Cradlehall excl) (Cradlehall - Millburn Jn excl)</p>

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 27/12/19

Rule Book Module TS9 - Level crossings - signallers' instructions

Crossings with Red and Green Warning Lights (R/G)

If notification is received that the crossing has failed, the signaller must ensure that the driver of each train is told to:

- Approach the crossing at caution
- Not pass over the crossing until the driver has made sure it is safe to do so.

You do not need to caution the drivers if:

- A person is appointed at the crossing to contact the signaller whenever it is to be used, or
- The crossing has been temporarily secured out of use.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 06/06/2020

Rule Book Module T3 - Possession of the line for engineering work

Possession Arrangements

Level crossings

Authority is granted for an AHB level crossing to remain on local control during the possession while the supervising signal box is closed. Sections 6.2 and 11.6 are modified accordingly.

Staff safety

To ensure staff safety when carrying out protection duties associated with the instructions contained in the Rule Book, Module T3 (Possession of the line for engineering work), authority is granted for the provision of a 'T12' (Protecting personnel carrying out activities on the line that do not affect the safety of the line), to facilitate these arrangements.

Glasgow Central station area

The following modified arrangements apply in respect of specific engineering work within the Glasgow Central station area, as agreed beforehand, and specially identified in Section B of the Weekly Operating Notice.

The special form for recording details of modified possessions within Glasgow Central station area must be used (Section 7 is modified accordingly).

Protection arrangements associated with the possession must be carried out:

- in full at the 'country' end of the possession
- at the 'station' end, **only** ahead of those platforms that are occupied by trains.

If this protection prevents movement to an intermediate line or siding within the limits of the possession, no further protection need be laid down.

If it is necessary for a possession within the station area as defined on the special form to continue within a reduced area beyond the normal time for giving up such possessions (i.e. 07 00 hours), the details will be published as a separate item in the Weekly Operating Notice. In this case, the following instructions must be carried out for the shortened possession **before** the main station area possession is given up:

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

- normal Module T3 procedures must be followed and the PICOP must record all details on the “Record of Possession Arrangements” form (RT3198/1)
- the PICOP must make sure that the necessary protection is provided for the shortened possession and give the signaller an assurance when this has been done
- the main station area possession may **then** be given up and the special form for recording details of modified possessions within Glasgow Central station area completed.

This arrangement may also be used when an overrun is likely to occur within the main station area possession, or any emergency or other abnormal circumstance arises associated with this possession, if a clear understanding is reached between all concerned. The special form for recording details of modified possessions must be suitably endorsed.

If a possession previously agreed as coming within the scope of the modified arrangements is amended by circular, such modified arrangements cease to be applicable and normal Module T3 procedures must be observed.

West of Scotland SC has a list of PICOPs competent to carry out the above modified procedure.

Section 2.2 Taking possession around one or more engineering trains.

This instruction applies to locations that are not under Track Circuit Block Regulations.

Locations and signals permitted for taking possession around engineering trains

Central:

Location	Signal	Line
Stirling Middle	SM13	Up
	Not applicable	Down
Stirling North	N/A	Up
	SN36.	Down
Dunblane	DB14	Up
	DB45 DB42	Down
Greenloaning	GL27	Up
	GL7	Down
Blackford	BK23	Up
	BK11	Down
Auchterarder	AR 14 (home signal)	Up
	AR6	Down

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

West:

Location	Signal	Line
Mauchline	Not Permitted	Up
	MM09	Down
New Cumnock	NC30	Up
	NC14	Down
Kirkconnel	KC11	Up
	KC39	Down
Thornhill	TH09	Up
	TH22	Down
Holywood	Not Permitted	Up
	HW18	Down
Lugton	LU31	Up
	LU19	Down
Barrhead	BD2 & BD17	Up
	Not Permitted	Down
Kilkerran	KK12 & KK15	Up
	KK3	Down
Girvan	GV25	Up
	GV5 & GV18	Down
Barrhill	BR14	Up
	BR17	Down
Glenwhilly	GW19	Up
	GW2	Down
Dunragit	DR25	Up
	DR14	Down

North:

Location	Signal	Line
Cupar	CP26	Down
Leuchars	LE29	Up
	LE21	Down
Errol	ER10	Up
Inverkeilor	IK11	Down
	IK7	Up
Montrose North	MN36	Down
Craigo	CO15	Down
Laurencekirk	LK18	Down
Insch	IH14	Up
Kennethmont	KN18	Up
	KN3	Down
Huntly	HT23, HT21	Up
Keith Junction	KJ37, KJ33	Up
Dunkeld	DK20	Down

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/08/21

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Rule Book Module TW1 - Preparation and movement of trains : General

Section 36.1 - Train shunted clear of the line or entering loop lines on other than track circuit block (TCB) lines

Stopping or stabling the train

Telephones are provided at the following locations :-

Place	Line and Location	Location of Telephone
Lugton	Up and Down loop	Adjacent to Down loop section signal.
	Up and Down main	Adjacent to Down main section signal.
Girvan	Up and Down platforms	Ayr end of Up and Down platforms
Dunblane	Platform loop home 2 signal	South end of Down platform or adjacent to footbridge on Down platform.
Dalwhinnie	Up starting signal or Down loop starting signal	Adjacent to signals.
Kingussie	Down platform	On platform.
Insch	Down platform	East end of platform.
Huntly	Down and Up	East end of platform.
Keith Jn	Up and Down branch line or loop line	Down cess, 200 yards east of Down starting signals.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 17/08/19

Rule Book Module TW1 - Preparation and movement of trains

Section 39 – Train Radio Equipment

Where a movement is made from a possession, the use of GSM-R radio is permitted throughout the Route in respect of driver / signaller communication.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/05/16

Rule Book Module TW5 - Preparation and movement of trains : Defective or isolated vehicles and on-train equipment

In Scotland Route, the instructions in Section 14.3 do not apply to steam locomotives in steam

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

Rule Book Module TW7 - Wrong-direction movements

Section 1 - When a wrong-direction movement can be made

Class 380 EMUs

If a class 380 EMU overruns a station platform, in addition to carrying out the requirements of the Rule Book the driver must:

- If one or more of the train doors remains on the platform, consider whether or not passengers can be allowed to board/alight safely using the external emergency egress device (EEED) at these door(s).

If a class 380 unit is required to set back to a station platform following an overrun, in addition to carrying out the requirements of the Rule Book the driver must:

- Make sure the platform to which the train will return is long enough to accommodate the whole train.
- If the platform is not long enough to accommodate the whole train the train must continue to the next station. The driver should contact ScotRail Control to make suitable arrangements for any over carried passengers.

In the above circumstances the driver must come to a clear understanding with the signaller as to what has to be done.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 08/10/11

Rule Book Module TW8 - Level crossings worked by crossing keepers

Section 2, Clause 2.3 – Vehicle gates left open

The driver must report to the signaller, in the quickest way possible, any level crossing gates which have been left open unless a user is waiting to cross at the crossing concerned.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 27/07/13

Rule Book Module TW8 - Level Crossings

Section 4, Clause 4.1 - If a train is not required to stop at the crossing

(c) Emergency plunger

AUTOMATIC BARRIER CROSSINGS, LOCALLY MONITORED (ABCL);

AUTOMATIC OPEN CROSSINGS, LOCALLY MONITORED (AOCL)

AUTOMATIC OPEN CROSSINGS, LOCALLY MONITORED + BARRIERS (AOCL+B)

An emergency plunger is provided at the undernoted crossings :-

ABCL

Marrel	Blackwood No. 2
Acheilidh No. 2	Halkirk

AOCL

Dingwall No.1	Delny
Rovie	

AOCL+B

Hoy	Kinbrace	Dingwall No. 2
Watten	Dingwall Middle	

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/06/14

Rule Book Module HB7 – General duties of a controller of site safety (COSS)

Section 4, Clause 4.7 – Safe system of work using ATWS, TOWS or LOWS (equipment warning)

Those locations where TOWS is provided are indicated in Table A.

Before entering an area/tunnel where TOWS is provided, staff must wait 10 seconds to ensure the system is not already switched on before operating the switch(es) provided to initiate the system.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 19/03/11

Rule Book Module HB8 - IWA, COSS or PC blocking a line & Module TS1 – General Signalling Regulations

Rule Book handbook HB8, section 2.1

On lines signalled by the Scottish Tokenless Block system, the shunting key may be used as additional protection.

Before granting the line blockage, the signaller will withdraw the shunting key and retain it in the signalbox.

Rule Book handbook HB8, section 2.11

This section does not apply on lines signalled by the Scottish Tokenless Block system.

Rule Book handbook HB8, section 4

Change of COSS

If you are the new COSS taking duty you must tell the signaller when you relieve the previous COSS.

If you have taken duty when a signal box has been closed, when the signal box reopens you must tell the signaller that the COSS has changed.

Where a PC is appointed, the PC must carry out the above instructions when applicable.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 22/07/23

Rule Book Module RS/521 - Signals, handsignals, indicators and signs

Section 5, Clause 5.5 - Signal passed at danger (SPAD) indicator

Signal passed at danger (SPAD) indicators are provided as follows :-

Location	SPAD Indicator
Bellgrove (Up Airdrie)	57 yards on Carntyne side of signal YS214
Duke Street (Down Springburn)	64 yards on Bellgrove side of signal YS213

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 21/10/17

Rule Book Module RS521 - Signals, handsignals, indicators and signs

Section 5, Clause 5.8 - Off indicators

When the appropriate OFF indication is exhibited, drivers may proceed in accordance with the provisions of this clause at the following location :-

Inverness	Platform lines 1, 2, 6 and 7
Aberdeen	Platform lines 3, 4, 5, 6N, 6S, 7N and 7S
Montrose	Platform 1N and 1S
Perth	Platform 7N (P153)
Ayr	Platforms 1 and 2
Aviemore	Platform 1

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 12/09/20

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ALL RED ZONE WORKING IS PROHIBITED THROUGHOUT SCOTLAND ROUTE

All unassisted Red Zone working is prohibited by Scotland Route staff and their contractors. This includes working as an Individual Working Alone or going down the hierarchy when green zone is or becomes unavailable.

You will still be allowed to “cross the line” or go round an obstacle as long as your primary SSOW is a green zone and you have sighting distance and have a way of calculating this distance.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 03/06/17

ANIMALS ON THE LINE

NOTICE TO TRAINCREW, SIGNALLERS AND CONTROLLERS

Where the rules and regulations (General Signalling Regulation 18.2 and Rule Book Module TW1 section 20) require that trains be cautioned because of animals on the line, this procedure need not be applied providing that the animals are:

domestic, for example, dogs
deer
not more than six sheep

However, drivers are still required to make an initial report of the animals being ‘on the line’ and maintenance response teams are mobilised to establish where the animals gained access to the line and where necessary effect repairs.

Once a report is received from a driver, then a general call will be put out by GSM-R to all trains in the area, advising them of the approximate vicinity of the incursion and that they are not required to stop to report the incident.

Drivers are advised that if they believe the safety of trains is at risk then they are instructed to carry out the relevant provisions of the Rule Book.

SWANS ON THE LINE

A train need only be cautioned for a swan on the line if the swan is reported to be within the “four foot” of the line concerned

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 07/05/16

ANTI-VANDAL TRAINS

Anti-Vandal (Q) trains are permitted to run over any line in Scotland even though limitations on traffic types may be published elsewhere for certain lines. These trains must be signalled by the Train Identification Code 5Z97 and where train describers are not in use, must be signalled by the special bell signal 4 - 3 - 1. Anti-Vandal trains are authorised to stop in section as required, and on other than Track Circuit Block lines must be accepted in accordance with Block Regulation 3, regulation 3.7 (Absolute Block) or Block Regulation 3.8 (Electric Token Block) as appropriate.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 01/12/07

ASSISTING OF FAILED TRAINS BY ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES OR BY ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE HAULED TRAINS

When necessary to assist a failed train with a light electric locomotive or by an electric locomotive hauled between Carlisle and Gartsherrie South, cognisance must be taken of the undernoted weight limitations :-

		Route					
		Gretna Jn- Beattock	Beattock- Summit	Summit- Gartsherrie Sth	Gartsherrie Sth-Carstairs	Carstairs- Summit	Summit- Gretna Jn
		Gross Tonnes (Maximum)					
A. COMPLETE TRACTION FAILURE	(i) Combined weight of failed train and assisting locomotive or train hauled by an electric locomotive	1320	760	1320	910	910	1320
	(ii) Combined weight of failed train and assisting train hauled by two electric locomotives	1930	1020	1930	1220	1220	1930
B. PARTIAL TRACTION FAILURE	(i) Combined weight of failed train (worked by single locomotive) and assisting locomotive or train hauled by electric locomotive	1930	1020	1930	1220	1220	1930
	(ii) Combined weight of failed train (worked by two locomotives) and assisting locomotive or train hauled by an electric locomotive	2070	1310	2070	1520	1520	2170
	(iii) Combined weight of failed train (worked by single locomotive) and assisting train hauled by two locomotives	2200	1630	2200	1780	1780	2240
	(iv) Combined weight of failed train (worked by two electric locomotives) and assisting train hauled by two locomotives	2460	1830	2460	2130	2130	2840
C. ADHESION DIFFICULTY	(i) Combined weight of failed train and assisting locomotive or train hauled by an electric locomotive		1220		1520	1520	
	(ii) Combined weight of failed train and assisting train hauled by two electric locomotives		2070		2190	2190	

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

AUTOMATIC HALF BARRIER LEVEL CROSSINGS

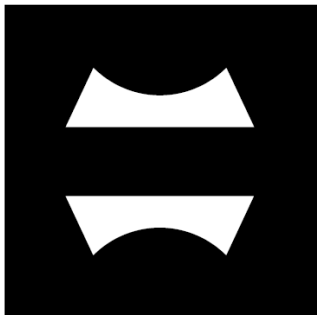
With reference to the Rule Book Module OTM, section 3.3, and Module TW5, section 22.3 (c), all automatic half barrier level crossings (AHBC) in Scotland are provided with treadles.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 04/03/17

Automatic Power Changeover Sites (APCo)

As part of the introduction of the Intercity Express Train (IET) Balises and lineside signage has been installed at strategic locations across LNE, Anglia, LNW & Scotland. The track mounted Balise's communicate with the train which will automatically change traction mode between electric and diesel, either dynamically (shortly after passing the Balise), or statically when the train next comes to a stand (normally a station stop). Signage is not normally installed for APCo pantograph raise sites, however, signage is usually provided as a supplementary prompt to the driver to ensure the train has transitioned from electric to diesel with the pantographs safely lowered. APCo sites and associated signage may be for all trains or only selective trains or certain routes for which the trains should respond using the information held in the headcode for the service relative to the location. The sectional Appendix Table A and the Isolation Diagrams & Instructions for the route cover the locations.

The following sign has been provided at the APCo zone. This sign is applicable to Bi-mode Class 800 and 802.

Power Changeover Reminder Signage – Electric to Diesel Mode (E>D)	
Sign	Action
	<p>Lower Pantograph Changeover Sign</p> <p>This sign means lower pantograph it is used to advise drivers to lower the pantograph in association with an APCO site.</p> <p>At this sign if the APCO has not worked the driver will commence manual traction change over procedures.</p> <p>This sign is also used for other purposes as outlined in the Rule Book Modules.</p> <p>This sign may be accompanied by additional information, this could be a directional arrow, location name, or class specific</p>

Trains that fail to transition at an APCO Pantograph raise site (**D>E**) must only attempt a manual transition to electric mode as outlined in the Rule Book Modules for raising Pantographs. Other reminders or prompts for traction type changeover may also be in place.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 17/10/20

AUTOMATIC WARNING SYSTEM

Additional track equipment

At the undernoted locations, additional AWS track equipment is provided as shown. An AWS warning indication will be received **only** when the signal is at RED. No AWS indication will be received when a proceed aspect (including position light, where applicable) is exhibited nor, on a line signalled for two-way working, where a movement passes over the equipment concerned in the opposite direction. Where an AWS warning indication is received on passing over the track equipment provided immediately in advance of the signal, the driver must **immediately stop the train** and contact the signaller **as quickly as possible**.

In the event of a failure of any of the additional AWS track equipment detailed below, the driver must ensure that the precise location of the equipment is clearly identified on Form RT 3185.

Location	Signal No.	Additional Equipment Located
SC059 Glasgow Central to Stranraer		
Kilwinning (Up Ayr)	GPK234	Immediately on the Glasgow side of GPK234
SC123 Bathgate to Helensburgh (via Singer)		
Bellgrove (Up Airdrie)	YS214	6 yards on Carntyne side of 3 car stop location Immediately on Carntyne side of YS214
Craigendoran Jn (Down Helensburgh)	YC635	Immediately on Craigendoran side of YC635
SC125 Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (via Yoker)		
Jordanhill (Up)	YH508	18 yards on Hyndland side of 3 car stop location Immediately on Hyndland side of YH508

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Signal No.	Additional Equipment Located
SC129 Springburn to Bellgrove Jn		
Springburn (Up Springburn ; platform 1)	CC322	Immediately on Sighthill West Jn side of CC322
Springburn (Down Springburn, Up direction ; platform 2)	CC404	Immediately on Sighthill West Jn side of CC404
Duke Street (Down Springburn)	YS213	Immediately on Bellgrove side of YS213
SC147 Berwick to Haymarket West Jn		
Edinburgh Waverley (Up South loop)	E440	Immediately on the Calton tunnel side of E440
SC193 Perth to Inverness		
Carrbridge (Up loop)	AC334	Immediately on the Aviemore side of AC334

Passing a signal at danger

When it is necessary to pass a signal at danger and such signal is either located on, or applies to, a single line or a portion of line which is signalled for two-way working, dependent on the circumstances the AWS track equipment in advance of the signal concerned may be inoperative and an audible indication **may not be received**.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 16/07/18

BOGIE BOLSTER, TROLLEY (FLATROL AND WELTROL) AND WALRUS CLASS WAGONS

Wagons of these classes must not be shunted against buffer stops.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

BOGIE RAIL TANKS

Bogie rail tanks must not be loose shunted.

The hand brake is designed to hold vehicles on a gradient not steeper than 1 in 40 and in the event of it being necessary to park them on a steeper gradient the vehicles must be secured by scotching the wheels.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

This page is intentionally left blank

CLASS 15X SERIES DMU'S - PERMITTED SPEEDS

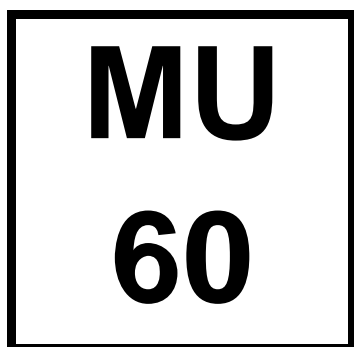
All reference to 15X series DMU's in this instruction must be understood to mean Class 153, Class 156 and Class 158 units only.

Special lineside marker boards indicating increased permitted speeds and consisting of a square yellow board or a diagonal yellow board bearing black letter and numerals (see example below) have been provided at various locations on routes indicated in Table A of the Sectional Appendix as applying to Class 15X Series DMU's only.

Where a Termination Marker Board is provided, Class 15X DMU's must revert to the speed applicable to all trains.

Commencement speed indicator boards applying to Class 15X Series DMU's are located where only these trains may travel at the higher speed as shown in Table A of the Network Rail Scotland Sectional Appendix. Existing permanent speed restriction indicator signs indicating a higher speed limit or restrictions continue to apply to Class 15X Series DMU's.

The Rule Book, Module SP, Section 2.1 is modified accordingly.



COMMENCEMENT SIGN



TERMINATION SIGN

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 26/07/2021

CLASS 15X SERIES DMUs - TRAINS EXCEEDING PLATFORM LENGTH

Where a train composed of Class 15X Series units is booked to stop at a station and the platform cannot accommodate the length of train involved, the guard must operate the doors on a "one door only" basis. This arrangement must be strictly observed at all times unless an alternative arrangement is authorised for a specified station or platform.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

CLASS 37/4 LOCOMOTIVES

General

ETH wiring on Class 37/4 locomotives is rated at 150 amps as opposed to 600 amps on other locomotives and shore supplies.

The train supply jumpers must **never** be coupled at both ends of a Class 37/4 locomotive **unless** when two locomotives are working a train and the other locomotive is also a Class 37/4.

A Class 37/4 locomotive must never be coupled to a shore supply.

Hauling of 'Dead' Locomotives

A Class 37/4 can be utilised to work a train with a dead ETH locomotive of another class on the train providing the ETH index of the train does not exceed 30 or the ETH is switched off.

A Class 37/4 must not be hauled dead on a train worked by any other class of ETH locomotive which is providing ETH power to the train.

Failure to comply with these instructions may heat the ETH cabling which could cause permanent damage to the locomotive equipment.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

CLASS 40, 45 AND 46 PRIVATE OWNER DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES

The following restrictions apply to the working of the above types of locomotive:

- prohibited all lines between Larkfield Jn (excl) and Glasgow Central via Eglinton St. Jn.
- prohibited all lines between Shields Jn (excl) and Glasgow Central via Bridge St. Jn.
- prohibited all lines between Muirhouse North Jn (incl) and Glasgow Central via Eglinton St. Jn.
- Edinburgh (Princes Street Gardens) - prohibited Line Z (Up North) to line W (Down South) and vice versa*.
- Haymarket East Jn. - prohibited Down South to Up North and vice versa*.
- Haymarket Central Jn. - prohibited Down South to Up North and vice versa*.

* for **through** movements between these specified lines. (Other movements to or from these lines requiring the use of only one or two crossovers at these locations are permitted).

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

CLASS 158 DMU'S - SEVERE WEATHER CONDITIONS

Due to experience of Class 158 DMU's braking characteristics, during freezing or snow conditions the following instructions **MUST** be rigidly adhered to.

1. Running Brake Test

The brake must be tested every 2 minutes in the following circumstances:-

- a) during freezing conditions
- b) when snow is falling
- c) when fallen snow is being disturbed by winds or by passing trains.

When this running brake test is made, the driver must make a Step 3 **FULL SERVICE BRAKE** application with a **10 MPH** reduction in speed.

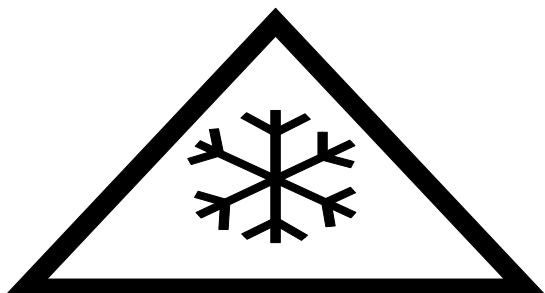
2. Speed Restriction

ADDITIONALLY, when severe weather conditions as described above are experienced, the driver must reduce speed to a maximum of **75 MPH** or any lower speed as required by the maximum permitted speed on any portion of the line. Speed must be restricted to **10 MPH** below the permitted line speed but need not be restricted to less than **50 MPH**.

If this speed restriction is necessary the driver must report the circumstances to Network Rail Route Control by the most expeditious means.

3. Lineside boards

Special lineside boards are provided on the WCML at Beattock Summit and between Perth and Inverness at Druimuachder and Slochd Summits, for both Up and Down directions, and are applicable to drivers of trains required to bring their train to a **STOP** as required in the following, additional, instructions. The boards are triangular in shape with a symbolic snowflake in black on a white background, within a red border. (See example below).



Where drivers are required to **STOP**, as detailed below, the train must be brought to a stand at, or immediately before reaching, the appropriate board.

Up Direction : Beattock Summit

Drivers of Up direction trains **MUST** make a Step 3 **FULL SERVICE BRAKE** application and bring the train to a **STOP** on the approach to Beattock Summit before the 49¾ mp, thence proceed, adhering to the running brake test procedure in clause 1, above.

Down Direction : Beattock Summit

Drivers of Down direction trains **MUST** make a Step 3 **FULL SERVICE BRAKE** application and bring the train to a **STOP** on the approach to Beattock Summit before the 49¾ mp, thence proceed, adhering to the running brake test procedure in clause 1, above.

Note This procedure also applies to trains proceeding to the Up or Down passenger loops at Beattock Summit.

Up Direction : Slochd Summit and Druimuachder Summit

Drivers of Up direction trains **MUST** make a Step 3 **FULL SERVICE BRAKE** application and bring the train to a **STOP** on the approach to Slochd Summit before the 95 ¾ MP and on the approach to Druimuachder Summit before the 53 mp, thence proceed, adhering to the running brake test procedure in clause 1, above.

Down Direction : Druimuachder Summit and Slochd Summit

Drivers of Down direction trains **MUST** make a Step 3 **FULL SERVICE BRAKE** application and bring the train to a **STOP** on the approach to Druimuachder Summit before the 52½ mp and on the approach to Slochd Summit before the 94 ¾ mp, thence proceed, adhering to the running brake test procedure in clause 1, above.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/10/09

CLASS 220 UNITS - EMERGENCY SANDING EQUIPMENT

Class 220 units are fitted with emergency sanding equipment which the driver will operate when it is necessary to stop the train in conditions of very low adhesion. Each driving cab carries one application of sand, and once the equipment has been operated from that cab, the facility will not again be available until the containers have been replaced.

Duties of drivers

When the emergency sanding equipment has been used the train must be brought to a stand and the driver must inform the signaller immediately and report the following :-

- that the sanding equipment has been operated (either for a genuine emergency or in error due to a fault).
- the location where the equipment was discharged and the current location of the train.
- why the equipment was operated i.e. whether for a genuine emergency, system fault or operated in error.
- location(s) of any poor adhesion which caused the sander to be needed.
- the unit and vehicle number on which the equipment was operated.

Duties of signallers

On receipt of a report from a driver that the emergency sanding equipment has been operated, the signaller must :-

- deal with the first train over the portion of line from where the sander was operated to where the train stopped as if following a Sandite train by applying the instructions shown in the Rule Book, Module TS1, Section 12
- where poor adhesion problems have been reported, the instructions shown in the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 28 apply
- inform Network Rail Route Control giving details of the unit and vehicle numbers, train running details, time and location of the incident.
- ensure that all details are recorded in the train register / occurrence book.

Duties of Network Rail Route Control

When informed of an emergency sanding equipment operation the Route Control Manager must :-

- report all details to the Virgin Trains Control.
- report all details to the Network Rail National Control Centre.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

CLASS 253/254 (HST) - WORKING ON ONE ENGINE ONLY

The following supplements train company working instructions when a train is to proceed on Scotland Route lines with only one power car available for traction:

1. Lines over which assistance must be provided under certain conditions

- Blair Atholl and Dalwhinnie in either direction.
- Aviemore to Inverness in either direction.
- Aberdeen to Edinburgh
- Such assistance may be provided throughout between Perth and Inverness

If any of the following circumstances apply in respect of the above sections assistance must be provided.

1. the train comprises of more than 10 trailer vehicles
2. the working power car is **NOT** 433xx or 432xx
3. rail head conditions in the area concerned are reported as poor, for example during falling snow, severe frost, drizzle and poor leaf fall adhesion days.
4. other technical problems exist with the train to which the driver or the train operator's Fleet Controller will draw attention.
5. signalling equipment failures or temporary/emergency speed restrictions exist in the section preventing an unchecked run being made on a rising gradient.
6. Trains comprising of 5 or less trailer vehicles may always operate without assistance, subject to authority being granted in accordance with section 2 below.

2. Authority to proceed unassisted over the lines listed above.

For trains comprising not more than 10 trailer vehicles, an "HST" (MTU Powered) Authority to Proceed Unassisted" Clarification should be sought from the signaller and driver regarding any adverse conditions.

- a) Route Control must obtain the permission of the appropriate train operator's Fleet Controller.
- b) Route Control must ascertain that local weather conditions are suitable, and arrange (as far as is practicable) with the controlling Signaller for a "clear run" to be provided as indicated below:

From	To	Remarks
Inverness	Moy	Speed restrictions must not be lower than 20mph
Moy	Slochd	Speed restrictions must not be lower than 20mph
Newtonmore		Train must not stop at Newtonmore Station in either direction
Aberdeen	Edinburgh	Train must not stop at Inverkeithing

- c) Train Operator's Person-in-Charge, under the instructions of Route Control
 - Driver to be issued with Special not to stop order at Newtonmore, if departing Inverness.
 - If the train which is overpowered is capable of being driven from the cab which will become leading, arrangements may be made to return the train to a location in rear as instructed by the Signaller. The line must be considered blocked and the wrong direction movement must be authorised and conducted in accordance with Rule Book Module TW7. #
 - Trains comprising of 5 or less trailer vehicles
 - may call at Newtonmore and Inverkeithing
 - the constraint on speed restrictions Inverness to Moy and Moy to Slochd does not apply
 - When Departing Glasgow Queen Street High Level Station, where a complete power car is not providing traction power, then a 2+4 or 2+5 requires to have full traction power available on the remaining power car and should be given a clear departure with no restrictive signalling for the length of the station, tunnel and Cowlairs South Junction up to Cowlairs West Junction

3. If unassisted HST stops in section

If an unassisted HST stops within the section through which a clear run had been agreed, the following arrangements apply:-

- The Driver must not attempt to re-start the train against the gradient.
- Driver must request permission from the signaller to change ends and return to:
 - a) Inverness and Moy: Must return to Inverness.
 - b) Tomatin and Slochd: Must return to Tomatin.
- In the event the train stops and can't restart between Newtonmore and Inchlea, the train must return to Kingussie.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

- In the event of the train being brought to a stand between Dalwhinnie and Drumochter Summit the train must be secured and assistance requested.

NOTES:

This arrangement is NOT permitted between Dalwhinnie and Drumochter Summit.

HIGH SPEED TRAINS (CLASS 253/254)

AUTHORITY TO PROCEED UNASSISTED

To the Driver of:

Train Rep. No _____ Time _____ hrs

from _____ to _____

Date _____

You are authorised to proceed over the following section of line with only one power car available for traction purposes but without assistance.

from _____ to _____

The following conditions apply:

- i. As far is practicable a clear run will be arranged for your train as under:

from _____ to _____

from _____ to _____

- ii. Should the train stop for any reason you must NOT attempt to restart it against the gradient until assistance has been provided.
- iii. Arrangements may be made to return the train to a location in rear ON THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE SIGNALLER if the train is capable of being driven from the cab which will become leading.
- iv. The line may be considered blocked and the wrong direction movement may be authorised and conducted in accordance with Rule Book Module TW7.
- v. You are reminded that this Authority to proceed unassisted over gradients steeper than 1 in 60 is given subject to a clear run being achieved on the approach to and over such gradients. Any attempt to restart the train on, or on the approach to, such gradients will certainly cause considerable damage to the power car.

Signed _____

Grade _____

Location _____

Time _____

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 02/12/17

CLASS 334, 380 AND 385 EMUS

Starting of Class 334, 380 and 385 EMUs from a staffed platform

1. The person in charge of dispatch must give the driver a signal to indicate that:
 - station work is complete
 - the doors are ready to be closed
2. This signal must be given by the person in charge of dispatch either by:
 - raising a despatch bat above the head, or
 - at night or poor visibility holding a white light steadily.

Note - To ensure the signal can be seen by the driver within the CCTV equipment field of view, the person in charge of dispatch must be positioned as near as possible to the middle of the train and no more than 2 metres from the side of the train.

3. The driver must close the doors, ensure that the door interlock light is illuminated and then using the in cab CCTV screens, carry out a "train safety check" that:
 - the train doors are properly closed
 - nobody is trapped in the doors, e.g. by clothing
 - nobody is in contact with the train
 - You must only start the train if it is safe to do so

Defective train borne CCTV equipment

Entering Service

A train must **not** be permitted to enter service from a **Maintenance Depot** if:

- the CCTV equipment is defective on any vehicle
- the picture is degraded in that the door areas cannot be seen clearly

A train must **not** be permitted to enter service from other than a **Maintenance Depot** if:

- the CCTV equipment is defective on any vehicle
- the picture is degraded in that the door areas cannot be seen clearly

The unit is allowed to enter service but not passenger service to travel to a maintenance depot for repair.

When in service

When a train is in **passenger service** and:-

- the CCTV equipment becomes defective on any vehicle
- the picture is degraded in that the door areas cannot be seen clearly

the driver must report the circumstances to the signaller at the first convenient opportunity and act in accordance with the instructions given.

The instructions in the Rule Book, Modules SS1 and TW5 are amended accordingly.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/02/18

CLASS 390 PENDOLINO LED ROOF LIGHTS

A number of Class 390 "Pendolino"s are fitted with CCTV cameras near both pantographs. Each camera has a high intensity LED light which will be illuminated irrespective of whether the nearby pantograph is in use or not.

Anyone observing these LED lights on the roof of Class 390 trains do not need to arrange to stop the train specially unless there is something else unusual affecting the train.

The cameras are intended to help monitor the condition of the OHLE and provide evidence if OHLE problems occur.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 01/08/15

CLASS 943 PROPELLING CONTROL VEHICLE (PCV)

The operation of a Class 943 Propelling Control Vehicle (PCV) in '**PACS**' mode, (that is using the 'Propelling and Advisory Control System' in conjunction with a specially modified R.e.s locomotive), at the leading end of a train is authorised between the following locations :-

Glasgow Central and Polmadie CSMD/Polmadie Down Sidings
 Polmadie CSMD/Polmadie Down Sidings and Glasgow Central
 (both via the West Coast Main Line, or via Shields Jn)
 At Shieldmuir, from Up and Down main lines to access Royal Mail Terminal

This authority is subject to the following conditions :-

1. The provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2 and Module TS1, regulation 10.4 **DO NOT APPLY, provided the 'PACS' is in working order.**

However, if the 'PACS' should become defective en route the movement must be stopped and, if arrangements cannot be made for the train to be locomotive hauled, the provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2 and Module TS1, Regulation 10.4 then apply, except that the provisions of Module SS2, Section 4.8 are exempt.

2. For the purposes of the Rules and Regulations, during a PACS movement, the PCV driver must be regarded as the driver of the movement. In the case of any out of course working, the driver of the PCV must immediately advise the locomotive driver accordingly.
3. The maximum permitted speed is **40 MPH**, (subject to any lower permanent or temporary speed restrictions).
4. The GSM-R radio equipment must not be used by the PCV driver, or locomotive driver, except in an emergency, or, subject to the provisions of the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 3.5 while the train is at a stand.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/05/16

CLEANING OF ELECTRIC MULTIPLE UNIT CAB WINDOWS IN ELECTRIFIED AREAS

Upon request from drivers, the cleaning of the front cab windows nearest to the platform at which an electric multiple unit is standing may be carried out at the undernoted stations:-

Glasgow Central	Wemyss Bay	Milngavie
Motherwell	Airdrie	Dalmuir
Gourock	Helensburgh	Springburn
Ayr	Largs	Bathgate
Edinburgh Waverley		

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 18/10/10

CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS

1. PRINCIPLE

The undernoted instructions do not apply where platform lockout protection is available.

When litter, etc requires to be removed from the track of a dead-end platform line or dead-end non-platform line, safety must be maintained. Such track cleaning is limited to the portion of line between the buffer stops and a point opposite the top of the platform ramps.

The undernoted instructions provide a safe method of protection by blocking lines to trains whilst staff are working. It is not, therefore, necessary for a COSS (or PC) to be appointed and the provisions of Handbook 6 and 7 are exempt.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 Person in charge

The person in charge is the Station Supervisor, if provided, or other person designated with this responsibility, who must be certified in Personal Track Safety Rules.

3. METHOD

3.1 Protection of Track Cleaning

The person responsible for the protection of the track cleaning (who is referred to in this instruction as the person in charge), must agree with the signaller the locations and times of track cleaning, which must be selected to minimise interference with train running, and arrange for the line affected and any adjacent line, whether or not it is being cleaned, to be protected by a controlled stop signal.

4. BEFORE TRACK CLEANING STARTS

4.1 Arrangements to be made between person in charge and Signaller

Before track cleaning starts, the person in charge must advise and agree with the signaller :

- d) which line(s) will be affected.
- e) the length of time required, the time when permission may be given for track cleaning to start and the time it must be completed.
- f) that all signals which give access to the lines concerned will be maintained at Danger.

4.2 Reminder Appliances

The signaller must, at the time agreed with the person in charge, place or maintain the signals concerned to Danger and use the necessary reminder appliances.

In the case of EN/EX panels, the reminder appliances must be placed on the exit button for the route(s) leading to the line(s) concerned and the special 'TRACK CLEANING' reminders placed adjacent to the exit button(s) concerned.

4.3 Entries to be made in the Train Register/Occurrence Book

When signal protection has been given the signaller must make an entry in the Train Register :

"Traffic suspended for track cleaning on Platform/Line

Commenced (time) Completed (time)

The person in charge must record the details in the book specially provided.

4.4 Endorsement of Entries in Train Register/Occurrence Book

Before permitting track cleaning to start, the person in charge must ask the signaller to read back the entry and when satisfied that it is correct, he must repeat his name, department, place from where he is speaking and the time. The signaller must endorse the entry accordingly.

The person in charge must then place a red lamp between the rails of each line concerned opposite the top of the platform ramps.

Staff may then be allowed to go on the track to commence cleaning.

5. DURING TRACK CLEANING

5.1 Interruption of Track Cleaning

If for any reason it is necessary to stop track cleaning before completion, the signaller and person in charge must confer as necessary and come to a clear understanding about the arrangements which apply. The person in charge must ensure that all staff have returned to the platform, then remove the lamps from the track and advise the signaller when this has been done.

5.2 Change of Person in Charge

5.2.1 Should it be necessary to change the person in charge before track cleaning is complete, the persons concerned must reach a clear understanding as to the arrangements for the protection of track cleaning. The special book provided must be endorsed accordingly.

5.2.2 The person in charge must advise the signaller concerned that he has been relieved, giving the name and department of his relief. The signaller must record this information in the Train Register / Occurrence Book together with the time.

6. WHEN TRACK CLEANING IS COMPLETED

6.1 Before trains are allowed to enter the line(s)

6.1.1 When track cleaning is completed, the person in charge must ensure that all staff have returned to the platform, then remove the lamps from the track and advise the signaller when this has been done.

The signaller and person in charge must record the completion time in the Train Register / Occurrence Book and Special Book provided respectively.

7. The signaller must specially observe the operation of any track circuits during the passage of the first train over the lines affected by track cleaning.

NOTE : Where reference is made to signals being maintained at Danger and reminder appliances being used this applies to the "track blocked" facility, as provided in areas of Radio Electronic Token Block.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 26/03/11

COACHING STOCK VEHICLES - MOVEMENT IN SIDINGS

Coaching stock vehicles must not be taken round very sharp curves in sidings, nor must they be shunted into a siding where there is anything likely to come into contact with them such as loading banks, sheds, ends of buildings etc., unless such vehicles have been previously tested and ample room exists to permit the vehicle or vehicles to pass in and out without risk of damage, this stock being wider than freight stock.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

CONDITIONS FOR DRIVER ONLY OPERATION (DOO) OF NON-PASSENGER (NP) TRAINS

(All references in this instruction to 'radio equipment' include GSMR and RETB).

For the purpose of this instruction the term 'power operated doors' also includes slam door stock fitted with central door locking.

All lines within Network Rail Scotland Route are available for DOO (NP) provided the undernoted criteria can be complied with :-

1. A Drivers Safety Device (DSD) must be provided which cannot be neutralised while the train is moving. (Exception - light locomotives or empty multiple unit trains for a distance of up to 10 miles).

Application of the brake must automatically cut off the traction power.

2. Assistance must be available to the driver in complying with the requirements of the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 4 and Module TW1, Section 23, for a brake test where necessary.
3. Where ECS, Parcels and Postal trains are comprised of stock not fitted with power operated doors, a person must be available to give the 'Ready to Start' signal at the starting point and at all stations where the train is booked to stop. Where there is a stop signal on, or within a train length ahead of, the platform arrangements must be made to ensure that the driver of an ECS train without power operated doors can safely restart after being detained at the signal. This must be done by ensuring that the driver has a clear view along the full length of the train or a person is available on the platform to give the 'Ready to Start' signal or special arrangements are made to ensure that the train is detained on the approach to the platform when the signal is at danger. Staff and non-railway personnel are prohibited from travelling on an ECS train without power operated doors when it is booked to stop at an unmarked platform.
4. The following must not be conveyed :-
 - g) Toxic gases, class 2(c)
 - h) Hydrocyanic acid, class 6.1(A)
 - i) Radioactive substances in flasks, class 7

The quantity of flammable gases, class 2(a), conveyed in bulk must not exceed one bogie tank wagon, or two 2-axle tank wagons, or one 40ft container (or equivalent length of smaller containers), or one 2-axle tank wagon and one 20ft container (or equivalent length of smaller containers).

5. DOO (NP) operation is permitted on :-
 - a) Double / multiple track lines provided (i) they are continuously track circuited with colour light signals and the driver of each DO train is provided with radio equipment or telephones are provided connected to the controlling signal box at intervals of approximately 2 miles OR (ii) **all** trains are provided with radio equipment OR (iii) a DOO (NP) train is not allowed to pass more than two passenger trains on any adjacent line in any period of 60 minutes as shown in the WTT (except where trains are booked to be at a stand at platforms or loops).
 - b) Single lines provided (i) **all** DO trains are equipped with radio equipment OR (ii) telephones are provided connected to the controlling signal box at intervals of approximately 2 miles.
 - c) Goods lines

For the purposes of this clause (5), track circuits must be of the continuously energised type. This excludes **all** axle counter arrangements.

A DOO (NP) train may also pass over a line not complying with the above arrangements for a distance of up to 10 miles.

DO operation of light locomotives and engineers' on-track machines is permitted on any line.

6. In the event of failure of the radio equipment (where telephones are not provided), a DOO (NP) train may continue in service to the first suitable location where the defect can be rectified or, where applicable, the locomotive replaced. The signaller must specially observe the passage of the train concerned. If the radio system is non-operative for all trains in an area, normal working may continue on continuously track-circuited lines but the signaller must specially observe the passage of trains. Where continuous track-circuiting is not provided, normal working must be suspended during the passage of the train on which the radio equipment has failed or during a complete failure of the radio system. In either case, a DO train must not be permitted to be in the block section while there is another train on the other line.
7. All planned DOO (NP) workings must be advised to the Operational Planning Manager.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

COUNT-DOWN MARKERS

Single-sided reflectorised count-down markers, comprising a series of three rectangular boards with red stripes on a white background, have been provided on the approach to the signals detailed below. The boards are located on the approach to the signal with, in sequence, 3 stripes, 2 stripes and 1 stripe, the latter being nearest to the signal.

Signal	Line	Board (yards from signal)		
		3 stripes	2 stripes	1 stripe
GMN139	Down main (Newton)	320 (P)	220 (P)	120 (P)
GMN183	Down Holytown (approach to Uddingston Jn)	436 (O)	294(O)	160 (O)
GPE160	Up Ayr (Johnstone)	300 (P)	200 (O)	100 (P)
CQ247	Up E&G (Down direction)	320 (P)	220 (P)	120 (P)
CQ55	Down E&G - both at Cowlairs So Jn			
YF222	Up line approach within High Street Tunnel	328 (*)	219 (*)	109 (*)
YF223	Down line approach within High Street Tunnel	328 (*)	219 (*)	109 (*)
YH527	Down Singer (Knightswood tunnel approach)	316 (O)	200 (P)	100 (P)
YC640	Up West Highland (approach to Craigendoran)	320 (P)	220 (P)	120 (P)
EF544	Up Berwick (between Longniddry and Drem)	320 (P)	220 (P)	120 (P)
ED498	Up Berwick (Dunbar approach)	579 (O)	372 (O)	161 (O)
EH528	Up South) (between Haymarket	320 (P)	220 (P)	120 (P)
EH532	Up North) West and Central Jns.			
EY651	Down Fife (between South Gyle and Dalmeny Jn)	320 (P)	220 (P)	120 (P)
Points Set Indicator	Garelochhead (Up)	328 (P)	219 (P)	109 (P)
Points Set Indicator	Invergordon (Up)	300 (P)	200 (P)	100 (P)
Points Set Indicator	Ardgay (Down)	300 (P)	200 (P)	100 (P)
Points Set Indicator	Helmsdale (Down)	300 (P)	200 (P)	100 (P)

In the mounting column, the following abbreviations are used :-

(O) = mounted on overhead line structure

(P) = post mounted

(*) = Affixed within tunnel

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 18/04/17

COUPLING / MULTIPLE RUNNING OF LOCOMOTIVES

Not more than two locomotives coupled together (whether running light or being hauled "dead") are permitted on any running line within Scotland Route, except where authorised by the Network Rail Structures Engineer. The approval of Network Rail Route Control must be obtained before multiple running of locomotives is permitted. Multiple running means a movement of 3 or more locomotives (of unlimited number and of any type or types) coupled together.

A standing authority has been granted for multiple locomotive movements over certain routes / structures (but not excessive RA movements). These are listed in the following table, although it must be noted that this may be amended from time to time to take account of other bridges that may be affected by flood damage, vehicle strike etc. For this reason, all multiple running requests must be made to Network Rail Route Control, in the first instance.

Where a route is not listed in the accompanying table, or relaxation on standing authority is requested, or where the multiple running involves excessive RA movements, the authority of the Network Rail Structures Engineer must always be obtained via Network Rail Route Control.

List of Standing Authorities for Multiple Running Movements

Route Restriction	Structure	Between	Mileage	Structure Restriction
SC001 Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (via Beattock)				
Structure Specific	Mein Water Viaduct (030/064)	Kirtlebridge/ Lockerbie	17m 1430y	25 mph
	Milk Water Viaduct (030/098)		23m 1540y	25mph
SC003 Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn				
Structure Specific	Linhouse Viaduct (280/086)	Torphin LC/ Midcalder	88m 946y	25 mph
	Slateford Viaduct (280/137)	Kingsknowe/ Slateford	98m 1167y	25 mph
SC005 Carstairs Station Jn to Carstairs East Jn				
None				
SC007 Midcalder Jn to Holytown Jn				
Overall maximum linespeed for multiple movements 40mph PLUS:-	Fauldhouse Viaduct (285/082)	Fauldhouse/ Breich	12m 616y	25 mph
	Oakbank Viaduct (285/149)	Livingston South/ Midcalder Jct	22m 330y	25 mph
SC011 Law Jn to Uddingston Jn (via Holytown)				
Structure Specific	Calder Viaduct (036/026)	Wishaw / Holytown	88m 374y	MULTIPLE RUNNING PROHIBITED
SC023 Motherwell to Newton, Hamilton Jn (via Hamilton)				
Overall maximum linespeed for multiple movements 25mph	Camps Viaduct (045/047)	Newton / Motherwell	1m 275y	
SC025 Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston incl. to Bridgeton Yard (via Arrival line) (Goods line)				
Structure Specific	Dalmarnock Viaduct (052/001)	Rutherglen/ Dalmarnock	0m 1000y	25 mph
SC031 Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (via Kilmarnock)				
Coupled Length of Locomotives not to exceed 50metres PLUS:-	Various Viaducts	Kilmarnock/ Dumfries	33m 1300y to 91m 1390y	Overall maximum linespeed for multiple movements on this section, 40mph.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Route Restriction	Structure	Between	Mileage	Structure Restriction
SC039 Kilmarnock to Barassie				
Structure Specific	Irvine Viaduct (198/008)	Gatehead/ Shewalton Moss	3m 440y	25mph
SC059 Glasgow Central to Stranraer				
Structure Specific	Longford Viaduct (162/017)	Kilwinning/Irvine	27m 000y	25 mph
	Queens Viaduct (162/021)		28m 880y	25 mph
	Various Viaducts	Ayr/Girvan	40m 1080y to (COM) 0m 330 y	Overall maximum line speed for multiple movements on this section 25mph
		Girvan/Stranraer	0m 330y to 54m 110y	MULTIPLE RUNNING PROHIBITED SOUTH OF GIRVAN
SC087 Newton Jn to Mauchline (Goods Line)				
Structure Specific	Failford Viaduct (207/028)	Annbank/Mauchline Jn	47m 440y	25 mph
	Redcraig Viaduct (207/034)		48m 1320y	25 mph
SC089 Annbank to Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)				
None				
SC093 Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Jn				
Structure Specific	Braidhurst Viaduct (130/023)	Motherwell/ Mossend	90m 578y	25 mph
SC099 Whifflet North Jn to Rutherglen East Jn				
Whifflet N Jn to Langloan Jn Prohibited	Kirkwood Viaduct (140/019)	Bargeddie/Kirkwood	5m 440y	
Langloan Jn to Rutherglen East Jn, overall maximum line speed for multiple movements 25 mph				
SC101 Coatbridge Jn to Langloan Jn				
Overall maximum line speed for multiple movements 25 mph				
SC107 Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)				
Structure Specific	36 Arch Viaduct (070/015)	Newbridge Jn/ Winchburgh	37m 1074y	25 mph
	7 Arch Viaduct (070/016)		37m 531y	25 mph
	Avon Viaduct (070/047)	Linlithgow/ Bo'ness GF	28m 122y	25 mph
	Castlecary Viaduct (070/084)	Greenhill Upper Jct/ Croy	15m 1100y	25 mph

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Route Restriction	Structure	Between	Mileage	Structure Restriction
SC109 Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)				
Polmont Jn to Carmuir West Jn and Greenhill Lower Jn to Upper Jn, prohibited. Unrestricted Carmuir West Jn to Greenhill Lower Jn				
SC119 Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee				
Greenhill Upper Jn to Lower Jn prohibited. Greenhill Lower Jn to Dundee, structure specific	Earn Viaduct (133/088) Tay Viaduct (134/035)	Forteviot/Perth Perth	147m 1320y 20m 83y	25 mph 25 mph
SC121 Stirling North to Cambus Jn (Goods Line) (OOU) including Cambus Jn to Menstrie (Goods Line) (OOU)				
Structure Specific	Forth Viaduct (117/045) Cambus Viaduct (117/042) Menstrie Viaduct (126/002)	Stirling to Causewayhead Causewayhead to Cambus Cambus to Menstrie	0m 1100y 4m 440y 1m 460y	25 mph 25 mph MULTIPLE RUNNING PROHIBITED
SC123 Drumgelloch to Helensburgh (via Singer)				
Structure Specific	Coatdyke Viaduct (240/067) Kelvin & Kelvinhaugh Viaducts (240/129 & 240/131)	Coatdyke/ Coatbridge Finnieston West/ Partick	9m 1280y 2m 1170y to 2m 1740 y	25 mph 25 mph
SC131 High Street Jn to Shields Jn				
None				
SC141 Craigendoran Jn to Fort William				
MULTIPLE RUNNING PROHIBITED	Various Viaducts	Craigendoran/ Fort William		
SC147 Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (via Waverley)				
Structure Specific	Dunglass Viaduct (001/109)	Innerwick/ Grantshouse	36m 121y	25 mph
SC151 Portobello to Leith South Yard (Goods Line)				
None				
SC155 Monktonhall Jn to Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)				
None				
SC157 Millerhill South Jn to Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)				
None				
SC159 End of line (former Bilston branch) to Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)				
End of line to Millerhill South Jn prohibited. Unrestricted Millerhill South Jn to Millerhill Yard				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Route Restriction	Structure	Between	Mileage	Structure Restriction
SC161 Millerhill Yard to Portobello				
None				
SC163 Portobello to Niddrie West				
None				
SC165 Niddrie South Jn to Haymarket West Jn				
None				
SC167 Craiglockhart Jn to Slateford Jn				
None				
SC169 Gorgie Jn to Haymarket Central Jn				
None				
SC171 Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)				
Structure Specific	Forth Bridge	Dalmeny/ North Queensferry		MULTIPLE RUNNING PROHIBITED
	Jamestown Viaduct (090/031)	North Queensferry/ Inverkeithing	12m 220y	25 mph
	Burntisland Viaduct (090/063)	Aberdour/ Burntisland	19m 1650y	25 mph
	Tay Bridge	Tay Bridge South/Dundee		MULTIPLE RUNNING PROHIBITED
SC173 Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (via Cowdenbeath)				
Structure Specific	Dunfermline Viaduct (112/010A)	Charlestown Jct/ Dunfermline Stn	16m 1250y	25 mph
SC175 Rosyth Dockyard to Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)				
None				
SC177 Thornton North Jn to Methil Power Station (Goods Line)				
None				
SC181 Ladybank Jn to Hilton Jn				
Structure Specific	Earn Viaduct (112/083)	Eastfield LC/ Hilton Jct	45m 616y	20 mph
SC183 Kincardine Power Stn to Charlestown Jn (Goods Line)				
None				
SC185 Elbowend Jn to Crombie RNAD (Goods Line)				
None				
SC191 Dundee to Aberdeen				
Structure Specific	Lunan Den Viaduct (090/261)	Inverkeilor/Usan	25m 550y	25 mph
	Buckie Den Viaduct (090/264)		25m 1738y	25 mph
	Various Viaducts	Craig/Aberdeen	206m to 241m 220y	Overall maximum line speed for multiple movements on this section, 25 mph
SC193 Perth to Inverness				
Coupled Length of Locomotives not to exceed 50metres PLUS:-	Dalguise Viaduct (290/033)	Dunkeld/Ballinluig	20m 1056y	25 mph
	Various Viaducts	Slochd/Culloden	93m 880y to 111m 000y	Overall maximum line speed for multiple movements on this section, 25 mph

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Route Restriction	Structure	Between	Mileage	Structure Restriction
SC195 Aberdeen to Inverness				
Coupled Length of Locomotives not to exceed 50metres PLUS:-	Spey Viaduct (294/053)	Keith/ Elgin	22m 1425y	25 mph
	Findhorn Viaduct (291/061)	Forres/ Brodie LC	120m 000y	25 mph
SC201 Alves to Burghead (Goods Line) (OOU)				
None				
SC203 Inverness to Wick				
Coupled Length of Locomotives not to exceed 50metres PLUS:-	Ferry Bridge (302/028)	Clunes/Beauly	9m 1000y	25 mph
	Beauly Viaduct (302/029)		9m 1540y	25 mph
	Conon Viaduct (302/041)	Muir of Ord/ Dingwall	16m 1540y	25 mph
	Alness Viaduct (302/067)	Evanton / Alness	28m 660y	25 mph
	Oykel Viaduct (302/151)	Culrain/ Invershin	61m 605y	25 mph
	Craggie Burn (302/276)	Helmsdale/ Kildonan	109m 660y	25 mph
	River Thurso (302/338)	Scotscladder/Halkirk	145m 814y	25 mph
	River Wick (302/364)	Bilbster LC/ Wick	159m 486y	25 mph
SC205 Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh				
Structure Specific	Achanalt Viaduct (303/023)	Lochluichart/ Achanalt	9m 511y	25 mph
	Conon Viaduct (303/098)	Achnashellach/ Strathcarron	40m 1056y	25 mph
SC207 Georgemas Jn to Thurso				
Structure Specific	Thurso Viaduct (304/004)	Georgemas / Thurso	3m 1137y	20 mph

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/10/09

COUPLING AND UNCOUPLING OF LOADED MULTIPLE UNITS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC COUPLERS

Where it is necessary to couple or uncouple two multiple units, either of which is loaded, the undermentioned working must be adopted. Prior to coupling, after the first train has come to a stand at the platform, the second train may be admitted in accordance with Permissive Working, or special instructions, as the case may be.

A handsignaller (who may be the guard of the first train) must be posted six feet to the rear of the first train and the driver of the second train must bring his train to a stand opposite to the handsignaller.

The handsignaller may give permission for the second train to move forward to couple on to the rear of the first train as soon as he is satisfied it is safe to do so.

During coupling or uncoupling operations at station platforms, all passenger doors must be kept closed. If this is not possible, station staff must prevent passengers joining or alighting through the open doors until the movement has been completed.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

CT7 PLATES FOR GSM-R

On routes where signalling system train describer data is not provided, the GSM-R network will route any calls or operational text messages sent from a cab radio to a 'Nominated Signaller' for each radio cell. As signaller boundaries can sit within a cell, this person may not be the Signaller who controls the area for that train. At certain signals on these routes, GSM-R signal box phone number plates have been provided to show the Driver that, to contact the Signaller who controls the area, they should dial the GSM-R fixed terminal phone number shown on the sign, instead of using the <SG> message or Call Signaller button. This process is described in the Driver Users Procedures, (issued by RSSB), Sect 4.3.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

With the provision of the new TD System, drivers will now be able to use the “call signaller” button at the signals below where previously they were instructed to call the signaller using the signal box number on the plate, the CT7 Plates associated with these signals will remain.

Signals D715, D697, D672 and TS25

Locations with these signs in Scotland Route, soon to be input to the Sectional Appendix, are as follows:

Equipment Description	SPT	Controlling Signaller	CT7 Number	ELR	Line / Mileage
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AN18	Annan	74012901	GSW	2100 106.1602
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AR12	Auchterarder	74023501	SCM4	1100 137.0184
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AR8	Auchterarder	74023501	SCM4	1100 137.0899
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AR5	Auchterarder	74023501	SCM4	2100 137.0900
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AR16	Auchterarder	74023501	SCM4	2100 137.1004
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AR14	Auchterarder	74023501	SCM4	1100 137.1251
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	AR6	Auchterarder	74023501	SCM4	2100 137.1294
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	BA31	Blair Atholl	74024401	HGL2	2100 051.0481
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	DW22	Dalwhinnie	74024301	HGL2	1100 045.0336
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	DS96	Dumfries Station	74012801	GSW	2100 092.1926
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	DB15	Dunblane	74023301	SCM3	2100 120.1454
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	D715	Dundee	74022001	ECN2	2100 057.0247
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	D697	Dundee	74022001	SCM5	2100 003.0046
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	D672	Dundee	74022001	SCM5	1100 003.0066
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	EN2070	Edinburgh WS 5	74020501	NEM1	1100 012 0407
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	ET763	Edinburgh WS 7	74020701	CWH3	2100 027.1385
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	GH1	Grangemouth Jcn	74021001	PMT	2100 022 0986
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	HJ20	Hilton Jcn	74023601	SCM4	2100 141.1320
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	HJ8	Hilton Jcn	74023601	SCM4	2100 141.1320
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	P112	Perth	74023701	SCM5	3400 020.1069
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	P113	Perth	74023701	SCM5	3400 020.1069
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	P110	Perth	74023701	SCM5	3400 020.1140
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN37	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	2100 118.0485
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN3	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	2100 118.0743
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN36	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	2100 118 0745
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN8	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	2100 118 0839
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN31	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	3604 118.0850
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN44	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	1100 118.0899
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN46	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	0000 118.1047
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	SN42/47/69	Stirling North	74021601	SCM3	1100 118.1390
LINESIDE RADIO SIGN	TS25	Tay Bridge South	74021901	ECN2	2100 056.1171

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 28/10/2017

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DIESEL TRACTION PASSING THROUGH GLASGOW QUEEN STREET LOW LEVEL, GLASGOW CENTRAL LOW LEVEL AND ARGYLE STREET STATIONS

Diesel traction must specifically NOT draw power when passing through any of the above stations, from either direction.

Signallers must ensure that, where possible and practicable, these trains are regulated accordingly back at either Partick or Rutherglen such that they can coast through on clear signals.

The Train Running Controller must also remind train crews of this instruction prior to passing through any of the above stations.

The reason for this instruction is to avoid the unnecessary activation of the smoke alarm at the above stations.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 19/03/16

DIESEL - TRACTION UNITS

Drivers of Diesel Traction Units must not draw power when passing through Argyle Street low level station.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 19/03/16

DRIVER ONLY OPERATED TRAINS

If it is necessary to detach a vehicle from a driver only operated train en route the driver must inform the signaller. On receipt of such information, the signaller must request a competent person to attend.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

DRIVING FROM THE LEADING CAB

The instructions in the Rule Book, Module SS2, Section 6, apply except that, when in multiple, locomotives may be driven from the rear cab at the following places :-

Queen Street Station	-	platform to platform movements.
Waverley Station	-	movements between running lines and platforms and between platforms.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 27/12/08

Dynamic Risk Assessment

Scotland Route

This notice is to advise that Dynamic Risk Assessment process is authorised for use under trial conditions.

The purpose of DRA is to provide a continuous assessment of risk in the rapidly changing circumstances of an operational incident, in order to implement control measures necessary to make certain of an acceptable level of safety.

Its application should be applied by operational management staff seeking to assess operational system risk, and identify control measures that deliver a safety benefit in rapidly changing operational incidents affecting the normal operation of the railway.

The Scope of DRA is currently restricted for trial purposes to London South Eastern route (Anglia, Kent Sussex), LNW route, Scotland route and Western Route.

DRA can only be facilitated and implemented by those trained to do so.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 01/02/14

ELECTRIC TOKEN BLOCK - EXCHANGE OF TOKENS

Drivers must extinguish the train headlight before token exchange is carried out. The headlight must be switched on again after the exchange has been successfully completed.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

ELECTRIC TOKEN BLOCK SYSTEM – MODIFIED WORKING ARRANGEMENTS

Modified working arrangements in accordance with **Rule Book module P2, section 7**, are authorised on the single-line block sections shown below, subject to any further local instructions.

Module SC4

Girvan-Barrhill

Barrhill-Glenwhilly

Glenwhilly-Dunragit

Dunragit-Stranraer Harbour

These arrangements apply for a maximum of two hours from the time the first train is authorised to enter the single-line block section. Any extension to this time limit must be authorised by the operations manager or nominated deputy.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 21/10/17

EMERGENCY SCREW COUPLINGS

The following is a list of locations where emergency screw couplings are available :-

Glasgow Central	Glasgow Queen Street	Aberdeen
Motherwell	Falkirk High	Inverness
Carstairs	Linlithgow	Wick
Lockerbie	Haymarket	Thurso
Stranraer	Edinburgh Waverley	Kyle of Lochalsh
Dumfries	Dunbar	Perth
Kilmarnock	Inverkeithing	Dundee
Ayr	Kirkcaldy	Montrose
Paisley	Dunfermline Town	
Dumbarton	Falkirk Grahamston	
Fort William	Stirling	

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

ENGINEERS ROAD/RAIL VEHICLES

These vehicles are authorised to work on all RETB lines within the Route when issued with an Engineering token, except that, on the West Highland line, such a vehicle must not work south of the station limits board at Helensburgh Upper.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

EXAMINATION AND OILING OF SCREW COUPLINGS ON FREIGHT, ETC., STOCK

At the stations where C&W staff are employed, the duty of oiling screw couplings devolves upon that department. At all other stations the responsibility rests with the goods handling staff, and each person in charge concerned must depute one of his staff to examine these couplings and see they are oiled and put in fit condition before the vehicles are worked away.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

FIRE ALARMS - SUBSURFACE STATIONS

This instruction is applicable at the under noted subsurface stations:-

Argyle Street; Glasgow Central Low Level; Anderston

Glasgow Queen Street Low Level; Charing Cross

If the fire alarm is activated:-

The Station Manager must:-

- Advise the emergency services via 999
- Advise the Signaller at Yoker Integrated Electronic Control Centre on 045 7606. Also Paisley Customer Service Centre must be advised on 045 5261. Full details of the activation must be given by the station manager. The Signaller at Yoker will confirm that drivers will be instructed not to stop at the effected station but to bypass the station.
- The public address system will automatically broadcast an evacuation message. Should the automatic announcement fail, the station manager can make an evacuation announcement using the local public address system.
- Note details of persons "signed in" and working in the station, taking "visitors" sheet if necessary.
- Evacuate customers from all areas of the station and prevent access.
- Liaise with Fire and Rescue Service on arrival advising of zone affected and whether evacuation is complete or if anybody is unaccounted for.

The Evacuation Warden must:-

- If the public address system is totally inoperative, broadcast an evacuation announcement using the portable loudspeaker system.
- Evacuate customers from the platforms and station areas.
- Confirm the station is evacuated and proceed to the Assembly Point.

The Signaller at Yoker Integrated Electronic Control Centre must:-

- Take immediate action to stop trains and once the affected station platform areas are clear of passengers advise driver's to continue but to bypass the station.
- Advise Network Rail Incident Control.
- Await further communication from the Station Manager or Paisley Customer Service Centre.
- Stop and hold trains out with the affected station if informed that a fire has occurred.

The Network Rail Incident Controller must:-

- Advise British Transport Police.

The Shift Manager at Paisley Customer Service Centre must ensure that staff:-

- Broadcast the appropriate announcements if automatic evacuation announcement is not working, or if there is insufficient time to advise drivers to bypass the station and trains are due to arrive, or are already at the station.
- Advise First ScotRail Control via extension 045 2040 or 045 3863.
- Monitor the effected station and immediately advise the Signaller at Yoker Integrated Electronic Control on 045 7606 if any indication of fire is observed.

Use of trains to evacuate

Should fire prevent egress from the station by the normal exit, the Station Manager or Evacuation Warden must contact the Signaller at Yoker Integrated Electronic Control Centre who will arrange for a train to be used for evacuation purposes. The Evacuation Warden must then ensure customers are safely on the train and then board the train himself before departure.

Use of tunnel to evacuate

If no train is readily available then the Signaller must advise the Station Manager or Evacuation Warden. The tunnel lights must be switched on by the Signaller. The Evacuation Warden must then take customers through the tunnel towards the place specified in the individual emergency plan. The Signaller must advise the staff at the intended destination of the situation.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 30/09/12

FREIGHTLINER VEHICLES - PLATFORMS IN EXCESS OF 3 FEET 3 INCHES ABOVE RAIL LEVEL

Due to modifications in construction, the floor height of certain Freightliner vehicles has been increased from 3 feet 3 inches to 3 feet 5 inches above rail level. When loaded with standard containers (8 feet 0 inches by 8 feet 0 inches profile) these vehicles are outwith the standard BR load gauge and until further notice their movement is subject to the undernoted speed restrictions:-

ROUTE	LOCATION	RESTRICTION
8 feet 0 inches by 8 feet 0 inches Profile Containers		
Glasgow to Edinburgh via Carmyle, Sighthill, Cowlares and Falkirk Hlgh or via Carmyle, Sighthill and Falkirk Grahamston	Down line	Winchburgh Tunnel
	Up Line	Winchburgh Tunnel
		30 mph
		30 mph

Movements of these vehicles when so loaded over the routes concerned will be under authority of BR29973 - Advice to Train Crew of Exceptional Loads - appropriately endorsed.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

FREIGHTLINER WAGONS

Freightliner Wagons (First 100 Wagons)

Outer Wagons B601003 to B601020 inclusive.

Inner Wagons B602003 to B602084 inclusive.

These wagons, which do not have axle mounted discs can negotiate small curves, down to 2½ chs., but such curves must be negotiated very slowly and with very great care, particularly with fully laden wagons.

Freightliner/ISO Wagons (Second Batch)

Outer Wagons B601021 upwards

Inner Wagons B602085 upwards

The minimum radius of curve which these wagons can safely negotiate is 3½ chs. and this must be at a maximum of **2 mph**. The worst condition so far as throw-overs are concerned is two 6½ chain curves with a 10 foot straight between them and again this must be negotiated at very low speed, as under these conditions the bar couplers are at the extreme ends of the slots in the headstocks.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

GROUND FRAMES RELEASED FROM SIGNAL BOXES

Where telephone communication between a ground frame and a signal box is provided, the competent person must speak with the signaller, by telephone, before leaving and, if the apparatus fails, must obey any instructions given to him by the signaller. At intermediate sidings at which trains may be shunted for other trains to pass (shown in Table A) where the ground frame is electrically controlled from a signal box, the following instructions must be carried out:

- In order that the electrical controls may become operative, the whole train when on the running line must, where the points are trailing, be drawn clear of the points and brought to a stand with the rear vehicle positioned immediately in advance of the siding connection. Where the points are facing, the train must be brought to a stand on the approach side of the points or, where provided, at the signal applying from the running line to the siding. The competent person must then communicate with the signaller and ask permission to operate the ground frame. The signaller must tell the competent person when the release is given.
- When the movement has been made and the complete train has been shunted into the siding(s) clear of the running line(s) or has been brought to a stand on the running line clear of the points ready to depart and the ground frame levers have been placed in the normal position, the competent person must tell the signaller who must restore the ground frame and tell the competent person when this has been done. Until this advice is received, the competent person must not rejoin the train or allow it to proceed.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

GSM-R - CAB RADIO REGISTRATION AT MAIN AND POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS – LOCATION CODES

DRIVERS ARE TO REGISTER USING THE LAST 3 DIGITS OF THE SIGNAL ID, ADDING LEADING ZEROS WHERE REQUIRED (E.G. FOR SIGNAL SN23, REGISTER USING 023) EXCEPT WHERE THE SIGNAL IS LISTED BELOW. IN SUCH CASES, THE CORRESPONDING LOCATION CODE IN THIS SECTION IS TO BE USED.

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
SC001 GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)					
Polmadie	Up Clydesdale	GR787	990	WSSC - Polmadie Workstation	74 0114 01
SC031 GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)					
Dumfries Station	Yard Line	DS88	990	Dumfries Station	74 0128 01
Thornhill	Up Passenger Loop	TH17	990	Thornhill	74 0131 01
Thornhill	Up Main (Down Direction)	TH14	990	Thornhill	74 0131 01
Thornhill	Up Passenger Loop	TH16	990	Thornhill	74 0131 01
Kirkconnel	Down Sidings	KC14	990	Kirkconnel	74 0132 01
Kirkconnel	Down Main (Up Direction)	KC17	990	Kirkconnel	74 0132 01
Kirkconnel	Up Main (Down Direction)	KC20	990	Kirkconnel	74 0132 01
Barrhead	Up platform (Up direction)	BD2	990	Barrhead	74 1063 01
Barrhead	Down platform (Up direction)	BD17	990	Barrhead	74 1063 01
Barrhead	Up Platform 1 (Down direction)	BD14	990	Barrhead	74 1063 01
Barrhead	Down Platform 2 (Down direction)	BD21	990	Barrhead	74 1063 01
Barrhead	Platform 3	BD11	990	Barrhead	74 1063 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Glasgow Central	Platform 1 (Rear)	GG5701	601	WSSC – Glasgow Central workstation	74 0161 01
Glasgow Central	Platform 2 (Rear)	GG5702	602	WSSC – Glasgow Central workstation	74 0161 01
Glasgow Central	Platform 9 (Rear)	GG5709	609	WSSC – Glasgow Central workstation	74 0161 01
Glasgow Central	Platform 10 (Rear)	GG5710	610	WSSC – Glasgow Central workstation	74 0161 01
Glasgow Central	Platform 11 (Rear)	GG5811	611	WSSC – Glasgow Central workstation	74 0161 01
Glasgow Central	Platform 11 (Mid)	GG5711	611	WSSC – Glasgow Central workstation	74 0161 01
SC035 BANK JN TO KNOCKSHINNOH (GOODS LINE)					
Bank Jn	Bank Jn Up Branch	NC15	990	New Cumnock	74 0133 01
SC059 GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER					
Ayr Townhead sidings	Bypass Loop	GPA854	990	WSSC – Ayr workstation	74 0101 01
Ayr Townhead sidings	Carriage Washer	GPA856	990	WSSC – Ayr workstation	74 0101 01
Girvan	Down direction	GV18	990	Girvan	74 0138 01
Girvan	Down direction	GV5	990	Girvan	74 0138 01
Girvan	Up Direction	GV25	990	Girvan	74 0138 01
Stranraer Harbour	No 2 Sidings	SH36	990	Stranraer	74 0142 01
End of Line	No 2 Sidings Shunt Spur	SH48	990	Stranraer	74 0142 01
End of Line	No 2 Sidings Shunt Spur	SH51	990	Stranraer	74 0142 01
End of Line	No 2 Platform Shunt Spur	SH54	990	Stranraer	74 0142 01
SC087 NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE)					
Mauchline	Mauchline Up Branch Loop	MM31	990	Mauchline	74 0134 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Mauchline	Mauchline Up Branch Down	MM27	990	Mauchline	74 0134 01
Mauchline	Mauchline Up Sidings Exit	MM25	990	Mauchline	74 0134 01
SC107 EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)					
Greenhill Upper Jn	Up E and G	GJ347	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Upper Jn	Down E and G	GJ344	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Upper Jn	Down Goods Loop	GJ339	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Upper Jn	Down E and G (Up Direction)	GJ338	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Jn	Down E and G	GJ353	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Jn	Up Goods Loop	GJ342	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Cadder (West end)	Eastfield Depot	CC527	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0199 01
Cowlairs	Eastfield Depot	CC523	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0199 01
Cowlairs	Eastfield Depot	CC525	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0199 01
Cowlairs	Eastfield Depot	CC533	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0199 01
Cowlairs West Jn	Eastfield Depot	CC535	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0199 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
SC109 POLMONT JN TO GREENHILL UPPER JN (VIA FALKIRK GRAHAMS TON)					
Greenhill Jn	Up Branch Goods Loop	GJ315	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Jn	Down Branch Goods Loop	GJ351	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Upper Jn	Up Branch	GJ345	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Upper Jn	Down Perth	GJ428	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
Greenhill Upper Jn	Up Perth	GJ427	990	Cowlairs Workstation	74 0209 01
SC117 GRANGEMOUTH JN TO GRANGEMOUTH OIL TERMINAL AND DOCKS YARD (GOODS LINE)					
Fouldubs Jn	Fouldubs Jn Up Goods	FD28	990	Fouldubs Jn	74 0258 01
Fouldubs Jn	Oil Terminal Exit	FD29	990	Fouldubs Jn	74 0258 01
Fouldubs Jn	1 Loop / Docks	FD18	990	Fouldubs Jn	74 0258 01
Fouldubs Jn	Grangemouth Yard No.3 Loop Exit	FD40/38	990	Fouldubs Jn	74 0258 01
Fouldubs Jn	Grangemouth Yard No.2 Loop Exit	FD39/37	990	Fouldubs Jn	74 0258 01
Fouldubs Jn	Oil Terminal Exit	FD21/4	990	Fouldubs Jn	74 0258 01
SC119 GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE					
Dunblane	Dunblane Station Up Platform	DB14	990	Dunblane	74 0233 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Dunblane	Dunblane Down Pass Loop	DB42	990	Dunblane	74 0233 01
Dunblane	Dunblane Down Main Up Direction	DB13 DB17 DB18	990	Dunblane	74 0233 01
Blackford	Blackford Down Siding Exit	BK5	990	Blackford	74 0234 01
Blackford	Blackford Up Main - Down direction	BK16	990	Blackford	74 0234 01
Blackford	Blackford Up Siding Exit	BK15	990	Blackford	74 0234 01
Blackford	Blackford Down Main - Up Direction	BK7	990	Blackford	74 0234 01
Blackford	Blackford Down Main - Up Direction	BK21	990	Blackford	74 0234 01
Auchterarder	Auchterarder Up Main - Down Direction	AR8	990	Auchterarder	74 0235 01
Auchterarder	Auchterarder Down Main - Up Direction	AR16	990	Auchterarder	74 0235 01
Invergowrie	Dundee C.C.E Siding Exit	D923	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Invergowrie	Dundee Loco Release Line	D932	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee Central Jn	Dundee East Reception Line Up Direction	D944	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee Central Jn	Dundee Carriage Siding Exit	D963	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee Central Jn	Dundee Loco/DMU Sidings 1 & 2 Exit	D938	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Plat 1 Southbound	D730	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Plat 4 Southbound	D724	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Platform 2	D728	990	Dundee	74 0220 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Dundee	Dundee Station Platform 3	D726	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Up Through Line Southbound	D748	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Down Through Line Northbound	D751	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Platform 1 Northbound	D755	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Dundee Station Platform 4 Northbound	D753	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
Dundee	Camperdown siding Exit	D943	990	Dundee	74 0220 01
SC135 DALREOCH JN TO BALLOCH					
Balloch	Platform	-	666	Yoker SC West	74 1951 01
SC147 BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)					
Grantshouse	Down Berwick - Up	EG804	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Oxwellmains	Down Sidings	ED807	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Oxwellmains	Up Sidings	ED813	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Oxwellmains	Down Berwick - Up	ED806	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Oxwellmains	Up Berwick - Down	ED811	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Oxwellmains	Down Berwick - Up	ED812	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Dunbar	Up Berwick - Down	ED815	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Dunbar	Up Berwick - Down	ED817	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Dunbar	Down Berwick - Up	ED818	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Drem Jn	Up Berwick - Down	EF821	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Drem Jn	Down Berwick - Up	EF822	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Prestonpans	Down Berwick	EA831	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Prestonpans	Cockenzie Power Station	EA833	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 1	74 0201 01
Portobello Jn to Niddrie Lines	Up Berwick - Down	EP853	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
Portobello Jn to Niddrie Lines	East Depot Line	EP852	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
Craigentenny Depot	No.1 Reception/Departure	EP861	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
Craigentenny Depot	No.2 Reception/Departure	EP859	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
SC151 PORTOBELLO TO LEITH SOUTH YARD (GOODS LINE)					
Portobello	Up Sidings	EP855	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
Portobello	Up & Down Leith Loop - Up	EP854	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
SC163 PORTOBELLO TO NIDDRIE WEST					
Niddrie West	Down Suburban - Up	EP864	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 2	74 0202 01
SC171 EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)					
Dalmeny Up Sidings GF	Up Fife - Down	EY955	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Dalmeny Down Sidings GF	Up Passenger Loop - Down	EY957	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Dalmeny	Platform 2 - Up	EY958	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing Central Jn	Down Fife - Up	EV802	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing East Jn	Down Fife - Up	EV822	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Kirkcaldy	Up Fife - Down	EK835	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
South End	Kirkcaldy Yard - Up	EK838	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
South End	Down Fife - Up	EK842	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
North End	Kirkcaldy Yard - Down	EK843	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
North End	Down Fife - Up	EK844	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Thornton South Jn	Up Fife - Down	ET856	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Thornton South Jn	Down Fife - Up	ET866	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Thornton North Jn	Down Passenger Loop - Up	ET868	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Markinch	Up Fife - Down	ER871	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Markinch	Down Fife - Up	ER872	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Markinch	Down Fife - Up	ER876	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Markinch	Up Fife - Down	ER877	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Markinch	Down Fife - Up	ER878	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Heatherinch LC	Up Fife - Down	EB879	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Ladybank	Down Fife - Up	EB880	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Ladybank Jn	Down Goods Loop - Up	EB886	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Ladybank Jn	Down Goods Loop	EB893	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
CE Sidings GF	Down Goods Loop - Up	EB894	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
CE Sidings GF	Down Goods Loop	EB895	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
CE Sidings GF	Down Fife - Up	EB896	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Cupar	Cupar Station Up Main Down Direction	CP19	990	Cupar	74 0217 01
Cupar	Cupar West Siding Exit	CP10	990	Cupar	74 0217 01
SC173 INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA COWDENBEATH)					
Inverkeithing Central Jn	Goods Loop - Down	EV803	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing Central Jn	Central Jn Down Yard	EV806	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing Central Jn	Goods Loop - Up	EV808	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing North Jn	North Jn Down Yard	EV815	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing North Jn	Goods Loop - Down	EV813	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing North Jn	Up Cowdenbeath - Down	EV811	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing North Jn	North Jn Down Yard	EV816	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Inverkeithing North Jn	Down Cowdenbeath - Up	EV818	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Townhill Jn	Up Cowdenbeath - Down	EO903	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Townhill Jn	Down Goods Loop 1 from the CE Sidings - Down	EO907	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Townhill Jn	Down Goods Loop 2 - Up	EO916	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Townhill Jn	Down Goods Loop 1 - Up	EO914	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Townhill Jn	Down Cowdenbeath - Up	EO912	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Townhill Jn	Up Cowdenbeath - Down	EO923	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Townhill Jn	Up Goods Loop - Down	EO925	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Halbeath LC	Down Cowdenbeath - Up	EO934	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Cowdenbeath	Up Cowdenbeath - Down	EC941	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 6	74 0206 01
Clunybridge	Up Cowdenbeath - Down	ET947	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Thornton West Jn	Up Cowdenbeath - Down	ET867	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
Thornton West Jn	Down Cowdenbeath - Up	ET968	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
SC181 LADYBANK JN TO HILTON JN					
Ladybank Jn	Up & Down Loop - Up	EB888	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
SC189 WESTFIELD TO REDFORD JN (GOODS LINE)					
Redford Jn	Arrival/Departure Sidings - Down	ET953	990	Edinburgh SC Workstation 7	74 0207 01
SC191 DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN					
Carnoustie	Carnoustie Station Up Direction	CA6	990	Carnoustie	74 0221 01
Carnoustie	Carnoustie Down Siding Exit	CA12	990	Carnoustie	74 0221 01

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
Ferryhill Jn	Aberdeen Up and Down Goods Down Direction	A74	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01
Ferryhill Jn	Aberdeen South Jn Up Yard Exit	A13	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01
Ferryhill Jn	Craiginchies Down Siding Exit	A63	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01
Ferryhill Jn	Aberdeen Loco Depot Exit	A21	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01
Ferryhill Jn	Aberdeen Carriage Siding, Up and Down Ferryhill - Down Direction	A27	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01
Ferryhill Jn	Aberdeen Carriage Siding Exit	A34	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01
Ferryhill Jn	Aberdeen HST Depot Exit	A32	990	Aberdeen	74 0231 01

LOCATION	LINE/PLATFORM (DIRECTION)	SIGNAL	LOCATION CODE	CONTROLLING SIGNAL BOX/PANEL	GSM-R CONTACT NUMBER
SC193 PERTH TO INVERNESS					
Dunkeld	Dunkeld Goods Siding Exit	DK12	990	Dunkeld	74 0246 01
Blair Atholl	Blair Atholl Down Sidings Exit	BA3/BA4	990	Blair Atholl	74 0244 01
Dalwhinnie	Dalwhinnie Up Relief Siding Exit	DW8	990	Dalwhinnie	74 0243 01
SC195 ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS					
Huntly	Huntly Up Siding Exit	HT13	990	Huntly	74 0251 01

GSM-R – CAB RADIO REGISTRATION - AREA SPECIFIC 99X LOCATION CODES

When required to use a 99X location code (also known as '*wild card number*') to pre-register or to register the cab radio as shown in the GSM-R user procedures the following area specific location code must be used in the areas covered by this Sectional Appendix:

990 Scotland Route.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 17/08/19

GSM-R – GENERAL INSTRUCTION

TW5 SECTION 24 – KNOWN SEARCHING NETWORK LOCATIONS

The locations in the table below have encountered a temporary reduction in radio coverage with the GSM-R system which may result in registration problems and the ability of the driver to contact the signaller. This will be presented to the Driver on the DCP as 'searching for network'.

Drivers must carry out the "Pending Registration" process on the radio and continue their journey.

Location	Fault Number	Comments	Outcome
Cambuslang to Newton West Junction	NA	Interference issues. Other operator signal has been reduced	Currently under monitor
Neilston station	GLA 220816	Coverage issues	Investigation ongoing – with design group
Barrhead	TT150155	Interference	Currently under monitor
Partick	TT168342	Interference	Currently under monitor
Garrowhill	TT103008/ PT8255	Interference	Investigation ongoing – awaiting PMNC reworks
Cardross	TT147131	Coverage	Under investigation

This page is left intentionally blank

TW5 SECTION 24 – KNOWN MISROUTED CALL LOCATIONS

The locations in the table below are known areas where calls are frequently misrouted to the wrong signaller. Calls may misroute to the wrong signaller if the 'contact signaller' button is pressed.

Drivers are instructed to use the phone book to contact the signaller from these locations.

Location	Fault Number	Comments	Outcome
Larbert North	PT20298	Coverage/Misrouting	TD stepping issued under investigation with Ops Design group.

LIMITED COVERAGE ON FREIGHT ONLY BRANCH LINES

The freight-only branch lines listed in the table below are sections of permanent poor GSM-R coverage. These areas of poor coverage are in tunnels and deep cuttings resulting in GSM-R calls may be unreliable, as with previous NRN coverage. If a train is in a poor coverage area at the time the emergency call is initiated, the train radio will receive the emergency call as soon as there is sufficient GSM-R coverage

SECTION	SA	ELR	Start Miles	Start Chains	End Miles	End Chains	GSM-R Predicted Poor Coverage Details
Grangemouth Junction to Grangemouth Oil Terminal (NR Boundary)	SC117	GMH	0	0	2	60	Poor coverage: GMH 2m15ch - 2m60ch
Dalrymple Junction to Waterside (NR Boundary)	SC091	WAT	43	53	52	70	Poor coverage: WAT 46m63ch - 47m48ch
Redford Junction to Westfield	SC189	CRE	33	45	27	77	Poor coverage: CRE 32m06ch - 29m09ch

GSM-R FAULTS AND FAILURES RESPONSE

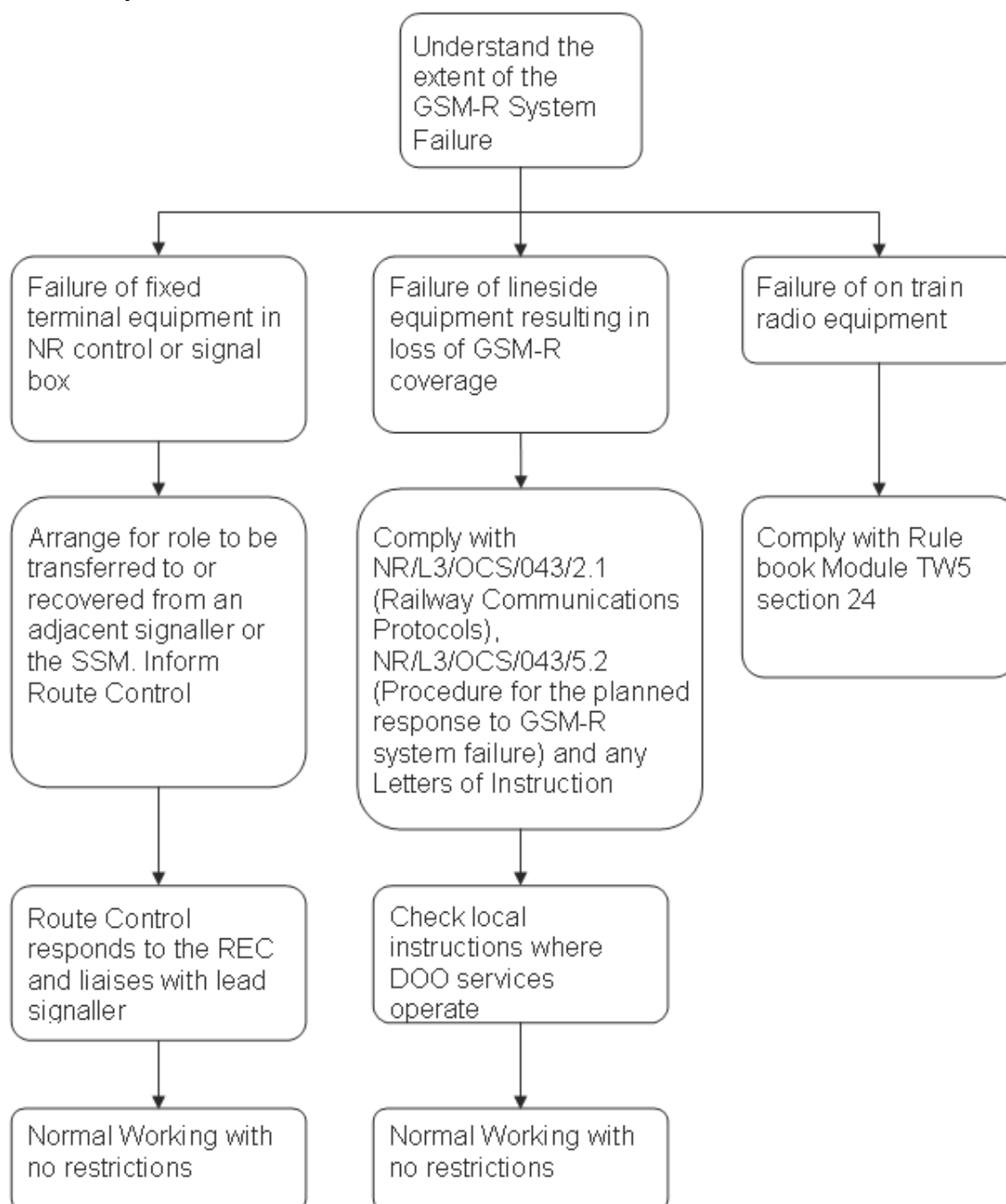
VERSION 1.1

PURPOSE

To provide guidance on the response to onboard GSM-R system faults and local/area infrastructure faults. Appendix 1 covers the response to system faults from a single fixed terminal through to failures of the infrastructure resulting in loss of coverage in a geographical area.

APPENDIX 1

This chart details the process used by Network Rail Control to determine the operating response to GSM-R service or sub-system failures.



Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 25/06/16

HAULAGE OF ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES AND ELECTRIC MULTIPLE UNITS OVER NON-ELECTRIFIED ROUTES

All routes within Scotland Route, except Auchmuty to Markinch sidings GF (Goods line), are cleared for the haulage of electric locomotives and electric multiple units with pantographs lowered and isolated.

Note - where a Class 320 electric multiple unit is involved, the movement must not exceed **40mph**.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 30/01/16

INFRASTRUCTURE MONITORING TRAINS

Network Rail own a fleet of specially adapted Infrastructure Monitoring vehicles which operate frequently on most lines on all Network Rail routes, these vehicles are painted yellow and carry Network Rail logos. Trains with these vehicles in them generally operate with a 'Q' headcode so as to denote that they are line specific.

During movements, these vehicles can emit a powerful underframe light source which could be mistakenly identified as a binding brake or sparks being emitted from the bogies, and as such, does not require to be reported to the controlling Signaller. However, if in any doubt, then normal operating procedures should be applied.

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 18/04/15

LADDER RAIL TROLLEYS

A number of trolleys have been fitted with extending ladders to facilitate the adjusting of electrification overhead equipment. These trolleys when being used on running lines will be dealt with in accordance with the Rule Book, Module T2.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

LIGHTING AND EXTINGUISHING OF SIGNAL LAMPS

Shunting Signals

At places where shunting operations are seldom carried out after dark, the lamps of ground shunting signals need not be lit, but the lamps of such signals must be kept in readiness for use so that if the circumstances require the lamps to be lit this can be done. Should it be necessary for a shunting movement to be made during darkness at places where there are no lights in the ground signals, the competent person must see that the signal is cleared before any movement is made over points to which such signals apply.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Line Clear Verification (LCV)

In accordance with Network Rail Standard "NR/L3/OCS/084 - line Clear Arrangements Following Engineering Works in Axle Counter areas - Line Clear Verification Process", the following must be observed.

The LCV process applies to the following line of routes.

LCV will also apply at any signalling location where part of the applicable possession is within any of the following line of routes listed below:

<u>Route</u>	<u>Sections of line Equipped</u>
SC031. Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	Between Barrhead and Nitshill stations at 6m 21ch on the Up and Down Barrhead lines and on the approach to Muirhouse North Junction at 0m 65ch on the Up and Down Muirhouse lines.
SC045. East Kilbride to Busby Jn.	From East Kilbride Station at 7m 60ch on the Up/Down East Kilbride lines to Busby Junction on the Up and Down East Kilbride lines at 0m 40ch
SC047. Muirhouse South Jn. to Larkfield Jn.	From Muirhouse South Jn at 1m 19ch on the Up/Down Muirhouse lines to 1m 37ch on the Up/Down Larkfield curve.
SC049. Muirhouse Central Jn. to Terminus Jn.	From Muirhouse Central Junction at 0m 19ch on the Up/Down Muirhouse lines to 0m 11ch on the Up/Down Terminus Curve.
SC051. Muirhouse Central Jn. to Muirhouse North Jn. (Via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)	Between Pollokshields West at 5m 00ch on the Down (Inner) Cathcart Circle and Up (Outer)Cathcart Circle lines and Muirhouse North Junction at 0m 04ch.
SC053. Neilston to Cathcart West Jn.	Between Neilston station at 108m 2ch on the Up and Down Neilston lines and Cathcart West Junction at 100m 77ch.
SC055. Newton, Hamilton Jn. to Cathcart West Jn.	Between Cathcart West Junction at 100m 77ch on the Up and Down West Curve and Cathcart East Junction at 100m 37ch. Between Cathcart East junction at 100m 37ch and South of Kirkhill station at 96m 40ch.
SC057. Cathcart East Jn to Cathcart North Jn	Between Cathcart East Junction at 0m 45ch on the Up and down North curve and Cathcart North Junction at 0m 00ch.
SC065 Paisley to Gourock.	West of Paisley Gilmour Street Station on the Up and Down Gourock lines form 107m 77ch to the approach to Woodhall Station at 119m 29ch.
SC107 Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (Via Falkirk High)	From all platform starting signals at the West end of Edinburgh Waverley Station (at approx 0m 10ch) to the West end of Haymarket Station platforms 1 & 2 (North lines) at 1m 25ch and platforms 3 & 4(South lines) at 45m 77ch. From Glasgow Queen Street High Level to exit of Queen Street Tunnel on both lines between 0m 0ch to 0m 65ch on all lines.
SC147 Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	From all platform starting signals at the West end of Edinburgh Waverley Station (at approx 0m 10ch) to the West end of Haymarket Station platforms 1 & 2 (North lines) at 1m 25ch and platforms 3 & 4(South lines) at 45m 77ch.
SC164 Tweedbank to Newcraighall North Junction	Shawfair Station Borders Up / Borders Down to Tweedbank Platforms 1 and 2 from 5m 63ch to 35m 34ch.
SC171 Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	From all platform starting signals at the West end of Edinburgh Waverley Station (at approx 0m 10ch) to the West end of Haymarket Station platforms 1 & 2 (North lines) at 1m 25ch and platforms 3 & 4(South lines) at 45m 77ch. From Haymarket West Junction to Dalmeny Junctions on both lines between 3 ½ mp and 8 ¾ mp. From Dalmeny Station to North Queensferry Station on both lines between 9 ½ mp and 11 ¼ mp
SC191 Dundee to Aberdeen	On the down main from CM13 signal at 219m 58ch to A55 signal at 238m 58ch and on the up main from A56 signal at 238m 59ch to CM9 signal at 219m 26ch

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

SC191 Dundee to Aberdeen	On the down main from CM13 signal at 219m 58ch to A55 signal at 238m 58ch and on the up main from A56 signal at 238m 59ch to CM9 signal at 219m 26ch
SC193 Perth to Inverness	From 16m 24ch at Dunkeld to at 34m 72ch at Blair Atholl on the Up/Down Highland Single Line.
SC193 Perth to Inverness	From 77m 68ch at Kincaig to 89m 56ch at Carrbridge on the Up/Down Highland Single Line.
SC195 Aberdeen to Inverness	From 0m 1563yds at Berryden Junction on the Elgin Single Line to 27m 612yds at Inch on the Elgin Single Line.
SC195 Aberdeen to Inverness	Between 30 m 34 ch at Keith Station on the East Single Line and 128m 30 ch on approach to Nairn Station on the East Single Line..
SC195 Aberdeen to Inverness	From 129m 32ch beyond Nairn Station on the East Single Line to 136m 28ch on approach to Inverness Airport Station on the East Single Line and Dalcross Loop From 136m 58ch beyond Inverness Airport Station on the East Single Line and Dalcross Loop to 142m 71ch beyond Lower Cullernie LC on the East Single Line

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 24/10/2022

This page is intentionally blank

LINES WORKED BY THE TRACK CIRCUIT BLOCK SYSTEM

The following instructions apply:-

1. Rule Book, Module P2, Section 1

1.2 Working of single lines by Pilotman

In the case of track circuit failures, working by pilotman is not required on single lines in Scotland except between the undernoted places :-

Gretna Jn and Annan

Bank Jn and Greenburn Jn

2.5 Intermediate sidings

When there is an intermediate connection in a section of single line worked by the Track Circuit Block system the pilotman must ensure that the points are correctly set, clipped, padlocked and scotched before trains are allowed to pass over them, if necessary, by accompanying the first train to pass through the section.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

LIT HOPPER BALLAST TRAINS

Train No. 1, located at Perth, consists of 9 Seacows and 1 Stingray wagon equalling 10 wagons in total.

Train No. 2, located at Rutherglen, consists of 4 Seacows and 1 Stingray wagon equalling 5 wagons in total.

Train No. 3, located at Millerhill, consists of 4 Seacows and 1 Stingray wagon equalling 5 wagons in total.

Each of the vehicles is equipped with twelve lights:- two overhead at each platform end of the wagon, one on each corner located by the steps, four in the hopper chutes and two located below the wagon at the centre chutes. When the train is travelling to and from the work site, the overhead and corner lights may be illuminated. This does not require the signaller or any other staff to arrange to stop the train for examination. During unloading at the work site all twelve lights on each vehicle will be illuminated. Drivers of passing trains and other staff must understand that this is normal operation.

Should the vehicle formation on any of these trains require to be split or joined, a member of the technical staff must be present to advise proper handling of the electrical light connections.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

LOCKING OF EXTERNAL DOORS ON SLAM DOOR PASSENGER STOCK - TAPING OF HANDLES

When it is necessary to place suitably conspicuous tape over the outside handle in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW5, Section 6, the following procedure applies.

The supplies of tape will be kept at stations and the taping of the handle must be carried out at the next booked passenger stop where tape is available. Trains must not be stopped specially for the purpose of taping handles.

The tape must be applied around the external defective handle and extended to and around the adjacent fixed handrail so that the tape adheres to itself, rather than attempting to stick it to the door surface which could be oily.

The tape should obscure the door from view so that passengers do not make any attempt to join the train by that door.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

LORAM CLASS C21 RAIL GRINDER

General

There are three rail grinding trains in the Loram C21 series, numbered C2101, C2102 and C2103.

Rail grinding train C2101 has a route availability of RA7, rail grinding trains C2102 and C2103 have a route availability of RA6.

All Loram Class C21 rail grinding trains are approved to travel on routes cleared to W6a gauge.

All Loram Class C21 rail grinding trains **can** be relied upon to operate track circuits.

Where axle counters are used as the primary means of train detection the Special Train Reminder procedure (where provided) is to be used when grinding operations are taking place on lines open for normal working.

Transit moves

The maximum permitted speed of the rail grinding trains is 55 mph.

Grinding operations

Notification must be given to TOCs and FOCs which operate on the routes where grinding is to take place so that drivers may be informed.

Grinding operations are permitted to take place both within T3 possessions and on lines open for normal working.

The speed when grinding is approximately 5 mph.

Grinding operations are only permitted on jointed or continuously welded plain track; grinding operations on switches and crossings are prohibited.

Rail grinding train C2101 is not permitted to grind within tunnels.

Rail grinding trains C2102 and C2103 are permitted to grind within tunnels, subject to the necessary risk assessment by the train operator.

The train operator is responsible for ensuring that grinding equipment does not damage track-mounted equipment or level crossing decks.

Loram Class C21 rail grinding trains may be authorised, in accordance with Rule Book Module TW7, Clause 1.1 to make a wrong-direction movement for the purpose of extinguishing a lineside fire only, should the Operator request it. **A wrong-direction movement may only be authorised by the appropriate Signaller.** Rail grinding trains are equipped with on-board damping water spray and fire fighting water cannon.

All staff on or about the line are prohibited to be within 10m (approximately 10 yards) of the train whilst grinding operations are being carried out due to the danger of objects being emitted beyond the machine's shields. The machine operator will look out for any staff on or about the line who may be within this distance and cease operations if this is the case. Similarly, any person on a station platform will cause grinding operations to cease.

Grinding operations on lines open for normal working with Simplified Bi-directional Signalling (SIMBIDS) in operation on the opposite line

If the rail grinder is to operate on lines open for normal working with SIMBIDS in operation on the opposite line, the signal applying to the line on which the rail grinding train is operating and which protects the crossover at the end of the grinding site, and through which trains from the line being used for SIMBIDS are being returned to the proper line, must be fitted with an operational TPWS train stop (TSS)

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 04/09/10

MANAGEMENT OF TRAINS WITH WHEEL DEFECTS DETECTED BY LINESIDE EQUIPMENT

Lineside equipment is installed at strategic locations in Scotland Route to minimise the possibility of damage to track caused by wheel defects or overloaded vehicles and provide details of all trains with wheel loads outside acceptable limits. This equipment, known as "Wheelchex™", measures train/vehicle wheel loads and impact forces and is programmed to alert Network Rail Route Control when alarm levels are generated.

The Network Rail Route Control Duty Manager requires to action generated alarms by advising the signaller(s) concerned that trains are to be brought to a stand **with normal signal sequence**, and the driver concerned that a severe wheel defect has been detected, and giving the conditions for onward movement.

To recognise time lapse of advice of alarm(s), which are processed from each site after passage of train(s), locations have been identified as generally suitable to bring trains to a stand **with normal signal sequence**, from which point(s) they would be subject to reduced speed/withdrawal from traffic. Locations may be altered as circumstances dictate.

Wheelchex™ Site	Mileage	Line	Location
Braidwood	80m 1276y	Down	Mossend/Motherwell
Braidwood	80m 1276y	Up	Carstairs/Lanark
Howwood	12m 1700y	Down	Brownhill/Kilwinning
Howwood	12m 1700y	Up	Paisley
Innerwick	33m 1374y	Down	Drem
Innerwick	33m 1374y	Up	Grantshouse
New Cumnock	56 miles 1540 yards	Down	Mauchline
New Cumnock	56 miles 1540 yards	Up	Thornhill loop
Philpstoun	32m 22y	Down	Bo'ness/Polmont
Philpstoun	32m 22y	Up	Winchburgh branch/Haymarket West

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/10/09

MARK IV STOCK - DOOR BARRIERS – TOC Concerned

Mark IV trains carry two door barriers for use when there is delay to the train, not in a designated platform, which is likely to exceed 30 minutes and the train air conditioning is not available.

When such a failure exists, in addition to the standard Rules, the traincrew will work in accordance with the instructions of the TOC concerned which require the driver to establish that there is no danger to the train from damaged overhead equipment. After the safety of the train has been established, the driver will liaise with the signaller as to whether after the door barriers are placed in position, two train doors can be opened to assist the flow of fresh air through the train.

If the failure occurs on a two track formation or on a multi track formation when the train is on a line adjacent to the cess, the barriers may be placed in position and two of the cess side doors opened provided the train is not standing at a place where it would be dangerous to do so, eg. on a viaduct, in a tunnel or where there is limited clearances. On no account must doors be opened on the six foot side.

If the failure occurs on a multi track formation and the train is not on a line adjacent to the cess, the traincrew must assess the situation and decide if sufficient clearance exists before advising the signaller and requesting that all trains over the line adjacent to the side on which doors are to be opened are cautioned and drivers advised of the circumstances. When the traincrew and the signaller have reached a complete understanding about what is to be done, the barriers may be placed in position and the two doors opened.

If there is any doubt whether sufficient clearance exists the traincrew must request that one adjacent line be stopped to traffic. Before the signaller agrees to such a request, Network Rail Operations Control must be consulted. Network Rail Operations Control must liaise as necessary with the Control office of the TOC concerned in order to agree priorities. When a strategy has been agreed, the appropriate line must be stopped to traffic and the traincrew advised. In these circumstances train movements over the stopped line must not be resumed until an assurance is received that all doors have been closed.

Where it is known in advance that the OHL power will be off for some time or a train on which the air conditioning has failed will be stopped for some time, every effort should be made to route that train onto an appropriate line with an adjacent cess.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 05/12/09

MULTI-PURPOSE VEHICLE (MPV)

The following restrictions apply to this vehicle :-

LOCATION	LINE(S) AFFECTED	RESTRICTION
SC031 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)		
Barrhead station	Bay platform	Prohibited
SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER		
Ayr station	No. 1 platform	Prohibited
SC065 - PAISLEY TO GOUROCK		
Paisley Gilmour Street	No 1 (Up) platform	5 mph
Greenock Central station	Bay platform	Prohibited
SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)		
Edinburgh Waverley	Platform 7	Prohibited
SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE		
Perth station	No. 4 platform	5 mph
Perth station	Bay platforms 5 & 6	Prohibited
Dundee station	Bay platforms 2 & 3	Prohibited
SC125 - HYNDLAND EAST JN TO DALMUIR (VIA YOKER)		
Clydebank station (Underbridge No. 20)	Down line (3 miles 930 yards)	5 mph
SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM		
Tulloch station	Up platform (to Garelochhead)	5 mph
Fort William station	Platforms 1 and 2	5 mph
SC145 - FORT WILLIAM TO MALLIAG		
Glenfinnan station	Up platform (to Fort William)	5 mph
SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)		
Edinburgh Waverley	Platform 7	Prohibited
SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)		
Edinburgh Waverley	Platform 7	Prohibited
Dundee station	Bay platforms 2 & 3	Prohibited
SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN		
Dundee station	Bay platforms 2 and 3	Prohibited
Broughty Ferry station	Up platform	5 mph
Monifieth station	Down platform	5 mph
Carnoustie station	Down platform	5 mph
Between Montrose North SB and (former) Hillside GF (Underbridge No. 280)	Up line (31 miles and 1320 yards)	5 mph
SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS		
Perth station	Bay platforms 5 & 6	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 2 platform	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 6 platform	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 7 platform	Prohibited
SC195 - ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS		
Nairn	Down platform	5 mph
Between Kittybrewster GF and Dyce SB (Underbridge No. 22)	2 miles and 1070 yards	5 mph
Inverness station	No. 2 platform	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 6 platform	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 7 platform	Prohibited
SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK		
Inverness station	No. 2 platform	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 6 platform	Prohibited
Inverness station	No. 7 platform	Prohibited
Georgemas Jn station	(Up loop)	5 mph

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 04/03/07

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

MULTIPLE UNIT TRAINS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC COUPLERS

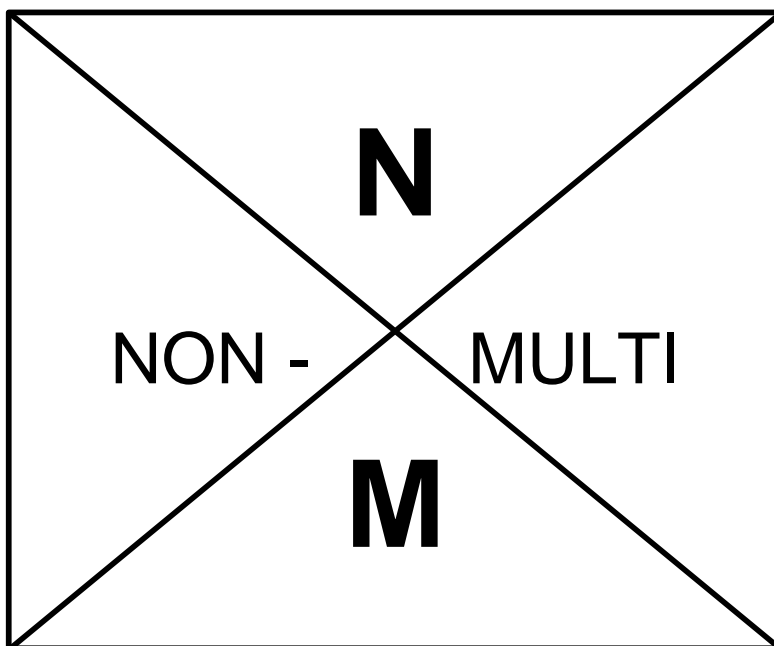
To assist staff in identifying automatic couplers which could be damaged by coupling the train to another train, T&RS staff will fix a yellow and black "Non Multi-" sign, black and white example shown below, to the offside windscreen of the cab concerned so that the sign will be directly opposite the driver of another train.

During normal working, no attempt should be made to couple an automatic coupler so identified.

If a train equipped with automatic couplers fails and requires assistance, the trainman of the failed train must, when requesting assistance, specifically advise the signaller whether or not a "Non Multi-" sign is displayed in either of the end cabs of the train.

Similarly, the driver of the assisting train, before proceeding towards the failed train, must specifically advise the signaller whether or not a "Non Multi-" sign is displayed in the cab at the end which would be coupled to the failed train.

If the circumstances arise where assistance can only be provided in such a manner that one or other of the cabs to be coupled has a "Non Multi-" sign displayed, technical advice must be obtained. Under no circumstance should any attempt be made to couple the trains until this advice is received. Technical authority may be granted to couple the trains using the automatic couplers but subject to conditions which will be specified at the time. If such authority is not granted, it will be necessary to use an emergency coupling.



Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

NETWORK RAIL TRACK RECORDING UNIT

1. This unit carries out mobile surveying of track conditions. Except in emergency, it must not be entered or moved without authority of the unit operator's representative.
2. The unit is authorised to work over routes on which CI stock is permitted and the speed and classification is:-

Speed	5 mph below maximum permitted speed for the line concerned up to a maximum of 75 mph
Classification :	Code 2Z08
3. No other train must be allowed to follow the Track Recording Unit on a line where Permissive Working or 'No Block' applies until the line is clear to the next signal.
4. When the Unit is in operation, lights may be seen around the recording bogie, but this does not constitute a reason for having it stopped.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

OFFICERS SPECIALS

A guard need not be provided when the train is a saloon worked by a locomotive or single power car, but in such circumstances the train must be accompanied by an inspector who must carry out the guard's duties.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

PASSENGER STATIONS - WHITELINING OF PLATFORM EDGES

THE UNDERNOTED INSTRUCTIONS APPLY ONLY TO LINES CONTROLLED BY THE RADIO ELECTRONIC TOKEN BLOCK SYSTEM.

The undernoted instructions do not apply where platform lockout protection is available.

1. PRINCIPLE

When work in connection with the whitelining of platform edges has to be undertaken, safety must be maintained. Such work is limited to the lining of the top edge of the platform coping to the top of the platform ramps.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 Person in charge

The person in charge is the station rail operator authorised to carry out such work.

3. METHOD

3.1 Protection

The person authorised to carry out such work (who is referred to in this instruction as the person in charge), must agree with the signaller the locations and times of whitelining, which must be selected to minimise interference with train running, and arrange for the line affected to be protected by the "Track Blocked" procedure.

4. BEFORE WHITELINING STARTS

4.1 Arrangements to be made between person in charge and signaller

Before whitelining starts, the person in charge must advise and agree with the signaller :

- a) which line(s) will be affected.
- b) the length of time required, the time when permission may be given for whitelining to start and the time it must be completed.
- c) that the line(s) concerned will be protected by the "Track Blocked" procedure.

4.2 Entries to be made in the Occurrence Book

When "Track Blocked" protection has been given the signaller must make an entry in the Occurrence Book :

"Traffic suspended for platforming whitelining at

Commenced (time) Completed (time)

The person in charge must record the details in the book specially provided.

4.3 Endorsement of Entries in Occurrence Book

Before permitting whitelining to start, the person in charge must ask the signaller to read back the entry and when satisfied that it is correct, he must repeat his name, department, place from where he is speaking and the time. The signaller must endorse the entry accordingly. Staff may then be allowed to commence work.

5. DURING WHITELINING

5.1 Interruption of whitelining

If for any reason it is necessary to stop whitelining before completion, the signaller and person in charge must confer as necessary and come to a clear understanding about the arrangements which apply. The person in charge must ensure staff and equipment are clear of the platform edge and advise the signaller when this has been done.

6. WHEN WHITELINING IS COMPLETED

6.1 Before trains are allowed to enter the line

When whitelining is completed, the person in charge must ensure that all staff and equipment are clear of the platforms, and advise the signaller when this has been done.

The signaller must record the completion time in the Occurrence Book before cancelling the "Track Blocked" arrangements.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 27/12/08

PERMISSIVE WORKING

Platform lines - The detail shown in Table "A" is presented as follows :-

Locations where permissive working is a regular feature - PP, for platform sharing, and PP(A) for attaching/detaching movements. These entries are qualified as necessary according to the conditions which apply at the location concerned.

Locations / lines where permissive working is not normally used - PP(C) for contingency purposes. This would only be authorised during significant service disruption (see below). These entries specify the type of permissive working allowed ie platform sharing, attaching or detaching movements.

Where the qualification "significant service disruption" is used, this must be understood to mean infrastructure failure, traction failure, resource failure (eg. traincrew), special events, working affected by engineering operations or security alert where permissive working would allow:

increased line capacity, e.g. by attaching 2 trains together

passengers to make alternative travel arrangements

passengers to use the appropriate station's facilities

clearance of heavily delayed trains to be expedited.

For all permissive movements other than booked working, Network Rail Route Control must be consulted and agree the arrangements concerned unless these have previously been published in a printed notice.

If persons require to work on the outside of a train or vehicles at a stand on a running line or platform line where Permissive Working is authorised, the provisions of the Rule Book, Module T10 or Module TS1, General signalling regulations, regulation 13.1 are amplified to also require the line on which the train or vehicles is/are standing to be blocked to prevent a second movement proceeding towards the standing train or vehicles.

This does not apply on platform lines where a platform lockout blocks both lines concerned.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/10/09

PROTECTING A STABLED TRAIN ON A PLATFORM LINE

The following locations are permitted to have trains stabled in the platform during a blockage using Rule Book Module TS1, Regulation 13.2:

- Glasgow Queen Street
- Glasgow Central
- Gourock
- Wemyss Bay
- Ayr
- Largs
- Kilmarnock
- Motherwell, Weighs and Derby Sidings
- Milngavie
- Helensburgh
- Lanark
- Airdrie
- Edinburgh Waverley
- Stirling
- Perth
- Dundee
- Aberdeen
- Inverness

When a platform line is to be blocked under Rule Book Module TS1, Regulation 13.2 and a train is stabled on that line, the COSS must supply and ensure that the following protection is placed on the train before authorising the work to start:

During daylight - a NOT TO BE MOVED board or a red flag.

During darkness, fog, or falling snow - a red light (steady or flashing).

The COSS must make sure the protection is displayed on the platform side of the train:

- at the end from which the train is to be driven, or
- at both ends of the train if it can be driven from either end.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 15/08/15

PROTECTION OF STAFF ON OR ABOUT THE LINE BY LOCKOUT

General

Lockout systems are provided for the protection of individuals or groups working or walking on the line.

Protection is obtained by manipulating a key in the appropriate lockout cabinet with the co-operation of the signaller concerned. Protection is afforded to the user by preventing the clearance of signal routes to the affected portion of line. The limits of the protected area are shown within the cabinet. The user must ensure that, before contacting the signaller to take or give up protection, he is at the appropriate lockout unit.

Some lockouts contain the key as an integral part of the lockout unit (key captive system) and require the key to be returned to that unit whilst others require a key to be obtained from a designated location and returned to that location after use (key enabled system). In the case of the latter arrangement, protection may be taken from a lockout unit at one location and given up at a lockout unit, for the same lockout area, at another location

Lockouts are of the key captive arrangement unless specified otherwise in the local instructions in which case the arrangements necessary to obtain the lockout key are detailed.

Lockouts must only be used in conjunction with the Rule Book, Module TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC) rule book module arrangements except as shown below. Protection procedure TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC) will apply, modified as follows:

- TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC) - there is no requirement for a competency in disconnecting / reconnecting signalling equipment
- TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC) - the requirements of RT/E/S/10064 do not apply.

In the case of lockouts associated with platform lines, an alternative procedure is authorised if the work which requires the use of the platform lockout involves:

- cleaning of track in platforms
- white lining platforms
- train maintenance staff working on trains at track level
- staff carrying out manual railhead treatment

The person requiring the blockage need only have a minimum competence level as detailed in the Rule Book, Module T10. Details of the procedure to be followed for each location involved are contained in the Local Instructions.

If the scope of the work is outwith that listed above, the Rule Book, Module TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC) must be applied when using the lockout.

Rule Book, Module TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC)

Taking a blockage

Where appropriate, the COSS must obtain the lockout key as detailed in the Local Instructions. The COSS must telephone the signaller for permission to obtain the lockout protection.

i. for lockouts where the key is obtained from the lockout unit (key captive system)

When the signaller is able to grant the blockage and tells the COSS to extract the key from the control unit, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate. The COSS must:

- press the button
- at the same time, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet
- if the green indication has extinguished and the lockout key has been removed, confirm to the signaller that the key is in his possession

ii. for lockouts where the key is obtained from a separate location (key enabled system)

The COSS must not insert the key into the control unit until authorised to do so by the signaller. When the signaller is able to grant the blockage he will give the COSS permission to insert the key. The COSS must:

- insert the lockout key in the switch and turn it to the 'Operate' position
- press the 'Lockout' or 'Lockout Request' button (the 'Normal' or 'Traffic' indication will extinguish and the 'Line Blocked to Traffic' or 'Locked Out' indication will illuminate)
- turn the lockout key in the switch back to the 'Normal' position
- withdraw the key, confirm to the signaller that the key is in his possession and that the correct protection indication is exhibited.

The COSS must then relock the cabinet and confirm to the signaller when this has been done. The signaller will then give the COSS an authority number.

During the blockage

The COSS must retain the lockout key until the work is complete except where there is a change of COSS during the work. In addition to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module TS1, Section 13.2 (signallers) and Handbook 8, Section 2.3 (for IWA, COSS or PC), the new COSS must give the signaller an assurance that he is in possession of the lockout key.

Lifting a blockage

On arrival at the lineside lockout cabinet, when the line is clear and safe for trains to proceed, the COSS must telephone the signaller and request permission for the blockage to be given up quoting the authority number. The COSS must not insert the key into the control unit until authorised to do so by the signaller.

i. for lockouts where the key is obtained from the lockout unit (key captive system)

When the signaller gives the COSS permission to insert the key, the COSS must operate the key switch in the direction indicated.

ii. for lockouts where the key is obtained from a separate location (key enabled system)

When the signaller gives the COSS permission to insert the key, the COSS must:

- insert the lockout key in the switch and turn it to the 'Operate' position
- confirm to the signaller that the correct device has been operated and that the 'Line Blocked to Traffic' or 'Locked Out' indication is illuminated
- request the permission of the signaller to cancel the lockout protection
- on receipt of this permission, press the 'Normal' or 'Traffic' button (the 'Line Blocked to Traffic' or 'Locked Out' indication will extinguish and the 'Normal' or 'Traffic' indication will illuminate)
- turn the lockout key in the switch back to the 'Normal' position
- withdraw the key and confirm to the signaller that the key is in his possession and protection has been withdrawn.

The COSS must request the permission of the signaller before locking the cabinet.

Failure of equipment

The user must advise the signaller of any failure of operation of the lockout unit. If a lockout key is lost or damaged, the signaller must be immediately advised and, where necessary, all staff must be moved clear of the line within the area of the lockout.

Failure of equipment

The user must advise the signaller of any failure of operation of the lockout unit. If a lockout key is lost or damaged, the signaller must be immediately advised and, where necessary, all staff must be moved clear of the line within the area of the lockout.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/07/11

RAILWAY CRIME

All railway staff must be vigilant to railway crime and cable theft, and report any suspicious activity on the operational railway, or in the area of electrical substations, to the controlling signaller.

Some examples of suspicious activity could be:

- Anyone not wearing appropriate PPE, or that do not appear to have a safe system of work.
- Anyone not responding to a train drivers warning, or appearing to hide as trains or people approach.
- Vehicles that do not have any company markings or logos
- Signalling location cabinets with doors open or missing, or troughing lids newly disturbed, with no staff nearby.
- People 'loitering' in the area of electrical substations.

In such cases, please inform the controlling signaller as quickly as possible giving precise location details. Drivers do not need to stop their trains immediately to report this, unless they consider it a safety of the line issue.

National GI - Dated: 30/08/2014

RECORDING OF CONVERSATIONS

Telephone calls to Network Rail signal boxes, Electrical Controls and Operations Controls may be recorded for the purposes of monitoring the quality of safety related information being exchanged and to assist with investigations into incidents.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

REMOTE PLATFORM STARTING SIGNALS

Remote Platform Starting Signals (RPSS) identification plates are being provided at numerous stations within the Scottish Region.

The RPSS identification plates are rectangular with a red border, having a warning triangle with an exclamation mark and black lettering on a white background. They are being installed at the Car Stop marker boards, including HST "H" boards. They indicate that the signal ahead is a RPSS and the method by which the driver should contact the signaller should the signal remain at danger while they are stopped at the station.

The revised definition of a platform-starting signal is any signal capable of displaying a stop aspect, that is:

- situated on or at the end of a platform, **or**
- within a distance that the longest train that stops at the platform would still be partially on the platform when stopped at the signal,
- **and**, in either case, where the train would have passed over the AWS magnet that applies to the signal, where fitted, prior to passing the platform end.

In practice the working definition used to identify platform-starting signals in the region has been any signal up to 220 yards off the end of the platform to which it applies.

Traincrew are reminded that where a platform-starting signal is provided the provisions of Rule Book Module SS1, Sections 6.5(a) and 6.5(e) are applicable and should be applied. This will be obvious where the signal is on or at the end of the platform, or within 10-yards of the platform end. However the following table contains a list of signals between 11 and 220 yards off the platform end where the above Rule Book provisions also apply.

When applying the provisions of the Rule Book Module SS1, Section 6.5(e), requiring the signaller's permission to proceed towards the signal when it is at danger, in respect of the signals in the table below, the following hierarchy of means of communication should be used:

- GSM-R, where it is fitted
- The signal post telephone, where it is safe and practical to do so
- Going to the signal box where it is located on or near the platform, where it is safe and practical to do so
- A line side phone where provided on the platform
- National Radio Network Phone

All messages concerning safety must be conducted in accordance with Rule Book Module G1, Section 11, and drivers should ensure particularly that the signaller is fully aware of where they are speaking from, and the position of their train. The use of a signal post telephone at other than the signal that applies to the train concerned should be avoided where possible.

Remote Platform Starting Signals (RPSS) identification plates are being provided at the undernoted stations.

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC1 Gretna Junction to Glasgow Central (via Beattock)								
Glasgow Central	12	Platform 12	Up	GG5612	42	Yes	WSSC	04 54513
Glasgow Central	13	Platform 13	Up	GG5613	38	Yes	WSSC	04 54513
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC2 Gretna Junction to Glasgow Central (via Beattock)								
Carstairs	1	Up	Up	GMC414	24	No	WSSC Carstairs Workstation	04 - 56430
Uddingston	2	Up	Up	GMN182	16	No	WSSC	04 - 56205

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Lanark to Lanark Junction								
Lanark	2	Terminal Platform	Down	GML585	28	No	Motherwell	04 - 56346
Midcalder Junction to Holytown								
Carfin	1	Down	Down	GMH601	143	No	WSSC	04-56425 or 04 - 56346
Law Junction to Uddingston Junction								
Wishaw	1	Down	Down	M517	39	No	Motherwell	04 - 56346
Holytown	1	Down	Down	M347	40	No	Motherwell	04 - 56296
Motherwell to Newton Hamilton Junction (via Hamilton)								
Motherwell	3S	Down	Down	M407	90	No	Motherwell	04 - 56425
Airbles	2	Up	Up	M416	20	No	Motherwell	04 - 56425
Hamilton Central	1	Down	Down	GMN227	155	No	WSSC	04 - 56205
Blantyre	1	Down	Down	GMN203	196	No	WSSC	04 - 56205
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC3 Gretna Junction to Glasgow Central (via Kilmarnock)								
Annan	2	Bi-Di (Down)	Up	Annan No.15	20	No	-	05 - 80247
Dumfries	2	Up	Up	D77	24	No	-	05 - 80189
Kirkconnel	1	Down	Down	Kirkconnel No. 40	24	No	-	04 - 58714
Kirkconnel	2	Up	Up	Kirkconnel No. 11	27	No	-	04 - 58714
New Cumnock	2	Up	Up	New Cumnock No. 31	22	Yes	-	04 - 58742
New Cumnock	1	Down	Down	New Cumnock No. 13	217	No	-	04 - 58742
Kilmarnock	4	Up	Up	K56	130	No	Kilmarnock	04 - 58735
Barrhead	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Down	BD14	28	No - Signal Box adjacent	Barrhead	04 - 54261
Barrhead	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	BD21	98	No	Barrhead	04 - 54261
Barrhead	2	Bi-Di (Down)	Up	BD17	107	Yes	Barrhead	04 - 54261
Barrhead	3	Terminal Platform	Down	BD11	24	No - Signal Box Adjacent	Barrhead	04 - 54261
Kennishead	1	Up barrhead	Up	GB5168	32	Yes	WSSC	04-54519
East Kilbride to Busby Junction								
Hairmyres	1	Up/Down	Up	GB5132	30	Yes	WSSC	04 - 54519
Busby	1	Down	Down	GB5139	155	No	WSSC	04 - 54519

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Muirhouse Central Junction to Muirhouse North Junction (via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)								
Mount Florida	2	Up	Up	GC5092	24	No	Cathcart	04 - 54519
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC4								
Glasgow Central to Stranraer								
Hillington East	1	Up Gourock	Up	GS5910	22m	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Hillington East	2	Down Ayr	Up	GS5914	22m	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Hillington West	1	Up Gourock	Down	GP6015	175m	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Hillington West	2	Down Ayr	Down	GP6011	175m	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Cardonald	1	Up Gourock	Up	GS5900	50m	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Cardonald	1	Up Gourock	Down	GS5905	10m	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Cardonald	2	Down Ayr	Down	GS5901	10m	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Cardonald	2	Down Ayr	Up	GS5904	50m	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Girvan	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Down	Girvan No.18	35	No - Signal Box on Platform	-	04 - 58546
Barrhill	1	Up	Up	Barrhill No. 14	160	No - Signal Box on Down Platform	-	BT 01465 - 821229
Barrhill	2	Down	Down	Barrhill No. 17	205	No - Signal Box on Platform	-	BT 01465 - 821229
Howwood	2	Bi-Di (Down)	Down	GPE165	194	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Shields Junction to Paisley Canal								
Dumbreck	2	Down	Down	G593	22	No	WSSC	04 - 54415
Paisley Gimour Street to Gourock								
Paisley St. James	1	Up	Up	GP6100	12	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Langbank	1	Up	Up	GP6134	13	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Woodhall	1	Up	Up	GP6146	22	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Port Glasgow	2	Down	Down	GPL71	44	No	WSSC	04 - 55248
Bogston	2	Down	Down	GPL79	44	No	WSSC	04 - 55248

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Kilwinning Junction to Largs								
Kilwinning	1	Up	Up	GPK228	21	No	WSSC	04 - 55242
Saltcoats	2	Down	Down	GPK471	165	No	WSSC	04 - 55242
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC5 Whifflet North Junction to Rutherglen East Junction								
Kirkwood	1	Down	Down	GMN263	172	No	-	04 - 56421
Kirkwood	2	Up	Up	GMN264	140	No	-	04 - 56421
Garnqueen North Jn to Cowlairs West Jn								
Gartcosh	2	Up	Up	CN 436	25 yards	Yes	-	04 - 52435
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC6								
Bishopbriggs	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	CE44	21	No	-	04 - 52928
Bishopbriggs	2	Bi-Di (Down)	Down	CE45	55	Yes	-	04 - 52928
Falkirk High	1	Up	Up	EPJ500	22	No	-	04 - 62505
Falkirk High	2	Down	Down	GJ379	120	No	-	04 - 57228
Polmont	2	Down	Down	EPJ515	184	Yes - PABX	-	04 - 62505
Polmont Junction to Greenhill Upper Junction (via Falkirk Grahamston)								
Falkirk Grahamston	1	Up	Up	ECL266	112	No	-	04 - 57223
Falkirk Grahamston	2	Down	Down	ECL267	210	No	-	04 - 57223
Camelon	1	Up	Up	ECL270	104	No	-	04 - 57224
* The requirements of the Rule Book Module SS1, Sections 6.5(a) and 6.5(e) are not applicable to ECS movements requiring to proceed from Grahamston station to reverse on the Goods lines at Grangemouth Junction.								
Maryhill Park Jn to Anniesland Bay Platform								
Anniesland	3	Platform Line	Up	CE486	42	Yes	Cowlairs	04 - 52928
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC7 Greenhill Upper Junction to Dundee								
Larbert	1	Up main	Up	ECL454	213	No	-	04 - 57227
Larbert	2	Down	Down	ECL453	27	Yes	-	04 - 57227
Stirling	2	Down	Down	Stirling North No.36	48	Yes	-	04 - 57207
Dunblane	2	Down	Down Main	Dunblane No.45	49	Yes	-	04 - 57211
Perth	2	Down	Down	P109	88	Yes	-	04 - 66270
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC8 Bathgate to Helensburgh (via Singer)								
Armadale	1	Down	Down	EN2051	98	Yes	Edinburgh	04 - 62505
Blackridge	2	Up	Up	EN2054	30	Yes	Edinburgh	04 - 62505
Dalmuir	3	Down	Down	YY597	18	Yes	Yoker	04 - 57638
Kilpatrick	1	Up	Up	YY604	22	No	Yoker	04 - 57638

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Springburn to Bellgrove Junction								
Springburn	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Down	CC405	65	No	Cowlairs	04 - 52435
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC10 Berwick to Haymarket West Junction (via Edinburgh Waverley)								
Dunbar	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Down	ED497	62	No	-	04 - 62501
Dunbar	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	ED494	120	No	-	04 - 62501
Millerhill Yard to Portobello								
Brunstane	1	Single (Up)	Up	EP604	57	No	-	04 - 62502
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC11 Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)								
Inverkeithing	2	Down	Down	EV413	15	No	-	04 - 62506
Kinghorn	2	Down	Down	EU481	77	No	-	04 - 62506
Kirkcaldy	2	Down	Down	EK505	13	No	-	04 - 62507
Cupar	1	Up	Up	Cupar No.14	155	No	-	04 - 64350
Ladybank	1	Bi-Di (Down)	Down	EB657	19	No	-	04 - 62507
Dundee	3	Terminal Platform	Up	D726	80	No	-	04 - 65217
Dundee	4	Bi-Di (Down)	Up	D724	113	No	-	04 - 65217
Inverkeithing Central Junction to Thornton North Junction (via Cowdenbeath)								
Dunfermline	2	Down	Down	EO715	132	No	-	04 - 62506
Dunfermline Queen Margaret	2	Down	Down	EO717	55	No	-	04 - 62506
Lochgelly	1	Up	Up	EC762	20	No	-	04 - 62507
Lochgelly	2	Down	Down	ET763	25	No	-	04 - 62507
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC12 Dundee to Aberdeen								
Montrose	1	Up	Up	Montrose North No. 5	13	Yes	-	04 - 65297
Montrose	1	Up	Down	Montrose North No. 13	164	Yes (OFF indicator provided)	-	04 - 65297
Montrose	2	Down	Down	Montrose North No. 37	20	Yes	-	04 - 65297
Stonehaven	1	Up	Up	Stonehaven No.8	22	No - Signal Box on Platform	-	04 - 67589

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC12 Dundee to Aberdeen - Continued								
Aberdeen	5	Terminal Platform	Up	A84	38	Yes	-	04 - 67560
Aberdeen	6a	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	A82	33	Yes	-	04 - 67560
Aberdeen	7a	Bi-Di (Down)	Up	A78	22	Yes	-	04 - 67560
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC13 - Perth to Inverness								
Perth	5	Terminal Platform	Up	P87	12	Yes	-	04 - 66270
Perth	7N	Bi-Di (Down)	Down	P153	132	Yes	-	04 - 66270
Dunkeld & Birnam	1	Down	Down	Dunkeld No.3	29	No	-	04 - 66374
Dunkeld & Birnam	2	Up	Up	Dunkeld No.20	22	No - Signal Box Adjacent to Platform End	-	04 - 66374
Dalwhinnie	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	Dalwhinnie No.3	66	No	-	04 - 65125
Dalwhinnie	2	Down	Down	Dalwhinnie No.17	149	No - Signal Box at End of Platform	-	04 - 65125
Kingussie	1	Bi-Di (Down)	Up	Kingussie No4	98	No - Signal Box Adjacent to Platform End	-	04 - 65053
Kingussie	2	Up	Up	Kingussie No.13	103	No - Signal Box at Down End of Platform	-	04 - 65053
Aviemore	1	Highland Single	Down	HA319	197	No	Inverness SC	04 - 65091
Aviemore	2	Highland Loop	Down	HA321	197	No	Inverness SC	04 - 65091
Carrbridge	2	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	HC334	138	Yes	Inverness SC	04 - 65091
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC14 Aberdeen to Inverness								
Dyce	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	DY7214	28	No - Signal Box at Platform End	-	04 - 67597

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Station	Platform Number	Line	Direction	Signal Number	Distance Signal from Platform end (Yards)	Suitable Phone on Platform?	GSM-R Radio - Controlling Signal Box	Controlling Signal Box or Panel Phone Number
Scottish Sectional Appendix - Table A - Module SC14								
Aberdeen to Inverness - Continued								
Dyce	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Up	HD7214	28	No	-Inverness SC	04 - 65091
Insch	2	Up	Up	Insch No.14	91	No - Signal Box on Platform	-	BT 01464 - 821352
Huntly	1	Bi-Di (Up)	Down	Huntly No.23	27	No	-	BT 01466 - 794864
Huntly	2	Bi-Di (Down)	Down	Huntly No.21	48	No	-	BT 01466 - 794864
Elgin	1	East Single	Down	HE7743	104	Yes	Inverness	04 - 65091
Elgin	2	Elgin Loop	Down	HE7741	89	Yes	Inverness	04 - 65091
Scottish Sectional Appendix – Table A – Module SC031								
Gretna Junction to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)								
Glasgow Central	12	Platform 12	Up	GG5612	42	Yes	WSSC	04 54513
Glasgow Central	13	Platform 13	Up	GG5613	38	Yes	WSSC	04 54513
Scottish Sectional Appendix – Table A – Module SC059								
Glasgow Central to Stranraer								
Glasgow Central	12	Platform 12	Up	GG5612	42	Yes	WSSC	04 54513
Glasgow Central	13	Platform 13	Up	GG5613	38	Yes	WSSC	04 54513
Scottish Sectional Appendix – Table A – Module SC164								
Tweedbank to Newcraighall North Jn								
Gorebridge	1	Single Bi-di	Down	EM277	75	Yes	Edinburgh	04 62502

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 27/12/2019

REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS FROM OVERHEAD LINE BY LOCAL MANAGER'S STAFF USING INSULATED POLES

Certain local Manager's staff are trained in the use of Insulated Poles for the removal of obstructions from the overhead line.

The requirements of the local Managers and the Electrified Managers concerned with this matter are contained in Standard Order No.RMEE/EDO/22 Issue 4 dated January 1987 issued by the M&EE.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Rolling Stock: Class 800/801/802

Class 800/801/802 vehicles are compatible for interim service operation, in both directions, on the following routes in **electric** mode in 5, 9 and 10-car formations:

<u>ELR</u>	<u>PERMITTED ROUTE</u>	<u>PROHIBITIONS ON ROUTE</u>
ECM8	LNE / SCO Route Boundary at Berwick – Edinburgh, Waverley East End	Grantshouse Up sidings
		Torness Power Station sidings
		Dunbar Up sidings
		Cockenzie Power Station sidings
ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	Edinburgh Waverley South siding
		Edinburgh Waverley platform 18
EGM4-2	Edinburgh Waverley— Haymarket— Haymarket West	-
ECN1/2	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End – Haymarket West Jn	-
ECA3	Haymarket East Jn - Slateford Jn	-
ECA2	Slateford Jn - Carstairs East Jn	-
ECA1	Carstairs East Jn – Carstairs South Jn	-
WCM1	Carlisle Station – Carstairs Station Jn – Law Jn	Lockerbie Up Sidings
		Beattock Up & Down Sidings
		Beattock Summit Up Engineering Sidings
		Abington Up & Down Sidings
		Carstairs Up Engineering Sidings & Down Yard
WCM2	Law Jn – Glasgow Central	Clyde Bridge Lines: No.1 Siding No.2 Siding No.3 Siding No. 4 Siding Line 5 Line 6 No.5 Siding Line 7 Line 8
		Glasgow Central 304A-B points
CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	-

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 21/12/19

ROUTE PROVING TRAINS THROUGHOUT SCOTLAND ROUTE.

As a result of severe weather events occurring on infrastructure where trains have not been running, a route proving run is conducted to assess the integrity of the infrastructure before the restoration of normal train services.

Network Rail Control will contact the controlling signalbox and brief the signaller on the details of the planned proving services.

The signaller will advise each driver in charge of a route proving train prior to the commencement of the journey that they are being used to prove the route and the sections of line(s) that need to be proved.

Route proving train drivers will proceed over the affected portion of the line at caution being prepared to stop short of obstructions.

*Speed based upon the braking capability of the traction being driven and distance ahead which can be seen clear.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 25/01/20

RERAILING OF ELECTRIC MULTIPLE UNITS

When a vehicle(s) of an electric multiple unit train has become derailed, no attempt must be made to re-rail the vehicle(s) until a member of the Operating Company's engineering staff is present to supervise operations.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

ROUTE AVAILABILITY OF WHEELSKATES

The use of wheelskates is prohibited as follows:

- over the Forth Bridge
- over the South Esk Viaduct (between Usan and Montrose South - 30 miles 40 yards to 30 miles 484 yards)

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

SANDITE APPLICATION AND RAIL CONDITIONING TRAINS

1. Types of rail conditioning trains
 - 1.1 The Railhead Treatment Train (RHTT) consists of converted and specially-adapted wagons hauled by a locomotive at each end
 - 1.2 The Multi-Purpose Vehicle (MPV) consists of a specially-built unit with driving cabs at each end.
 - 1.3 All types of train carry out conditioning of the railhead during autumn by a combination of water jetting and the application of sandite traction gel.
2. Speed
 - 2.1 The maximum speed of trains when water jetting and applying sandite is 60mph, except for the West Coast South route where the permitted speed is 60mph when water jetting only.
3. Notices
 - 3.1 Notices will be produced detailing the locations where sanditing and water jetting will take place.
 - 3.2 Operations Control must advise signallers of any deviation from the railhead treatment plan which may be agreed to cater for exceptional circumstances or to treat a problem location not normally treated.
 - 3.3 Signallers must pass details of changes to the booked plan to the train if instructed to do so by Operations Control.
4. Signalling arrangements
 - 4.1 Rail conditioning trains will be described, where possible, by train description code 3Jxx when operating water jetting-only diagrams.
 - 4.2 Rail conditioning trains will be described, where possible, by train description code 3Sxx when operating diagrams that apply sandite.
 - 4.3 Where train describers are not in use the rail conditioning train will be described by special bell signal or special Is Line Clear signal 3-4-2.
 - 4.4 All types of rail conditioning trains may be relied upon to operate track circuits whether applying sandite or not. When applying sandite, signallers must specially observe the passage of the train and the next train to follow over track circuits, where provided.
 - 4.5 Signallers must deal with any failure by the train to operate a track circuit correctly by immediately applying Rule Book Module TS11, Section 14 and advising Operations Control of the failure. Rule Book Module TS1, Regulation 12 must be applied to all subsequent trains over the affected portion of line until at least 2 trains have operated the track circuit normally.

National GI - Dated: 10/12/16

SCOTTISH TOKENLESS BLOCK SYSTEM – INSTRUCTIONS TO DRIVERS

Rule Book module S5, section 1.1 (4)

A train must only pass the section signal at danger for shunting purposes if the signaller has given the driver the shunting key for the section concerned.

When the shunting movement is complete the shunting key must be returned to the signal box from which it was obtained.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 04/03/17

SCOTTISH TOKENLESS BLOCK SYSTEM – MODIFIED WORKING ARRANGEMENTS

Modified working arrangements in accordance with Rule Book module P2, section 7, are authorised on the single-line block sections shown below, subject to any further local instructions.

Module SC3

Kilmarnock-Lochridge Jn *
Lugton-Barrhead *
Kilmarnock-Barrhead **

Module SC13

Stanley Jn-Dunkeld
Dalwhinnie-Kingussie

Module SC4

Kilkerran-Girvan

Module SC14

Kennethmont-Huntly
Huntly-Keith Jn
Keith Jn-Elgin

* When Lugton SB is open

** When Lugton SB is closed

These arrangements apply for a maximum of two hours from the time the first train is authorised to enter the single-line block section. Any extension to this time limit must be authorised by the operations manager or nominated deputy.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 17/08/19

SCOTTISH RAILHEAD CONDITIONING TRAIN

1. Description

- 1.1 The Railhead Treatment Train (RHTT) consists of converted and specially-adapted wagon/s hauled by a locomotive at each end.
- 1.2 The Multi Purpose Vehicles (MPVs) consists of a specially built unit with driving cabs at each end.
- 1.3 Application of "Sandite" is via pipes located on one of the bogies of the vehicle(s) concerned.
- 1.4 Water Jetting is via pipes located in the centre of the unit or wagon.

2. Speed

- 2.1 When applying "Sandite" a constant speed of **40 mph** maximum must be maintained. If the line speed for the route is below 40mph see 2.2.
- 2.2 If it is necessary to stop, or reduce speed below **40 mph** on a section of line where "Sandite" is being applied, the application must stop immediately if the speed falls below **10 mph**, however water jetting may continue. Route control must be advised when this happens.

3. Train Plan

- 3.1 A workbook detailing the train plan will be sent to all signallers detailing the locations of treatment sites and timings of all Railhead Conditioning trains.
- 3.2 Route Control must advise signallers of any deviation from this plan.
- 3.3 Signallers must pass details of changes to the booked plan to the train if instructed to do so by Route Control.

4. Instructions to Signallers

- 4.1 Rail conditioning trains will be described, where possible, by train description code 3Sxx when operating diagrams that water jet then apply sandite.

5. Operation of Track Circuits

- 5.1 All types of rail conditioning trains **may be relied upon** to operate track circuits whether applying sandite or not. When applying sandite, signallers must specially observe the passage of the train and the next train to follow over track circuits, where provided.

Signallers must deal with any failure by the rail conditioning train and/or first train following to operate a track circuit correctly by immediately applying Rule Book Module TS11, Section 14 and advising Route Control of the failure. Rule Book Module TS1, General signalling regulations, regulation 12 must be applied to all subsequent trains over the affected portion of line until at least 2 trains have operated the track circuit normally.

6. Contaminated Railhead

If the signaller receives a report that the railhead is contaminated, whether this being after a report of low adhesion or not, and the railhead conditioning train will be used to remove the contamination, the signaller must arrange for the train following the railhead conditioning train to carry out a controlled test stop as published in Rule Book Module TW1, Section 28. The signaller must also observe the track circuit operation of the train being used to carry out the controlled test stop.

7. Lineside Signs

- 7.1 Special lineside marker boards are provided at various locations indicating the portions of line over which 'Sandite' requires to be applied. These comprise octagonal boards with black lettering on a white background and denote the commencement and finish points for 'Sandite' application. The board denoting the end of application has, additionally, a solid red diagonal stripe. (see examples below). **A 200 yard extension of each sandite treatment site will apply during the Autumn leaf fall period, therefore, termination boards will be bagged over during this period.**



COMMENCEMENT SIGN



TERMINATION SIGN

8. Route Restrictions

The following routes have been cleared (with the undernoted restrictions) for all rail conditioning trains.

LOCATION	LINE(S) AFFECTED	RESTRICTION
SC031 - Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (via Kilmarnock)		
Barrhead station	Bay Platform	Prohibited
SC045 - East Kilbride to Busby Jn		
Busby Jn to East Kilbride	All lines	20mph
Busby Jn to Thornliebank (UB45)	Up and down 0m 374y	10mph
Clarkston to Busby station (UB33)	Up and down 3m 1078y	10mph
SC053 - Neilston to Cathcart West Jn		
Cathcart West Jn to Muirend (UB137)	Up and down 101m 506y	10mph
Williamwood and Whitecraigs (UB128)	Up and down 103m 572y	10mph
Whitecraigs and Patterton (UB120)	Up and down 104m 1078y	10mph
SC059 - Glasgow Central to Stranraer		
Ayr station	No. 1 platform	Prohibited
SC065 - Paisley Gilmour Street to Gourock		
Paisley Gilmour St	No.1 (up) platform	5 mph
Greenock Central station	Bay platform	Prohibited
SC067 - Wemyss Bay Jn to Wemyss Bay		
Whinhill to Drumfrocher (UB34)	Single 2m 528y	20mph
SC107 - Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen St (via Falkirk High)		
Edinburgh Waverley	Platform 10	Prohibited
SC125 - Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (via Yoker)		
Clydebank Station (UB20)	Down line 3m 930y	5mph
SC133 - Westerton Jn to Milngavie		
Westerton Jn to Milngavie	All lines	20mph

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

SHUNTING - MOVEMENT OF VEHICLES OVER CROSSINGS ETC.

When vehicles are to be moved over a level crossing, roadway, or other similar place, the person in charge of the movement must provide an assistant at a point where any person or vehicles approaching can be seen, and they must be stopped from crossing until the movement has finished.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

SIGNAL AHEAD REMINDER SIGNS

These signs are provided, on left of drivers unless otherwise stated, on the approach to the signals listed below. The signs are comprised of :-

5. a single - sided, yellow reflectorised triangular board displaying a black exclamation mark within a black border, AND
6. a supplementary single - sided, white rectangular board displaying the wording "SIGNAL

Note - at some locations this supplementary sign may additionally display the **distance** to the signal ahead as part of the wording, or may display a directional arrow with no lettering.

Signal No.	Location	Line	Mounting/ Distance from signal
SC025 Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston incl			
YF336	Kelvinhaugh tunnel approach	Up Argyle	Post ; 225 yards (on right of drivers)
SC045 East Kilbride to Busby Jn			
GB5138	Busby	Up East Kilbride	* Same post as 4 car stop marker; 51 yards
SC059 - Glasgow Central to Stranraer			
GPE156	Between Johnstone Stn. and Elderslie	Up Ayr	Post ; 316 yards
GPG182	Glengarnock	Up Ayr	Affixed to overhead line structure LA 20/15 ; 1100 yards
GPG193	Glengarnock	Down Ayr	Affixed to overhead line structure LA 21/05 ; 800 yards
GPA358	Between Ayr and Belmont LC	Down Girvan (Up direction)	Post ; 490 yards
SC061 Shields Jn to Paisley Canal			
G903	Between Mossspark and Crookston	Down Canal	Post ; 487 yards
SC107 Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)			
CC52	Cowlairs West Jn	Up E&G	Post ; 360 yards
SC117 Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee			
Bridge of Allan Up IB home signal D15	Bridge of Allan	Up	Post (Stirling end of Bridge of Allan Up platform) ; 400 yards
SC123 Bathgate to Helensburgh (via Singer)			
EN2067	Caldercruix	Down Bathgate	Post, 551 metres
YS186	Shettleston	Up Airdrie	Post ; 793 yards
YC635	Craigendoran Jn	Down Helensburgh	Post; 433 yards
YH526	Between Knightswood Tunnel and Platform 1 Anniesland Station	Up Singer	Mounted on straight post : 180m (on left of driver)
SC133 Westerton Jn to Milngavie			
YH536	Westerton Jn	Up Milngavie (single)	Post; 300 yards
YH404	Bearsden	Up Milngavie	* Post mounted below Up platform monitor equipment;12 yards
YH405	Hillfoot	Down Milngavie	Post; 214 yards

SC147- Berwick to Haymarket West jn (via Waverley)			
EM596	Monktonhall Jn	Up Berwick	Post ; 740 yards
SC161 - Millerhill Yard to Portobello			
EP607	Between Niddrie South Jn and Portobello	Up/Down Millerhill	Post mounted ; 200 yards
SC171 - Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)			
EH556	South Gyle	Up	Post mounted ; 860 yards (on left of drivers)
EV407	Inverkeithing	Down Fife	Post; 518 yards
SC173 - Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (via Cowdenbeath)			
EO716	Dunfermline	Up Cowdenbeath	Post; 481 yards
SC193 Perth to Inverness			
HC334	Carrbridge	Up loop	Post; 125 yards

* Supplementary board displays directional arrow only.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 13/04/19

SIMPLIFIED BI - DIRECTIONAL SIGNALLING

Principle

The lines on which this method of signalling is in use are indicated in Table A and where provided, avoids the necessity of appointing a Pilotman where wrong direction movements are required during possessions, emergencies etc.

Provision is made for a signal(s) to control movements onto the bi-directional line in the wrong direction and for a distant and stop signal at the exit end to control movements back to the right line. No intermediate signals are provided.

The maximum permitted speed in the wrong direction is shown in Table A and supported by normal speed restriction indicators as per the Handbook RS/521 Section 7.

Automatic Warning System

AWS track equipment is not provided for signals which apply only to trains running in the wrong direction.

Referring to the Rule Book, Module S3, Section 1.5, cancelling indicators are not provided.

Lineside marker boards as described in the Rule Book, Module S3, Section 1.4, are provided to indicate the limits of the special AWS conditions.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

SINGLE HST POWER CARS

A single HST power car is authorised to run light over the following portions of running lines, and must be treated as a locomotive running light :-

- Edinburgh Waverley/ Craigentenny Service Delivery Depot
(via Haymarket Central Jn/ West Jn, Gorgie Jn, Niddrie West Jn)
- Edinburgh Waverley/Craigentenny Service Delivery Depot
(via Abbeyhill Jn)
- Craigentenny Service Delivery Depot/ Niddrie West/ Millerhill
- Aberdeen/ Clayhills Service Delivery Depot
- Haymarket Depot/Haymarket Central Jn/Haymarket West Jn/Gorgie Jn
- Eastfield Down Sidings / Eastfield South Headshunt / Eastfield Depot
- Inverness depot / Inverness Station / Rose St Jn / Welsh's Bridge Jn
- Perth Station / Perth Carriage Sidings

Note - single HST power cars may be permitted to run over the above portions of line with the blunt end leading, subject to the conditions stipulated by the Train Operating Company concerned.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/2017

SINGLE LINES - CROSSING AND PASSING OF TRAINS

When a train has to be shunted at a crossing station on to the loop line for another train to pass it, the first train must be drawn forward on the right line clear of the loop trailing points and then set back.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

This page is intentionally blank

SNOW CLEARANCE ARRANGEMENTS

Referring to the restrictions in the Rule Book, Module M3, the following additional instructions apply within Scotland: -

The following list of equipment, ploughs and procedures are authorised for use on Network Rail Scotland Route infrastructure: -

- **Independent Snow Ploughs** (operated by DB Schenker)
- **Beilhack Patrol Ploughs** (operated by DB Schenker)
- **Beilhack Self Propelled Rotary Snow Blower Machines** (operated by Babcock Rail)
- **Miniature Snow Ploughs**
- **Winter working protection arrangements**

Note ; The infrastructure maintainer must accompany the independent and Beilhack ploughs detailed above.

Detailed arrangements for each are as follows

1. Independent Snow Ploughs.

The plough may be allowed to work over all main running lines in Scotland. When ploughing, the locomotive(s) is authorised to propel over all routes (the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 refers).

Before passing over the following bridges the plough must be stopped and examined to ensure that the adjustable spade blade is not less than 4 1/2 inches above the rail and the rear snowploughs not less than 6 inches above the rail, and if necessary, adjustment made to obtain that clearance. The skids must also be raised before passing over any of these bridges.

Calder Viaduct situated between Wishaw Central and Holytown

Viaduct No. 149 at Tyndrum

Forth Bridge

South Esk Viaduct, Montrose

Cowie Den Viaduct, Stonehaven

Elsich Viaduct, Newtonhill

Findhorn Viaduct situated between Inverness and Aviemore

The normal formation of a snowplough train should be 2 independent Snow Ploughs separated by 2 main line diesel locomotives. Where 2 locomotives are provided these must be working in multiple.

The plough may be coupled to any type of locomotive permitted to work over the lines concerned.

Each plough is provided with an emergency draw bar for use when parking in sidings but at all other times it must be coupled to the locomotive by the screw coupling provided.

Drivers are responsible for seeing that the air brake, where provided, is coupled and operative on the plough.

Retractable side flaps and adjustable skids must be locked in the retracted position and adjustable front spade plates kept fully raised except when required for actual ploughing operations and then only on the authority of the Track Engineer's representative who must accompany the plough.

When ploughing, the locomotive and plough must also be accompanied by a traction supervisor who will be responsible for the proper working of the locomotive and plough. In addition the train must be accompanied by a Rolling Stock Technician.

When ploughing is in progress no train must be allowed to occupy the section concerned on an opposite or adjoining line and the following procedure must be carried out :-

- The signaller at the box where the snow plough is about to enter the section to be cleared must, before signalling the snow plough forward, ensure that any opposite or adjoining running lines is clear of traffic, the block indicators (where provided) for such lines are in the normal position and in addition advise the signaller at the box in advance the line on which the snow plough will travel.
- Where the opposite or adjoining running line is not worked under the Block system, the snowplough must not be signalled forward until such opposite or adjoining line is clear throughout.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

- After permission has been given for the snow plough to enter the section, no train must be allowed to enter the section on the opposite or adjoining running line until the snowplough has arrived at the box in advance or has returned to the box in rear.
- Such snowploughs must be signalled by the Bell code signal 2-6-3.

These ploughs are available at the undernoted depots :-

DEPOT	TYPE	NUMBER
Inverness	Drift Snowplough	ADB965224
Motherwell	Drift Snowplough	ADB965209
Motherwell	Drift Snowplough	ADB965219
Inverness	Drift Snowplough	ADB965230
Motherwell	Drift Snowplough	ADB965231
Motherwell	Drift Snowplough	ADB965243

At Slochd, the passage of Independent Snow Ploughs with adjustable skids in the lowered position is **prohibited** and the skids must be locked in the retracted position before passing over the loop points.

2. Beilhack Patrol Ploughs

General

The ploughs may be allowed to work over all main running lines in Scotland. When ploughing, the locomotive(s) is authorised to propel over all routes (the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 refers).

Snowploughs numbers ADB965576 AND ADB965577, based at Motherwell are intended for patrol work and ploughing snow drifts up to 6ft high. The ploughs may be attached to the front and rear of a diesel or electric locomotive. They may also be worked singly provided each plough is attached to a diesel locomotive equipped with a miniature snow plough. The ploughs are attached to a locomotive by means of standard screw couplings.

Ploughs must be in a state of readiness until the end of March.

The normal position of the blades is in a side position so that the snow is pushed to the cess side in the direction of travel.

The ploughs will be under the charge of a Network Rail Operations Department Representative. The train must also be accompanied by a Rolling Stock Technician.

Drivers are responsible for seeing that the air brake is coupled and operative on the ploughs and that two white marker lights are mounted on the lamp irons on the leading plough and a tail lamp on the rear plough.

Guards will not be provided

Before commencement of patrolling/ploughing, the nearest Electrification depot must be advised. The Electric Control Room must also be advised if patrolling/ploughing is to be carried out on lines electrified by overhead equipment.

When attached to ploughs, locomotives must not exceed **45mph**

Normal working may continue on adjoining lines while patrolling/ploughing is in progress unless the person in charge considers a risk exists to traffic using these lines. In such cases selected blockages should be imposed at the discretion of the person in charge.

When locomotives attached to ploughs are taken into sidings they must be stopped sufficiently short of the buffer stops to avoid damage to the ploughs through contact with the front supporting stays of the buffer stops. Care must be exercised to avoid damage to the ploughs through contact with scotch blocks, derailleurs, etc., which may be fixed in sidings.

Instructions to Signallers

The Beilhack Patrol ploughs and locomotives must be signalled by the train Identification Code 1Z88 and where train describers are not in use must be signalled by the special **Is line clear** signal 2-1-1.

Locomotives

The ploughs may be attached to any main line air brake locomotive

The route availability of the locomotive is unchanged with the attachment of the ploughs.

Failures

If an electric locomotive loses power, the person in charge must contact Cathcart ECR at the earliest opportunity.

If assistance is required due to locomotive failure or overhead line power loss, coupling equipment necessary for the rendering of assistance is stored on the plough.

3. Beilhack Self - Propelled rotary snow blower machines.

General

The automatic air brake must be in use on the machine and support vehicles.

Speed must **not exceed** that shown in the following table :-

Circumstance	Machine No.	
	ADB 968500	ADB 968501
When :-	MPH	MPH
Snow blowing	40	40 (30 over points and crossings)
Hauling support vehicles	40	40 (30 over points and crossings)
Propelling support vehicles	20	20
Moved "dead"	40	50

The machine must **only** :-

- be moved "dead" when correctly prepared and the gear box is isolated
- be assisted from the opposite end to the snow blower unit, when it is mounted

The machine must be signalled and dealt with as an on-track machine which **CANNOT be relied upon to operate track circuits** (see the Rule Book, Module OTM).

Exception :- This DOES NOT APPLY if at least one support vehicle is attached, but where points are locked by track circuits, they must **not** be operated until the machine is well clear. The individual points switches must be used on a route setting panel.

Snow blowing must start (or re-start after a train passes) **only** if the person in charge has obtained the signaller's assurance that trains on the adjacent line(s) have been **stopped**.

After giving that assurance, the signaller must **not** allow a train to approach the site of snow blowing until:

- snow blowing has been suspended
- the person in charge has confirmed the unit is secured clear of the line concerned
- the driver of the train is instructed to approach the site cautiously, before clearing the signal for the train to proceed

The person in charge must tell the signaller when the train has passed clear.

If an adjacent line may be fouled or affected by the use of the turntable on the unit, the instructions shown in the Rule Book, Module TS1 Section 13 and Handbook 8 must be carried out in respect of the line concerned, **unless** trains have already been stopped while snow blowing is taking place. If at a token exchange point, the appropriate "shunt" token, where available, may be used.

Where the machine is working on an electrified line, an isolation must be obtained **before** snow blowing starts. Earthing of equipment is not required, **unless** there is a need for persons to approach the overhead line equipment, in which case, a Permit to Work must be issued. If possible, the Electrification Engineer must arrange for a competent person to accompany the machine during snow blowing. Care must be taken to minimise snow settling on the equipment or structures associated with the overhead line equipment.

The ploughs will be under the charge of a Network Rail Operations Department Representative.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Route Restrictions

When the snow blower unit is mounted on the rail vehicle, authority is confined to the following list of lines, provided the unit is in the central and fully raised position when travelling from one site to another and subject to the following restrictions when passing platform type structures

Location	Line(s) affected	Restriction
Perth to Inverness		
Blair Atholl	Down line through station	15 mph
Tomatin	Down line	30 mph
Inverness Station	All platform lines	Extreme caution if required to go into platforms
Aberdeen to Inverness		
Kennethmont	Up line through platform	15 mph
Forres	Single line through platform	5 mph
Nairn	Down loop	30 mph
Inverness to Wick		
Muir of Ord	Up loop	30 mph
Dingwall	Down loop	30 mph
Invergordon	Down loop	30 mph
Rogart	Down loop	15 mph
	Up loop	5 mph
Georgemas Jn	Down loop	30 mph
	Up loop	5 mph
Wick	All lines	Extreme caution
Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh		
Achterneed	Single line through platform	3 mph
Georgemas Jn to Thurso		
Georgemas Jn	Branch platform line	5 mph
Thurso	Dock platform line	Prohibited

The snow blower will operate at locations within the above list of lines as authorised by the Network Rail Route Control Manager.

The machine may run **in transit mode** over all routes in Scotland in accordance with the instructions as shown in the Rule Book, Module M3 subject to the following restrictions :-

Location	Restriction
Craigendoran Jn. to Fort William	
Gleann Viaduct (44 m 1320y - 45m 66y)	10mph
Fort William Jn. to Mallaig	
Lochy Viaduct (0m 565y - 0m 1000y)	10mph
Dundee to Aberdeen	
South Esk Viaduct (30m 220y - 30m 484y)	10mph

There are no route restrictions for the support vehicles.

Snow Blower No. ADB968500 is based at Inverness Depot.

Snow Blower No. ADB968501 is based at Kilmarnock Depot.

4. Miniature snow ploughs.

When locomotives fitted with miniature snow ploughs are taken into sidings they must be stopped sufficiently short of the buffer stops to avoid damage to the ploughs through contact with the front supporting stays of the buffer stops. Care must be exercised to avoid damage to the ploughs through contact with scotch blocks, derailleurs, etc., which may be fixed in sidings

5. Winter working protection arrangements.

Staff may request a line blockage which will not affect the safety of trains when involved in the following activities associated with inclement weather:

- dealing with icicles (both patrolling to check icicle formation and any subsequent removal).
- clearing points of snow or ice (whether or not the points have actually failed).
- clearing and maintaining point rodding or signal wire runs.
- clearing and maintaining signal arms or lenses free of snow.
- hand sanding for low rail adhesion and associated activities.
- where necessary for safe working and to expedite snow clearance activities. Only on the authority of the appropriate Operations Manager on-call staff.

During extreme weather conditions, normal train services may be temporarily suspended and a line closed to all traffic on the authority of the Network Rail Route Control Manager, in accordance with the instructions issued to the Route Control.

In such circumstances, prior to the resumption of normal working, the Network Rail Route Control Manager must arrange for the section of line concerned to be examined to ensure that it is safe for the passage of trains.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

STABLING OF TRAINS AT RETB CROSSING LOOPS

Where loop length capacity permits and authority is granted for a train to stable at a RETB crossing point, the provisions of the General Instruction 'VEHICLES LEFT ON RUNNING LINES AND LOOP LINES' together with the following arrangements, and any other instructions specific to the train concerned, must be carried out.

When the train is correctly positioned at a stand in the loop and the token has been given up, the loop points normally giving access to that line must be set and secured for the opposite loop line, away from the stabled train, by the person designated for this purpose.

During this period, the 'Points Set' indicator applying to the loop points which are set for the opposite loop line will display a single red flashing aspect or will not be illuminated. Drivers of trains approaching the loop from this direction must stop at this 'Points Set' indicator and ensure by visual inspection that the loop points are properly set and secured for the opposite loop line before proceeding over them.

The driver must speak with the signaller after having inspected the loop points and must advise the signaller whether or not the loop points are correctly set and secured. The driver must not pass beyond the 'Points Set' indicator until the permission of the signaller has been obtained.

The instructions 'Single Lines worked by Radio Electronic Token Block – Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and others concerned', 8 Working at Token Exchange Points, are modified accordingly.

Trains approaching the loop from the opposite direction will not be affected during this period.

When the stabled train is ready to depart, the loop points previously set and secured must be restored to normal operation by the person designated for this purpose and confirmation of this passed to the signaller before any token issue procedure is carried out for the train

Scotland Route GI - Dated: 01/08/2012

STATION LIMITS WHERE TRACK CIRCUIT BLOCK IS IN OPERATION

Where station limits are required on lines worked under the Track Circuit Block System for the purpose of the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26.1, these are defined for the individual signal boxes in the table below.

The necessary protection arrangements including use of track circuit operating clips and detonators as shown in the Rule Book, Modules M1 and M2 must also be carried out in these areas defined by 'Station Limits' if an emergency or obstruction occurs.

Signal Box	Area/Location	Line	Remarks
West of Scotland SC	-	-	See Local Instructions.
Dumfries Station	-	Down	Between signals 94 and 47.
	-	Up	Between signals 51 and 95.
	Kilwinning	Up lines	Between signals GPK237 (Up Ayr), GPK228 (Up Largs) and GPK218 (Up Ayr).
		Down lines	Between signals GPK223 (Down Ayr) and GPK235 (Down Ayr), GPK453 (Down Largs).
Perth	Station and South approaches	Up	Between signals P112, P174 and P46, P48, P49.
	Station and South approaches	Down	Between signals P61, P65 and P165, P179.
Edinburgh SC	Waverley Station	All	Between Abbeyhill Jn and Princes Street Gardens.
Millerhill	-	Down	Between signals EM59 and EM25.
	-	Up	Between signals EM4, EM6, EM17 and EM19.
Dundee	-	Up	Between signals D758, D762, D938, D942 and D698, D718.
	-	Down	Between signals D699, D719, D923, D927, D931, D933 and D751, D753, D755, D757.
Aberdeen	Aberdeen Station	All lines under the control of Aberdeen box	Between signal A98 (on single line from Dyce Jn) and Ferryhill Jn.
Inverness SC	Station and South approaches	Up and Down East lines	I390
		Up main	I384
		Down main	I382
	Station and North approaches	Up North line	I430
		Down North line	I430

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE OPERATION UNDER 25KV OVERHEAD LINE EQUIPMENT.

All steam locomotive hauled movements over routes electrified using the 25kV Overhead Line Equipment (OLE) system shall comply with the relevant Network Rail and Railway Industry Standards applicable.

Due consideration must be given by both the railway infrastructure owner and the railway undertaking to the following standards along with particular reference to the clauses in them shown below;

Network Rail Level 2 Standard, NR/L2/OPS/104 Planning and Control of Steam Locomotive Operation, section 6, clauses 6.1.1, 6.2.1 & 6.2.4.

Railway Industry Standard RIS-3440-TOM Operation of Heritage Trains which calls on Group Standard, GO/RT3440 Steam Locomotive Operation, section 2, clauses 2.2.2.1 & 2.3.3.1.

Important Note: On no account unless in an emergency should a steam locomotive be brought to a stand within a confined space e.g. in a tunnel, beneath an overbridge or similar location or directly under any item of critical OLE e.g. neutral section, section insulator, OLE support or insulator.

Sufficient coal to be moved forward prior to working under OHLE.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 09/09/17

STONETHROWING

On receipt of a report from a driver of stonethrowing, the signaller must, in addition to advising Route Control :-

- advise the driver of the first train requiring to proceed through the area concerned, on any line, of the circumstances and request him to report back once the train has passed through the area whether stonethrowing occurred or not. **The train need not be cautioned.**
- where another signaller is involved, advise that signaller of the circumstances and ask the signaller to advise drivers as shown in this procedure, or to pass on any message received from the driver of a train which has passed through the affected area.
- where a following train requires to pass through the area on the same line, or a second train requires to pass in the opposite direction, before a report is received from the driver of the first train, carry out these arrangements for that train.
- if the driver of the first train dealt with as above also reports that his train was stoned, advise the drivers of subsequent trains as shown above.
- if no further report is received about stonethrowing from the driver of a train dealt with as above, advise Route Control and resume normal working.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 03/10/09

ULTRASONIC TEST TRAIN MARKERS

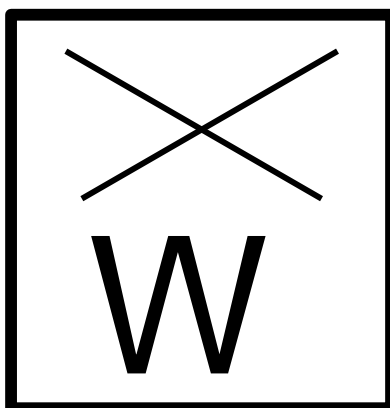
Lineside markers consisting of a blue rectangular board with diagonal yellow stripe have been installed at selected locations throughout Scotland. These markers are provided for use of Engineer's staff and may be disregarded by traincrews.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

USER WORKED LEVEL CROSSINGS - WHISTLE BOARDS / SIGHTING BOARDS

Whistle boards of a new design have been provided on the approaches to selected user worked level crossings to determine the effectiveness of train warning horns as a means of alerting road users to the approach of a train.

The new boards are of rectangular design with a black St. Andrews cross surmounting a 'W', black lettering on a white retro-reflective background with a black border (see example below).



On reaching the whistle board the driver must sound the two-tone horn **continuously** until approximately 50 yards from the crossing to which it applies (unless there is an obvious reason for maintaining the warning).

The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 45.2 is modified accordingly.

Sighting marker boards are provided at various level crossings on the above lines for the purpose of assisting engineering staff and may, therefore, be disregarded by trainmen.

Four markers are situated in the vicinity of each level crossing and are comprised of (facing crossing) a single sided yellow reflectorised rectangular board with a black border.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

VEHICLES LEFT ON RUNNING LINES AND LOOP LINES

The leaving of :-

- vehicles not attached to a locomotive other than for rounding or locomotive changing, or
 - vehicles attached to a locomotive which has been subject to immobilisation or disposal procedures, or
 - a locomotive or an empty multiple unit which has been subject to immobilisation or disposal procedures
- a) is **permitted** on dead-end platform lines
- b) is **prohibited** on running lines and loop lines except as under:

Location	Line
Carstairs	Down passenger loop
Motherwell (Hamilton Lines)	Up goods loop
Falkland	Down goods loop
Braidhurst	Up goods loop Down goods loop
Mossend	Nos.1, 2 and 3 Up Receptions Nos.1 and 2 Down Receptions
Gartsherrie South Jn	Down goods line
Edinburgh Waverley (221/220/390 unit types only) and Highland Sleeper Vehicles overnight subject to amendment of the Local Operations Manager	Through platform lines
North Berwick (EMU and DMU)	Bay Platform
Larbert North	Up goods loop Down goods loop
Dunblane	Down passenger loop
Hyndland	Goods loop
Dumbarton	Down passenger loop
Dalzell	Up goods loop
Perth	Platforms 1,2,3,4 and 7
Skeddownay (Westfield branch)	Single
Aberdeen	Platforms 6 and 7
Tain	Up loop
Stirling Station	All Platforms

The instructions shown in the Rule Book, Module SS2, Section 9.3 must be carried out in all cases and the signaller must use the necessary reminder appliances. Additionally, unless published in the Working Timetables, the shunter must immediately advise the signaller when vehicles are left. In an emergency, trains may be stabled at locations other than those listed above only on the authority of the Network Rail Route Control Manager.

Restrictions

At Carstairs, this authority applies only for a light locomotive and only in that portion of the loop between the south end loop connection and overhead line structure G599/46. A light locomotive must not be stabled between structure G599/46 and signal GMC417.

At Edinburgh Waverley, not more than 4 vehicles must be stabled in platform 7 at any time. (This restriction does not apply to HST's).

On the Westfield branch, 15 wagon handbrakes must be applied by the DB Schenker shunter in addition to the driver applying both parking brakes on the immobilised locomotive.

At Tain, this authority only applies to freight vehicles when it is necessary to service Fearn intermediate siding from a northbound train.

At Perth, this authority applies to Class 15X and Class 170 DMUs.

Sub-surface stations - winter working arrangements

(Sub-surface stations are defined as Glasgow Central Low Level ; Glasgow Queen Street Low Level ; Argyle Street ; Anderston ; Charing Cross).

When it is necessary, during severe weather, to stable empty coaching stock overnight at a sub-surface station, authority is given in accordance with the conditions in this instruction provided that the permission of Network Rail Route Control is first obtained so that a suitable location can be agreed.

A maximum of 12 vehicles is permitted in any stabled formation, and a driver/warden must be in attendance at all times at any station where vehicles are stabled. Network Rail Route Control must advise the signaller concerned of the arrangements.

Attaching and detaching of stabled vehicles is not permitted in the sub-surface station concerned (except in exceptional circumstances with the authority of Network Rail Route Control) and each formation of vehicles for stabling must arrive and depart as one train.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 27/12/19

WAGONS AND VANS TRAVELLING MINUS DOORS

When a wagon or van minus a door or doors is despatched for repairs, the staff will arrange for two strips of timber to be nailed diagonally across the door opening to indicate to signallers and others that the vehicle is in a safe condition.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

WARNING SIGNS AT ACCESS POINTS

Warning signs, as described below, are installed throughout Network Rail Scotland at locations which give access to the lineside.

The warning signs are provided as a reminder of the requirement to be aware of the permissible speed of approaching trains as shown in the Handbook 1, Section 4.2. Additionally, dependent on the layout of the lines and if it is practical to do so, the signs may display the speed which should be used for assessing sighting distance and whether any line is bi-directional. The warning signs are installed parallel with the rails so that they face staff entering the lineside at the access point.

It is emphasised that these warning signs do not dispense with the requirements of the Rule Book, Module G2, Section 6.2.

Warning signs at access points are **not** relevant to the running of trains and drivers may ignore the signs.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 19/03/11

WATERING OF VEHICLES AT STATIONS

The undernoted instructions do not apply where platform lockout protection is available.

1. Before watering commences, the person in charge of such work must contact the Station Supervisor, specify the platform line affected and the adjacent line, where applicable, on which movements must cease.
2. The Station Supervisor must advise the signaller of the circumstances and obtain an assurance that no movement will be signalled to or from the adjacent line while watering is taking place. The signaller must block the line concerned, give the Station Supervisor an assurance to this effect and confirm that the necessary reminder appliance(s) is being used. (In this respect, with route setting panels, the reminder appliance must be placed on the exit button for the route to the platform. On through platform lines signalled in both directions, the appropriate exit button for each route must be covered. The provisions of the Rule Book, Module TS1, General signalling regulations, regulation 3.5 are modified accordingly).
3. Where the adjacent line is occupied by a train or vehicles, protection as detailed in the Rule Book, Module T10 must be provided by the person in charge of watering.
4. When the necessary protection arrangements have been carried out, the signaller must record the details in the train register or occurrence book, as appropriate.

The Station Supervisor must record the details in the book specially provided for this purpose.

5. The Station Supervisor must not authorise the person in charge to commence watering of vehicles until the above procedure has been completed.
6. On completion of watering, when all persons and equipment are clear of the track, the person in charge must advise the Station Supervisor accordingly and remove any protection provided on a train or vehicles on the adjacent line.
7. On receipt of such advice, the Station Supervisor must advise the signaller who must make an appropriate entry in the train register or occurrence book and remove any protection and reminder appliances provided.

The Station Supervisor must make an appropriate entry in the book provided for this purpose.

Normal working may be resumed on the adjacent line when this procedure has been completed.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 27/12/08

WORKING OF PASSENGER TRAINS OVER GOODS LINES OR GOODS LOOPS

Passenger trains may be run on the following lines if the instructions shown in the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 30. and Module TS1, General signalling regulations, regulation 11 are carried out :-

From	To	Line	Remarks
Motherwell to Greenhill Lower At Motherwell		Braidhurst Up Goods Loop/ Braidhurst Down Goods Loop	Drivers to report on telephone immediately train at a stand at signal GMM388 (Up) or signal GMM361 (Down), as applicable.
Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (via Waverley) At Berwick	-	Up Goods Loop	Drivers to report on telephone immediately train at a stand at signal TW170.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 30/08/18

WORKING OF POWER OPERATED DOORS ON MULTIPLE UNIT TRAINS

The Rule Book Module SS1 instructions are **amplified** as under :-

Section 8.5 - Closing the doors on a D.O. train

Before starting a D.O. train, the driver must check by observation along the outside of the train (by CCTV or mirror, where provided) **before** closing the doors that the doorways are not obstructed.

Section 8.3 - Closing the doors on a train where the guard operates the doors

When the train is ready to depart, the guard must, if necessary, position himself on the platform **before** closing the doors and check by observation that the doorways are not obstructed.

NOTE - Where reference is made in Section 8.5 to a CCTV or mirror associated with D.O. operation, if there is a defect in the equipment or where all or part of the equipment is temporarily out of use, for whatever reason, the driver must, where there is no platform staff in attendance, leave his cab if necessary, and position himself on the platform in order to fully comply with the provisions of this clause.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

WORKING OF TRAINS CONVEYING DANGEROUS GOODS

A train conveying dangerous goods must not be permitted to proceed over facing hand points on Network Rail infrastructure unless these have been secured for the safety of the movement.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

WORKING OF TRAINS WHICH ARE NOT FULLY FITTED

Trains must not be allowed to enter service unless working under fully fitted conditions.

Authority is, however, granted for the movement of dead multiple unit vehicles between Shields ETD and Glasgow Works (Springburn), and vice versa, in a non-fully fitted formation as shown in the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 16. The reference to the automatic brake to be fully operative throughout in clause 16.1 is exempt.

If an accident occurs to a train causing the brakes to be non-operational, the vehicles concerned may be moved to clear the running line if:

- each movement must be specially authorised by the appropriate Operations Manager, or immediate Deputy
- any one movement must not exceed three unbraked vehicles
- speed must not exceed **5 mph**
- any additional instructions specified by the Operations Manager, or immediate Deputy, must be carried out.

When a failed multiple unit train needs to be assisted and the brakes between the failed and assisting train cannot be coupled, the above arrangements do not apply but the appropriate Operating Company instructions must be carried out.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 07/12/13

YARD WORKING

Drivers and other competent persons must not allow their trains to run at a greater speed than **5 mph** except where authorised in Table A and must keep a look out and be prepared to stop short of any obstruction that may be in front or in obedience to signals.

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/12/06

Yards to Chains Conversion Table

Note :- Yardages are rounded to the nearest ten.

Yards	Chains	Yards	Chains
20		900	41
40	2	920	42
70	3	950	43
90	4	970	44
110	5	990	45
130	6	1010	46
150	7	1030	47
180	8	1060	48
200	9	1080	49
220	10	1100	50
240	11	1120	51
260	12	1140	52
290	13	1170	53
310	14	1190	54
330	15	1210	55
350	16	1230	56
370	17	1250	57
400	18	1280	58
420	19	1300	59
440	20	1320	60
460	21	1340	61
480	22	1360	62
510	23	1390	63
530	24	1410	64
550	25	1430	65
570	26	1450	66
590	27	1470	67
620	28	1500	68
640	29	1520	69
660	30	1540	70
680	31	1560	71
700	32	1580	72
730	33	1610	73
750	34	1630	74
770	35	1650	75
790	36	1670	76
810	37	1690	77
840	38	1720	78
860	39	1740	79
880	40		

Scotland Territory GI - Dated: 02/06/07

Explanation of Table A terms and symbols

Index & Key To Symbols

Unless indicated otherwise all information is shown with the Down direction being down the page and the Up direction being up the page.

Location Column

Station names are shown in CAPITALS.

Ground Frames are indicated by the letters GF, Emergency Ground Frames by the letters EGF, Ground Switch Panels by the letters GSP, and Shunt Frames by the letters SF. Where trains may be shut in, a letter "S" in a circle is shown.

Level crossings are indicated by the letters LC and one of the abbreviations below, following the name of the crossing:

- Crossings operated by a Signaller or Crossing Keeper

MCG	Manned Level Crossing (gates) operated locally by a signaller or crossing keeper
MCB	Manned Level Crossing (full barriers) operated locally by a signaller or crossing keeper
CCTV	Manual Level Crossing (full barriers) remotely supervised via closed circuit television
RC	Manual Level Crossing (full barriers) remotely controlled
OD	Manual Level Crossing (full barriers) normally automatically operated with obstacle detection

- Automatic Crossings

AHBC	Automatic Half-Barrier crossing – monitored by signaller
ABCL	Automatic Barrier Crossing - road warning lights and barriers monitored by train crew
R/G	Miniature Red/Green Warning Lights (including Miniature Stop Lights)
AOCL	Automatic Open Crossing - road warning lights monitored by train crew
AOCL+B	Automatic Open Crossing (half barriers) monitored by train crew. The rules applicable to ABCL level crossings apply to this type of crossing.

X shown after the above abbreviations for level crossing type (e.g. AHBC-X, AOCL-X) indicates that the crossing concerned works automatically for movements in the wrong direction.

- Other crossings

TMO	Train Crew Operated
OPEN	Open crossing without road warning lights
UWC	User Worked Crossing
UWB	Crossing with User Worked Barriers
[T]	Accommodation / occupation crossing equipped with telephone.
UI	Accommodation/occupation or footpath level crossing equipped with User Information equipment
BW	Bridleway Crossing

Token Exchange Points on "Radio Electronic Token Block" lines and "No Signaller Token with Remote Crossing Loops" lines are identified by the letters - TEP.

Overhead Line Neutral Sections are indicated by the letters OHNS.

Mileage Column

Mileage is shown in miles and chains. (1 mile = 1760 yards / 1.6 km, 1 chain = 22 yards / 20.11 metres)

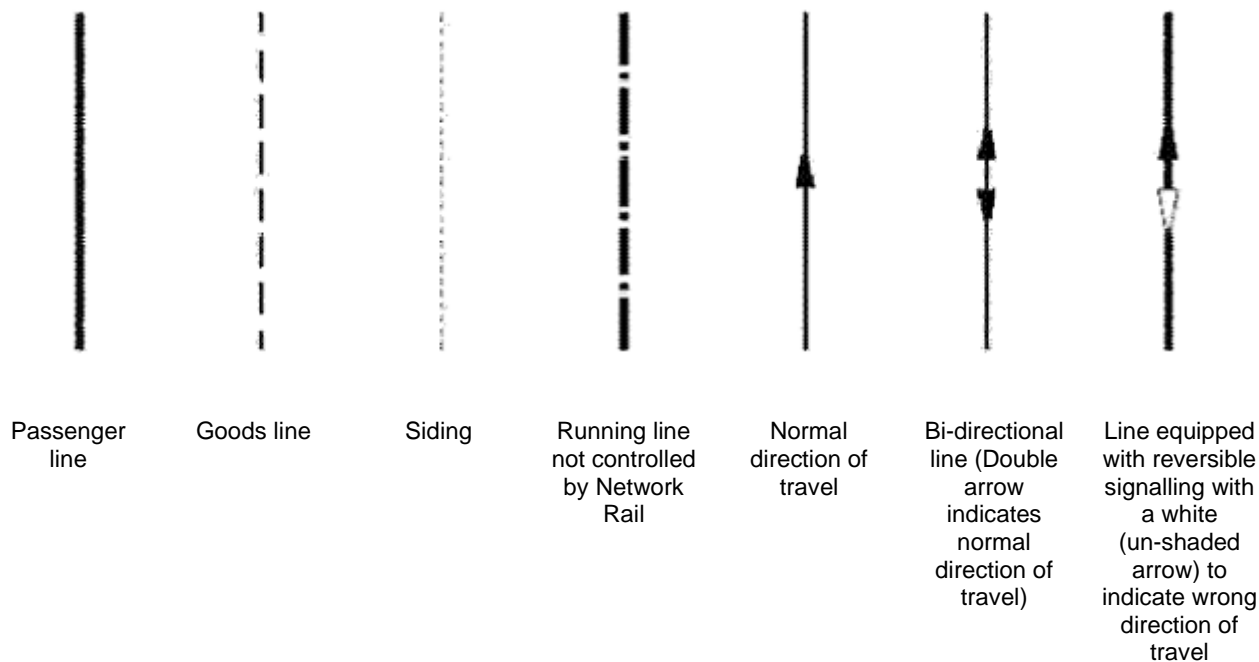
Where the lineside mileage changes, the entry is shown:

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \ 02 \\ \hline 0 \ 00 \end{array}$$

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Running lines & speed restrictions column

This contains a diagrammatic representation of all running lines and associated connection, but is not to scale. Lines are displayed as follows:



The following abbreviations are used:-

U	Up
UM	Up Main
UF	Up Fast
US	Up Slow
UE	Up Electric
UR	Up Relief
UA	Up Avoiding
UG	Up Goods
USB	Up Suburban
UPL	Up Passenger Loop
UGL	Up Goods Loop
URS	Up Refuge Siding
CL	Crossing Loop in Single Line

D	Down
DM	Down Main
DF	Down Fast
DS	Down Slow
DE	Down Electric
DR	Down Relief
DA	Down Avoiding
DG	Down Goods
DSB	Down Suburban
DPL	Down Passenger Loop
DGL	Down Goods Loop
DRS	Down Refuge Siding
U&D	Up & Down

Where other abbreviations are in use, details are given in the "Signalling & Remarks" column.

Speed Restrictions

- The maximum permissible speed is shown in miles per hour on each running line.
- The location of a change in maximum permissible speed is indicated by a star.
- The mileage at which the speed change occurs is shown in the mileage column, along with a further star.

On bi-directional lines a star may indicate a change in speed in one direction only. This will be indicated by an arrow next to the star and the speed to which it applies (see diagrammatic explanation of symbols table).

Where a differential speed restriction applies, it is indicated as in the following example:

Standard differential speed restriction	Non-Standard differential speed restriction
<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>
40	SP 40

The abbreviation used in the Non-Standard differential speed restrictions is as defined in *Rule Book Module SP, Section 2.5 - Permissible speed indicators with letters*.

The above example of a non-standard differential speed restriction indicates that Sprinter trains are permitted to travel at 40mph and all other trains at 20mph.

On single and bi-directional lines where different speeds apply in each direction the speeds are shown together with an arrow head indicating the direction in which they apply. The arrow head for the Up direction is to the left of the running line, and that for the Down direction to the right.

On single and bi-directional lines where the same speed applies to movements in either direction, no arrows are shown. Unless indicated otherwise by speed signs, the maximum speed over connections to sidings and yards is 15 mph and the maximum speed in Depots and Carriage Sidings is 5 mph.




Where another line or lines lead off from the running line (a loop or additional running line), the speed for that new line will be indicated in the connection and will remain until a change in speed is indicated as normal.

In the Scotland route Sectional Appendix, in accordance with previous signing practices, some speeds may not be indicated on the lineside by a speed sign. Such speeds are therefore prefixed by a small, angled dash to denote that lineside signs **may not** be provided.

Signalling & Remarks column

The "Signalling & Remarks" column contains the following details at the top of each page, and again whenever any of the details therein change:

Mode of signalling	Controlling Signal Box, type, signal prefix and where appropriate controlling panel or workstation name	NRN radio channel number where appropriate	GSM-R number where appropriate – See below	CSR number where appropriate
--------------------	---	--	--	------------------------------

TCB Wembley Mainline SCC (WM) RA8 Euston Panel AC: Rugby ECR DC: Rugby ECR	NRN	GSM-R	CSR
			

Where shown, route availability number for the line(s) concerned.	Type of electrification where appropriate and electrical control room responsible for the area.
---	---

GSM-R

There are two types of GSM-R radio system in use:

1. GSM-R train radio which provides drivers, guards and other on-train staff with a secure means of communication with the signaller, operations controller and ECO for use as the normal method of communication. Areas equipped with GSM-R train radio fixed infrastructure are indicated with the symbol shown below (specific details are shown at the top of each page adjacent to or immediately below the controlling signal box information).



2. GSM-R (IVRS) radio which provides users with a direct means of communication with the signaller for emergency use only. The areas covered by GSM-R (IVRS), together with the symbol below, are shown in the Signalling & Remarks column.



Mode of signalling

TCB	Track Circuit Block
AB	Absolute Block
AB (PF)	Permissive Block
RETB	Radio Electronic Token Block (including the channel number)
ET	Electric Token Block
TB	Tokenless Block
TB(SC)	Scottish Region Tokenless Block
NST	No Signaller Token
NSTR	No Signaller Token with Remote Crossing Loops
NB	No Block
OTS	One Train Working where a staff is provided
OTNS	One Train Working where a staff is not provided
TST	Train Staff and Ticket (detail in Local instructions where applicable)
C2	Western only (see Western General Instructions for details)
ERTMS L2	European Rail Traffic Management System (Level 2)

Electrification

AC	Electrified with Overhead Line Equipment at 25kV Alternating Current.
DC(3)	Electrified with Third Rail at 750 volts Direct Current.
DC(4)	Electrified with Fourth Rail at 750 volts Direct Current.

Note: When Cab Secure / NRN radio channel numbers change, an additional symbol with the new channel number will appear adjacent to the point where the channel changes. The information is read DOWN the page, therefore when a change occurs the new channel number will apply to the area below the additional symbol.

The “Signalling & Remarks” column contains additional information as follows:-

- Special Speed restrictions where denoted by ① (or other number in a circle) in the “Running lines & speed restrictions” column.
- Automatic Staff Warning Systems using the abbreviation FWS - Fixed Warning System (applies to lines as indicated in the “Signalling & Remarks” column).
- AWS - Automatic Warning System. Detail is given for those lines or locations where the system is not fitted.
- TPWS – Train Protection Warning System. Detail is given for those lines of route where the system is not fitted.
- TASS – Tilt Authorisation and Speed Supervision system.
- Loop and Refuge Siding Standage, given in metres / feet or yards / SLU’s (1 SLU = 21 feet) (these lengths do NOT take into account defensive driving policy / stand-back from signals).
- Locations of catch points.
- Other additional remarks e.g. telephones where provided for traffic purposes.

- Length of station platforms in metres and yards (these lengths do NOT take into account defensive driving policy / stand-back from signals). Where platform lengths are not given, please refer to the relevant table in the 'General Instructions' section of the Sectional Appendix.
- Local Instructions are referred to where appropriate.
- Locations of Lockout Devices (LOD):
 - LOD (P) - Patrolman's Lockout Device - inhibits movements in one direction only on designated bi-directional line(s)
 - LOD (T) - Traffic Lockout Device - inhibits all movements on designated line(s)
 - NB: Full details of the protection afforded is as defined in the lineside case.
- Locations where Permissive Working is authorised :-
 - PP - Permissive Working - full use for class 1, 2, 3 ECS, 5, 9 and 0 trains.
 - PP-A - Permissive Working - Attaching and Detaching use only for class 1, 2, 3 ECS, 5, 9 and 0 trains.
 - PP-S - Permissive Working - Platform Sharing use only for class 1, 2, 3 ECS, 5, 9 and 0 trains.
 - PP-C - Permissive Working - Contingency use only for class 1, 2, 3 ECS, 5, 9 and 0 trains.
 - PF - Permissive Working for class 3 to 8 and 0 trains.

Additional Layer(s) Table 'A' Symbols



Exceptionally Poor Rail Adhesion Area



Multi SPAD Signals

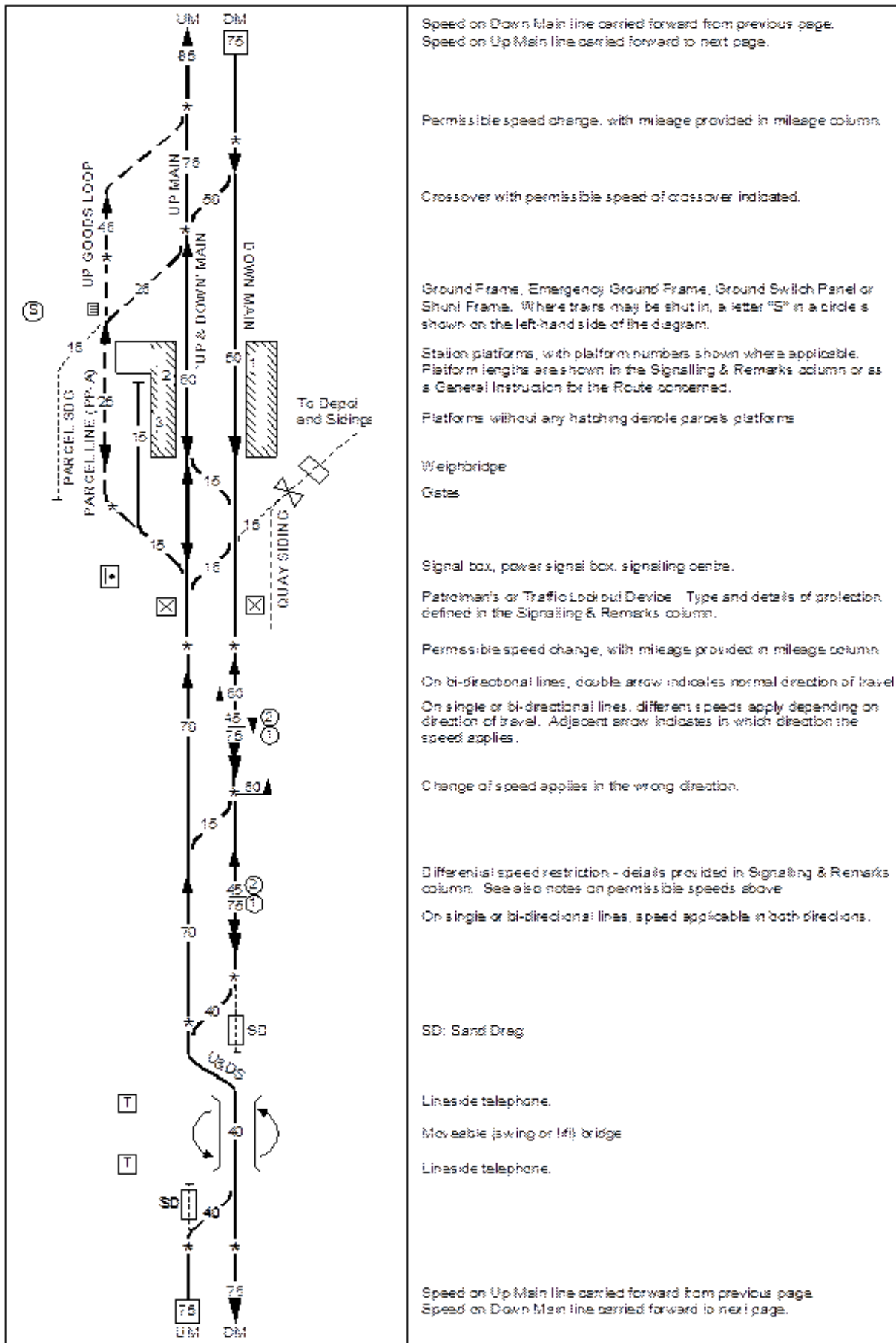


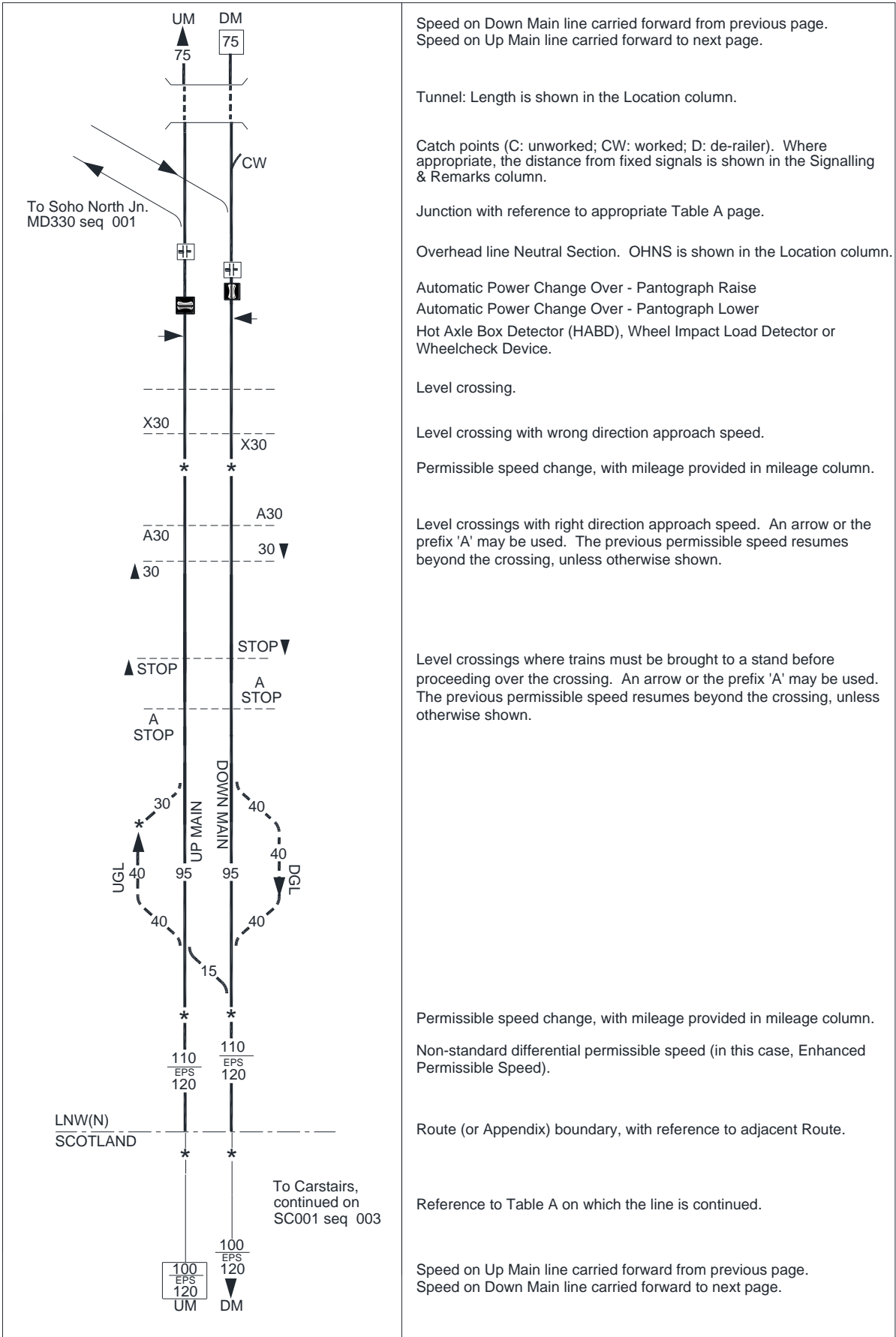
Signal Box Instructions

NOTE:

- These symbols are for electronic links to data held in <http://OPSweb.co.uk> only.
- The additional information obtained via these links is to be used at the users own risk.
- Any further symbols on Table 'A's which are not listed here are in conjunction with further trials as part of the Sectional Appendix + project.

Diagrammatic explanation of symbols





Speed on Down Main line carried forward from previous page.
Speed on Up Main line carried forward to next page.

Tunnel: Length is shown in the Location column.

Catch points (C: unworked; CW: worked; D: de-railer). Where appropriate, the distance from fixed signals is shown in the Signalling & Remarks column.

Junction with reference to appropriate Table A page.

Overhead line Neutral Section. OHNS is shown in the Location column.

Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Raise
Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Lower
Hot Axle Box Detector (HABD), Wheel Impact Load Detector or Wheelcheck Device.

Level crossing.

Level crossing with wrong direction approach speed.

Permissible speed change, with mileage provided in mileage column.

Level crossings with right direction approach speed. An arrow or the prefix 'A' may be used. The previous permissible speed resumes beyond the crossing, unless otherwise shown.

Level crossings where trains must be brought to a stand before proceeding over the crossing. An arrow or the prefix 'A' may be used. The previous permissible speed resumes beyond the crossing, unless otherwise shown.

Permissible speed change, with mileage provided in mileage column.

Non-standard differential permissible speed (in this case, Enhanced Permissible Speed).

Route (or Appendix) boundary, with reference to adjacent Route.

Reference to Table A on which the line is continued.

Speed on Up Main line carried forward from previous page.
Speed on Down Main line carried forward to next page.

Dated: 18/05/19

This page is intentionally blank

Index of Locations

Location	Table A - Module
Abbeyhill Jn	SC147-014-SC10
ABERDEEN	SC191-019-SC12, SC195-001-SC14
Aberdeen SB	SC191-019-SC12, SC195-001-SC14
ABERDOUR	SC171-013-SC11
Aberdour HABD (Up)	SC171-012-SC11
Abington	SC001-009-SC2
Abington North GF	SC001-009-SC2
Abington South GF	SC001-009-SC2
Achaleven LC (UWC)	SC143-007-SC9
ACHANALT	SC205-006-SC15
Acheilidh LC (ABCL)	SC203-017-SC15
Acheilidh No 3 LC (UWC)	SC203-017-SC15
Acheilidh No 4 LC (UWC)	SC203-017-SC15
Achnacloch No.1 LC (UWC)	SC143-006-SC9
ACHNASHEEN TEP	SC205-007-SC15
ACHNASHELLACH	SC205-007-SC15
Achnashellach LC (UWC)	SC205-007-SC15
Achterneed LC (AOCL)	SC205-003-SC15
ADDIEWELL	SC007-002-SC2
Admiralty Sdg GF	SC073-005-SC4
AIRBLES	SC023-001-SC2
AIRDRIE	SC123-001-SC8
Airds LC (UWC)	SC143-005-SC9
Aldclune No 3 LC (UWC)	SC193-009-SC13
ALEXANDRA PARADE	SC129-002-SC8
ALEXANDRIA	SC135-001-SC8
Allanfearn LC (AHBC)	SC195-016-SC14
Allarburn Farm LC (UWC)	SC195-012-SC14
ALLOA TOWN	SC183-003-SC11
Allt Gharagain LC (UWC)	SC205-007-SC15
ALNESS	SC203-008-SC15
Altlaurie LC (UWC)	SC193-013-SC13
ALTNABREAC	SC203-028-SC15
Altnabreac GF	SC203-028-SC15
Altnabreac LC (UWC)	SC203-028-SC15
Alves GF	SC195-013-SC14, SC201-001-SC14
Anderson St. LC (UWC)	SC191-005-SC12
ANDERSTON	SC025-003-SC2
Anderston Tunnel East Portal	SC025-002-SC2
Anderston Tunnel West Portal	SC025-003-SC2
ANNAN	SC031-003-SC3
Annan SB	SC031-003-SC3
Annat East LC	SC145-003-SC9
Annat Gate Box	SC145-003-SC9
Annat Pulp Mill GF	SC145-003-SC9
Annat West LC (RC)	SC145-003-SC9
Annbank GF	SC087-001-SC4, SC089-001-SC4
Anne Street Tunnel	SC065-005-SC4
ANNIESLAND	SC1150-001-SC6, SC123-010-SC8
Anniesmuir LC (UWC)	SC181-001-SC11
ARBROATH	SC191-008-SC12
Arbroath SB & LC (MCB)	SC191-008-SC12
Ardachu No 3 LC (UWC)	SC203-017-SC15
Ardchronie LC (UWC)	SC203-015-SC15
Ardencaple LC (UWC)	SC141-001-SC9

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
ARDGAY TEP	SC203-015-SC15
ARDLUI TEP	SC141-007-SC9
Ardmore East LC (AHBC-X)	SC123-016-SC8
ARDROSSAN HARBOUR	SC077-001-SC4
Ardrossan Harbour LC (AOCL)	SC077-001-SC4
ARDROSSAN SOUTH BEACH	SC073-003-SC4
Ardrossan South Beach (Jn with Largs line)	SC077-001-SC4
ARDROSSAN TOWN	SC077-001-SC4
Ardvannie No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
ARGYLE STREET	SC025-003-SC2
ARISAIG TEP	SC145-007-SC9
Arkleston Jn	SC059-006-SC4
ARROCHAR & TARBET TEP	SC141-005-SC9
ASHFIELD	SC115-001-SC6
ATTADALE	SC205-009-SC15
Auchencruive GF	SC087-001-SC4
Auchengray HABD (Up)	SC003-001-SC2
Auchengray LC (AHBCX)	SC003-001-SC2
AUCHINLECK	SC031-010-SC3
Auchintee LC (UWC)	SC205-009-SC15
Auchterarder SB	SC119-012-SC7
AVIEMORE	SC193-016-SC13
Aviemore	SC193-016-SC13
AYR	SC059-016-SC4
Ayr Harbour GF	SC085-001-SC4
Back Settlement LC (R/G-X)	SC191-013-SC12
Baddan LC (UWC)	SC203-019-SC15
Baileyfield GF	SC151-001-SC10
BAILLIESTON	SC099-002-SC5
Balavil Burn LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Balavil Gates LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Balcathie LC (UWC)	SC191-007-SC12
Baldinnies No1 LC (UWC)	SC119-013-SC7
Balintraid LC (UWC)	SC203-011-SC15
Balkeith South LC (UWC)	SC203-013-SC15
Ballach LC (UWC)	SC203-027-SC15
Ballachladdich Farm LC (UWC)	SC203-008-SC15
Ballachroan LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Ballentoul LC (UWC)	SC193-009-SC13
BALLOCH	SC135-001-SC8
BALMOSSIE	SC191-004-SC12
Balnacra LC (AOCL)	SC205-008-SC15
Balnacra No 2 LC (UWC)	SC205-008-SC15
Balnahinch No 4 LC (UWC)	SC203-016-SC15
Balspardon LC (UWC)	SC195-016-SC14
Balsporran LC (UWC)	SC193-011-SC13
Balwhirley No 1	SC069-001-SC4
BANAVIE	SC145-001-SC9
Banavie LC (R/C)	SC145-001-SC9
Banavie SC	SC145-001-SC9
Bank Jn	SC031-009-SC3, SC035-001-SC3
Barassie	SC039-002-SC3
BARASSIE	SC059-013-SC4
Barassie Jn	SC059-013-SC4
BARGEDDIE	SC099-002-SC5
Barncluith Tunnel	SC023-002-SC2
BARNHILL	SC129-001-SC8

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Barnhill SB	SC119-017-SC7
Barnhill Tunnel	SC129-002-SC8
BARRHEAD	SC031-016-SC3
Barrhead SB (BD)	SC031-016-SC3
BARRHILL SB	SC059-022-SC4
BARRY LINKS	SC191-005-SC12
Barry West LC (CCTV)	SC191-005-SC12
BATHGATE	SC111-002-SC6
BEARSDEN	SC133-001-SC8
BEASDALE	SC145-007-SC9
Beattock North GSP	SC001-006-SC2
Beattock South	SC001-006-SC2
BEAULY	SC203-004-SC15
Beauly Ferry LC (UWC)	SC203-004-SC15
Belleport LC (UWC)	SC203-009-SC15
Bellfield	SC037-001-SC3
BELLGROVE	SC123-005-SC8
Bellgrove Jn	SC123-005-SC8, SC129-002-SC8
Bellgrove Tunnel	SC123-005-SC8
BELLSHILL	SC011-003-SC2
Bellside GF	SC007-003-SC2
Belmont LC (CCTV)	SC059-017-SC4
Ben Alder LC (UWC)	SC193-012-SC13
Benhar	SC007-002-SC2
BERWICK	SC147-001-SC10
Bilbster LC (UWC)	SC203-031-SC15
BISHOPBRIGGS	SC107-016-SC6
BISHOPTON	SC065-002-SC4
Bishopton No1 Tunnel	SC065-002-SC4
Bishopton No2 Tunnel	SC065-002-SC4
Blackford SB & LC (MCB)	SC119-011-SC7
Blackgrange LC (CCTV)	SC183-002-SC11
Blackhillock LC (UWC)	SC207-001-SC15
Blackwood LC (ABCL)	SC205-008-SC15
Blackwood No 1 LC (UWC)	SC205-008-SC15
BLAIR ATHOLL	SC193-009-SC13
Blair Atholl SB and LC (MCB)	SC193-009-SC13
BLAIRHILL	SC123-002-SC8
BLANTYRE	SC023-003-SC2
Bleachfield LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
Blochairn Tunnel	SC129-002-SC8
Bo ness	SC107-010-SC6
Bo ness GF	SC107-010-SC6
Boat of Kintore LC (AHBC)	SC195-004-SC14
Boddin LC (UWC)	SC191-010-SC12
Bodsbury LC (R/G)	SC001-008-SC2
Bogside	SC059-012-SC4, SC083-001-SC4
BOGSTON	SC065-004-SC4
Bogton Nursery LC (UWC)	SC195-013-SC14
Bogton Sewage Works LC (UWC)	SC195-013-SC14
Boig Road LC (TMO)	SC036-001-SC3
Boreland Farm LC (UWC)	SC119-011-SC7
Borrobol LC (UWC)	SC203-025-SC15
Borrodale Tunnel	SC145-007-SC9
Bow of Fife LC (AHBC)	SC171-022-SC11
Bower TEP (Up direction only)	SC203-030-SC15
BOWLING	SC123-013-SC8

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Bowling LC (CCTV)	SC123-013-SC8
BP Chemicals GF	SC117-003-SC6
Braidhurst Loops	SC093-001-SC5
Braidhurst No.1 GF	SC093-001-SC5
Braidwood HABD (Up)	SC001-014-SC2
BRANCHTON	SC067-001-SC4
Brasswell LC (AHBC)	SC031-004-SC3
BREICH	SC007-002-SC2
BRIDGE OF ALLAN	SC119-008-SC7
BRIDGE OF ORCHY TEP	SC141-012-SC9
Bridge St Jn	SC001-028-SC2, SC031-020-SC3, SC059-002-SC4
Bridgend LC (UWC)	SC195-011-SC14
BRIDGETON	SC025-002-SC2
Bridgeton Yard North End	SC025-001-SC2
Broadslap LC (UWC)	SC119-013-SC7
Brodie LC (AHBC)	SC195-014-SC14
Brookes Farm LC (UWC)	SC123-016-SC8
Broombarns LC (UWC)	SC119-014-SC7
Brora LC (AOCL)	SC203-022-SC15
BRORA TEP	SC203-022-SC15
BROUGHTY FERRY	SC191-004-SC12
Broughty Ferry LC (CCTV)	SC191-004-SC12
Brownhill	SC059-010-SC4
Bruichnain LC (UWC)	SC203-003-SC15
BRUNSTANE	SC161-002-SC10
Bual No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-024-SC15
Bual No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-024-SC15
Buchanstone LC (UWC)	SC195-008-SC14
Buckiehillock LC (UWC)	SC191-006-SC12
Bullocks LC (UWC)	SC203-003-SC15
Bunchrew Farm LC (UWC)	SC203-003-SC15
Bunchrew LC (AOCL)	SC203-003-SC15
Burghead	SC201-001-SC14
Burnhouse	SC093-004-SC5
Burnmouth LC (UWC)	SC195-010-SC14
BURNSIDE	SC055-002-SC3
BURNTISLAND	SC171-014-SC11
BUSBY	SC045-002-SC3
Busby Jn	SC031-017-SC3, SC045-002-SC3
Bush No 1 LC (UWC)	SC195-011-SC14
Byrehill Jn	SC059-012-SC4, SC081-001-SC4
Cadder (East end)	SC107-015-SC6
Cadder (West end)	SC107-015-SC6
Cairnhall LC (UWC)	SC195-005-SC14
Cairnlea No1 LC (UWC)	SC059-022-SC4
Cairnlea No2 LC (UWC)	SC059-022-SC4
Cairnrobin LC (UWC)	SC191-017-SC12
Caledonian Paper Mill Sdg	SC039-002-SC3
Calton North Tunnel	SC147-014-SC10
Calton South Tunnel	SC147-014-SC10
Cambus LC (CCTV)	SC183-002-SC11
CAMBUSLANG	SC001-021-SC2
CAMELON	SC109-003-SC6
Cameron Bridge GF	SC177-001-SC11
Camperdown Jn.	SC191-003-SC12
Camperdown LC (CCTV)	SC191-003-SC12

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Camus An Eng Farm No.1 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Camus An Eng Farm No.2 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Camus An Eng Farm No.3 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Candy Farm LC (UWC)	SC195-009-SC14
Canning Street Tunnel	SC025-002-SC2
CARDENDEN	SC173-005-SC11
CARDONALD	SC059-005-SC4
Cardonald Jn	SC059-005-SC4, SC063-001-SC4
Cardonald North Jn	SC063-001-SC4
CARDROSS	SC123-015-SC8
Cardross LC (CCTV)	SC123-015-SC8
CARFIN	SC007-003-SC2
CARLUKE	SC001-014-SC2
Carmont SB & LC (MCB)	SC191-014-SC12
Carmuir East Jn	SC110-001-SC6
Carmuir East Jn & SB	SC109-004-SC6
Carmuir West Jn & SB	SC109-004-SC6
Carmuir West Jn SB	SC119-002-SC7
CARMYLE	SC099-003-SC5
CARNOUSTIE	SC191-006-SC12
Carnoustie SB & LC (MCB)	SC191-006-SC12
CARNTYNE	SC123-004-SC8
CARRBRIDGE	SC193-017-SC13
Carsebreck LC (UWC)	SC119-010-SC7
Carsgoe No 1 LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
Carsgoe No 2 LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
Carsgoe No 3 LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
Carsgoe No 4 LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
CARSTAIRS	SC001-012-SC2
Carstairs East Jn	SC003-001-SC2, SC005-001-SC2
Carstairs South Jn	SC001-011-SC2, SC003-001-SC2
Carstairs Station Jn	SC001-012-SC2, SC005-001-SC2
Cartsburn Tunnel	SC067-001-SC4
CARTSDYKE	SC065-005-SC4
CATHCART	SC051-002-SC3
Cathcart East Jn	SC055-003-SC3, SC057-001-SC3
Cathcart North Jn	SC051-002-SC3, SC057-001-SC3
Cathcart SB	SC051-002-SC3
Cathcart West Jn.	SC051-002-SC3, SC053-002-SC3, SC055-003-SC3
Causewayhead Jn	SC183-002-SC11
Challoch LC (UWC)	SC059-024-SC4
Chalmerston	SC091-001-SC4
Chapelton Farm LC (UWC)	SC203-005-SC15
CHARING CROSS	SC123-006-SC8
Charing Cross Tunnel	SC123-006-SC8
Charleston LC (UWC)	SC193-005-SC13
Charlestown Jn	SC173-002-SC11, SC183-005-SC11
CHATELHERAULT	SC024-001-SC2
Clachnaharry Canal Bridge	SC203-002-SC15
Clachnaharry Down Stop Signal	SC203-002-SC15
CLARKSTON	SC045-002-SC3
Cleghorn LC (CCTV)	SC001-014-SC2
CLELAND	SC007-003-SC2

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Clunes LC (UWC)	SC193-010-SC13
Clunes TEP	SC203-003-SC15
Clunybridge	SC173-006-SC11
CLYDEBANK	SC125-003-SC8
Clydebank Jn	SC125-003-SC8, SC139-001-SC8
Clynemilton East LC (UWC)	SC203-022-SC15
COATBRIDGE CENTRAL	SC093-005-SC5
Coatbridge Jn	SC093-005-SC5, SC101-001-SC5
COATBRIDGE SUNNYSIDE	SC123-002-SC8
COATDYKE	SC123-001-SC8
Coltness (Network Rail Boundary)	SC021-001-SC2
Connel Ferry Sdgs	SC143-007-SC9
CONNEL FERRY TEP	SC143-008-SC9
Connel Park LC (TMO)	SC035-001-SC3
Containerbase Jn	SC067-001-SC4, SC069-001-SC4
Cook Street	SC059-003-SC4
CORKERHILL	SC061-002-SC4
Cornton LC (AHBC)	SC119-007-SC7
Cornton No 2 Footpath LC (R/G)	SC119-007-SC7
CORPACH	SC145-002-SC9
Corpach LC (AOCL)	SC145-002-SC9
Corriebeg Farm No.1 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Corriebeg No.2 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Corriemoillie No 1 LC (UWC)	SC205-005-SC15
CORROUR TEP	SC141-017-SC9
Coulags No 1 LC (UWC)	SC205-008-SC15
Coulags No 3 LC (UWC)	SC205-008-SC15
COWDENBEATH	SC173-004-SC11
Cowlairs East Jn	SC107-016-SC6, SC116-001-SC6
Cowlairs East LC (UWC)	SC116-001-SC6
Cowlairs North Jn	SC115-001-SC6, SC116-001-SC6
Cowlairs SC	SC107-017-SC6
Cowlairs South Jn	SC106-001-SC5, SC107-018-SC6
Cowlairs West Jn	SC103-003-SC5, SC107-017-SC6, SC115-001-SC6
Cradlehall	SC193-021-SC13
Craig LC (UWC)	SC205-007-SC15
Craig No 2 LC (UWC)	SC059-024-SC4
CRAIGENDORAN	SC123-017-SC8
Craigendoran Jn	SC123-016-SC8, SC141-001-SC9
Craigentanny	SC147-013-SC10, SC153-001-SC10
Craiginchies	SC191-018-SC12
Craiglockhart Jn	SC165-001-SC10
Craigo SB	SC191-012-SC12
Crawford HABD (Up)	SC001-008-SC2
Creag Mhor LC (UWC)	SC145-008-SC9
Crianlarich	SC143-001-SC9
CRUANLARICH TEP	SC141-009-SC9
Croftcarnoch No 2 LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
CROFTFOOT	SC055-002-SC3
CROOKSTON	SC061-002-SC4
CROSSHILL	SC051-003-SC3
CROSSMYLOOF	SC031-017-SC3
CROY	SC107-013-SC6
Cruach Snow Shed	SC141-016-SC9
Cuaich LC (UWC)	SC193-013-SC13
Culgower No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Culgower No 3 LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15
Culloden	SC193-020-SC13
Culloden No 1 GF	SC193-020-SC13
Culloden No 2 GF	SC193-020-SC13
Culmaily No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-020-SC15
Culmaily No 3 LC (UWC)	SC203-020-SC15
Culnadalloch No.1 LC (UWC)	SC143-007-SC9
Culnadalloch No.2 LC (UWC)	SC143-006-SC9
CULRAIN	SC203-016-SC15
Culrain Smithey LC (UWC)	SC203-016-SC15
Culross LC (UWC)	SC183-004-SC11
Cults Mill LC (UWC)	SC171-022-SC11
CUMBERNAULD	SC093-008-SC5
CUPAR	SC171-023-SC11
Cupar SB	SC171-023-SC11
CURRIEHILL	SC003-003-SC2
Curriehill GSP	SC003-003-SC2
Dalchalm LC (AOCL)	SC203-022-SC15
Dalcross LC (AHBC)	SC195-016-SC14
DALGETY BAY	SC171-012-SC11
DALMALLY TEP	SC143-003-SC9
DALMARNOCK	SC025-001-SC2
Dalmarnock Road Tunnel	SC025-002-SC2
Dalmartin LC (UWC)	SC205-008-SC15
DALMENY	SC171-009-SC11
Dalmeny Down Sdgs GF	SC171-008-SC11
Dalmeny Jn	SC113-001-SC6, SC171-008-SC11
Dalmeny Up Sdgs GF	SC171-008-SC11
DALMUIR	SC123-012-SC8, SC125-004-SC8
Dalmuir Park Jn	SC123-012-SC8, SC125-004-SC8
Dalmuir Riverside	SC139-001-SC8
Dalnacardoch GF	SC193-010-SC13
Dalnaspidal LC (UWC)	SC193-011-SC13
DALREOCH	SC123-015-SC8
Dalreoch Jn	SC123-015-SC8, SC135-001-SC8
Dalreoch Tunnels	SC123-015-SC8
DALRY	SC059-010-SC4
Dalrymple Jn	SC059-017-SC4, SC091-001-SC4
DALWHINNIE	SC193-012-SC13
Dalwhinnie SB	SC193-012-SC13
Deanside	SC063-001-SC4
Delny LC (AOCL)	SC203-011-SC15
Dingwall	SC205-001-SC15
Dingwall Canal North LC (UWC)	SC203-007-SC15, SC205-001-SC15
Dingwall Middle LC (AOCL)	SC205-001-SC15
Dingwall No 1 LC (AOCL)	SC205-001-SC15
Dingwall No 2 LC (AOCL)	SC205-001-SC15
DINGWALL TEP	SC203-006-SC15
Distillery Burn LC (UWC)	SC193-012-SC13
Distillery No 1 GF (OOU)	SC203-010-SC15
Distillery No 2 GF (OOU)	SC203-010-SC15
Dock Street Tunnel	SC191-003-SC12
Doll LC (UWC)	SC203-021-SC15
Double Dykes LC (UWC)	SC177-001-SC11
Down Fast signal P61 and up Fast signal P64 and Down Dundee loop signal P65	SC119-016-SC7

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Drakewell Farm LC (UWC)	SC195-008-SC14
DREM	SC147-008-SC10
Drem Jn	SC147-008-SC10, SC149-001-SC10
Drumallan LC (UWC)	SC119-009-SC7
Drumbeg Farm LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
DRUMCHAPEL	SC123-011-SC8
Drumduan No 2 LC (UWC)	SC195-015-SC14
DRUMFROCHAR	SC067-001-SC4
DRUMGELLOCH	SC123-001-SC8
Drummuie LC (UWC)	SC203-020-SC15
DRUMRY	SC123-011-SC8
Dubbs Jn	SC073-001-SC4, SC081-001-SC4
DUIRINISH	SC205-010-SC15
Duirinish Station LC (UWC)	SC205-010-SC15
DUKE STREET	SC129-002-SC8
Duke Street Tunnel	SC129-002-SC8
DUMBARTON CENTRAL	SC123-014-SC8
DUMBARTON EAST	SC123-013-SC8
DUMBRECK	SC061-001-SC4
DUMFRIES	SC031-005-SC3
Dumfries	SC033-001-SC3
Dumfries Station SB	SC031-005-SC3
DUNBAR	SC147-007-SC10
DUNBLANE	SC119-009-SC7
Dunblane SB	SC119-009-SC7
DUNCRAIG	SC205-009-SC15
DUNDEE	SC119-023-SC7, SC171-027-SC11, SC191-002-SC12
Dundee Central Jn	SC119-022-SC7, SC171-026-SC11, SC191-001-SC12
Dundee SC	SC119-023-SC7, SC171-027-SC11, SC191-002-SC12
DUNFERMLINE QUEEN MARGARET	SC173-002-SC11
DUNFERMLINE TOWN	SC173-002-SC11
DUNKELD and BIRNAM	SC193-006-SC13
Dunkeld SB	SC193-006-SC13
DUNLOP	SC031-014-SC3
Dunragit SB & LC	SC059-025-SC4
DUNROBIN	SC203-021-SC15
Dunrobin LC (UWC)	SC203-020-SC15
Dunrod LC (UWC)	SC067-002-SC4
Dunrod Loop East End	SC067-002-SC4
Dunrod Loop West End	SC067-002-SC4
DYCE	SC195-003-SC14
Dyce SB	SC195-003-SC14
Earnock Sdgs	SC023-003-SC2
East Brora Muir No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-022-SC15
East Brora Muir No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-022-SC15
East Clayock LC (UWC)	SC203-030-SC15
EAST KILBRIDE	SC045-001-SC3
East Watten LC (UWC)	SC203-031-SC15
Easter Balgour LC (UWC)	SC119-013-SC7
Easter Dalguise No.1 LC (UWC)	SC193-007-SC13
Easter Dalguise No.2 LC (UWC)	SC193-007-SC13
EASTERHOUSE	SC123-002-SC8
Easterton LC (UWC)	SC195-015-SC14

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Eastfield LC (UWC)	SC181-002-SC11
Easthaven LC (UWC)	SC191-007-SC12
Eastriggs	SC031-002-SC3
Edderton No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
EDINBURGH PARK	SC107-005-SC6
Edinburgh SC	SC107-001-SC6, SC147-015-SC10, SC171-001-SC11
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY	SC107-001-SC6, SC147-015-SC10, SC171-001-SC11
Eglington St Jn	SC001-027-SC2, SC031-019-SC3
Eglington St Tunnels	SC001-027-SC2
Elderslie	SC059-007-SC4
Elderslie East	SC059-007-SC4
Eldrable No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-024-SC15
ELGIN	SC195-012-SC14
Elgin SB and LC (MCB)	SC195-012-SC14
Ellands No 3 LC (UWC)	SC195-014-SC14
Elmside LC (UWC)	SC031-002-SC3
Errol SB & LC (MCB)	SC119-019-SC7
Evanton TEP	SC203-008-SC15
EXHIBITION CENTRE	SC025-004-SC2
FAIRLIE	SC073-004-SC4
Fairlie High Sdg GF	SC073-004-SC4
Fairlie Tunnel	SC073-005-SC4
FALKIRK GRAHAMSTON	SC109-002-SC6
FALKIRK HIGH	SC107-012-SC6
Falkirk Tunnel	SC107-012-SC6
Falkland	SC059-015-SC4
FALLS OF CRUACHAN	SC143-004-SC9
Fassfern No.1 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Fassfern No.2 LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
FAULDHOUSE	SC007-002-SC2
Fearn GF	SC203-013-SC15
FEARN TEP	SC203-013-SC15
Ferry Toll Tunnel	SC175-001-SC11
Ferryhill Jn	SC191-019-SC12, SC195-001-SC14
Fersit Tunnel	SC141-018-SC9
Fillan TEP	SC141-010-SC9
Findlay s GF	SC093-001-SC5
Finnieston East Jn	SC123-007-SC8
Finnieston East Jn (On Down Line)	SC025-004-SC2
Finnieston Tunnel	SC123-007-SC8
Finnieston West Jn	SC123-007-SC8
Finnieston West Jn (On Up Line)	SC025-004-SC2
Foderty TEP	SC205-002-SC15
Forgandenny Ford LC (UWC)	SC119-014-SC7
FORRES	SC195-014-SC14
Forres SB and LC (MCB)	SC195-013-SC14
Forsinard LC (AOCL)	SC203-027-SC15
FORSINARD TEP	SC203-027-SC15
FORT MATILDA	SC065-006-SC4
FORT WILLIAM	SC141-025-SC9
Fort William Jn SB & TEP	SC141-024-SC9, SC145-001-SC9
Forteviot Farm LC (UWC)	SC119-014-SC7
Forteviot LC (AHBC-X)	SC119-014-SC7
Forth Bridge	SC171-009-SC11
Fouldubs Jn SB	SC117-001-SC6

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Foulis LC (R/G)	SC203-007-SC15
Fullerton LC (UWC)	SC195-005-SC14
Gailes (AHBC-X)	SC059-012-SC4
Garclaugh No. 1 LC (UWC)	SC031-008-SC3
Garclaugh No. 2 LC (UWC)	SC031-008-SC3
Garclaugh No. 3 LC (UWC)	SC031-008-SC3
GARELOCHHEAD TEP	SC141-002-SC9
Garnqueen North Jn	SC093-007-SC5, SC103-001-SC5
Garriongill Jn	SC001-016-SC2, SC021-001-SC2
GARROWHILL	SC123-002-SC8
GARSCADDEN	SC125-001-SC8
GARTCOSH	SC103-001-SC5
Gartcosh GF	SC103-001-SC5
Gartcosh Jn	SC103-001-SC5, SC105-001-SC5
Gartly LC (AHBC)	SC195-009-SC14
Gartsherrie South Jn	SC093-006-SC5, SC105-001-SC5
Gartshore	SC107-014-SC6
Gartshore emergency GF	SC107-014-SC6
Garve LC (AOCL)	SC205-004-SC15
GARVE TEP	SC205-004-SC15
Gatehead LC (AHBC)	SC039-001-SC3
Geilston Farm LC (UWC)	SC123-016-SC8
Geilston LC (UWC)	SC123-016-SC8
Gelshfield Gates LC (UWC)	SC203-030-SC15
Gelshfield LC (UWC)	SC203-030-SC15
Georgemas Jn	SC207-001-SC15
GEORGEMAS JN TEP	SC203-029-SC15
Georgemas No 1 GF	SC203-029-SC15
GIFFNOCK	SC045-002-SC3
GILSHOCHILL	SC115-002-SC6
GIRVAN	SC059-020-SC4
Girvan SB	SC059-020-SC4
GLASGOW CENTRAL	SC001-029-SC2, SC025-003-SC2, SC031-021-SC3, SC059-001-SC4
Glen Douglas TEP	SC141-003-SC9
GLENEAGLES	SC119-012-SC7
GLENFINNAN TEP	SC145-005-SC9
Glenfinnan Viaduct	SC145-005-SC9
GLENGARNOCK	SC059-009-SC4
GLENROTHES WITH THORNTON	SC173-007-SC11, SC178-001-SC11
Glenwhilly SB	SC059-023-SC4
GOLF ST	SC191-005-SC12
GOLSPIE	SC203-020-SC15
Gorgie Jn	SC165-002-SC10, SC169-001-SC10
Gorstan LC (UWC)	SC205-004-SC15
Gorton TEP	SC141-014-SC9
GOUROCK	SC065-007-SC4
Grange LC (AHBC-X)	SC119-019-SC7
Grangemouth Jn	SC117-001-SC6
Grangemouth Jn SB	SC109-002-SC6
Grangemouth Tongues LC (AOCL)	SC117-003-SC6
Grantshouse	SC147-003-SC10
Green Road LC (Network Rail Boundary)	SC137-001-SC8
Greenburn Jn	SC035-001-SC3, SC036-001-SC3
GREENFAULDS	SC093-008-SC5
Greenfoot LC (CCTV)	SC093-007-SC5
Greenhill LC (UWC)	SC203-022-SC15

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Greenhill Lower Jn	SC093-008-SC5, SC109-005-SC6, SC119-001-SC7
Greenhill Upper Jn	SC109-005-SC6, SC119-001-SC7
Greenhill Upper Jn and SB	SC107-013-SC6
Greenloaning SB	SC119-010-SC7
GREENOCK CENTRAL	SC065-005-SC4
Greenock Central GF	SC065-005-SC4
GREENOCK WEST	SC065-006-SC4
GRETNA GREEN	SC031-002-SC3
Gretna Jn	SC001-001-SC2, SC031-001-SC3
Groam Farm LC (UWC)	SC203-003-SC15
Groam Farm South LC (UWC)	SC203-003-SC15
Guay LC (UWC)	SC193-007-SC13
Guillyhill LC (UWC)	SC031-006-SC3
Gunn LC (UWC)	SC207-001-SC15
Gunnie Yard Notice Board	SC127-001-SC8
HAIRMYRES	SC045-001-SC3
Hairmyres Loop	SC045-001-SC3
Halbeath LC (CCTV)	SC173-003-SC11
Halkirk LC (AOCL)	SC203-029-SC15
Halkirk TEP (Down direction only)	SC203-029-SC15
HAMILTON CENTRAL	SC023-002-SC2
HAMILTON WEST	SC023-003-SC2
Harecraig LC (UWC)	SC191-004-SC12
Harthope Viaduct	SC001-007-SC2
HARTWOOD	SC007-003-SC2
Hatton LC (UWC)	SC191-007-SC12
Haugh of Tullymet LC (R/G)	SC193-007-SC13
Haughhead Jn	SC023-002-SC2, SC024-001-SC2
HAWKHEAD	SC061-002-SC4
Hawkhead Oil Terminal GF	SC061-002-SC4
HAYMARKET	SC107-003-SC6, SC147-017-SC10, SC171-003-SC11
Haymarket Central Jn	SC107-004-SC6, SC147-018-SC10, SC169-001-SC10, SC171-004-SC11
Haymarket East Jn	SC003-005-SC2, SC107-003-SC6, SC147-017-SC10, SC171-003-SC11
Haymarket North & South Tunnels	SC107-003-SC6, SC147-017-SC10, SC171-003-SC11
Haymarket West Jn	SC107-005-SC6, SC147-019-SC10, SC165-002-SC10, SC171-005-SC11
Heads of Lochiel LC (UWC)	SC145-004-SC9
Heatherbell LC (CCTV)	SC093-006-SC5
Heatherinch LC (UWC)	SC171-020-SC11
Heathfield LC (UWC)	SC103-002-SC5
HELENSBURGH CENTRAL	SC123-017-SC8
HELENSBURGH UPPER TEP	SC141-001-SC9
HELMSDALE TEP	SC203-024-SC15
High Balerno LC (UWC)	SC141-001-SC9
HIGH ST	SC123-006-SC8
High St Jn	SC123-005-SC8
High St Tunnel	SC123-006-SC8
High Street Jn	SC131-001-SC8
HILLFOOT	SC133-001-SC8
HILLINGTON EAST	SC059-005-SC4
HILLINGTON WEST	SC059-005-SC4
Hilton Jn	SC181-002-SC11

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Hilton Jn SB	SC119-015-SC7
Hilton Mills LC (UWC)	SC203-013-SC15
Holehouse Jn GF	SC091-001-SC4
HOLYTOWN	SC011-002-SC2
Holytown Jn	SC007-003-SC2, SC011-002-SC2
Hollywood SB & LC	SC031-006-SC3
Hospital Mill LC (R/G)	SC171-022-SC11
HOWWOOD	SC059-008-SC4
Hoy LC (AOCL)	SC207-001-SC15
Hunterston	SC073-004-SC4, SC079-001-SC4
HUNTLY	SC195-009-SC14
Huntly SB	SC195-009-SC14
Hurlford SB	SC031-012-SC3
Hutcheon St. Tunnel	SC195-002-SC14
HYNDLAND	SC123-008-SC8
Hyndland East Jn	SC123-009-SC8, SC125-001-SC8
Hyndland North Jn	SC123-009-SC8, SC136-001-SC8
Hyndland West Jn	SC125-001-SC8, SC136-001-SC8
IBM	SC067-002-SC4
ICI Sdg GF	SC033-001-SC3
Inchlea LC (UWC)	SC193-013-SC13
Inchmagranachan No.2 LC (UWC)	SC193-007-SC13
Inchmagranachan No.3 LC (UWC)	SC193-007-SC13
Inchoonans LC (AHBC-X)	SC119-019-SC7
Inchture LC (AHBC-X)	SC119-020-SC7
Inchyra LC (AHBC)	SC119-018-SC7
Innerwick	SC147-005-SC10
INSCH	SC195-008-SC14
Insch SB and LC (MCB)	SC195-008-SC14
Inver Brora No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-021-SC15
Inver Brora No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-022-SC15
Inver Tunnel	SC193-006-SC13
Invergordon Distillery LC	SC203-010-SC15
INVERGORDON TEP	SC203-009-SC15
INVERGOWRIE	SC119-021-SC7
Inverhaggernie No 2 LC (UWC)	SC141-010-SC9
Inverhaggernie No.1 LC (UWC)	SC143-001-SC9
Inverkeilor SB	SC191-009-SC12
INVERKEITHING	SC171-011-SC11
Inverkeithing Car Park Footpath LC (R/G)	SC175-001-SC11
Inverkeithing Central Jn	SC171-011-SC11, SC173-001-SC11
Inverkeithing East Jn	SC171-012-SC11, SC176-001-SC11
Inverkeithing North Jn	SC173-001-SC11, SC176-001-SC11
Inverkeithing South Jn	SC171-011-SC11, SC175-001-SC11
Inverkeithing Tunnel	SC171-010-SC11
INVERKIP	SC067-002-SC4
Inverkip Tunnel	SC067-002-SC4
Inverlochty No 1 LC (UWC)	SC195-012-SC14
Inverlochty Farm LC (UWC)	SC141-023-SC9
INVERNESS	SC193-024-SC13, SC195-019-SC14, SC203-001-SC15
Inverness TCB and RETB SC (I)	SC193-024-SC13, SC195-019-SC14, SC203-001-SC15
Inverpeffer LC (UWC)	SC191-007-SC12
INVERSHIN	SC203-016-SC15
INVERURIE	SC195-006-SC14
Inverurie SB	SC195-006-SC14

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
IRVINE	SC059-012-SC4
Jn with Coatbridge Lines	SC001-018-SC2
Jn with Hamilton Lines	SC001-018-SC2
Jn with Niddrie South Line	SC163-001-SC10
Jn with Niddrie West Line	SC161-002-SC10
Jn with Powderhall Branch	SC147-013-SC10
JOHNSTONE	SC059-008-SC4
JORDANHILL	SC125-001-SC8
Kay Park Jn GF	SC031-013-SC3, SC037-001-SC3
Keepers House LC (UWC)	SC203-005-SC15
KEITH	SC195-010-SC14, SC199-001-SC14
Keith Jn	SC199-001-SC14
Keith Jn SB	SC195-010-SC14
KELVINDALE	SC1150-001-SC6
Kelvinhaugh Tunnel	SC025-004-SC2
Kennethmont SB	SC195-008-SC14
Kennethmont Station LC (UWC)	SC195-008-SC14
KENNISHEAD	SC031-017-SC3
Keppoch LC (UWC)	SC205-002-SC15
Keppoch No.1 LC (UWC)	SC141-020-SC9
Kerreays LC (UWC)	SC141-020-SC9
Kilchurn Castle LC (UWC)	SC143-003-SC9
KILDONAN	SC203-025-SC15
Kildonan LC (Open)	SC203-025-SC15
Kildun No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-006-SC15
Kilearnan LC (UWC)	SC203-025-SC15
Kilkerran SB & LC	SC059-018-SC4
Killiecrankie Tunnel	SC193-008-SC13
Killin Farm No 1 LC (UWC)	SC205-004-SC15
Killin Farm No 2 LC (UWC)	SC205-004-SC15
Killin Farm No 3 LC (UWC)	SC205-004-SC15
Killoch Colliery	SC089-001-SC4
KILMARNOCK	SC031-013-SC3
Kilmarnock	SC039-001-SC3
Kilmarnock SB	SC031-013-SC3
KILMAURS	SC031-014-SC3
KILPATRICK	SC123-013-SC8
KILWINNING	SC059-011-SC4, SC073-001-SC4
Kilwinning Jn	SC059-011-SC4, SC073-001-SC4
KINBRACE	SC203-026-SC15
Kinbrace LC (AOCL)	SC203-026-SC15
Kincardine GSP	SC183-003-SC11
Kincardine LC (R/G)	SC183-003-SC11
Kincardine Mains LC (UWC)	SC203-015-SC15
Kinclaven LC (UWC)	SC193-005-SC13
KING S PARK	SC055-003-SC3
KINGHORN	SC171-015-SC11
Kinghorn Tunnel	SC171-015-SC11
Kings Island LC (UWC)	SC193-009-SC13
KINGSKNOWE	SC003-004-SC2
Kingsknowe LC (AHBC)	SC003-004-SC2
Kingston LC (UWC)	SC119-020-SC7
Kingswood Tunnel	SC193-005-SC13
KINGUSSIE	SC193-014-SC13
Kingussie SB and LC (MCB)	SC193-014-SC13
Kinloss LC (AHBC)	SC195-013-SC14
Kinnauld East No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Kinnauld East No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
Kintradwell No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15
Kintradwell No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15
Kippenross Tunnel	SC119-008-SC7
KIRKCALDY	SC171-016-SC11
KIRKCONNEL	SC031-008-SC3
Kirkconnel SB	SC031-008-SC3
KIRKHILL	SC055-002-SC3
Kirkhill Tunnel	SC055-002-SC3
Kirkland East Notice Board	SC177-001-SC11
KIRKNEWTON	SC003-002-SC2
Kirknewton LC (AHBC)	SC003-002-SC2
Kirkton Farm LC (UWC)	SC141-010-SC9
Kirkton LC (AOCL)	SC203-020-SC15
Kirkton of Kinellar LC (UWC)	SC195-004-SC14
Kirkton of Mailer No2 LC (UWC)	SC119-014-SC7
KIRKWOOD	SC099-002-SC5
Kittybrewster GF	SC195-002-SC14, SC197-001-SC14
Knightswood North Jn	SC115-002-SC6, SC123-010-SC8
Knightswood Tunnel	SC123-010-SC8
Knockenjig LC (UWC)	SC031-008-SC3
KYLE OF LOCHALSH TEP	SC205-010-SC15
LADYBANK	SC171-020-SC11
Ladybank Jn	SC171-021-SC11, SC181-001-SC11
Ladyburn	SC065-004-SC4
Lairg LC (AOCL)	SC203-017-SC15
LAIRG TEP	SC203-017-SC15
Lamington Farm LC (UWC)	SC195-008-SC14
LANARK	SC009-001-SC2
Lanark Jn	SC001-014-SC2, SC009-001-SC2
LANGBANK	SC065-002-SC4
Langbank GF	SC065-002-SC4
Langloan Jn	SC099-001-SC5, SC101-001-SC5
LANGSIDE	SC051-001-SC3
LARBERT	SC119-003-SC7
Larbert Jn	SC110-001-SC6, SC119-002-SC7
Larbert North SB	SC119-003-SC7
LARGS	SC073-005-SC4
Larkfield Jn	SC001-026-SC2, SC047-001-SC3
Larkfield Jn Jn with Muirhouse Lines	SC029-001-SC2
LARKHALL	SC024-001-SC2
LAURENCEKIRK	SC191-013-SC12
Laurencekirk SB	SC191-013-SC12
Law Down GF	SC001-015-SC2
Law Jn	SC001-015-SC2, SC011-001-SC2
Law South GF (OOU)	SC001-015-SC2
Learable LC (UWC)	SC203-025-SC15
Leggatfoot HABD (Down)	SC001-011-SC2
Leith Hall LC (UWC)	SC195-009-SC14
Leith South Yard	SC151-001-SC10
Lentran Station LC (UWC)	SC203-003-SC15
LENZIE	SC107-014-SC6
LEUCHARS	SC171-024-SC11
Leuchars SB	SC171-024-SC11
LINLITHGOW	SC107-009-SC6
Little Genoch No 1 LC (UWC)	SC059-025-SC4

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Little Genoch No2 LC (UWC)	SC059-026-SC4
Little Mill LC (UWC)	SC195-010-SC14
LIVINGSTON NORTH	SC111-001-SC6
LIVINGSTON SOUTH	SC007-001-SC2
LOCH AWE	SC143-003-SC9
LOCH EIL OUTWARD BOUND TEP	SC145-003-SC9
Loch View Farm LC (UWC)	SC203-030-SC15
LOCHAILORT	SC145-006-SC9
Locheil OB LC (UWC)	SC145-003-SC9
LOCHEILSIDE	SC145-004-SC9
LOCHGELLY	SC173-005-SC11
Lochinver Farm LC (UWC)	SC195-012-SC14
LOCHLUICHART	SC205-005-SC15
Lochluichart Station LC (UWC)	SC205-005-SC15
Lochside LC (UWC)	SC203-027-SC15
LOCHWINNOCH	SC059-008-SC4
Lochwinnoch Crossovers	SC059-008-SC4
LOCKERBIE	SC001-005-SC2
Lockerbie North GSP	SC001-005-SC2
Lockerbie South GSP	SC001-005-SC2
Logan s Road LC (CCTV)	SC001-019-SC2
Longannet No 4 LC (UWC)	SC183-004-SC11
Longannet SB	SC183-004-SC11
Longforgan SB & LC (MCB)	SC119-020-SC7
Longley LC (UWC)	SC195-014-SC14
LONGNIDDRY	SC147-009-SC10
Lothbeg LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15
Lower Crianlarich GF	SC143-001-SC9
Lower Crianlarich TEP	SC143-001-SC9
Lower Cullernie LC (UWC)	SC195-016-SC14
Lugton SB	SC031-015-SC3
Lynchat LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Lynedoch Street	SC069-001-SC4
Lynwilg No 1 LC (UWC)	SC193-015-SC13
MacBeaths LC (UWC)	SC203-021-SC15
Macleans LC (UWC)	SC145-008-SC9
Macraes LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Mallaig GF	SC145-009-SC9
MALLAIG TEP	SC145-009-SC9
Manor Neuk LC (UWC)	SC183-002-SC11
Manor Powis LC (UWC)	SC183-002-SC11
Manse LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
Markdhu No1 LC (UWC)	SC059-023-SC4
MARKINCH	SC171-019-SC11
Marklach No1 LC (UWC)	SC059-023-SC4
Marklach No3 LC (UWC)	SC059-023-SC4
Markle LC (AHBC)	SC147-008-SC10
Marrel LC (ABCL)	SC203-024-SC15
Maryburgh LC (UWC)	SC203-006-SC15
MARYHILL	SC115-002-SC6
Maryhill Park Jn	SC115-002-SC6, SC1150-001-SC6
Mauchline	SC087-001-SC4
Mauchline SB	SC031-011-SC3, SC087-001-SC4
MAXWELL PARK	SC051-001-SC3
MAYBOLE	SC059-018-SC4
McIvors LC (UWC)	SC203-022-SC15
McNicols LC (UWC)	SC203-015-SC15

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Mellaig No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-021-SC15
MERRYTON	SC024-001-SC2
Mid Fearn LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
Midcalder Jn	SC003-002-SC2, SC007-001-SC2
Mildearie No 2 LC (UWC)	SC195-011-SC14
Millburn Jn	SC193-023-SC13, SC195-018-SC14
Millens LC (UWC)	SC141-020-SC9
Millerhill East Jn	SC155-001-SC10, SC157-001-SC10
Millerhill SB	SC161-001-SC10
Millerhill South Jn	SC159-001-SC10, SC157-001-SC10
Millerhill West Jn	SC155-001-SC10
Millerhill Yard	SC155-001-SC10, SC161-001-SC10
MILLIKEN PARK	SC059-008-SC4
MILNGAVIE	SC133-001-SC8
Milton No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-031-SC15
Milton of Gollanfield LC (UWC)	SC195-016-SC14
Milton of Larg No 1 LC (UWC)	SC059-024-SC4
Milton of Larg No 2 LC (UWC)	SC059-024-SC4
Miltonise LC (UWC)	SC059-023-SC4
Misk branch GF and notice board	SC075-001-SC4
Moncrieffe Tunnel	SC119-015-SC7
MONIFIETH	SC191-005-SC12
Monkton GF	SC059-014-SC4
Monktonhall Jn	SC147-011-SC10, SC155-001-SC10
MONTROSE	SC191-011-SC12
Montrose North SB	SC191-011-SC12
Montrose South Junction	SC191-011-SC12
Morangie LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
MORAR	SC145-009-SC9
Morar LC (AOCL)	SC145-009-SC9
Morvich No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
Morvich No 3 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
Morvich No 4 LC (UWC)	SC203-019-SC15
Morvich No 6 LC (UWC)	SC203-019-SC15
Morvich No 7 LC (UWC)	SC203-019-SC15
Morvich No 8 LC (UWC)	SC203-019-SC15
Moss Road LC (AHBC-X)	SC123-016-SC8
Mossend East Jn	SC011-003-SC2, SC015-001-SC2, SC017-001-SC2
Mossend North Jn	SC015-001-SC2, SC093-003-SC5
Mossend South Jn	SC017-001-SC2, SC019-001-SC2, SC093-002-SC5
Mossend West Jn	SC011-003-SC2, SC019-001-SC2
Mossend Yard	SC093-003-SC5
Mosset Park LC (UWC)	SC195-013-SC14
Mossgiel Tunnel	SC031-011-SC3
MOSSPARK	SC061-002-SC4
MOTHERWELL	SC001-018-SC2, SC023-001-SC2
Motherwell	SC093-001-SC5
Motherwell SC	SC001-017-SC2
Moulin LC (UWC)	SC193-008-SC13
Moulinearn LC (R/G)	SC193-007-SC13
Mound Tunnels	SC107-002-SC6, SC147-016-SC10, SC171-002-SC11
MOUNT FLORIDA	SC051-002-SC3
MOUNT VERNON	SC099-003-SC5

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
MUIR OF ORD TEP	SC203-005-SC15
MUIREND	SC053-002-SC3
Muirend GF	SC053-002-SC3
Muirhouse Central Jn	SC049-001-SC3, SC051-001-SC3
Muirhouse Central Jn.	SC031-018-SC3
Muirhouse Farm LC (UWC)	SC031-002-SC3
Muirhouse North Jn.	SC031-019-SC3, SC051-003-SC3
Muirhouse Sdgs GF (OOU)	SC049-001-SC3
Muirhouse South Jn	SC047-001-SC3
Muirhouse South Jn.	SC031-018-SC3
Murie LC (AHBC)	SC119-019-SC7
Murthly LC (AHBC)	SC193-005-SC13
MUSSELBURGH	SC147-011-SC10
Myremill Farm LC (UWC)	SC059-018-SC4
NAIRN	SC195-015-SC14
Nairn East	SC195-015-SC14
Nairn West	SC195-015-SC14
NEILSTON	SC053-001-SC3
Nethercleugh HABD (Up)	SC001-005-SC2
NEW CUMNOCK	SC031-009-SC3
New Cumnock SB	SC031-009-SC3
Newbridge Jn	SC107-006-SC6, SC111-001-SC6
NEWCRAIGHALL	SC161-001-SC10
NEWTON	SC055-001-SC3
Newton East Jn	SC001-020-SC2
Newton Jn	SC059-015-SC4, SC085-001-SC4, SC087-001-SC4
Newton of Struthers LC (UWC)	SC195-013-SC14
Newton Street Tunnel	SC065-006-SC4
Newton West Jn	SC001-020-SC2
Newton, Hamilton Jn	SC001-020-SC2, SC023-003-SC2, SC055-001-SC3
Newton, Kirkhill Jn	SC001-020-SC2, SC055-001-SC3
Newtonhill SB	SC191-016-SC12
NEWTONMORE	SC193-013-SC13
NEWTON-ON-AYR	SC059-015-SC4
Niddrie South Jn	SC161-001-SC10, SC165-001-SC10
Niddrie West	SC163-001-SC10
Niddrie West Jn	SC165-001-SC10
Nigg LC (AHBC)	SC203-012-SC15
NITSHILL	SC031-016-SC3
NORTH BERWICK	SC149-001-SC10
NORTH QUEENSFERRY	SC171-009-SC11
North Queensferry Tunnel	SC171-010-SC11
Notice Board (Down Arrival)	SC107-015-SC6
Notice Board (Down Departure)	SC107-015-SC6
OBAN TEP	SC143-009-SC9
Oil Terminal LC (AOCL)	SC117-003-SC6
Old Castle LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15
Orangefield Tunnel	SC069-001-SC4
Orival LC (UWC)	SC145-002-SC9
Oulmsdale Burn LC (UWC)	SC203-025-SC15
Oxwellmains	SC147-006-SC10
Oxwellmains HABD	SC147-005-SC10
Oyne LC (AHBC)	SC195-007-SC14
PAISLEY CANAL	SC061-002-SC4
PAISLEY GILMOUR STREET	SC059-006-SC4, SC065-001-SC4

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Paisley SC	SC059-006-SC4
PAISLEY ST. JAMES	SC065-001-SC4
Panbride East LC (UWC)	SC191-006-SC12
Parkhill LC (UWC)	SC143-005-SC9
PARTICK	SC123-008-SC8
PATTERTON	SC053-001-SC3
PERTH	SC119-017-SC7, SC193-002-SC13
Perth Central Jn & SB	SC119-016-SC7, SC193-001-SC13
Perth South Jn	SC119-016-SC7, SC193-001-SC13
Pilmore West LC	SC119-020-SC7
Pinmore Tunnel	SC059-021-SC4
Pitagowan LC (UWC)	SC193-009-SC13
Pitcoag LC (UWC)	SC119-018-SC7
Pitglassie Field LC (UWC)	SC203-006-SC15
Pitglassie North LC (UWC)	SC203-006-SC15
Pitglassie South LC (UWC)	SC203-006-SC15
PITLOCHRY	SC193-008-SC13
Pitlochry SB	SC193-008-SC13
Pitmain No 1 LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Pitmain No 2 LC (UWC)	SC193-014-SC13
Pitmedden LC (R/G)	SC195-004-SC14
PLOCKTON	SC205-010-SC15
Pollock LC (UWC)	SC141-017-SC9
POLLOKSHAWS EAST	SC051-001-SC3
POLLOKSHAWS WEST	SC031-017-SC3
POLLOKSHIELDS EAST	SC051-003-SC3
POLLOKSHIELDS WEST	SC051-001-SC3
Polmadie	SC001-025-SC2
POLMONT	SC107-010-SC6
Polmont Jn	SC109-001-SC6
Polmont Jn & SB	SC107-011-SC6
Port Elphinstone GF	SC195-005-SC14
PORT GLASGOW	SC065-003-SC4
Portgower No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-023-SC15
Portgower Station LC (UWC)	SC203-024-SC15
PORTLETHEN	SC191-016-SC12
Portobello	SC151-001-SC10, SC163-001-SC10
Portobello Jn	SC161-002-SC10
Portobello Jn to Leith South	SC147-012-SC10
Portobello Jn to Niddrie lines	SC147-012-SC10
POSSILPARK AND PARKHOUSE	SC115-001-SC6
Prestonpans	SC147-010-SC10
PRESTONPANS	SC147-010-SC10
PRESTWICK INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	SC059-014-SC4
PRESTWICK TOWN	SC059-014-SC4
PRIESTHILL AND DARNLEY	SC031-016-SC3
Princes St LC (AOCL)	SC077-001-SC4
Pye Road LC (UWC)	SC119-018-SC7
Quarry Burn LC (UWC)	SC205-007-SC15
QUEEN ST HIGH LEVEL	SC107-019-SC6
Queen St High Level Tunnel	SC107-019-SC6
QUEEN STREET (Low Level)	SC123-006-SC8
QUEENS PARK	SC051-003-SC3
Quintinshill	SC001-002-SC2
Quintinshill GF	SC001-002-SC2
Quoiggs No 1 LC (UWC)	SC119-010-SC7
Raigmore LC (CCTV)	SC193-022-SC13, SC195-017-SC14

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
RANNOCH TEP	SC141-015-SC9
Ravenstruther	SC001-013-SC2
Red Van LC (UWC)	SC193-011-SC13
Redford Jn	SC173-006-SC11, SC189-001-SC11
RENTON	SC135-001-SC8
Reston GSP	SC147-002-SC10
Reston Up GF	SC147-002-SC10
Riccarton	SC037-001-SC3
Rigg LC (UWC)	SC031-002-SC3
Riverford LC (UWC)	SC203-005-SC15
Rogart LC (open)	SC203-018-SC15
ROGART TEP	SC203-018-SC15
Rogie LC (UWC)	SC205-004-SC15
Rosarie LC (AOCR)	SC195-011-SC14
Rose Bank LC (UWC)	SC205-006-SC15
Rose Street LC (CCTV)	SC193-024-SC13, SC195-019-SC14, SC203-001-SC15
Roseisle GF	SC201-001-SC14
Rossal No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
ROSYTH	SC173-001-SC11
Rosyth Dockyard	SC175-001-SC11
Rovie LC (AOCL)	SC203-018-SC15
Rovie LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
ROY BRIDGE TEP	SC141-020-SC9
Royal Ordnance Sdgs GSP	SC065-002-SC4
RUTHERGLEN	SC025-001-SC2
Rutherglen Central Jn	SC001-023-SC2, SC025-001-SC2
Rutherglen East Jn	SC001-022-SC2, SC099-003-SC5
Rutherglen Footpath LC (R/G)	SC025-001-SC2, SC027-001-SC2
Rutherglen North Jn	SC025-001-SC2, SC027-001-SC2
Rutherglen West Jn	SC001-023-SC2, SC027-001-SC2
SALTCOATS	SC073-003-SC4
SANQUHAR	SC031-008-SC3
Schoolhill Tunnel	SC195-002-SC14
SCOTSCALDER	SC203-028-SC15
SCOTSTOUNHILL	SC125-001-SC8
Scottish Oil Sdg GF	SC033-001-SC3
Seafield LC TMO	SC151-001-SC10
Seapark No 2 LC (UWC)	SC195-013-SC14
Seggiehill LC (UWC)	SC171-023-SC11
SHAWLANDS	SC051-001-SC3
SHETTLESTON	SC123-003-SC8
Shevock LC (UWC)	SC195-008-SC14
Shewalton Moss GF (OOU)	SC039-002-SC3, SC041-001-SC3
SHIELDMUIR	SC001-017-SC2
Shieldmuir North Jn	SC001-017-SC2, SC013-001-SC2
Shieldmuir Royal Mail Terminal	SC001-016-SC2
Shieldmuir South Jn	SC001-016-SC2
Shields Jn	SC029-001-SC2, SC059-003-SC4, SC061-001-SC4, SC131-001-SC8
SHOTTS	SC007-003-SC2
Sibster Buoltor LC (UWC)	SC203-029-SC15
Sibster Moss LC (UWC)	SC203-030-SC15
Sibsterburn LC (UWC)	SC203-029-SC15
Sighthill East Jn	SC103-003-SC5, SC129-001-SC8
Sighthill West Jn	SC103-003-SC5, SC106-001-SC5

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Signals M243/M245	SC097-001-SC5
SINGER	SC123-011-SC8
SLATEFORD	SC003-004-SC2
Slateford Jn	SC003-004-SC2
Sordale No 1 LC (UWC)	SC207-001-SC15
Sordale No 2 LC (UWC)	SC207-001-SC15
Sordale No 4 LC (UWC)	SC207-001-SC15
SOUTH GYLE	SC171-007-SC11
SPEAN BRIDGE TEP	SC141-022-SC9
SPRINGBURN	SC103-003-SC5, SC129-001-SC8
SPRINGFIELD	SC171-022-SC11
Springfield No 1 LC (UWC)	SC195-013-SC14
St Fort GF	SC171-025-SC11
St Germain's LC (CCTV)	SC147-010-SC10
Stanfield Farm LC (UWC)	SC031-002-SC3
Stanley Jn SB	SC193-004-SC13
Stenton GSP	SC147-007-SC10
Stenton HABD (Up)	SC147-007-SC10
STEPPS	SC103-002-SC5
Stepps Cottage LC (UWC)	SC145-002-SC9
STEVENSTON	SC073-002-SC4
Stevenston	SC075-001-SC4
Stevenston LC (CCTV)	SC073-002-SC4
STEWARTON	SC031-014-SC3
STIRLING	SC119-006-SC7, SC183-001-SC11
Stirling Middle SB	SC119-006-SC7, SC183-001-SC11
Stirling North SB	SC119-006-SC7, SC183-001-SC11
Stobcross Street Tunnel	SC025-004-SC2
STONEHAVEN	SC191-015-SC12
Stonehaven SB	SC191-015-SC12
STRANRAER	SC059-027-SC4
Stranraer Harbour SB	SC059-027-SC4
Stranraer Yard GF	SC059-026-SC4
Strath LC (UWC)	SC205-006-SC15
Strathcarron LC (AOCL)	SC205-008-SC15
STRATHCARRON TEP	SC205-008-SC15
Strathsteven LC (UWC)	SC203-021-SC15
STROMEFERRY	SC205-009-SC15
SUMMERSTON	SC115-002-SC6
Summit	SC001-008-SC2
Summit GSP	SC001-008-SC2
Sunnyside Jn	SC097-001-SC5, SC123-002-SC8, SC127-001-SC8
Sweetholme LC (UWC)	SC171-022-SC11
Symington GSP	SC001-011-SC2
TAIN TEP	SC203-013-SC15
Tam LC (UWC)	SC195-011-SC14
Tay Bridge	SC171-025-SC11
Tay Bridge South SB	SC171-025-SC11
TAYNUILT TEP	SC143-004-SC9
Templehall LC (AHBC-X)	SC119-020-SC7
Terminus Jn	SC029-001-SC2, SC049-001-SC3
Territory Boundary	SC031-002-SC3
Thornhill SB	SC031-007-SC3
THORNIEBANK	SC045-002-SC3
Thornton North Jn	SC171-018-SC11, SC173-007- SC11, SC177-001-SC11

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
Thornton South Jn	SC171-017-SC11, SC178-001-SC11
Thornton West Jn	SC173-007-SC11, SC178-001-SC11
Thornton Yard	SC173-006-SC11
THORNTONHALL	SC045-001-SC3
THURSO TEP	SC207-002-SC15
Todholes No 1 LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
Todholes No 2 LC (UWC)	SC207-002-SC15
Tofthill LC (UWC)	SC119-018-SC7
Toll of Cults LC (UWC)	SC195-009-SC14
Tomich No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-017-SC15
Tomich No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-017-SC15
Tongside No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-028-SC15
Tongside No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-028-SC15
Torness Sdg GSP	SC147-005-SC10
Torphin LC (UWC)	SC003-002-SC2
Townhill Jn	SC173-003-SC11
Trafalgar Street	SC069-001-SC4
TROON	SC059-014-SC4
TULLOCH TEP	SC141-018-SC9
Tunnel 23	SC125-003-SC8
Tunnel 25	SC125-004-SC8
Tyndrum Lower LC (UWC)	SC143-002-SC9
TYNDRUM LOWER TEP	SC143-002-SC9
UDDINGSTON	SC001-019-SC2
Uddingston Jn	SC001-019-SC2, SC011-003-SC2
Union Street Tunnel	SC069-001-SC4
UPHALL	SC111-001-SC6
UPPER TYNDRUM TEP	SC141-011-SC9
Urrard No 2 LC (UWC)	SC193-009-SC13
Urrard No.1 LC (UWC)	SC193-008-SC13
Usan Junction	SC191-010-SC12
Valleyfield Colliery LC (UWC)	SC183-004-SC11
Viewpark Sdgs	SC011-003-SC2
Wallneuk Jn	SC059-006-SC4, SC065-001-SC4
WALLYFORD	SC147-011-SC10
Walnut Grove LC (UWC)	SC119-018-SC7
Wamphray GSP	SC001-005-SC2
Wamphray HABD (Down)	SC001-006-SC2
Wards LC (UWC)	SC195-012-SC14
Warrenhill LC (UWC)	SC031-004-SC3
Waterford LC (RC)	SC195-013-SC14
Waterside	SC091-001-SC4
Waterside LC (CCTV)	SC183-002-SC11
Wath LC (UWC)	SC031-004-SC3
Watten LC (AOCL)	SC203-030-SC15
Waverley (East End)	SC147-015-SC10
Waverley (West End)	SC107-001-SC6, SC147-015-SC10
Waverley (East End)	SC107-001-SC6, SC171-001-SC11
Waverley (West End)	SC171-001-SC11
Wellhouse LC (UWC)	SC203-004-SC15
Wellpark Tunnel	SC065-005-SC4
Welsh s Bridge	SC193-024-SC13, SC195-019-SC14, SC203-001-SC15
WEMYSS BAY	SC067-003-SC4
Wemyss Bay Jn	SC065-004-SC4, SC067-001-SC4
WEST CALDER	SC007-001-SC2
West Calder Goods GF	SC007-001-SC2

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Location	Table A - Module
WEST KILBRIDE	SC073-004-SC4
West Kinnauld No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
West Kinnauld No 3 LC (UWC)	SC203-018-SC15
West St Tunnel	SC029-001-SC2
Wester Fearn No 1 LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
Wester Fearn No 2 LC (UWC)	SC203-014-SC15
WESTER HAILES	SC003-003-SC2
WESTERTON	SC123-010-SC8
Westerton Jn	SC123-010-SC8, SC133-001-SC8
Westfield Notice Board	SC189-001-SC11
WHIFFLET	SC093-005-SC5
Whifflet GF	SC097-001-SC5
Whifflet North Jn	SC093-005-SC5, SC099-001-SC5
Whifflet South Jn	SC093-004-SC5, SC097-001-SC5
WHINHILL	SC067-001-SC4
Whitebridge LC (UWC)	SC193-011-SC13
WHITECRAIGS	SC053-001-SC3
Whitehills LC (UWC)	SC195-012-SC14
Whitelaw Footpath LC (R/G)	SC003-003-SC2
Whitemoss LC (AHBC-X)	SC119-013-SC7
WICK TEP	SC203-031-SC15
WILLIAMWOOD	SC053-001-SC3
Winchburgh Jn	SC107-008-SC6, SC113-001-SC6
Winchburgh Tunnel	SC107-007-SC6
WISHAW	SC011-001-SC2
Wishaw Central Jn	SC011-001-SC2, SC013-001-SC2
Woodend LC (UWC)	SC141-001-SC9
WOODHALL	SC065-003-SC4
YOKER	SC125-003-SC8
Yoker CSD	SC137-001-SC8
Yoker SC	SC125-002-SC8

List Of Routes

Table A	Line Of Route	Module
SC001	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	SC2
SC003	Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn	SC2
SC005	Carstairs Station Jn to Carstairs East Jn	SC2
SC007	Midcalder Jn to Holytown Jn	SC2
SC009	Lanark to Lanark Jn	SC2
SC011	Law Jn to Uddingston Jn (Via Holytown)	SC2
SC013	Wishaw Central Jn to Sheildmuir Wishaw Connecting Line	SC2
SC015	Mossend East Jn to Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	SC2
SC017	Mossend East Jn to Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	SC2
SC019	Mossend South Jn to Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	SC2
SC021	Coltness to Garriongill Jn (Goods Line)	SC2
SC023	Motherwell to Newton, Hamilton Jn (Via Hamilton)	SC2
SC024	Larkhall to Haughhead Jn	SC2
SC025	Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston Incl to Bridgeton Yard (Via Arrival Line)(Goods Line)	SC2
SC027	Rutherglen West Jn to Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	SC2
SC029	Larkfield Jn to Sheilds Jn Incl. Shields Jn to Terminus Jn (Up Through Terminus)	SC2
SC031	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	SC3
SC033	Dumfries to Maxwelltown (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC3
SC035	Bank Jn to Knockshinnoch (Goods Line)	SC3
SC036	Greenburn Junction to Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	SC3
SC037	Kay Park Jn. to Riccarton (Goods Line)	SC3
SC039	Kilmarnock to Barassie	SC3
SC041	Shewalton Moss to Hillhouse (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC3
SC045	East Kilbride to Busby Jn.	SC3
SC047	Muirhouse South Jn. to Larkfield Jn.	SC3
SC049	Muirhouse Central Jn. to Terminus Jn.	SC3
SC051	Muirhouse Central Jn. to Muirhouse North Jn. (Via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)	SC3
SC053	Neilston to Cathcart West Jn.	SC3
SC055	Newton, Hamilton Jn. to Cathcart West Jn.	SC3
SC057	Cathcart East Jn to Cathcart North Jn	SC3
SC059	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	SC4
SC061	Shields Jn to Paisley Canal	SC4
SC063	Cardonald Jn to Deanside (Goods Line)	SC4
SC065	Paisley to Gourock	SC4
SC067	Wemyss Bay Jn to Wemyss Bay	SC4
SC069	Containerbase Jn to Greenock CPA Terminal (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC4
SC073	Kilwinning Jn to Largs	SC4
SC075	Misk to Stevenston (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC4
SC077	Ardrossan South Beach to Ardrossan Hbr	SC4
SC079	Hunterston to Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	SC4
SC081	Byrehill Jn to Dubbs Jn	SC4
SC083	Snodgrass to Bogside (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC4
SC085	Ayr Harbour to Newton Jn (Goods Line)	SC4
SC087	Newton Jn to Mauchline (Goods Line)	SC4
SC089	Annbank to Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	SC4
SC091	Dalrymple Jn to Chalmerston (Goods Line)	SC4
SC093	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SC5
SC097	Whifflet South Junction to Sunnyside Junction (Goods line)	SC5
SC099	Whifflet North Junction to Rutherglen East Junction	SC5
SC101	Coatbridge Jn to Langloan Jn	SC5
SC103	Garnqueen North Jn to Cowlairs West Jn	SC5
SC105	Gartsherrie South Jn to Gartcosh Jn	SC5
SC106	Sighthill West Jn to Cowlairs South Jn (Chord line)	SC5
SC107	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	SC6

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC1

Table A	Line Of Route	Module
SC109	Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)	SC6
SC110	Carmuir East Jn to Larbert Jn	SC6
SC111	Newbridge Jn to Bathgate	SC6
SC113	Winchburgh Jn to Dalmeny Jn	SC6
SC115	Cowlairs West Jn to Knightwood North Jn	SC6
SC116	Cowlairs East Jn to Cowlairs North Jn	SC6
SC117	Grangemouth Jn to Grangemouth Oil Terminal and Docks Yard (goods line)	SC6
SC119	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SC7
SC123	Drumgelloch to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	SC8
SC125	Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (Via Yoker)	SC8
SC127	Sunnyside Jn to Gunnie (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC8
SC129	Springburn to Bellgrove Jn	SC8
SC131	High Street Jn to Shields Jn	SC8
SC133	Westerton Jn to Milngavie	SC8
SC135	Dalreoch Jn to Balloch	SC8
SC136	Hyndland North Jn to Hyndland West Jn	SC8
SC137	Yoker CSD to Rothesay Dock (Goods Line)	SC8
SC139	Clydebank Jn to Dalmuir Riverside (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC8
SC141	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	SC9
SC143	Crianlarich to Oban	SC9
SC145	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	SC9
SC147	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	SC10
SC149	North Berwick to Drem Jn	SC10
SC151	Portobello to Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	SC10
SC153	Craigtinny to Powderhall (Goods Line)	SC10
SC155	Monktonhall Jn to Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	SC10
SC157	Millerhill South Jn to Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	SC10
SC159	End of Line (Former Bilston Branch) to Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	SC10
SC161	Millerhill Yard to Portobello	SC10
SC163	Portobello to Niddrie West	SC10
SC165	Niddrie South Jn to Haymarket West Jn	SC10
SC167	Craiglockhart Jn to Slateford Jn	SC10
SC169	Gorgie Jn to Haymarket Central Jn	SC10
SC171	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	SC11
SC173	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	SC11
SC175	Rosyth Dockyard to Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	SC11
SC176	Inverkeithing North Jn to Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	SC11
SC177	Thornton North Jn to Methil Power Station (Goods Line)	SC11
SC178	Thornton South Jn to Thornton West Jn	SC11
SC181	Ladybank Jn to Hilton Jn	SC11
SC183	Stirling to Charlestown Jn	SC11
SC189	Westfield to Redford Jn (Goods Line)	SC11
SC191	Dundee to Aberdeen	SC12
SC193	Perth to Inverness	SC13
SC195	Aberdeen to Inverness	SC14
SC197	Kittybrewster GF to Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	SC14
SC199	Keith Branch	SC14
SC201	Alves GF to Burghead (Goods Line) (OOU)	SC14
SC203	Inverness to Wick	SC15
SC205	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	SC15
SC207	Georgemas Jn to Thurso	SC15
SC1150	Maryhill Park Jn to Anniesland Bay Platform	SC6

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

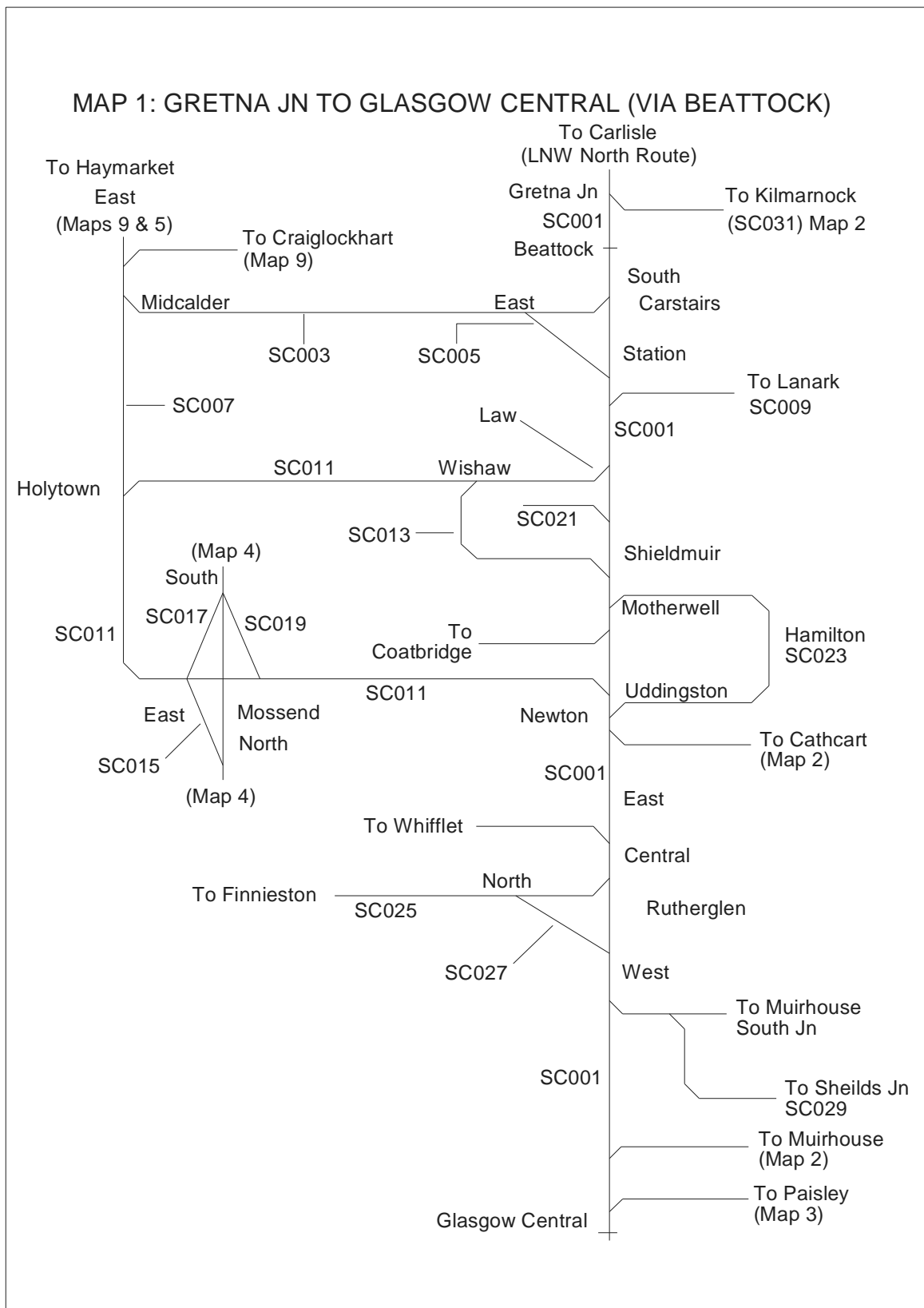
Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	04 March 2017
8	04 March 2017
9	27 February 2021
10	27 February 2021
11	04 June 2022
12	04 June 2022
13	04 June 2022
14	04 June 2022
15	04 June 2022
16	04 June 2022
17	02 September 2023
18	02 September 2023
19	02 September 2023
20	02 September 2023
21	02 September 2023
22	02 September 2023
23	04 June 2022
24	04 June 2022
25	01 December 2018
26	01 December 2018
27	29 February 2020
28	29 February 2020
29	31 August 2019
30	31 August 2019
31	01 September 2018
32	01 September 2018
33	01 September 2018
34	01 September 2018
35	03 June 2023
36	03 June 2023
37	05 March 2016
38	05 March 2016
39	04 March 2017
40	04 March 2017
41	02 September 2023
42	02 September 2023
43	31 August 2019
44	31 August 2019
45	01 December 2018

Page	Date Last Changed
46	31 August 2019
47	31 August 2019
48	01 December 2018
49	01 December 2018
50	01 December 2018
51	02 June 2018
52	02 June 2018
53	01 December 2018
54	01 December 2018
55	03 June 2017
56	03 June 2017
57	01 September 2018
58	01 September 2018
59	05 March 2016
60	05 March 2016
61	01 September 2018
62	01 September 2018
63	05 March 2016
64	05 March 2016
65	03 October 2009
66	03 October 2009
67	07 December 2013
68	07 December 2013
69	02 September 2017
70	02 September 2017
71	29 February 2020
72	29 February 2020
73	04 March 2023
74	04 March 2023
75	01 December 2018
76	01 December 2018
77	01 September 2018
78	01 September 2018
79	29 February 2020
80	29 February 2020
81	01 September 2018
82	01 September 2018
83	01 June 2019
84	01 June 2019
85	03 October 2009
86	03 October 2009
87	05 March 2011
88	05 March 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Special Working Arrangement	65
Local Instructions	69

MAPS



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC001- GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)	7
SC003- CARSTAIRS SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET EAST JN	36
SC005- CARSTAIRS STATION JN TO CARSTAIRS EAST JN	41
SC007- MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN	42
SC009- LANARK TO LANARK JN	45
SC011- LAW JN TO UDDINGSTON JN (VIA HOLYTOWN)	46
SC013- WISHAW CENTRAL JN TO SHEILDMUIR WISHAW CONNECTING	49
SC015- MOSSEND EAST JN TO MOSSEND NORTH JN (NORTH CURVE)	50
SC017- MOSSEND EAST JN TO MOSSEND SOUTH JN (EAST CURVE)	51
SC019- MOSSEND SOUTH JN TO MOSSEND WEST JN (WEST CURVE)	52
SC021- COLTNESS TO GARRIONGILL JN (GOODS LINE)	53
SC023- MOTHERWELL TO NEWTON, HAMILTON JN (VIA HAMILTON)	54
SC024- LARKHALL TO HAUGHHEAD JN	57
SC025- RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON	58
SC027- RUTHERGLEN WEST JN TO RUTHERGLEN NORTH JN (WEST	62
SC029- LARKFIELD JN TO SHEILDS JN INCL. SHIELDS JN TO TERMINUS JN	63

This page is intentionally blank


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	001	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	19/11/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gretna Jn		8 57			TCB Carlisle SB (CE) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
TASS fitted: Down line throughout Up line throughout					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	002	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Loop Jn		9 03 *			TCB Carlisle SB (CE) AC: Cathcart ECR
Quitinshill		10 26 *			
Loop Jn		10 30			
Quitinshill GF		10 33			
		10 37 *	UPL 1900f (579m) (90 SLU's) DPL 1857f (566m) (88 SLU's) TASS fitted : Down line throughout Up line throughout		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	003	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	22/11/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Territory Boundary		12 30			<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> 
Cove LC (CCTV)		12 37 *			
		12 37 *			
		13 20 *			
		13 42			
Kirtlebridge Emergency Crossovers		14 07 *			
		16 53 *			
		17 02			
		17 13 *			
			<p>TOWS 0B60 16m 71ch TOWS between 16m 75ch and 17m 6ch</p> <p>TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC001	004	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	27/12/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS		20 17			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p>TOWS 0B87 22m 32ch</p> <p>TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout</p>	
		20 53 *				
		22 60 *				
		24 17 *				
		24 23 *				
		25 08 *				
		25 09 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	005	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	26/03/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> GSM-R </div> <p>TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 25m 20ch and 25m 61ch</p> <p>DPL 1797f (548m) (85 SLU's)</p> <p>UPL 2250f (686m) (107 SLU's)</p> <p>No platform on UPL</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 25m 78ch and 26m 13ch</p> <p>TASS fitted on Up and Down main lines only</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 34m 28ch and 34m 39ch</p>
		Lockerbie South Emergency Crossover	25 35		
		Up Sidings GF	25 40	Ⓢ	
		LOCKERBIE	25 66		
		Lockerbie North Emergency Crossover	26 08		
		Nethercleugh HABD (Up)	28 51		
		Wamphray Emergency Crossovers	34 35		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC001	006	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	26/03/2022	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Wamphray HABD (Down)		34 42			<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>TOWS 0B184 38m 66ch TOWS fitted between 39m 33ch and 39m 45ch</p> <p>② Down siding is temporarily out of use</p> <p>DPL 2103f (641m) (100 SLU's)</p> <p>UPL 2070f (631m) (98 SLU's)</p> <p>① Up siding is temporarily out of use</p> <p>TASS fitted on Up and Down main lines only</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 39m 80ch and 40m 28ch</p>	
OHNS		36 68				
		37 00 *				
		38 15 *				
Beattock South		39 40				
Up sidings GF		39 69 (S)				
Beattock North Emergency Crossover		40 03				
		40 18 *				
		40 40 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	007	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	27/12/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Harthope Viaduct (130 yds)		43 63 * 44 00 * 44 60 * 46 00 * 46 01 * 47 00 48 42 * 48 50 *			TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR GSM-R TOWS UB249 (Harthope Viaduct) TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC001	008	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	26/03/2022	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Summit Emergency Crossover		49 18			TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR	
Up Siding GF		49 51			TOWS fitted between 49m 14ch and 49m 37ch	
Summit		49 64			DPL 1948f (594m) (92 SLU's) UPL 1994f (608m) (95 SLU's)	
		50 34 *			TASS fitted on Up and Down main lines only TOWS fitted between 49m 69ch and 49m 76ch	
Bodsbury LC (R/G)		51 47			TOWS OB263 50m 61ch	
OHNS Crawford HABD (Up)		55 53 * 55 76	TOWS OB288 54m 36ch			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	009	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	26/03/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>TOWS fitted between 57m 57ch and 57m 68ch</p> <p>DPL 2080f (634m) (99 SLU's)</p> <p>UPL 2441f (744m) (116 SLU's)</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 58m 23ch and 58m 38ch</p> <p>TASS fitted on Up and Down main lines only</p>
		57 50 *			
		Abington South Emergency Crossover 57 60			
		Up Siding GF 57 68 (S)			
		Abington 57 70			
		Down Siding GF 58 01 (S)			
		Abington North Emergency Crossover 58 33			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	010	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	27/12/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↑ ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">90 90</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">105 105</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">105 105</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EPS EPS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">120 110 ①</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">120 ② 120 ②</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">100 100</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EPS EPS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">110 ① 110 ①</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">120 ② 120 ②</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">100 100</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EPS EPS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">125 125</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>	<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p> <p>TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout</p> <p>① EPS speed applies to CI.221 ② EPS speed applies to CI.390</p> <p>TOWS UB332 (Lamington Viaduct) 62m 66ch</p>	
		58 39 *			
		59 32 *			
		60 60 *			
		62 30 *			
		63 08 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	011	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	24/04/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Symington Emergency Crossovers		66 02			TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Leggatfoot HABD (Down)		69 41 *			
		70 20			
		72 67 *			
		72 76 *			
Carstairs South Jn		73 12	TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout		
OHNS		73 18			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	012	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	30/05/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
<p>CARSTAIRS</p> <p>Carstairs Station Jn</p>					<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p>UP = Up Platform Line UPL = Up Passenger Loop</p> <p>UM = Up Main DP = Down Platform Line DPL = Down Passenger Loop DM = Down Main PL = Platform Line</p> <p>DPL 2542f (775m) 122 SLU's UPL 2211f (674m) 105 SLU's</p> <p>PP, PP(A) for booked movements only or during periods of significant service disruption</p> <p>TASS fitted Down main line throughout TASS fitted Up main line throughout</p> <p>See Local Instructions for conditions under which Up trains may use the Down line between Carstairs and Lanark Jn</p>
		73 22 *			
		73 39 *			
		73 42 *			
		73 49			
		73 65 *			
73 75 *					
74 00 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	013	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	30/05/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Carstairs North Jn		74 26			<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p>
Ravenstruther		74 27 * 74 56 * 75 07			<p>TASS fitted Down line throughout</p> <p>TASS fitted Up line throughout</p> <p>UPL 2211f (674m) 105 SLU's</p> <p>DPL 2542f (775m) 122 SLU's</p> <p>See Local Instructions for conditions under which Up trains may use the Down line between Carstairs and Lanark Jn</p>




Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	014	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1	Scotland	30/08/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Lanark Jn		76 08			<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>See Local Instructions for conditions under which Up trains may use the Down line between Carstairs and Lanark Jn</p> <p>TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout</p> <p>TOWS OB446 80m 53ch</p>
Cleghorn LC (CCTV)		76 24			
		77 79 *			
		79 14 *			
Braidwood HABD (Up)		80 57			
CARLUKE		81 75			
		83 11 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC001	015	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM1 WCM2	Scotland	26/03/2022	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Hallcraig Junction		83 39 *			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
Law Down GF		83 78 * 84 00 * (S)				
Law Jn (Change of ELR WCM1 to WCM2)		84 08 84 08				
		84 25 *				
			Dow Law Loop = DPL 1850f (564m) (88 SLU's) Up Law Loop = UPL 2404f (733m) (114 SLU's)			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	016	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	25/06/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
OHNS		84 42 *	U ↑ 70 D ↓ 70 * * 65/70 65/70		TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R  TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout
		84 66 *	* * 70 70		
		85 30 *	* *		
		85 31 *	* *		
		86 02	 90 105		
Shieldmuir South Jn		87 00 *	* * 25 25		
		87 07	105 P F ① 25		
Shieldmuir Royal Mail Terminal		87 26	 U D RML		
					RML = Royal Mail Line ① = for Class 1 and 5 trains

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	017	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	26/03/2022
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Shieldmuir North Jn	87 29 *			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>RML = Royal Mail Line</p> <p>① = for Class 1 and 5 trains</p> <p>TASS fitted Down line throughout</p> <p>TASS fitted Up line throughout</p> <p>UGL 3612f (1101m) 172 SLU's</p> <p>GSM-R</p>	
Shieldmuir	87 41				
Shieldmuir	87 59				
	89 07 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC001	018	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	30/09/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
MOTHERWELL		89 25 *			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
		89 38				
Jn with Hamilton Lines		89 50				
Jn with Coatbridge Lines		89 51				
		89 61 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	019	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	30/09/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Logan's Road LC (CCTV)		89 77			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>TASS fitted Down main line throughout</p> <p>TASS fitted Up main line throughout</p> <p>TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC Cathcart ECR</p>
		90 51 *			
		93 07 *			
Uddingston Jn		93 58			
UDDINGSTON		93 71			



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	020	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	18/04/2017
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Newton East Jn	95 14		<p>GSM-R</p> <p>TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>TASS fitted Down main line throughout TASS fitted Up main line throughout</p> <p>UH = Up Hamilton DH = Down Hamilton TS = Turnback Sdg SCL = South Connecting Line</p> <p>UK = Up Kirkhill DK = Down Kirkhill</p> <p>UNCL = Up North Connecting Line DNCL = Down North Connecting Line</p>		
Newton, Hamilton Jn	95 48				
Newton, Kirkhill Jn	95 77				
	96 10 *				
Newton West Jn	96 32 96 33 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC001	021	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	18/04/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS		96 35 *			TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
CAMBUSLANG		96 36			TASS fitted Down line throughout TASS fitted Up line throughout	
		97 24				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	022	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	01/02/2020
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Rutherglen East Jn	00 06 * 00 05 * 98 02 * 98 41 98 50 *	<p>To Whifflet North Jn SC099 seq 3</p> <p>C.E. Depot</p> <p>US DS UF DF</p>	<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>UC = Up Carmyle DC = Down Carmyle UM = Up Main DM = Down Main</p> <p>① = from Rutherglen East Jn on Carmyle lines</p> <p>TASS fitted Down main and Down Fast lines throughout</p> <p>TASS fitted Up Fast and Up main lines throughout</p> <p>US = Up Slow DS = Down Slow UF = Up Fast DF = Down Fast</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	023	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Rutherglen Central Jn		98 68 *			TCB West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Rutherglen West Jn		98 77			TASS fitted Down Fast line throughout TASS fitted Up Fast line throughout
Rutherglen West Jn		99 17 *			
Rutherglen West Jn		99 20			
Rutherglen West Jn		99 29 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	024	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	25/05/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Shawfield Junction		99 63			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>TASS fitted Down Fast line throughout</p> <p>TASS fitted Up Fast line throughout</p> <p>UCG = Up Clydesdale Goods DCG = Down Clydesdale Goods</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	025	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Reception Roads notice boards					GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
Polmadie Road Jn		100 23	Y = Yard area R = Reception Road UCG = Up Clydesdale Goods DCG = Down Clydesdale Goods TASS fitted Down Fast line throughout TASS fitted Up Fast line throughout CD = Clydesdale		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	026	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Polmadie Jn		100 46			GSM-R
		100 53			TCB West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
		100 70 *			UC = Up Clydesdale DC = Down Clydesdale TASS fitted Down Fast line throughout TASS fitted Up Fast line throughout
		100 79 *			
		101 00 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	027	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Eglinton St Tunnels Start ①		101 13			<p>GSM-R </p> <p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Bridge Street Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>(Eglinton St Tunnels inclusive DS / DF)</p> <p>TASS fitted Down Fast line to 101m 12ch</p> <p>TASS fitted Up Fast line from 101m 12ch</p> <p>West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation</p> <p>(Eglinton St Tunnels inclusive US /UF)</p> <p>① Eglinton St Tunnels length is 200 yards</p>
Eglinton St Tunnels End ①		101 19 *			
Eglinton St Jn		101 22			
		101 33 *			
		101 39			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	028	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bridge St Jn		101 53 * 101 57 *			<p>GSM-R</p> <p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Bridge Street Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>DA - Down Ayr UA - Up Ayr ① Ayr Line mileage</p> <p>For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions</p> <p>All lines are bi-directional unless otherwise shown</p> <p>20 mph over all lines and connections between Bridge St Jn and the end of the page on Lines 1 - 4</p> <p>AWS not provided in this area</p> <p>L = Line S = Siding</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC001	029	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Beattock)	WCM2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gantry "A"					<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Glasgow Central Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p>
GLASGOW CENTRAL		102 27			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated	
SC003	001	Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn	ECA1	ECA2	Scotland	20/03/2023	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
Carstairs South Jn		73 17				TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
OHNS		73 24					
		73 47 *					
Carstairs East Jn		73 48					
(Change of ELR ECA1 to ECA2)		74 10					
		74 10					
		74 40 *					
		74 42 *					
		77 25					
Auchengray LC (AHBCX)		79 34					
Auchengray HABD (Up)		79 35					
OHNS		79 40					
Edinburgh SC (EJ)							

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC003	002	Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn	ECA2	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Torphin LC (R/G)	85 03	T		TCB	Edinburgh SC (EJ) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Midcalder Jn	89 76					
Kirknewton LC (MCB-0D)	90 65					
KIRKNEWTON	90 70					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC003	003	Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn	ECA2	Scotland	30/01/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
CURRIEHILL		95 42			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EJ & ES) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
OHNS		95 65					
Whitelaw Footpath LC (R/G)		96 20					
		97 10 *					
WESTER HAILES		97 17					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC003	004	Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn	ECA2 ECA3	Scotland	02/01/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					TCB Edinburgh SC (ES) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
		97 77 *			
		Kingsknowe LC (MCB-OD) 97 79			
		KINGSKNOWE 98 05			
		SLATEFORD 98 75			
		Slateford Jn (Change of ELR ECA2 to ECA3) 99 01 99 01			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC003	005	Carstairs South Jn to Haymarket East Jn	ECA3	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Haymarket East Jn		100 41	<p>SC107 seq 3 SC147 seq 17</p>		TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		99 25 *				
		100 26 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC005	001	Carstairs Station Jn to Carstairs East Jn	CSP	Scotland	30/05/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Carstairs Station Jn		73 39			TCB West of Scotland SC Carstairs Workstation AC Cathcart ECR
		73 56 *			
		73 60			
		73 71 *			
		74 00 *			
Carstairs East Jn		74 10			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC007	001	Midcalder Jn to Holytown Jn	EGS2	Scotland	14/11/2018
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Midcalder Jn	23 11			TCB Edinburgh SC (EJ) AC: Cathcart ECR	
	22 67			GSM-R 	
LIVINGSTON SOUTH	21 16			OHNS	
WEST CALDER	18 28				
West Calder Goods GF	18 14	Ⓢ			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC007	002	Midcalder Jn to Holytown Jn	EGS2	Scotland	04/11/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
ADDIEWELL		16 50			TCB Edinburgh SC (EJ) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
BREICH		14 00				
FAULDHOUSE		11 70			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
Benhar Junction		11 03				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC007	003	Midcalder Jn to Holytown Jn	EGS2	Scotland	13/07/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
SHOTTS		8 30			<p>TCB</p> <p>West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>② Only for use by OTP for H2MEP</p> <p>CW Up 1m 34ch OHNS ① 65 through jn to and from Midcalder lines</p>	
HARTWOOD		6 62				
		5 45				T
Bellside GF CE Sdg GF		3 60				S
CLELAND		3 52				
		1 73 *				
CARFIN		1 69				
		1 56 *				
		1 45 *				
		1 44 *				
		1 39 *				
Holytown Jn		1 24				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC009	001	Lanark to Lanark Jn	LNK	Scotland	30/08/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
LANARK		2 45			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
		1 55 *			
		0 24 *			
Lanark Jn		-0 03	SC001 seq 14		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC011	001	Law Jn to Uddingston Jn (Via Holytown)	WWD	Scotland	30/08/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Law Jn		84 08			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR UPL 2125f (645m) (101 SLU's)
		84 20 *			
OHNS		84 21			
		84 50 *			
		84 53 *			
WISHAW		86 37 *			
Wishaw Central Jn		86 63			
		87 03 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC011	002	Law Jn to Uddingston Jn (Via Holytown)	WWD EGS2	Scotland	05/07/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Holytown Jn (Change of ELR WWD to EGS2)		89 71 1 24 1 24			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR OHNS ① = Through jn to and from Midcalder lines
HOLYTOWN		1 10			GSM-R

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC011	003	Law Jn to Uddingston Jn (Via Holytown)	EGS2 EGS1	Scotland	03/04/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mossend East Jn (Change of ELR EGS2 to EGS1)		0 40 3 63 3 63			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Mossend West Jn		3 04			
BELLSHILL		2 30			
OHNS		0 66			
Viewpark Sdgs		0 53			
Uddingston Jn		-0 03	SC001 seq 19		TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC Cathcart ECR

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC013	001	Wishaw Central Jn to Shieldmuir (Wishaw Connecting Line)	SHR	Scotland	30/08/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Wishaw Central Jn		86 63	SC011 seq 1 		TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR 
OHNS		87 01			
Shieldmuir North Jn		87 43	SC001 seq 17 		
					① Through jn. at Wishaw and Shieldmuir ends CW 87m 40ch (facing to Down trains)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC015	001	Mossend East Jn to Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	MDN	Scotland	03/04/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Mossend East Jn		0 40			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Mossend North Jn		- 0 06			CW Up 0m 4ch ① Through jn.	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC017	001	Mossend East Jn to Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	MDE	Scotland	03/04/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mossend East Jn		0 31			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R ① = Through jn
Mossend South Jn		0 06 * 0 00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC019	001	Mossend South Jn to Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	MDW	Scotland	03/04/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Mossend South Jn		91 08			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Mossend West Jn		91 50			① Through Jn	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC021	001	Coltness to Garriongill Jn (Goods Line)		Scotland	18/05/2015
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			-		
			This diagram has been withdrawn		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC023	001	Motherwell to Newton, Hamilton Jn (Via Hamilton)	HMN1 HMN2	Scotland	30/08/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Jn with main lines		-0 01			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
MOTHERWELL		0 08			
		0 20 *			
		0 28 *			
AIRBLES		0 61			
		1 00 *			
		1 44			
(Change of ELR HMN1 to HMN2)		6 61			
		6 61			
					TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC Cathcart ECR



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC023	002	Motherwell to Newton, Hamilton Jn (Via Hamilton)	HMN2	Scotland	18/04/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Haughhead Jn		6 22 6 18			TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R Haughhead Jn lineside lockout See local instructions
Barncluith Tunnel 380 yards		5 79 to 5 62			
HAMILTON CENTRAL		5 20 * 5 14 5 03			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC023	003	Motherwell to Newton, Hamilton Jn (Via Hamilton)	HMN2	Scotland	18/04/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
HAMILTON WEST		4 60 *			TCB West of Scotland SC Newton workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Earnock Sdgs		3 62				
BLANTYRE		2 29				
Newton, Hamilton Jn		0 07				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC024	001	Larkhall to Haughhead Jn	LRK	Scotland	18/04/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
LARKHALL		3 00			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
		2 67 *			Larkhall station lockout - see Local Instructions Platforms 1 & 2 - PP	
MERRYTON		2 19				
Loop points		1 05				
Allanton					Allanton lockout - see Local Instructions PL 524f (between signals) (159m) (24 SLU's)	
Loop points		0 65				
		0 59 *				
CHATELHERAULT		0 52				
		0 24 *				
Haughhead Jn		0 00	Haughhead Jn lockout - see Local Instructions			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC025	001	Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston Incl to Bridgeton Yard (Via Arrival Line)(Goods Line)	ARG1 LNR ARG2	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Rutherglen Central Jn		0 00			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR ① = Through Jn AR = Arrival Line YARD WORKING applies on Arrival Line Yoker SC (YF) East Workstation
OHNS		0 03			
Bridgeton Yard Change of ELR to LNR		0 12 *			
RUTHERGLEN		0 18			
Rutherglen North Jn		0 27 *			
(Change of ELR ARG1 to ARG2)		0 31			
Bridgeton Yard North End		0 39			
		0 43			
DALMARNOCK		1 01			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC025	002	Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston Incl. to Bridgeton Yard (Via Arrival Line)(Goods Line)	ARG2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dalmarnock Road Tunnel 790 Yards		1 02 to 1 38			TCB Yoker SC (YF) East Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
BRIDGETON		1 41			
Canning Street Tunnel 460 Yards		1 46			TOWS through Canning Street Tunnel
Anderston Tunnel East Portal		1 67			
		1 75			
		2 35 *			TOWS between Anderston Tunnel East Portal and 2m 40ch
		2 44 *			TOWS between 2m 40ch and ARGYLE STREET
		2 45 *			Anderston Tunnel is 1m 46ch long

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC025	003	Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston Incl. to Bridgeton Yard (Via Arrival Line)(Goods Line)	ARG2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<p>TCB</p> <p>Yoker SC (YF) East Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>TOWS between 2m 40ch and ARGYLE STREET</p> <p>TOWS between ARGYLE STREET and GLASGOW CENTRAL</p> <p>Anderston Tunnel is 1m 40ch long</p> <p>TOWS between GLASGOW CENTRAL and ANDERSTON</p>
ARGYLE STREET		2 46 *			
		2 56 *			
		2 60			
		2 79 *			
GLASGOW CENTRAL		3 08			
		3 13 *			
		3 16 *			
Anderston Tunnel West Portal		3 41			
ANDERSTON		3 42			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC025	004	Rutherglen Central Jn to Finnieston Incl. Bridgeton Yard (Via Arrival Line)(Goods Line)	ARG2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					TCB Yoker SC (YF) East Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Stobcross Street Tunnel 640 Yards		3 43 * 3 45 * to 3 56 *			TOWS through Stobcross Street Tunnel
EXHIBITION CENTRE		4 03			DRS 655f (195m) (31 SLU's)
Kelvinhaugh Tunnel 950 Yards OHNS		4 07 4 23			TOWS through Kelvinhaugh Tunnel
Finnieston East Jn (On Down Line)		4 41			
OHNS		4 50			
Finnieston West Jn (On Up Line)		4 57 4 74			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC027	001	Rutherglen West Jn to Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	RNC	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Rutherglen West Jn		0 00			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR ① West Curve remains OOU until 0425 30 July 2018
OHNS		0 23			
Rutherglen North Jn		0 29			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC029	001	Larkfield Jn to Shields Jn Incl. Shields Jn to Terminus Jn (Up Through Terminus)	CLY	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Larkfield Jn Jn with Muirhouse Lines		101 01			TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Polmadie Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
West St Tunnel		101 16			West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation
		101 21			UCD = Up Clydesdale DCD = Down Clydesdale
OHNS		101 24			
Terminus Jn		101 62			
Shields Jn		102 08 *			① =Through Jn
		102 15			② =Through connections to and from, and over Chord line
Shields Jn		102 16			

This page is intentionally blank

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC029- LARKFIELD JN TO SHEILDS JN INCL. SHIELDS JN TO TERMINUS JN	67

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

SC029 (LARKFIELD JN TO SHEILDS JN INCL. SHIELDS JN TO TERMINUS JN (UP THROUGH TERMINUS))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Terminus Jn	Shields Jn	Freight	Down Terminus	Trains not exceeding 235ft (70m) may be propelled.

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC001- GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)	
GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL	71
BEATTOCK SOUTH TO SUMMIT	71
ABINGTON	71
CARSTAIRS	72
CARSTAIRS TO LANARK JN	72
RAVENSTRUTHER	73
LAW JN TO UDDINGSTON JN	74
SHIELDMUIR TO MOTHERWELL SC	74
MOTHERWELL	75
UDDINGSTON	75
POLMADIE	76
GLASGOW CENTRAL	80
SC003- CARSTAIRS SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET EAST JN	
KIRKNEWTON LC (AHBC)	83
KINGSKNOWE LC (AHBC)	83
SLATEFORD	83
SC007- MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN	
WEST CALDER	83
SHOTTS	84
CLELAND	84
SC011- LAW JN TO UDDINGSTON JN (VIA HOLYTOWN)	
LAW JN TO WISHAW CENTRAL JN	84
SC017- MOSSEND EAST JN TO MOSSEND SOUTH JN (EAST CURVE)	
MOSSEND EAST JN	84
SC021- COLTNESS TO GARRIONGILL JN (GOODS LINE)	
WATSONHEAD SIDINGS	84
SC023- MOTHERWELL TO NEWTON, HAMILTON JN (VIA HAMILTON)	
HAUGHHEAD JN	84
SC024- LARKHALL TO HAUGHHEAD JN	
LARKHALL TO CHATELHERAULT	85
SC025- RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE)(GOODS LINE)	
RUTHERGLEN	85
ARGYLE STREET	86
GLASGOW CENTRAL	86
ANDERSTON	87
EXHIBITION CENTRE	87
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	87
SC027- RUTHERGLEN WEST JN TO RUTHERGLEN NORTH JN (WEST CURVE)	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	87

This page is intentionally blank

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**Gretna Jn To GLASGOW CENTRAL****EMERGENCY MAIN LINE CROSSOVERS**

The following instructions are applicable in respect of the undernoted Emergency Crossovers which are controlled by The West of Scotland Signalling Centre (WSSC), Carstairs Workstation:-

Kirtlebridge	Wamphray	Abington
Lockerbie South	Beattock North	Symington
Lockerbie North	Summit	

A facing crossover must not be used except when required in connection with single line working, or where the facing crossover is within a possession.

When single line working is in operation drivers of trains requiring to proceed over the single line in the wrong direction via a facing crossover may be instructed by the signaller to draw towards the facing crossover without the Pilotman being present. The Rule Book, Module P1, Section 5 is modified accordingly.

Dated: 27/12/19

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**Beattock South To Summit**

Failure of Down train - Should it be necessary for a light locomotive to travel in the wrong direction over the Up line from Beattock to Summit to assist the failed train from the front in accordance with the Rule Book, Module M2, Section 6, a competent person will not be provided at Summit to handsignal to the driver of the light locomotive.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**Abington**

A movement must not be made from the Up siding unless signal GMC524 is showing a proceed aspect.

Dated: 27/12/19

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**PENRITH – NEWTON/CURRIE OHNS**

When there is major disruption and/or alternative electrical feeding arrangements are in operation at any feeder station within the above area, there is a risk that this can cause excessive power draw on the OLE: When this issue arises, drivers will receive the following message relevant for the area affected on the day via GSMR:

- "This is a general broadcast from the Signaller at Edinburgh WS4 / Carlisle SB / Motherwell SC. Drivers of 390 trains, could you please ensure that no more than power notch 3 is used between neutral section x and neutral section y where possible. Out"

This broadcast is for information only and does not require acknowledgement.

Dated: 17/12/2022

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

CARSTAIRS

Working of trains - Following detailed technical examination, the possibility of buffer-lock has been established by the engineer for movements at Carstairs as specified below. Accordingly, the undernoted instructions must be observed.

Where an electric train with DVT (Driving Van Trailer) leading is operating with the screw coupling in use between locomotive and train, the route between Carstairs East Jn, via the Carstairs Curve, to the Down platform is prohibited to such train in both directions.

Where, during shunting, a locomotive (diesel or electric) requires to propel coaching stock vehicles from the Down platform to the Carstairs Curve, or vice versa, such movement is prohibited in both directions if the screw coupling is in use between locomotive and train.

The staff concerned must ensure that the necessary advice is passed to either Network Rail Route Control or West of Scotland Signalling Centre, Carstairs Workstation, as appropriate, to ensure full compliance with this instruction.

NOTE The above prohibitions do not apply to the undernoted movements :-

- a) Up main to Carstairs Curve and vice versa.
- b) Down platform to Up main and vice versa.

NOTE :- Only the following locomotives are fitted with Buck-eye couplings :-

90001 -90020

91001 - 91031

Dated: 27/12/19

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

CARSTAIRS To Lanark Jn

Trains may be permitted to run over the Down line in the Up direction as follows :-

- a) trains to and from Ravenstruther Coal Terminal
- b) during an emergency or other exceptional circumstance, any train may be permitted to run over the Down line in the Up direction, throughout between Lanark Jn and Carstairs. Drivers of such trains will be advised of the circumstances at Lanark Jn and must, thereafter, obey any instructions given by the signaller.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

RAVENSTRUTHER COAL TERMINAL

Only one train must be allowed in the sidings at a time.

The means of controlling the propelling movement of trains to and from the Terminal, and within the Terminal, is by radio equipment, in accordance with the Rule Book, Module SS2, Section 4.2(b), supplied by Crouch Mining. The radio system transmits a bleep tone every few seconds between voice transmissions and is an indication that the system is functioning. Should it become apparent that the radio equipment has ceased to function, the driver must not make a movement, or where a movement is being carried out the driver must immediately bring his train to a stand and must not resume the movement, until the radio equipment is again functioning or arrangements have been made for the movement of the train to be controlled by handsignals.

Train arrivals - Trains arriving from the South will be propelled to the Arrival/Departure line. On arrival at the Terminal from the South, the driver must bring his train to a stand with the locomotive opposite signal GMC410 (at the connection to the Terminal). The person in charge of the movement must then proceed to the Terminal rail entrance and uplift the radio handsets supplied by Crouch Mining from the yellow cabinet attached to a post inside the Terminal rail entrance.

The person in charge of the movement must then return to the train, hand a radio handset to the driver and carry out an initial test transmission to ensure that both radios are working using the words "**PERSON IN CHARGE OF MOVEMENT TO DRIVER**" which must be acknowledged. CONTINUOUS VOICE TRANSMISSION MUST BE USED THROUGHOUT.

STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED

The radio handsets used are those which will also be used by Crouch Mining to control train movements within the Terminal and, after having completed the propelling movement to the Arrival/Departure line, the instructions in respect to their use within the Terminal will apply.

Movements within the Terminal - After the train has arrived complete within the Arrival/Departure line and prior to being in a position to commence movement towards the loading Hopper, the driver must make an initial test transmission with the Crouch Mining Operator, which must be preceded by the words "**DRIVER TO CROUCH MINING OPERATOR**" and which will be acknowledged. **STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED.**

The driver, on receipt of permission from the Crouch Mining Operator to proceed towards the Hopper line for loading and weighing, must ascertain that signal GMC400 position light is displaying a proceed aspect (supported by lineside 'OFF' indications when propelling), proceed at 5 mph until instructed by the Crouch Mining Operator to "**STOP AND ENGAGE SLOW SPEED CONTROL**", thereafter movements over the Hopper line will be at ½ mph.

During movements towards the Hopper line, the train will be tare weighed and loaded and, when loading is complete, the train must be stopped at the Hopper prior to the locomotive being uncoupled and the train rounded.

During the loading process all instructions between the Crouch Mining Operator and the driver will be confined to those requiring the train to '**STOP**' or '**START**' as required and will not require to be acknowledged by the Driver.

When loading has been completed the person in charge of the movement must proceed along the train and examine the wagon discharge doors before uncoupling the locomotive prior to rounding.

The radio sets held by the person in charge of the movement and driver may be used for brake testing/rounding purposes and all transmissions, which must be acknowledged, must be preceded by the words "**PERSON IN CHARGE OF MOVEMENT TO DRIVER**" and vice versa.

After rounding, the train will then proceed to the Arrival/Departure line, being gross weighed in the process.

The person in charge of the movement must advise the Crouch Mining Operator when it is safe to move the train.

The Crouch Mining Operator will instruct the driver to proceed to the Arrival/Departure line. If it is necessary to 'top up' wagons prior to gross weighing, the Crouch Mining Operator will give the appropriate instructions.

Train departures - After arriving in the Arrival/Departure line, prior to propelling from signal GMC400, the radios must be retained. Another test transmission must be carried out to ensure both radios are working using the words "**PERSON IN CHARGE OF MOVEMENT TO DRIVER**" which must be acknowledged. CONTINUOUS VOICE TRANSMISSION MUST BE USED THROUGHOUT. **STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED**

After completing the propelling movement from the Arrival/Departure line and when the train is at a stand within signal GMC410, the person in charge of the movement must proceed to the Terminal rail entrance and return the radio handsets to the yellow cabinet.

Cripple siding - The padlock key giving access to the Cripple Siding ground frame is held in the Weighbridge Office, and arrangements for obtaining this key must be made with the Crouch Mining Operator. The key must be returned after use.

Departing the terminal – Drivers of loaded trains requiring to proceed via the Up Mossend East Curve must, when requesting permission to depart from the terminal, advise the signaller of the type of wagon on the train.

Dated: 27/12/19

SC001 – GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

Law Jn To Uddingston Jn

Down services on the WCML booked via Motherwell may be diverted via the alternative route via Holytown or Mossend West Jn at signal GML541 or at Motherwell at signal GMM399.

Up services on the WCML booked via Motherwell may be diverted via the alternative route via Holytown or Mossend West Jn at Uddingston Jn signal GMN182.

Drivers so routed need not observe the relevant part of the Rule Book, Module S7, section 5, unless the train crew do not sign the alternative route or a booked station call will be missed.

Dated: 30/08/18

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

Law Jn To Uddingston

All Up/Down CrossCountry and Virgin Trains services running between Law Junction and Uddingston may be diverted off their booked route and use any alternative route without previous warning.

Drivers are not required to observe the requirements of Rule Book Module S7, Section 1.2, unless the train crew do not sign the alternative route or a booked station call will be missed.

Dated: 07/12/2013

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

SHIELDMUIR To Motherwell

DALZELL PLATE WORKS

Up goods loop - When 100T loaded steel carrying vehicles are detached in the Up goods loop, all handbrakes must be applied on half of the vehicles. (Note - each vehicle has two handbrakes).

Level crossing - The level crossing is located in the vicinity of the Slab Bay and traverses the Slab Bay line and the connection to the adjoining siding. The level crossing is of the open type with road traffic lights controlled from a local control switch located within the Slab Bay. The EW&S person in charge of rail movements must operate the local control switch and ensure that the road traffic lights are operating before authorising a rail movement to proceed over the level crossing towards the Slab Bay or adjoining siding.

Incoming movements must be brought to a stand at the STOP board on the main line side of the level crossing. To assist drivers of propelled movements, a black and white marker post is provided 500 feet on the main line side of the STOP board and is a guide to stopping trains based on 11 x 100 tonne BAA wagons.

The road traffic lights will remain lit whilst a train is within the Slab Bay or adjoining siding until the local control switch is again restored after the outgoing movement is at a stand on the main line side of the crossing, clear of the STOP board.

In the event of a failure of the road traffic lights, BSC will appoint a person to take charge during the period rail movements require to be made over the crossing. The EW&S person in charge must not authorise a rail movement to be made over the level crossing until permission has been received from the BSC person in charge.

Movements to the Slab Bay or adjoining siding - All incoming movements must be propelled. When the train has been brought to a stand at the STOP board at the level crossing, the EW&S person in charge must, where the train requires to proceed to the Slab Bay, obtain the permission of the BSC person in charge of the Slab Bay to enter the Slab Bay. On receiving permission to proceed the EW&S person in charge must operate the local control switch for the level crossing.

Where the movement requires to enter the adjacent siding, the EW&S person in charge need not obtain BSC permission for such movement.

Movements from the Slab Bay or adjoining siding - Before a movement is made from the Slab Bay, the EW&S person in charge must obtain an assurance from the BSC person in charge of the Slab Bay that it is safe to do so. On receipt of such assurance the EW&S person in charge must ensure that the level crossing road traffic lights are operating before authorising the movement to commence.

Before a movement is made from the adjoining siding, the EW&S person in charge must ensure that the level crossing road traffic lights are operating before authorising the movement to commence. Permission from BSC is not required for such movement.

When the outgoing movement is at a stand clear of the STOP board, the EW&S person in charge must operate the local control switch for the level crossing to extinguish the road traffic lights. Additionally, where the movement was made from the Slab Bay, the EW&S person in charge must advise the BSC person in charge of the Slab Bay that all shunting/train movements to the Slab Bay have ceased.

Dated: 27/12/19

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**MOTHERWELL**

For the purposes of the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26, there are no station limits and authorities are detailed as follows:-

<u>At or between</u>	<u>Lines</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Up main line signal GMM397 and Up Braidhurst loop Limit of shunt indicator	Up Braidhurst loop	445f (135m), or 235f (70m) without brake van
Hamilton Goods loop signal GMM405 and Down Braidhurst loop signal GMM361		Down Braidhurst loop (70m) without brake van
Down Braidhurst loop/Sidings signal GMM361, GMM371, GMM373, GMM375, GMM377, GMM379 and Up Coatbridge Limit of shunt indicator Including Down shunt spur.	Up Coatbridge	445f (135m), or 235f (70m) without brake van
Up Coatbridge line signal GMM368, Down Braidhurst Loop signal GMM374, Down main line signal GMM402	Up Coatbridge Down Braidhurst Loop Down Hamilton	445f (135m), or 235f (70m), without brake van, or 2 parcels vehicles
and	Up Hamilton	
Outside Down Hamilton line signal GMM407, outside Up Hamilton line signal GMM409, Hamilton Goods Loop.		

Dated: 30/08/18

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**UDDINGSTON**

Viewpark Sdgs - The person in charge of the movement must detrain when the train comes to a stand clear of signal GMN185 and must proceed to the depot and check, in accordance with the Rule Book, Module S5, Section 3.1, that all handpoints within the depot, facing to the incoming movement, are properly set for No.2 Road. The person in charge of the movement may then, provided he has ensured that signal GMN185 has been cleared for the propelling movement to the depot, instruct the driver to set back by either the use of handsignals or radio communication. The train must be brought to a stand within the depot in No.2 Road, on the main line side of the crossover points.

The person in charge of the movement must then ascertain from the firm's representative into which roads the wagons are to be placed.

When shunting radios are in use, the driver must make an initial test transmission with the person in charge of the movement when the train comes to a stand and before any propelling movement is made into the depot. This test transmission must be preceded by the words "**DRIVER TO PERSON IN CHARGE OF THE MOVEMENT**" which must be acknowledged. **STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED.**

Dated: 18/04/17

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)

Polmadie

Down sidings

The operations co-ordinator is responsible for all movements to and from the sidings. The signaller at West of Scotland SC will inform the operations co-ordinator when an incoming movement destined for the sidings is approaching and obtain permission for the movement to enter the sidings.

On receipt of this advice, in the case of a train approaching from the Rutherglen direction, the operations co-ordinator must inform the signaller to which siding the train is to be run.

For movements to No.1 or No.2 Through siding, the operations co-ordinator must ensure that the security compound gates are open before permission is given for the movement to proceed towards the sidings.

In the case of shunting movements at the Glasgow end of Nos.1, 2 or 3 Through sidings, before the operations co-ordinator authorises any movement to enter the sidings, the responsible person must ensure all hand points facing to the movement are set and correctly fitting for the movement, after each movement has been completed, the operations co-ordinator must inform the signaller as to the state of the siding concerned, whether occupied or clear.

The operations co-ordinator must advise the signaller when an outgoing movement from the Glasgow end of the sidings is ready to depart, giving the class of the train and its destination and, in addition, in the case of a light locomotive, the train that it is proceeding to work.

POLMADIE CARRIAGE SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE DEPOT

Blockage of lines to electric trains - Polmadie CSMD is specially nominated in accordance with NR/BS/LI/131 3.2.2.b.

Reception Roads - Ingoing trains will normally be signalled to No.1, 2 or 3 Reception roads.

When it is necessary to signal a train into an occupied Reception road, the signaller at West of Scotland SC will, before clearing the relative signal, obtain the permission of the operations co-ordinator, by telephone. The operations co-ordinator must, before giving permission, confirm that there is sufficient room for the train to be dealt with.

Movements must not be permitted from the Washing Plant road into any of the Reception roads, except for light locomotives which require to be attached to trains already occupying a Reception road. Any other movements from the washing plant road into any of the reception roads must only be made once a blockage of No.1, 2 or 3 reception roads is obtained from the Signaller at the West of Scotland Signalling Centre (WSSC)

Reception Roads Level Crossing - The gates of the level crossing are normally secured across the roadway. The operations co-ordinator must arrange for the gates to be opened for the roadway in conjunction with the signaller at West of Scotland SC as outlined below.

The level crossing gates must not be opened for the roadway until the permission of the signaller at West of Scotland SC has been obtained, by telephone. After permission has been obtained for the gates to be opened for the roadway, the signaller at West of Scotland SC must be informed immediately the level crossing is again clear and the gates have been replaced and secured across the roadway.

In the event of permission not being obtained for the crossing to be opened for the roadway, the signaller at West of Scotland SC will inform the operations co-ordinator the reason permission has not been granted and the operations co-ordinator must repeat the request at short intervals.

Should an obstruction occur which fouls any of the Reception roads, the signaller at West of Scotland SC must be immediately informed, by telephone. The operations co-ordinator must, thereafter, act in accordance with any instructions given to him by the signaller.

In the event of a telephone failure, the signaller at West of Scotland SC must be immediately informed of the circumstances.

During the time the telephone is out of order, the level crossing gates must not be opened for the roadway unless an alternative telephone is available for the operations co-ordinator to communicate with the signaller at West of Scotland SC. In this case, the operations co-ordinator must explain the circumstances to the signaller at West of Scotland SC, and reach a clear understanding before requesting permission to open the gates.

Protection of staff other than in the Maintenance Shed - Specially hinged 'STOP' boards, or portable tripod gates, and manually operated wheel stops are provided as specified below to afford the necessary protection to staff when working on the undernoted roads/sidings:-

Departure sidings Nos 1 - 4 (no wheel stops) stop boards only.

Heavy Repair Depot roads Nos 10 - 15 (no wheel stops) stop boards only. North end.

Heavy Repair Depot roads Nos 16 - 17 manual wheel stops and stop boards. North end.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

Heavy Repair Depot roads Nos 16 - 17 auto wheel stops and stop boards. North end.

Down Holding siding No 4 (derailer mid line and depot protection signal)

Down Holding sidings Nos 5 - 8 (no wheel stops)

When not in use, the special 'STOP' boards will be in the lowered position i.e. horizontal, between the rails and the wheel stops will be clear of the rail.

When work is being carried out, the special 'STOP' boards will be secured in the upright position and the wheel stops where provided, will be placed over the rails. Rail movements are prohibited on roads/sidings protected in this manner.

If it is necessary for a movement to be made to, or from, a road or siding protected as above, such movement must not be made until the operations co-ordinator has been authorised to do so by the shift production manager and the operations co-ordinator has personally given the shunter or driver an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence, after the appropriate boards (or gates) and wheel stops, where provided, have been lowered / moved clear of the rails.

Protection of staff on Maintenance Shed roads 5 to 9

Where reference is made in the following instructions to "designated person", this means the person responsible for protection inside the maintenance shed, who is the operations co-ordinator on duty.

When required to move vehicles into the shed on a depot siding, the driver must stop at the depot protection signal situated on the approach to the shed doors.

When the operations co-ordinator has removed all the protection inside the shed, opened the shed doors and operated the derailleurs clear of the rail concerned using the zone green protection system, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear keeping a constant look out at all times for persons or obstructions.

To enable a movement to be made out of the shed the operations co-ordinator will manage the derailer, klaxon and signal using the zone green safety panel located within the building relevant to the line concerned. The movement must not be started unless the depot protection signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect and the conditions detailed in clause 5 have been met. The movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the locomotive is not within the shed, in which case the operations co-ordinator is responsible for advising the driver when the shed exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.

No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect except during failure of the depot protection system, and then only under personal supervision of the operations co-ordinator

If the depot protection system fails maintaining signals into or out of the shed at danger when a movement is required, the movement must stop at the depot protection signal concerned and must only proceed as far as the line is clear after the operations co-ordinator has personally advised the driver that the protection on the line concerned has been removed and the stop aspect may be passed at caution.

Note

An audio-visual warning system is provided within the maintenance building to alert depot staff to any rail movement on the maintenance shed lines.

The passing of a maintenance shed line treadle on a line where the depot protection signal is showing a proceed aspect will start the sequence of lights and bleeping on the line concerned, warning staff of the imminent movement on that line.

Movements to and from the Depot

Departure Sidings/Shed roads (Glasgow end)

When it is necessary to signal a train into the Departure sidings or the Shed roads at the Glasgow end, the signaller at West of Scotland SC will obtain the permission of the operations co-ordinator, by telephone. Such permission must not be given until it has been ascertained that all is in order and the responsible person must ensure all hand points facing to the movement are set and correctly fitting for the movement to enter the siding or Shed road concerned.

Through movements to the London end of the departure sidings must not be permitted unless in an emergency, and only then under the supervision of the operations co-ordinator.

The operations co-ordinator must inform the signaller the class and destination of all outgoing movements from the depot.

Shed roads 5 to 9 (Glasgow end) - Due to the limited clearances when passing through the shed doors at the Glasgow end of roads 7, 8 and 9, all train windows, including driver's cab windows, must be fully closed before any movement through these doors and must be maintained fully closed until the movement has passed clear of the door concerned. All employees must stand clear of approaching trains and must avoid standing where there is limited clearance.

Movements at the London end of the Depot - The signaller at West of Scotland SC will inform the operations co-ordinator, by telephone, of the approach of a train for the depot and request permission to allow the train to enter the depot.

The operations co-ordinator must inform the signaller the class and destination of all outgoing movements.

The operations co-ordinator must advise the signaller at West of Scotland SC of any shunting movement which requires the London end headshunt to be clear and request signal G818 to be cleared for the headshunt.

Propelling

All propelling movements at the London end of the Depot must be accompanied by two shunters.

Except when the shunting movement is controlled by shunting staff provided with radios, a train must not be propelled into a Shed road or Departure siding at the London end unless the vehicle which will be leading is fitted with a brake valve and a competent person is riding in such vehicle.

When the shunting staff are provided with radios, a train may be propelled from the London end headshunt to a Shed road or Departure siding without a brake valve in the leading vehicle provided a shunter equipped with a radio, rides in the leading vehicle to control the movement and is in communication with a second shunter equipped with a radio stationed in the vehicle next to the locomotive or on the ground to handsignal the driver. During the movement, continuous instructions must be given on the radio. Should radio instructions cease, the propelling movement must immediately be brought to a stand.

Working over the Washing Plant road

Authority for movements from the Reception roads is given the operations co-ordinator. Traincrew must, on arrival at the **STOP** board situated on the exit line from the sidings, communicate with the operations co-ordinator by telephone and obtain permission to proceed onto the Washing Plant road.

A train being washed must not be brought to a stand on the Washing Plant road.

When passing through the carriage washing equipment, trains must not exceed **3 mph**.

POLMADIE DOWN SIDE YARD

Train movement down side to up side

Polmadie down side yard is manned by a shunter from 2200 hrs to 0700 hrs. All movements into and out of the yard remain under the supervision of the operations co-ordinator, who will liaise with the shunter and signaller as necessary.

In addition to normal empty coaching stock movements entering and departing the yard from the north end at G791 signal, it will on occasion be necessary to make movements from the down side yard to the main facility on the up side. When such movements are required they must be double manned, with a driver at either end of the train.

London end shunting movements

Due to the available standage between G827 signal & G828 signal being insufficient to accommodate 9 or 11 car class 390 Pendolino trains, the operations co-ordinator must contact the signaller on every occasion one of these units is to be moved and request a proceed aspect on G828 signal to allow reversal of the train at G827 signal.

Glasgow end shunting movements

The available standage between G766 signal and G759 signal will only accommodate the reversal of a light locomotive without G759 signal being cleared. Before making any movement at the Glasgow end of the depot involving more than one vehicle, the operations co-ordinator must contact the signaller and request a proceed aspect on G759 signal to allow reversal of the train at G766 signal.

Degraded operation

If, under exceptional circumstances, a train movement is required to be hauled by a single locomotive, this will involve a propelling movement at either end of the depot. When this is necessary the operations co-ordinator must advise the signaller before starting any movement of the method of working, at which stage the train will be propelled and how the movement will be managed by the driver and shunter. The operations co-ordinator is responsible for setting up a safe system of working between the driver and shunter and liaising with the signaller under these circumstances.

Dated: 16/07/18

This page is intentionally blank

SC001 - GRETNA JN TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA BEATTOCK)**Gretna Jn To GLASGOW CENTRAL****EMERGENCY MAIN LINE CROSSOVERS**

The following instructions are applicable in respect of the undernoted Emergency Crossovers which are controlled by The West of Scotland Signalling Centre (WSSC), Carstairs Workstation:-

Kirtlebridge	Wamphray	Abington
Lockerbie South	Beattock North	Symington
Lockerbie North	Summit	

A facing crossover must not be used except when required in connection with single line working, or where the facing crossover is within a possession.

When single line working is in operation drivers of trains requiring to proceed over the single line in the wrong direction via a facing crossover may be instructed by the signaller to draw towards the facing crossover without the Pilotman being present. The Rule Book, Module P1, Section 5 is modified accordingly.

Dated: 27/12/19

This page is intentionally Blank.

This page is intentionally Blank

SC003 – CARSTAIRS SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET EAST JN**Kirknewton LC (MCB-OD)**

Up line signal EJ702 – Operation of plunger - Signal EJ702 and associated driver's plunger work in conjunction with the operation of the level crossing. When operating the plunger, the driver must press the button for 5 seconds.

In the case of a train timed to stop at Kirknewton station, the driver must not press the plunger until station duties have been completed.

Should a train not timed to stop at Kirknewton station, be brought to a stand at the signal, the driver must immediately communicate with the signaller, by telephone, and press the plunger when instructed to do so by the signaller.

Dated: 08/07/17

SC003 - CARSTAIRS SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET EAST JN**Kingsknowe LC (MCB-OD)**

Up line signal ES692 - Operation of Plunger - Signal ES692 and associated driver's plunger work in conjunction with the operation of the level crossing.

In the case of a train timed to stop at Kingsknowe station, the driver must not press the plunger until station duties have been completed.

Should a train not timed to stop at Kingsknowe station be brought to a stand at the signal, the driver must immediately communicate with the signaller, by telephone, and press the plunger when instructed to do so by the signaller.

Dated: 02/01/17

SC003 - CARSTAIRS SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET EAST JN**SLATEFORD**

Trains must not be stabled on the access line to the yard, between the notice board and signal ES974.

If a track circuit fails on the access line to the yard, the ScotRail yard co-ordinator, if on duty, must advise the signaller when each movement proceeding to the yard has passed beyond the notice board, complete with tail lamp.

If the yard is unmanned, the driver of the train must advise the signaller by using the telephone in the East sidings.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC007 - MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN**WEST CALDER**

Equipment is installed at 17 miles 880 yards (adjacent to Underbridge 119) to measure the twist of the track alignment due to movement of the embankment at this location.

Dated: 02/12/06

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC2

SC007 - MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN**SHOTTS**

Overhead bridge - Drivers of Up passenger trains must not stop with any passenger carrying vehicles ahead of the east end of the platform.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC007 - MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN**CLELAND**

CE's siding – This siding must only be used for On Track Plant by the H2MEP only.

Dated: 08/03/17

SC011 - LAW JN TO UDDINGSTON JN (VIA HOLYTOWN)**Law Jn To Wishaw Central Jn**

Virgin trains and Cross Country trains booked via Law Junction to Wishaw - Down line services booked to run via Law Junction to Wishaw may be diverted via the main line through Shieldmuir without previous warning and drivers so routed need not observe the requirements of the Rule Book, Module S7, Section 5.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC011 - LAW JN TO UDDINGSTON JN (VIA HOLYTOWN)**Law Jn To Holytown**

All Up/Down Virgin Trains services running between Law Junction and Uddingston may be diverted off their booked route and use any alternative route without previous warning.

Drivers are not required to observe the requirements of Rule Book Module S7, Section 1.2, unless the train crew do not sign the alternative route or a booked station call will be missed.

Dated: 09/03/2019

SC017 - MOSSEND EAST JN TO MOSSEND SOUTH JN (EAST CURVE)**Mossend East Jn****WORKING OF COAL TRAINS – MOVEMENT RESTRICTIONS**

ROUTE / LOCATION	REMARKS
Mossend East Curve in the Up direction (i.e. Mossend South Jn – Mossend East Jn). (Down direction unrestricted).	Loaded coal trains formed of HAA/HAD two axle type wagons with 34.5 tonne coupling strength are prohibited from travelling over this line. This restriction is associated with the coupling strength of these wagon types and does not apply to new build HTA/JMA/HHA bogie wagons which have 56 tonne couplings.

Dated: 19/01/08

SC021 - COLTNESS TO GARRIONGILL JN (GOODS LINE)**WATSONHEAD SIDINGS**

Before leaving the sidings with a loaded train requiring to proceed via the Up Mossend East Curve, the driver must advise the signaller of the type of wagon on the train. If, for any reason, this is not done before the train leaves the sidings, the driver must so advise the signaller at signal M535 (Garriongill Jn).

Dated: 02/12/06

SC023 - MOTHERWELL TO NEWTON, HAMILTON JN (VIA HAMILTON)**Haughhead Jn**

Protection of staff by lockout - A lockout is provided at Haughhead Jn. The lockout cabinet is located on the Up side of the Hamilton lines, adjacent to the single to double connection on the Motherwell side of the junction. When operated, the lockout will block the Hamilton lines and the Larkhall branch only in the immediate vicinity of Haughhead Jn.

Dated: 27/12/06

SC024 - LARKHALL TO HAUGHHEAD JN

LARKHALL To CHATELHERAULT

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided at Larkhall station and Allanton loop.

At Larkhall, the lockout cabinet is located at the top of the ramp of platform 2. When operated, the lockout will block the line from the single to double connection through to the buffer stop on each platform line.

At Allanton loop, the lockout cabinet is located on the Down side of the Larkhall single line, adjacent to the loop connection at the Larkhall end of the loop. When operated, the lockout will block the Larkhall single line between the loop connections and the loop line.

Larkhall platform lockout – alternative procedure - Where this lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS” do not apply.

Taking a blockage

The person requiring the blockage must:

- unlock the cabinet
- telephone the signaller giving his name, grade and employing organisation
- tell the signaller the nature of the work and for how long the blockage is required.

When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, and tells the person to withdraw the key, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring the blockage must:

- press the button
- at the same time, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet
- if the green indication has extinguished and he has removed the lockout key, confirm to the signaller that the key is in his possession.

The signaller will then read back the entry that he has made to record the use of the lockout. If the person requesting the blockage is satisfied that the entry is correct, he must repeat his name, grade and employing organisation to the signaller. The lockout cabinet must then be relocked.

The person requesting the blockage must retain the lockout key until the work is complete and it is necessary to return the key to the cabinet except where it is necessary to hand over to a relief. If it is necessary to hand over to a relief, the person being relieved must tell the signaller the name, grade and employing organisation of his relief and confirm to the signaller that this person now has possession of the lockout key.

Lifting a blockage

The person giving up the blockage must tell the signaller when the work has been completed and the lines are clear, giving his name, grade and employing organisation. The signaller will instruct this person to replace the lockout key in the control unit. The person giving up the blockage must insert the key, turn it in the direction indicated and then ask the signaller for permission to relock the cabinet.

Dated: 27/12/06

SC025 - RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE)(GOODS LINE)

RUTHERGLEN STATION

Trains standing in the Down platform must not be left unattended.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC025 - RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE)(GOODS LINE)

ARGYLE STREET

Completion of station work during peak periods - During peak periods, a member of station staff will, where possible, be made available to assist drivers by indicating when station work is complete and that the doors are ready to be closed in accordance with the Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 7.8. Station staff will **not** however give the driver a READY TO START signal in accordance with the Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 7.8.

Drivers are responsible for observing the provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 8.5 and must understand that it is not practicable for station staff who indicate that station work is complete to check whether the platform starting signal has been cleared.

Scottish Power supply - Should the electrical power supply to the above stations be interrupted, the person in charge at the station concerned must immediately inform the shift manager at Yoker signalling centre by telephone on extension 57552.

Tunnel lighting - In the sections of Anderson tunnel between Argyle Street station and Anderston station, lights are provided on the tunnel walls at intervals of 25 yards. 1 in 4 of these lights are continuously lit. In an emergency and during the time it is necessary for staff to be in either of the tunnel sections, all lights will be illuminated. Should drivers become aware at any time that all lights are out in the tunnel they must immediately inform the signaller at Yoker signalling centre.

In other than an emergency, the permission of the Shift Manager at Yoker signalling centre must be obtained before the lights are switched on from either of the switch panels located at the Glasgow Central end of each tunnel section.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC025 - RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE)(GOODS LINE)

GLASGOW CENTRAL

Completion of station work during peak periods - During peak periods, a member of station staff will, where possible, be made available to assist drivers by indicating when station work is complete and that the doors are ready to be closed in accordance with the Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 7.8. Station staff will **not** however give the driver a READY TO START signal in accordance with the Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 7.8.

Drivers are responsible for observing the provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 8.5 and must understand that it is not practicable for station staff who indicate that station work is complete to check whether the platform starting signal has been cleared.

Scottish Power supply - Should the electrical power supply to the above stations be interrupted, the person in charge at the station concerned must immediately inform the shift manager at Yoker signalling centre by telephone on extension 57552.

Tunnel lighting - In the sections of Anderson tunnel between Argyle Street station and Anderston station, lights are provided on the tunnel walls at intervals of 25 yards. 1 in 4 of these lights are continuously lit. In an emergency and during the time it is necessary for staff to be in either of the tunnel sections, all lights will be illuminated. Should drivers become aware at any time that all lights are out in the tunnel they must immediately inform the signaller at Yoker signalling centre.

In other than an emergency, the permission of the Shift Manager at Yoker signalling centre must be obtained before the lights are switched on from either of the switch panels located at the Glasgow Central end of each tunnel section.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC025 – RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE) (GOODS LINE)

ANDERSTON

Scottish Power supply - Should the electrical power supply to the above stations be interrupted, the person in charge at the station concerned must immediately inform the shift manager at Yoker signalling centre by telephone on extension 57552.

Tunnel lighting - In the sections of Anderston tunnel between Argyle Street station and Anderston station, lights are provided on the tunnel walls at intervals of 25 yards. . In an emergency and during the time it is necessary for staff to be in either of the tunnel sections, all lights will be illuminated.

In other than an emergency, the permission of the Shift Manager at Yoker signalling centre must be obtained before the lights are switched on from either of the switch panels located at the Glasgow Central end of each tunnel section.

Dated: 14/12/10

SC025 - RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE)(GOODS LINE)

EXHIBITION CENTRE

Down sdg - Trains which require to be stabled must be run to the buffer stop. After a train has been stabled, the driver must operate the switch to illuminate the white 'Siding Occupation' light which is situated midway along the siding. When a stabled train is ready to depart from the siding, the driver must extinguish the white light.

Trains which require to be run to the siding for the purpose of changing direction must draw to the appropriate 3 or 6 car marker board to await their next booked working.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC025 - RUTHERGLEN CENTRAL JN TO FINNIESTON INCL TO BRIDGETON YARD (VIA ARRIVAL LINE)(GOODS LINE)

Entire Line Of Route

Electrification telephones - Telephones, giving communication with Cathcart Electrical Control, are provided at intervals in the tunnel sections of the Argyle lines.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC027 - RUTHERGLEN WEST JN TO RUTHERGLEN NORTH JN (WEST CURVE)

Entire Line Of Route

The movement of vehicles onto the over-run for signal G889 beyond the ground frame controlled connection to the Training Centre is prohibited.

Dated: 02/12/06

This page is intentionally blank

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

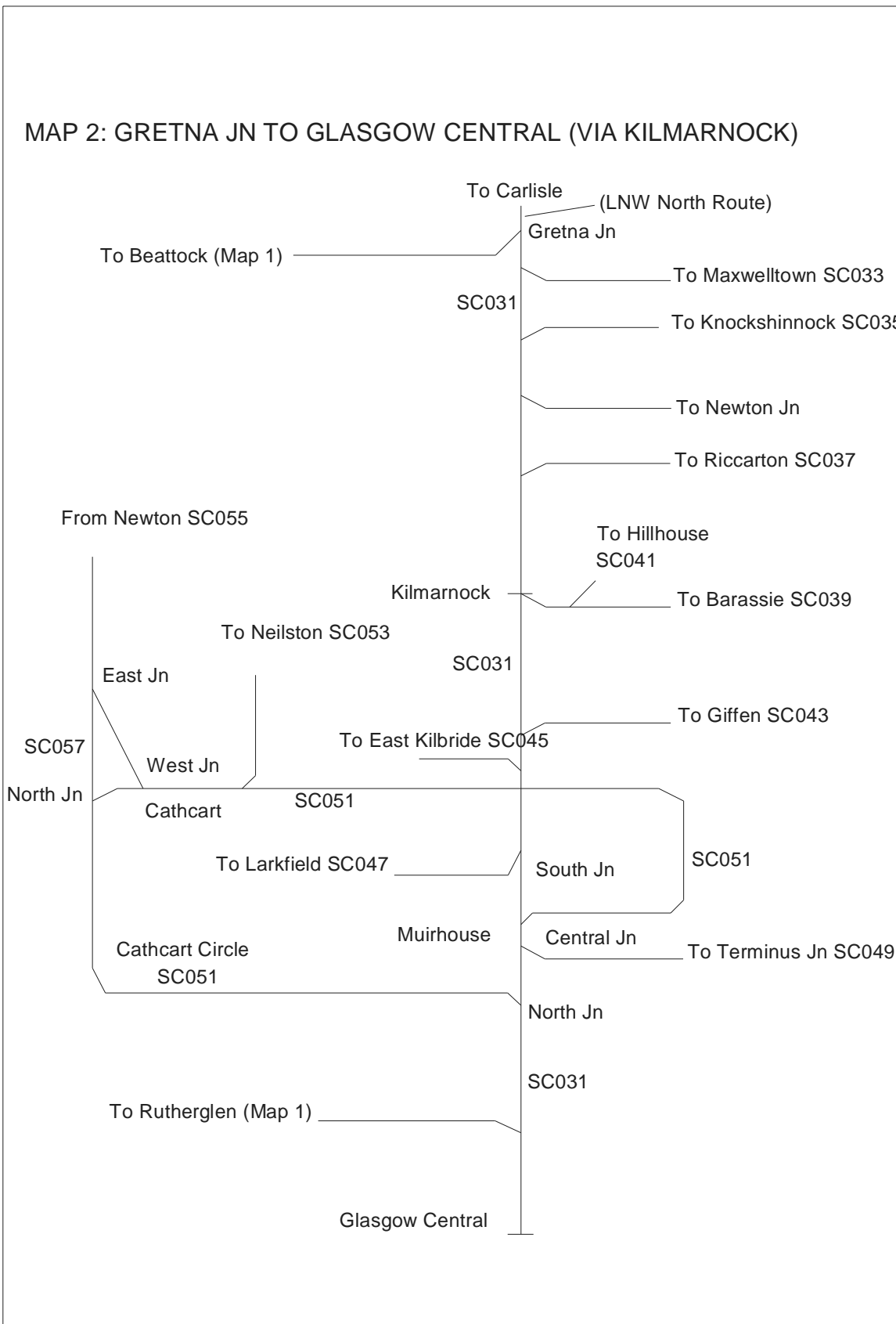
Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 December 2022
6	03 December 2022
7	03 December 2022
8	03 December 2022
9	01 June 2013
10	01 June 2013
11	04 March 2017
12	04 March 2017
13	02 September 2023
14	02 September 2023
15	05 March 2016
16	05 March 2016
17	05 March 2016
18	05 March 2016
19	05 March 2016
20	05 March 2016
21	04 June 2022
22	04 June 2022
23	05 March 2016
24	05 March 2016
25	02 December 2023
26	02 December 2023
27	02 December 2023
28	02 December 2023
29	05 March 2016
30	05 March 2016
31	05 March 2016
32	05 March 2016
33	05 March 2016
34	05 March 2016
35	05 March 2016

Page	Date Last Changed
36	05 March 2016
37	05 March 2016
38	05 March 2016
39	05 March 2016
40	05 March 2016
41	02 December 2023
42	02 December 2023
43	05 March 2016
44	05 March 2016
45	05 March 2016
46	05 March 2016
47	05 March 2016
48	05 March 2016
49	03 June 2017
50	03 June 2017
51	05 March 2016
52	05 March 2016
53	03 October 2009
54	03 October 2009
55	07 December 2013
56	07 December 2013
57	06 December 2014
58	06 December 2014
59	03 June 2023
60	03 June 2023
61	07 December 2013
62	07 December 2013
63	07 December 2013
64	07 December 2013
65	02 September 2023
66	02 September 2023
67	06 December 2014
68	06 December 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	9
Special Working Arrangement	53
Local Instructions	57

MAPS



This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents


	<u>Page</u>
SC031- GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)	11
SC033- DUMFRIES TO MAXWELLTOWN (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	32
SC035- BANK JN TO KNOCKSHINNOCH (GOODS LINE)	33
SC036- GREENBURN JUNCTION TO GREENBURN OPEN CAST (GOODS	34
SC037- KAY PARK JN. TO RICCARTON (GOODS LINE)	35
SC039- KILMARNOCK TO BARASSIE	36
SC041- SHEWALTON MOSS TO HILLHOUSE (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	38
SC045- EAST KILBRIDE TO BUSBY JN.	40
SC047- MUIRHOUSE SOUTH JN. TO LARKFIELD JN.	42
SC049- MUIRHOUSE CENTRAL JN. TO TERMINUS JN.	43
SC051- MUIRHOUSE CENTRAL JN. TO MUIRHOUSE NORTH JN. (VIA	44
SC053- NEILSTON TO CATHCART WEST JN.	47
SC055- NEWTON, HAMILTON JN. TO CATHCART WEST JN.	49
SC057- CATHCART EAST JN TO CATHCART NORTH JN	52

This page is intentionally blank


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	001	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	19/11/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gretna Jn		116 13	<p style="text-align: center;">To/From Carlisle NW4001 seq 023</p>		<p>TCB</p> <p>Carlisle SB (CE)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p>


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	002	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<p>TCB</p> <p>Carlisle SB (CE) </p> <p>Dumfries Station SB (DE)</p> <p>TOWS 114m 60ch to 114m 20ch</p> <p>TOWS 113m 0ch to 112m 40ch</p> <p>Telephones at Rigg, Elmside, Stanfield Farm, and Muirhouse Farm level crossings go to DUMFRIES STATION box</p>
		115 43 *			
Territory Boundary		115 40			
		115 37 *			
GRETNA GREEN		115 12			
Rigg LC (UWC)		113 09	T		
Elmside LC (UWC)		111 34	T		
Stanfield Farm LC (UWC)		111 05	T		
Muirhouse Farm LC (UWC)		110 73	T		
Eastriggs		109 75			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	003	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	29/06/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
ANNAN					TCB Dumfries Station SB (DE) 
	Annan SB				TOWS 108m 40ch to 107m 40ch
					AB Annan SB (AN)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	004	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	29/07/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			U D ↑ [70] 70 ↓ * * \ 80 / \ 80 / * * 70 * * \ 80 / --- --- ▼ X50 X50 ▲ * * \ 70 / \ 70 / * * \ 70 / [60] ▼ U D		AB Annan SB (AN) 
		102 04 *			
		101 20 *			
		99 50 *			
		96 44 [T]			
Wath LC (UWC)		95 14 [T]			
Warrenhill LC (R/G-X)		95 00 *			
		93 49 *			
Brasswell LC (AHBC)					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	005	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<p>AB Annan SB (AN) </p> <p>TCB Dumfries Station SB (DS)</p> <p>Dumfries Station box colour light area (station limits) only</p>
		92 32 *			
		92 00 *			
DUMFRIES		91 63			
Dumfries Station SB		91 59			
		91 55 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	006	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gullyhill LC (UWC)		90 29			GSM-R
Holywood SB & LC		88 33			AB Dumfries Station SB (DS)
		84 20	Holywood SB (HW)		
		82 50 *			
		81 00 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC031	007	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Thornhill SB		77 58			GSM-R 		
		75 00 *					AB Hollywood SB (HW)
		74 40					UPL 2037f (620m) (97 SLU's)
		74 16 *					Thornhill SB (TH)
Drumlanrig Tunnel 1410 yards		73 69 to 73 05					
		73 00 *					
		70 00 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	008	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			U D 		GSM-R AB Thornhill SB (TH)
		68 00			
		66 50 *			
		65 77 *			
SANQUHAR		65 53			
		65 40			
Knockenjig LC (UWC)		63 50			Telephone communication from Knockenjig LC is to New Cumnock box only, even when Kirkconnel box is open
KIRKCONNEL		62 31			
Kirkconnel SB		62 16			DRS 885f (270m) (42 SLU's) Kirkconnel SB (KC)
Garclaugh No. 3 LC (UWC)		57 15			
Garclaugh No. 2 LC (UWC)		56 78			
Garclaugh No. 1 LC (UWC)		56 54			
			U D 		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	009	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
NEW CUMNOCK		55 00			<p>AB Kirkconnel SB (KC) </p> <p>Spring handpoints UGL to siding (normal lie for siding)</p> <p>UGL 1075f (325m) (51 SLU's)</p> <p>New Cumnock SB (NC)</p> <p>Controlled by New Cumnock</p>
New Cumnock SB		54 75			
Bank Jn		54 05			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC031	010	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
AUCHINLECK		51 00			AB	New Cumnock SB (NC)	GSM-R
		50 30 *					
		49 25 *					
		47 46					
		44 40 *					
		43 40 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	011	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	09/04/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mauchline SB		43 02			AB New Cumnock SB (NC) 
Mossgiel Tunnel 680 yards		41 51 to 41 20			Mauchline SB (MM)


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	012	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Hurlford SB		35 50			<p>AB Mauchline SB (MA)</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>Mossgiel Up Intermediate Block Section between Hurlford and 38m 35ch</p> <p>Hurlford SB (HF)</p> <p>① = connections OOU</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	013	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GSW GBK	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Kay Park Jn GF		35 00 *			GSM-R AB Hurlford SB (HF)
Kilmarnock SB		33 48 *			DPL - Down Platform Line 1095f (330m) (52 SLU's) Platforms 1 & 2 - PP PP, PP(A) for booked movements only or during periods of significant service disruption ① = Over Through Line ② = Over Down Platform Line UPL = Up Platform Line 800f (240m) (38 SLU's)
Change of ELR GSW to GBK		33 44			TB (SC) Kilmarnock SB (K)
		23 44			CW Single line 23m 42ch (facing to Up trains)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	014	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GBK	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
KILMAURS		21 37			TB (SC) Kilmarnock SB (K) 
Lochridge Jn		19 14			Controlled from Lugton SB ① Through jn to and from Down line
STEWARTON		18 20	TCB Lugton SB (LU) Track Circuit Block applies on the Up and Down lines between Lochridge Jn and Lugton		
DUNLOP		16 02			X Line blocked lockouts. To enable lockout protection, the key must be obtained from the signaller at Lugton SB. See Local Instructions.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	015	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GBK	Scotland	31/10/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Lugton SB		14 14 * 13 55 * 13 51 9 60 *			<p>TCB Lugton SB (LU)</p> <p> GSM-R</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Line blocked lockouts To enable lockout protection the key must be obtained from the signaller at Lugton SB. See Local Instructions.</p> <p>Standage between crossover and double to single connection is 1915f (580m) (91 SLUs)</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	016	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GBK	Scotland	29/10/2023
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
BARRHEAD	8 00 *				<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>TOWS 7m 6ch - 7m 20ch CW Single line 7m 570y (facing to Down trains)</p> <p>Bay Platform - PP TOWS 6m 60ch - 6m 71ch Barrhead Platform 3 (Bay Platform) Entry PSR 5mph; Exit PSR 15mph</p>
	6 77				
	6 70				
	5 31 *				
NITSHILL	5 30				
PRIESTHILL AND DARNLEY	4 56				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	017	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GBK	Scotland	29/10/2023
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
KENNISHEAD	3 70		TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR		
Busby Jn	3 18				
POLLOKSHAWS WEST	2 60				
CROSSMYLOOF	1 60				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated	
SC031	018	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	GBK	MEN2 MEN1	Scotland	29/10/2023	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
Muirhouse South Jn. (Change of ELR GBK to MEN2)		1 23 * 1 19 0 00 *				TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Muirhouse Central Jn. (Change of ELR MEN2 to MEN1)		0 15 0 19					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	019	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	MEN1	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Muirhouse North Jn.		0 32			TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
Eglinton St Jn		0 70	Note : Line designation change at Eglinton St Jn Up Muirhouse to Line 3 Down Muirhouse to Line 4		GSM-R

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	020	Gretna Jn to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	WCM2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bridge St Jn		101 53 * 101 57 *	<p>SC059 seq 3 DA UA ▼20 ▼20</p> <p>L1 L2 L3 L4 ▲* ▼* ▼* ▼*</p> <p>25 25 25 25</p> <p>20 20</p> <p>1S 2S L1 L2 L3 L4 3S 4S L5 L6 5S L7 L8</p>		<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Bridge Street Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>DA - Down Ayr UA - Up Ayr</p> <p>For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions</p> <p>All lines are bi-directional unless otherwise shown</p> <p>20 mph over all lines and connections between Bridge St Jn and the end of the page on Lines 1 - 4</p> <p>AWS not provided in this area</p> <p>L = Line S = Siding</p>


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC031	021	Gretna Jn. to Glasgow Central (Via Kilmarnock)	WCM2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gantry "A"					<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Glasgow Central Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>L = Line S = Siding</p> <p>All lines are bi-directional unless otherwise shown</p> <p>20 mph over all lines and connections between the top of the page and Gantry "A"</p> <p>For details of lockouts in the station area see Local Instructions</p> <p>AWS not provided in this area</p> <p>15 mph over all lines and connections between Gantry "A" and the buffer stops</p> <p>Platforms 1-15 - PP</p>
GLASGOW CENTRAL		102 27			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC033	001	Dumfries to Maxwelltown (Goods Line) (OOU)	MAX	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dumfries		91 63			OT(S) Dumfries Stn SB (D)
Scottish Oil Sdg GF		1 79			① Through jn
		2 25 *			
		2 27 *			
ICI Sdg GF		2 71			
End Of Branch		3 01			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC035	001	Bank Jn to Knockshinnoch (Goods Line)	KSH	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bank Jn		54 05			TCB New Cumnock SB (NC) 
Greenburn Jn		54 58			OT
Connel Park LC (TMO) (Network Rail Boundary)		55 28			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC036	001	Greenburn Junction to Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	GNN	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Greenburn Jn		54 58			OT New Cumnock SB (NC) 
Boig Road LC (TMO) (Network Rail Boundary)		0 55			<p>Key for the level crossing is held by Keir person in charge who is responsible for the operation of the crossing</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated	
SC037	001	Kay Park Jn. to Riccarton (Goods Line)	RIC1	RIC2	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
Kay Park Jn GF		0 00				TCB Kilmamock SB (K)	GSM-R
Bellfield (Change of ELR RIC1 to RIC2)		1 06 2 20				YARD WORKING one train must be allowed on the line at a time	
Riccarton		1 75					

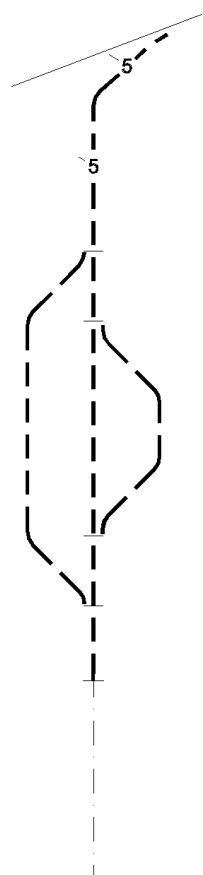
Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated		
SC039	001	Kilmarnock to Barassie	BAK ZZA8	ZZB7 ZZA7	Scotland	30/01/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks		
Kilmarnock		-0 05				TCB	Kilmarnock SB (K)	GSM-R DIAL UP
Kilmarnock Plant Depot		0 01						
Kilmarnock Long Lye Sidings		0 02						
Hunslet Barclay		0 11						
		0 13 *				ELR - ZZA8 = Kilmarnock Plant Depot ZZB7 = Kilmarnock Long Lye Sidings ZZA7 = Hunslet Barclay		
		0 30 *						
		2 20 *						
Gatehead LC (AHBC)		2 51						
		3 25 *						
		4 20				T		
		4 68 *						
		5 66 *						
						40		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC039	002	Kilmarnock to Barassie	BAK HIL ZZA5 ZZA6	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Shewalton Moss GF (OOU)		5 71			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPB) Ayr workstation	GSM-R
Caledonian Paper Mill Sdg		6 60				
Barassie		7 56 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC041	001	Shewalton Moss to Hillhouse (Goods Line) (OOU)	HIL	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Shewalton Moss GF (OOU)		0 00	SC039 seq 2 		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-bottom: 5px;"> West of Scotland SC (GPB) Ayr workstation </div> YARD WORKING applies but only one train may be allowed on the line between Shewalton Moss GF and Hillhouse at a time. Line must only be worked during daylight hours
Network Rail Boundary		0 46			
To Hillhouse					

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC045	001	East Kilbride to Busby Jn.	EKE	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
EAST KILBRIDE		7 60			TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Cathcart Workstation GSM-R
		7 47 (Up) *			Platform 1 - PP
		7 60 (Down)			
		6 64			
Hairmyres Loop			CL 984f (300m) (46 SLU's)		
HAIRMYRES		6 32			
		6 22 *			
		6 14			
THORNTONHALL		4 54			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC045	002	East Kilbride to Busby Jn.	EKE	Scotland	29/10/2023
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
BUSBY	4	08 *	<p>The diagram illustrates the running lines and speed restrictions for the route. It shows two parallel lines with various speed limits and signaling symbols. Key features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top line: 50 mph limit, followed by a 25 mph limit with an upward-pointing triangle, then a 35 mph limit with a downward-pointing triangle. Bottom line: 35 mph limit, followed by a 25 mph limit with an upward-pointing triangle, then a 40 mph limit with a star, and a 15 mph limit with a downward-pointing triangle. Between the lines: 40 mph limit with a star, and 15 mph limit with a downward-pointing triangle. Further down: 50 mph limit with a star, and 50 mph limit with a star. At the bottom: 40 mph limit with a star, and 40 mph limit with a star. At the very bottom: 50 mph limit with a star, and 40 mph limit with a star. </p>	TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Cathcart Workstation	
CLARKSTON	3	54		GSM-R	
GIFFNOCK	3	38 *		AC: Cathcart ECR	
THORNLIBANK	3	36 *			
	2	69			
	1	45			
Busby Jn	0	40			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC047	001	Muirhouse South Jn. to Larkfield Jn.	LFS2	LFS1	Scotland	12/07/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Muirhouse South Jn		1 19	<p>SC031 seq 18</p>			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Cathcart Workstation</p> <p>① = Through jn</p> <p>ULC - Up Larkfield Curve DLC - Down Larkfield Curve</p> <p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GB) Polmadie Workstation</p>
(Change of ELR LFS2 to LFS1)		0 54 * 0 53 *				
Larkfield Jn		101 01	<p>SC029 seq 1 SC001 seq 26</p>			



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC049	001	Muirhouse Central Jn. to Terminus Jn.	TSS	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Muirhouse Central Jn	0 04	SC031 seq 18			TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
OHNS	0 24				West of Scotland SC (G) Polmadie Workstation
Terminus Jn	0 40	SC029 seq 1			CW Single line 0m 37ch facing to Up trains





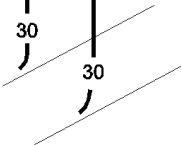
Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC051	001	Muirhouse Central Jn. to Muirhouse North Jn. (Via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)	CTC	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Muirhouse Central Jn		5 19	SC031 seq 018 		GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
POLLOKSHIELDS WEST		4 76			Up line is Outer Down line is Inner
		4 66 *			
MAXWELL PARK		4 36			
		4 29 *			
SHAWLANDS		3 63			
POLLOKSHAW EAST		3 33			
LANGSIDE		2 71			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC051	002	Muirhouse Central Jn. to Muirhouse North Jn. (Via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)	CTC	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>Up line is Outer Down line is Inner</p>
		2 37 *			
Cathcart West Jn.		2 21			
		2 15 *			
CATHCART		2 13			
Cathcart SB		1 75			
		1 63			
Cathcart North Jn		1 55 *			
MOUNT FLORIDA		1 41			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC051	003	Muirhouse Central Jn. to Muirhouse North Jn. (Via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)	CTC	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
CROSSHILL		1 20 *	U ↑ 35 D ↓ 35 * * * * 30 30 * * 40 40 * * * * 35 35 * * 30 30		TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) Cathcart Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R 
QUEENS PARK		0 78			Up line is Outer Down line is Inner	
POLLOKSHIELDS EAST		0 70 *				
		0 52 *				
Muirhouse North Jn.		0 00	SC031 seq 19 			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC053	001	Neilston to Cathcart West Jn.	NNH	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
NEILSTON		108 45			TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
		105 60			
PATTERTON		104 58			
WHITCRAIGS		103 61			
WILLIAMWOOD		102 73			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC053	002	Neilston to Cathcart West Jn.	NNH	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
MUIREND		101 53			TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) AC: Cathcart ECR
		101 03 *			
Cathcart West Jn.		100 77	SC051 seq 2		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC055	001	Newton, Hamilton Jn. to Cathcart West Jn.	HMN2 KHL	Scotland	18/04/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Newton, Hamilton Jn		0 02 0 00			TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
Change of mileage (Change of ELR - HMN2 to KHL)		95 50			
NEWTON		95 57			
Newton, Kirkhill Jn		95 74 * 95 77			
		96 06 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC055	002	Newton, Hamilton Jn. to Cathcart West Jn.	KHL	Scotland	18/04/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Kirkhill Tunnel 290 Yards		96 61 96 74 97 53*			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC Newton Workstation AC Cathcart ECR UK = Up Kirkhill DK = Down Kirkhill
KIRKHILL		97 15			
BURNSIDE		98 43			TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) AC: Cathcart ECR Cathcart area from 97m 68ch on the DK and to 98m 19ch on the UK
CROFTFOOT		99 45			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC055	003	Newton, Hamilton Jn. to Cathcart West Jn.	KHL	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
KING'S PARK		100 21			TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Cathcart East Jn		100 37				
OHNS		100 67 * 100 68				
Cathcart West Jn.		100 77				
					UNC = Up North Curve DNC = Down North Curve	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC057	001	Cathcart East Jn to Cathcart North Jn	CNC	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cathcart East Jn	0 45		GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GC) AC: Cathcart ECR		
OHNS	0 31		① = Through Jn.		
OHNS	0 10		Axle counter area		
Cathcart North Jn	0 00		CW Up 0m 9ch (10ch before reaching signal C28)		

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC031- GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)	55
SC047- MUIRHOUSE SOUTH JN. TO LARKFIELD JN.	55
SC049- MUIRHOUSE CENTRAL JN. TO TERMINUS JN.	55

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

SC031 (GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Muirhouse South Jn	Glasgow Central	ECS Freight	Down lines	May be assisted in rear.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC047 (MUIRHOUSE SOUTH JN. TO LARKFIELD JN.)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Muirhouse South Jn	Larkfield Jn	ECS	Down	May be assisted in rear.
Larkfield Jn	Muirhouse South Jn	ECS	Up	May be assisted in rear.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC049 (MUIRHOUSE CENTRAL JN. TO TERMINUS JN.)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Muirhouse sdgs	Terminus Jn	Freight	Single	Trains not exceeding 235f (70m) may be propelled.

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC031- GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)	
ANNAN	59
DUMFRIES	59
NEW CUMNOCK	59
KILMARNOCK	59
LUGTON SB	59
LUGTON SB	60
BARRHEAD	60
PRIESTHILL AND DARNLEY TO KENNISHEAD	61
GLASGOW CENTRAL	61
SC035- BANK JN TO KNOCKSHINNOCH (GOODS LINE)	
GREENBURN JN	64
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	65
SC039- KILMARNOCK TO BARASSIE	
CALEDONIAN PAPER MILL SDG	66
SC045- EAST KILBRIDE TO BUSBY JN.	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	66
SC051 MUIRHOUSE CENTRAL JN. TO MUIRHOUSE NORTH JN. (VIA CATHCART) (CATHCART CIRCLE)	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	66
SC053- NEILSTON TO CATHCART WEST JN.	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	66
NEILSTON	67
SC057 - CATHCART EAST JN TO CATHCART NORTH JN	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	67

This page is intentionally blank

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK) ANNAN

Up direction trains will not be permitted to run to Annan Down platform except:-

- in an emergency
- during single line working
- as otherwise directed to the signaller by the Network Rail local manager.

Dated: 02/09/08

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK) DUMFRIES

Drivers of Down trains terminating at Dumfries must, on arrival at the Down platform, advise the signaller at Dumfries Station box immediately that the train has arrived complete with tail lamp, using the telephone located at Dumfries Down platform, (outside the Chergeman's office).

Dumfries Down Yard.

Drivers of trains departing from the sidings in Dumfries Down yard must, immediately prior to moving towards the exit signal, contact the signaller for advice on any ingoing movements using the following terminology : -

Driver - "Driver of XXXX, preparing to move from Dumfries Down yard sidings. Are any incoming movements in progress?"

Signaller, Dumfries SB- "There are no incoming movements in progress to the Down Yard sidings"

OR

"Standby driver, there is an incoming movement signalled to the Down Yard sidings"

Dated: 02/10/21

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK) NEW CUMNOCK

Up goods loop - No vehicle must be left between the buffer stop and the trailing points of the connection from the Up main line to the Up goods loop.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK) KILMARNOCK

CE machine siding - The normal position of the connection to the CE machine siding is clipped and padlocked in position for movements to and from the headshunt. The padlock key is kept in Kilmarnock signal box. A movement must not be made through this connection except when authorised by the CE person in charge who must, before authorising the movement, ensure that no conflict will be made. After the movement through the connection has been made, the CE person in charge must ensure that the connection is restored and the padlock key returned to the signaller.

Failure of signalling equipment - If a failure between Kilmarnock and Lugton requires the introduction of modified working arrangements, the driver will be instructed by the signaller to pass the appropriate signal at Kilmarnock station at danger and draw forward to the box. The driver must not proceed beyond the box until the written order has been received from the signaller (the instructions in **Rule Book module P2, section 7**, are modified accordingly).

Dated: 04/03/17

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK) Lugton SB

Modified Working – When it is necessary to introduce Modified Working on the single line between Lugton (Lochridge Jn.) and Kilmarnock, drivers of Up direction trains will be brought to a stand at signal LU29 (Up Kilmarnock) or signal LU21 (Down Kilmarnock, Up direction) at Stewarton and Form RT3177 completed by dictation with the signaller at Lugton box. A supply of these forms is contained within lockfast lineside cabinets at each signal.

Dated: 04/03/17

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)**Lugton SB**

Protection of staff by lockout – Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows:

Location	Lockout Cabinet	Telephone	Protects
Down Kilmarnock line between Lugton box and double to single connection at Barrhead end (9101)	At signals LU23/LU24, At signal LU19	At cabinet	Down Kilmarnock line between signals LU23/LU24 and LU19
Up Kilmarnock line between double to single connection at Barrhead end and Lugton box (9102)	At signal LU17, At signal LU32	At cabinet	Up Kilmarnock line between signals LU17 and LU32
Down Kilmarnock between Lochridge Jn. and Lugton box (9103)	At Lochridge Jn. (Down), At Kilmarnock end of platform2, Stewarton stn., At Kilmarnock end of platform2, Dunlop stn., At signal LU3	At cabinet	Down Kilmarnock line between Lochridge Jn. (excl.) and signal LU3
Up Kilmarnock between Lugton box and Lochridge Jn. (9104)	At signals LU8/LU9, At Kilmarnock end of platform1, Dunlop stn., At Kilmarnock end of platform1, Stewarton stn., At Lochridge Jn. (Up)	At cabinet	Up Kilmarnock line between signals LU8/LU9 and Lochridge Jn. (excl.).

The above lockouts are all of the 'key enabled' type. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must obtain the appropriate key from the signaller at Lugton signal box. A clear understanding must be reached with the signaller and the COSS must countersign the train register entry made by the signaller before leaving the box and proceeding to the lockout site.

The lockout protection may be obtained, and given up, at any of the cabinet locations listed for the lockout concerned.

It is important to ensure that, if the lockout protection is given up at a different location from which it was obtained, the correct lockout unit must be used.

The COSS must return the key to the signaller at Lugton box and countersign the train register entry.

Lockouts within the Lugton area can only be used when the box is open. Any lockout which is active must be given up prior to the box closing.

Dated: 10/01/10

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)**PRIESTHILL AND DARNLEY To KENNISHEAD**

Both Up and Down cess walkways on Underbridge 24 (Kennishead Viaduct - 4 miles 570 yards to 4 miles 440 yards) are closed and access on foot is prohibited. If, in emergency, a driver requires to alight at this location, **extreme caution must be exercised.**

Dated: 02/12/06

SC031 - GRETNA JN. TO GLASGOW CENTRAL (VIA KILMARNOCK)

GLASGOW CENTRAL

Signals not equipped with a telephone - The signal post telephones at certain main and position light signals within the West of Scotland signalling centre area of control have been removed due to limited clearance with the adjacent running line. Special reflective plates incorporating a white diamond sign and PABX number of the appropriate signalling panel are provided at these signals. When a train is brought to a stand at such a signal, the driver must immediately use the cab radio to contact the signaller. The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 39.7 and Rule Book, Module S4, Section 1 are modified accordingly.

Trains leaving station platforms - Drivers of trains leaving the station must not move their trains forward towards the platform signal until it is cleared, unless they are specially ordered to do so by the person in charge. This order must not be given unless the permission of the signaller has been obtained.

Trains arriving into Platform 11 - Due to the restricted platform width along the Arch wall, Platform 11 must not stable more than 11 coaches of any formation unless published or the Glasgow Central Duty Station Manager has been informed by the Signaller at the West of Scotland Signalling Centre (WSSC) and confirmed that the station's control measures are or will be implemented.

Trains worked by two locomotives - When an arriving train is worked by two locomotives, the person in charge of the platform must advise the signaller accordingly and convey to the drivers any instructions regarding the disposal of the locomotives. The locomotives must not be uncoupled from each other until the signaller's permission has been obtained.

Hydraulic buffers - These buffers may, for testing purposes, require to be compressed, and this must be done by the locomotive in the platform line at the time the test is required or by special arrangement. Drivers will be instructed as necessary by the person in charge.

Locomotive horns - Drivers must not sound the locomotive horn more than is absolutely necessary. The locomotive horn may be sounded to warn anyone who may be on the line, or otherwise when instructed by a station official. Except in emergency, long and repeated sounding of the horn is not allowed within the limits of the station.

Station area - Rule Book, Module G1, Section 6 - Modified protection arrangements – patrolman

The undernoted instructions do not apply where lockout protection is available.

1. Because of the multiplicity of closely spaced track and short sections involved, the standard emergency protection arrangements are not suited to the localised situation of, for example, a broken rail condition. As patrolling duties are normally undertaken in daylight hours the following procedure is authorised for emergency protection by the patrolman and lookoutman :-
The patrolman must :-
 1. Place a track circuit operating clip on the affected track or tracks.
 2. Instruct the lookoutman to remain at the fault where safe and practicable and exhibit a hand danger signal. Should it not be safe or practicable the lookoutman should place the hand danger signal in the four foot and move to the nearest place of safety.
 3. Proceed to the nearest telephone as quickly as possible and inform the signaller.
 4. On receiving assurance from the signaller that the necessary protective action has been taken, withdraw the lookoutman and arrange for the necessary repair to be carried out as quickly as possible.

The placing of detonators as required by the Rule Book, Module G1, Section 6.2 is exempt within the undernoted limits

From signals GG5191 / GG5211 / GG5213 at OB74 at Eglinton Street and signals GG5830 / GG5832 on the Bridge Street lines inwards to the station.

Protection of staff by lockout – Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows :-

<u>Location</u>	<u>Lockout Cabinet</u>	<u>Telephone</u>	<u>Protects</u>
Glasgow Central Platform 1 (9101)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 1 from buffer to signal GG5601
Glasgow Central Platform 2 (buffer end)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 2 from buffer to signal GG5702 ; Platform 3 from buffer to signal GG5603

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

(9102)			
Glasgow Central Platform 2 (mid) (9103)	Adjacent to mid platform signals GG5701 and GG5702	Immediately on country side of GG5701 and GG5702 signal structure	Platform 2 from signal GG5702 to signal GG5602 ; Platform 3 approach line (adjacent to platform 2 line) between signal GG5603 and a point opposite signal GG5602
Glasgow Central Platform 4 (9104)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 4 from buffer to signal GG5604 ; Platform 5 from buffer to signal GG5605
Glasgow Central Platform 6 (9106)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 6 from buffer to signal GG5606 ; Platform 7 from buffer to signal GG5607
Glasgow Central Platform 8 (9108)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 8 from buffer to a point on the approach line (adjacent to platform 9 line) opposite signal GG5609 ; Platform 9 from buffer to signal GG5609
Glasgow Central Platform 10 (9110)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 10 from buffer to signal GG5610 ; Platform 11 from buffer to signal GG5711
Glasgow Central Platform 12 (9112)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 12 from buffer to signal GG5528. Platform 13 from buffers to signal GG5528.
Glasgow Central Platform 15 (9114)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 14 from buffer to signal GG5530 (line G); Platform 15 from buffer to signal GG5532 (Line H)
Line 1 (9115)	At access point on Line 4, at Gantry G	At cabinet, shared with Line 4 lockout	Line 1 / Up Slow between signal GG5244 (Gantry G) and signal G732 (Eglinton St. tunnel) ; Down Slow / Line 2 between signal GG5213 (Eglinton St. Jn.) and signal GG5245 (Gantry G)
Line 4 (9116)	At access point on Line 4, at Gantry G	At cabinet, shared with Line 1 lockout	Line 3 between connection from Down Fast at Eglinton St. Jn.) and signal GG5243 (Gantry G) ; Down Muirhouse / Line 4 between signal GG5191 (incl.) and signal GG5241 (Gantry G)
Up Ayr (9120)	At access point on Down side, at OB3	At cabinet, shared with Down Ayr lockout	Up Ayr between signal GG5846 and signal GG5832
Down Ayr (9121)	At access point on Down side, at OB3	At cabinet, shared with Up Ayr lockout	Down Ayr between signal GG5847 and signal G509

Platforms 12 & 13. The following class of trains 153, 155, 303, 305, 311 and the use of slam door coaching stock are prohibited on all services which terminate at platforms 12 and 13.

Glasgow Central – Where a platform lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS”, “PASSENGER STATIONS – WHITELINING OF PLATFORM EDGES” and “WATERING OF VEHICLES AT STATIONS” do not apply.

General

The agreement of the signaller in the West of Scotland SC is necessary before platform lines (or other lines within the station area) are blocked to traffic.

The operation of the lockout key prevents signal routes to and from the affected platform(s) being cleared by the signaller. The lockout key is locked in the appropriate lockfast cabinet and the lockout key can only be released with the co-operation of the signaller.

A lockout key may also provide protection for the adjoining (platform) line(s). The lines affected by operation of a lockout key are shown within the cabinet containing the lockout key.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC3

When work is to take place on a train, or a train is standing in a platform line(s) to be protected by the lockout, the person requiring the blockage must arrange to provide protection on the train / vehicles as shown in Section 6 of the Rule Book, Module T10, *Duties of a designated person (DP) and people working on rail vehicles*.

Method of Protection**Imposing the blockage**

When it is necessary to block a platform line to protect staff, the following procedure must be carried out:

- (a) Before work starts, the permission of the signaller must be obtained by telephone from the appropriate lockout cabinet by the person requiring the blockage. If the signaller is satisfied that the working of the station will not be unduly disrupted, he will give the person requiring the blockage a task number.
- (b) The person requiring the blockage must:
- unlock the appropriate lockfast cabinet
 - telephone the signaller giving his name, employing organisation and the task number he has been given
 - ask for the appropriate platform blockage
 - tell the signaller for how long this will be required

The signaller will record this detail.

- (c) When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring protection must press the button and, simultaneously, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet. If the green indication has extinguished, the person requiring protection must:
- confirm to the signaller that the lockout key is in his possession
 - ask the signaller to read him the entry he has made and, if satisfied this is correct, repeat his name and employing organisation and task number allocated.
 - relock the cabinet.
- (d) If the signaller cannot agree to giving the release when, or soon after, requested, he will advise the person requiring protection as to when the work can be allowed to commence.

Method of Protection**During the work**

The lockout key must be retained in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage until returned to the cabinet.

When work is completed

- (a) When the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, the person who requested protection must advise the signaller accordingly, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. When instructed by the signaller, the person who requested protection must insert the lockout key and turn the key in the direction indicated on the label in the lockout unit. The person who requested the protection must get the permission of the signaller to relock the cabinet.
- (b) The person requesting lockout protection must, normally, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief provided he advises the signaller the name and employing organisation of his relief, and quotes the task number to the signaller.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC035 - BANK JN TO KNOCKSHINNOCH (GOODS LINE)**Greenburn Jn**

If a train is detained at signal number NG51/53 awaiting authority to proceed, the driver must **immediately** contact the signaller. Section 1.1 of Rule Book, Module S4, *Trains or shunting movements detained, or vehicles left, on running lines* is modified accordingly.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC035 - BANK JN TO KNOCKSHINNOCH (GOODS LINE)

Entire Line Of Route

KNOCKSHINNOCH

Working Arrangements

1. When a train for the disposal point has arrived at the stop board at Connel Park Level Crossing, the person in charge of the movement must telephone the BC bunker plant operator and request permission to enter the disposal point. On receiving permission, the person in charge of the movement must then proceed on foot to signal No.10, set the points for the loading bunker, check that the derailer is clear of the rail and signal No.10 is exhibiting a proceed aspect. He must then proceed back to the level crossing and open the gates.
2. The driver, on receipt of the proceed signal from the person in charge of the movement must move the train forward at 3mph into the disposal point past No.10 signal and bring his train to a stand at the notice board worded STOP ENGAGE SLOW SPEED CONTROL located at the approach to the rail weight sensor. The person in charge of the movement must close the level crossing gates when the last wagon has passed clear of the level crossing into the disposal point.
3. When the driver receives the appropriate aspect to draw forward he must ensure that the barriers at the level crossing at the loading bunker are across the road before proceeding. The train must then be moved to the loading position at 3mph.
4. When loading operations are to commence, the MGR signals will be illuminated by the bunker operating personnel who will thereafter control the signals according to the movement required.
5. The leading 4 wagons are loaded in a stationary position while the remaining wagons are loaded on the move at 3mph. When the last wagon has been loaded the train will be stopped clear of the bunker.
6. If during loading, it is necessary for the train to set-back, the necessary aspect will be displayed. On no account must the locomotives be allowed to re-enter the bunker during the loading operation.
7. The person in charge of the movement must then reverse the points at No.10 signal for a movement from the rounding line and operate the derailer by means of the lever handle provided. He must then proceed along the train examining the wagon discharge doors and apply half of the wagon brakes on the train. The locomotives must be uncoupled by the person in charge of the movement who must instruct the driver to move to the headshunt. The facing points lever at the headshunt end of the rounding line must be held over by the person in charge of the movement before allowing the locomotives to proceed from the headshunt to the rounding line.
8. On receiving instructions from the person in charge of the movement, the driver must move the locomotives from the headshunt and proceed at 3mph along the rounding line bringing the locomotives to a stand on the Bank Jn side of signal No.10.
9. When the locomotives are at a stand at signal No.10 the person in charge of the movement must set the handpoints at the departure end of the bunker line to give access to the bunker and also remove the derailer.
10. When signal No.10 displays a proceed aspect the locomotives must proceed on to the end of the train at the south side of the bunker and be recoupled by the person in charge of the movement.
11. The person in charge of the movement must proceed along the train releasing the wagon hand brakes and an air brake continuity test must be carried out.
12. The person in charge of the movement must then advise the bunker operator when this has been carried out and must then proceed on foot to Connel Park Level Crossing.
13. The driver, on receiving a proceed aspect must move the train forward towards Connel Park Level Crossing at a speed not exceeding 3mph and be prepared to stop short of the gates. If it is necessary to set back the train during this movement, the appropriate aspects will be displayed.
14. The person in charge of the movement must open the level crossing gates when the train is approaching No.8 signal. The train must not exceed 3 mph down the branch line and must come to a stand at the board worded CLEAR OF LEVEL CROSSING.
15. The person in charge of the movement must then close the level crossing gates and phone the railweight bunker operator to confirm that the train is clear of the disposal point and obtain confirmation the weighing has been successfully completed before rejoining the train.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC039 - KILMARNOCK TO BARASSIE

Caledonian Paper Mill Sdg

Exchange sidings - The sidings are designated Loop 1, Loop 2 and Loop 3, arranged from left to right, respectively, to drivers of trains arriving from the main line. The person in charge of the movement must ensure that the siding to which the train is to run is clear throughout. No vehicle must be left on the single line between the exchange sidings and the main line connection.

Paper Mill sidings - When it is necessary for a train to enter the Mill sidings, the driver must bring the train to a stand at the colour light signal, which is capable of exhibiting a red or green aspect, on the main line side of the access gate. The driver must not enter the sidings until the gate has been opened, the signal is exhibiting a green aspect and a member of the Mill staff is accompanying the movement. If this person is not in attendance at the signal on the arrival of the train, the person in charge of the movement must use the telephone adjacent to the signal to advise the Mill gatehouse that a movement requires to enter the Mill sidings.

A member of the Mill staff will accompany all movements entering the Mill from the access gate to the China Clay discharge/Warehouse sidings and on the return from the Mill to the access gate. This person will be responsible for the operation of hand points within the Mill (the Rule Book, Module SS2, is modified accordingly). The driver must ensure that the colour light signal located adjacent to the access gate, on the Mill side of the gate, is exhibiting a green aspect before departing from the Mill sidings towards the exchange sidings. The opening and closing of the access gate is the responsibility of the firm's staff.

The speed of trains operating within the Mill must not exceed **5mph**. In the event of a signal exhibiting a red aspect when the access gate is opened, the driver must not proceed beyond the signal towards either the Mill sidings or the exchange sidings, as appropriate, unless authorised to do so by a member of the Mill staff accompanying the movement.

The clearance of the signals is an indication only that the access gate has been fully opened and the provisions of the Rule Book, Handbook RS1521, do not apply in respect of these signals.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC051 - MUIRHOUSE CENTRAL JN. TO MUIRHOUSE NORTH JN. (VIA CATHCART) (CATHCART CIRCLE)

Entire Line Of Route

Due to the signal spacing on this line of route and braking characteristics of Engineering, Freight trains and light locomotives, a blanket speed restriction of 20mph applies.

Dated: 13/09/14

SC053 – NEILSTON TO CATHCART WEST JN

Entire Line Of Route

Due to the signal spacing on this line of route and braking characteristics of Engineering, Freight trains and light locomotives, a blanket speed restriction of 20mph applies.

Dated: 13/09/14

**SC053 - NEILSTON TO CATHCART WEST JN.
NEILSTON**

The Up line headshunt must not be used for the stabling of vehicles or trains.

Dated: 02/12/06

**SC057 – CATHCART EAST JN TO CATHCART NORTH JN
Entire Line Of Route**

Due to the signal spacing on this line of route and braking characteristics of Engineering, Freight trains and light locomotives, a blanket speed restriction of 20mph applies.

Dated: 13/09/14

This page is intentionally blank

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 December 2022
6	03 December 2022
7	03 December 2022
8	03 December 2022
9	03 October 2009
10	03 October 2009
11	05 March 2016
12	05 March 2016
13	05 March 2016
14	05 March 2016
15	05 March 2016
16	05 March 2016
17	03 September 2022
18	03 September 2022
19	05 March 2016
20	05 March 2016
21	03 June 2017
22	03 June 2017
23	05 March 2016
24	05 March 2016
25	05 March 2016
26	05 March 2016
27	05 June 2021
28	05 June 2021
29	03 June 2017
30	03 June 2017
31	05 March 2016
32	05 March 2016
33	27 February 2021
34	27 February 2021
35	01 June 2019
36	01 June 2019
37	05 March 2016
38	05 March 2016
39	05 March 2016
40	05 March 2016
41	05 March 2016
42	05 March 2016
43	03 December 2016
44	03 December 2016
45	03 December 2016
46	03 December 2016
47	03 September 2016
48	03 September 2016

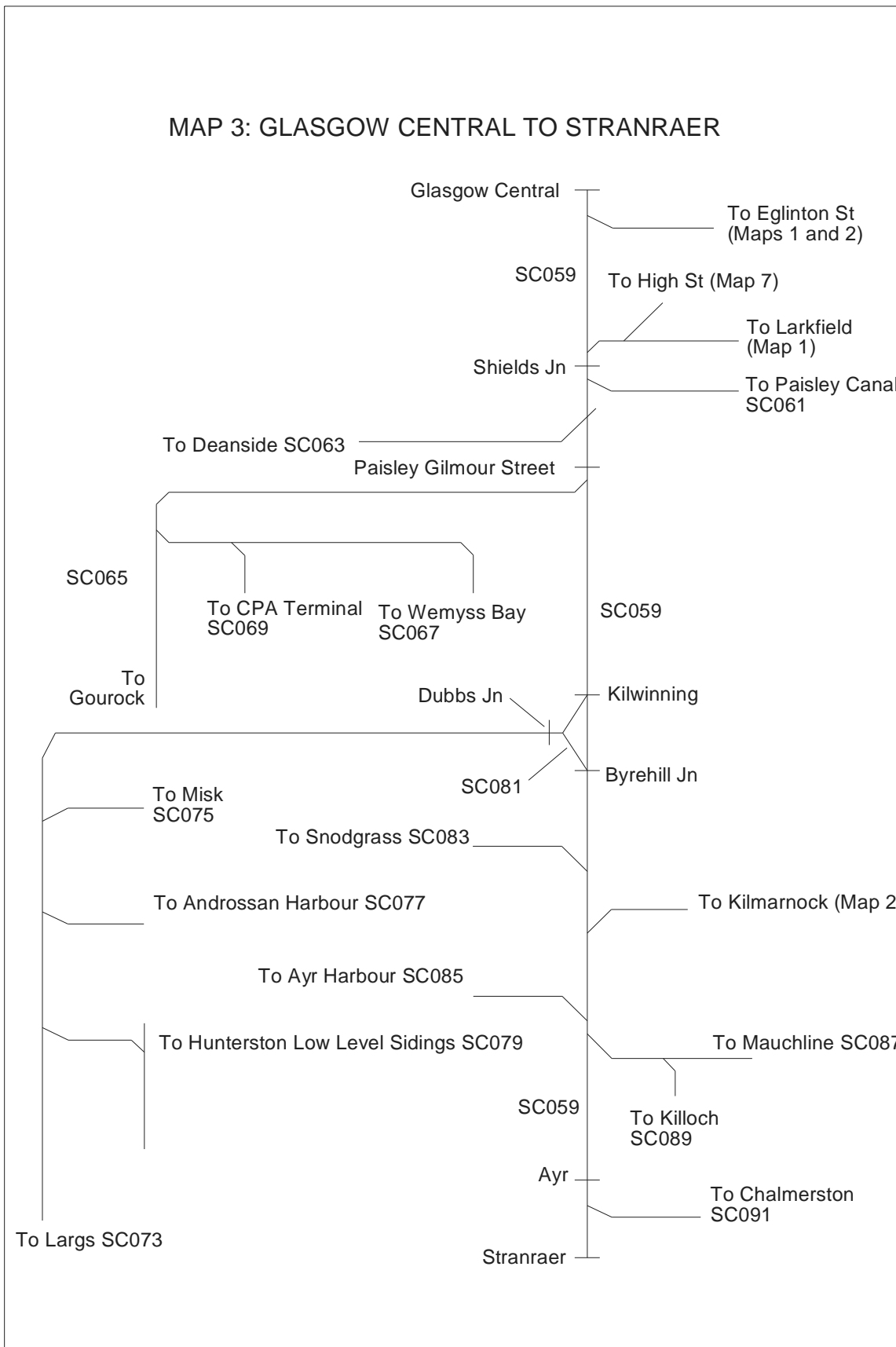
Page	Date Last Changed
49	03 December 2016
50	03 December 2016
51	05 March 2016
52	05 March 2016
53	05 March 2016
54	05 March 2016
55	05 March 2016
56	05 March 2016
57	03 March 2018
58	03 March 2018
59	05 March 2016
60	05 March 2016
61	05 March 2016
62	05 March 2016
63	05 March 2016
64	05 March 2016
65	30 November 2019
66	30 November 2019
67	03 October 2009
68	03 October 2009
69	07 December 2013
70	07 December 2013
71	03 September 2022
72	03 September 2022
72A	07 December 2013
72B	07 December 2013
73	05 September 2015
74	05 September 2015
75	03 September 2022
76	03 September 2022
76A	03 September 2022
76B	03 September 2022
77	03 October 2009
78	03 October 2009
79	03 September 2022
79A	03 September 2022
79B	03 September 2022
80	03 September 2022
81	03 September 2022
82	03 September 2022
83	03 December 2016
84	03 December 2016
85	07 December 2013
86	07 December 2013
87	03 April 2010
88	03 April 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Exceptionally Poor Rail Adhesion	5
Table A Diagrams	9
Special Working Arrangement	67
Local Instructions	71

MAPS

MAP 3: GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER



This page is intentionally blank

EXCEPTIONALLY POOR RAIL ADHESION Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC007 - MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN	Error! Bookmark not defined.

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

SC007 MIDCALDER JN TO HOLYTOWN JN

Location	Line(s) Affected	Mileage (Between)
Between Addiewell and Fauldhouse	Up Line	13 m 10 ch to 14 m 20 ch
	Down Line	15 m 20 ch to 14 m 10 ch

Dated: 24/09/22

This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC059- GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER	11
SC061- SHIELDS JN TO PAISLEY CANAL	38
SC063- CARDONALD JN TO DEANSIDE (GOODS LINE)	40
SC065- PAISLEY TO GOUROCK	41
SC067- WEMYSS BAY JN TO WEMYSS BAY	48
SC069- CONTAINERBASE JN TO GREENOCK CPA TERMINAL (GOODS LINE)	51
SC073- KILWINNING JN TO LARGS	52
SC075- MISK TO STEVENSTON (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	57
SC077- ARDROSSAN SOUTH BEACH TO ARDROSSAN HBR	58
SC079- HUNTERSTON TO HUNTERSTON LOW LEVEL SDGS (GOODS LINE)	59
SC081- BYREHILL JN TO DUBBS JN	60
SC083- SNODGRASS TO BOGSIDE (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	61
SC085- AYR HARBOUR TO NEWTON JN (GOODS LINE)	62
SC087- NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE)	63
SC089- ANNBANK TO KILLOCH COLLIERY (GOODS LINE)	64
SC091- DALRYMPLE JN TO CHALMERSTON (GOODS LINE)	65

This page is intentionally blank


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	001	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	WCM2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
GLASGOW CENTRAL		102 27			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Glasgow Central Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>All lines are bi-directional unless otherwise shown</p> <p>NOTE this page is in the UP direction</p> <p>AWS not provided in this area</p> <p>For details of lockouts in the station area see Local Instructions</p> <p>Platforms 1-15 - PP</p> <p>15mph over all lines and connections between the buffer stops and Gantry "A"</p> <p>20 mph over all lines and connections between Gantry "A" and the end of the page</p> <p>L = Line S = Siding</p>
Gantry "A"					


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC059	002	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	WCM2 AYR1	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Bridge St Jn (Change of ELR WCM2 to AYR1)		101 57 *				GSM-R
		101 53 *				
		0 00 *	TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Bridge Street Workstation AC:Cathcart ECR			
			L = Line S = Siding DA = Down Ayr UA = Up Ayr			
			For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions			
			20 mph over all lines and connections between the top of the page and Bridge St Jn on lines 1 - 4			
			AWS not provided in this area			
			NOTE this page is in the UP direction			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	003	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR1 LYE	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cook Street		0 13 *			TCB West of Scotland SC (GG) Bridge Street Workstation AC: Cathcart 
Smithy Lye Change of ELR to LYE		0 19			
OHNS OHNS		0 47 * ① 101 69 * 0 68 0 69			West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation DA = Down Ayr UA = Up Ayr ① = Up Through Terminus mileage
Shields Jn		0 73 * 1 00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	004	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	BRD AYR1	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
		102 02 *			TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation AC:Cathcart 
		102 45 *			For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions
		① 102 63 1 47 *			① = Up/Dn Through Terminus mileage
			DA = Down Ayr UA = Up Ayr		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	005	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR1	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
CARDONALD		3 11			TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation AC:Cathcart ECR 
Cardonald Jn		3 31	To Deanside SC063 seq 001		For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions
HILLINGTON EAST		3 62			
HILLINGTON WEST		4 29			West of Scotland SC (GP) Paisley workstation
			UG = Up Gourock UA = Up Ayr DA = Down Ayr		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	006	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR1 GOU1	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
(Change of ELR AYR1 to GOU1 on UG & UA)		5 14			TCB West of Scotland SC (GP) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Arkleston Jn		5 42			
Wallneuk Jn		6 19 *			
PAISLEY GILMOUR STREET		6 46			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated
SC059	007	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR1	AYR2	AYR3	Scotland	26/06/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
(Change of ELR AYR1 to AYR2)		6 53 6 73				TCB West of Scotland SC (GPE) Paisley workstation AC: Cathcart ECR 	
(Change of ELR AYR2 to AYR3) Brown Street crossover		7 03 * 7 07				Ferguslie OHNS	
Elderslie East		7 09 * 8 16 8 19 8 54				UPL 2939f (896m) (139 SLU's)	
Elderslie		9 03					
Elderslie West		9 39					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	008	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR3	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
JOHNSTONE		10 09			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPE & GPG) Paisley workstation AC: Cathcart ECR 
		10 28 *			
MILLIKEN PARK		11 40			
HOWWOOD		12 77			
Lochwinnoch Crossovers		15 24			
LOCHWINNOCH		15 57			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	009	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR3	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
OHNS		15 71			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPG) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>① Temporarily taken out of use</p> <p>UGL (PF) 865f (260m) (41 SLU's)</p>
GLENGARNOCK		19 63			GSM-R

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	010	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR3 AYR4	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
CE Sdg GF		21 07			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPG) Paisley workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>① Temporarily taken out of use</p> <p>UPL 2290f (695m) (109 SLU's)</p> <p>DPL 2290f (695m) (109 SLU's)</p>
Brownhill		21 28			<p>West of Scotland SC (GPG) (GPK) Ayr workstation</p>
DALRY		22 42			
(Change of ELR AYR3 to AYR4)		23 00			



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	011	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR4	Scotland	25/03/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Kilwinning Jn		25 65			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPK) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>UGL (PF) 1305f (398m) (62 SLU's)</p> <p>Additional AWS equipment at Kilwinning (Up Ayr). See General Instructions headed "Automatic Warning System".</p>
KILWINNING		26 00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC059	012	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR4	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Byrehill Jn		26 75			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPK & GPB) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	
Bogside		27 71				
IRVINE		29 28				
Gallees (AHBC-X)		31 17				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC059	013	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR4 Ayr5	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
BARASSIE					TCB West of Scotland SC (GPB) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
		32 73 *				
		32 77				
		33 06 *				
		33 08				
		0 00				
		0 17 *				
		0 43 *				
				DPL 1180f (359m) (56 SLU's)		
				UGL 1345f (410m) (64 SLU's)		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC059	014	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR5 Ayr6	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
TROON		1 16			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPB & GPA) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
		1 22 *				
		1 26 *				
(Change of ELR AYR5 to Ayr6)		2 15				
		35 05				
Monkton GF		35 16 *				
		36 28				
PRESTWICK INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT		36 76				
PRESTWICK TOWN		37 34				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	015	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR6	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Falkland		38 73			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPA) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>DGL (PF) 1159f (353m) (55 SLU's) Staff crossing with white lights</p> <p>UL = Up Loop YAL = Yard Arrival Line</p> <p>RL = Reception Line</p>
NEWTON-ON-AYR		39 33			
Newton Jn		39 44			



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	016	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	AYR6	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
AYR		40 13 *			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPA) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p>
		40 40 *			<p>Platforms 3 & 4 - PP</p> <p>PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements or during significant service disruption attaching only during significant service disruption</p>
		40 42 *			
		40 49			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	017	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR1	Scotland	10/04/2021
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
	40	79 *			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPA) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>Limit of OLE</p> <p>Limit for Axle Counter area 44m 42ch to 53m 34ch</p> <p>① Temporarily taken out of use</p> <p>Kilkerran SB (KK)</p>
Belmont LC (CCTV)	41	45			
Dalrymple Jn	43	53			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC059	018	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR1	Scotland	10/04/2021	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Myremill Farm LC (UWC)		46 66 *		TCB	Kilkerran SB (KK)	GSM-R
MAYBOLE		49 46		<p>Limit for Axle Counter area 44m 42ch to 53m 34ch</p> <p>① = over connections between single and Up and Down line</p> <p>CL 1110f (340m) (52 SLU's)</p>		
Kilkerran SB & LC		53 76				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	019	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR1	Scotland	04/03/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">60</div> * 55 * 60 * 65 * 60 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">60</div>	TB (SC) Kilkerran SB (KK) <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> GSM-R  </div>	
		54 40 *			
		55 10 *			
		56 00 * T			
		59 29 *			
		59 40 T			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC059	020	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR1	STR2	Scotland	04/03/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
		61 50 *				TB (SC) Kilkerran SB (KK)
(Change of ELR STR1 to STR2)		61 60 * 0 00				
GIRVAN		0 15				
Girvan SB		0 18				
		0 32 *				
		1 33 *				
		1 59 *				
CL 1220f (370m) (58 SLU's)						ET Girvan SB (GV)


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC059	021	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR2	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Pinmore Tunnel 440 yards		3 60	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 10px;">T</div> </div>		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 10px;">ET</div> <div>Girvan SB (GV)</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px; text-align: center;"> <small>GSM-R</small> </div> </div>	
		4 07 to 4 27				
		4 60	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 10px;">T</div> </div>			
		5 49 *				
		5 57 *				
		5 67 *				
		6 35 *				
		7 23 *				
		7 26 *	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 10px;">①</div> </div>		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 10px;">55</div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 10px;">① = Applies to Class 15x trains only</div> </div>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	022	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					ET Girvan SB (GV)
		8 57 *			
		10 40 *	T		
		10 43 *			
		11 29 *			
		11 32 *			
		12 20 *			
Caimlea No1 LC (JWC)		12 32	T		
BARRHILL SB		12 35			Barrhill SB (BR)
Caimlea No2 LC (JWC)		12 37	T		CL 1260f (385m) (60 SLU's)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	023	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR2	Scotland	23/03/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					ET Barrhill SB (BR) 
		13 60 *			
		14 20 *			
		16 20	T		
		18 20	T		
		18 79	T		
		19 74	T		
		20 02 *			
		20 07	T		
		20 70			Glenwhilly SB (GW)
		21 07 *			
		22 40 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	024	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR2	Scotland	12/12/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">40</div> * 60 * 65 - - - - - - - - - * 50 * 55 * <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> ▲ 80 ▼ 55 </div>	ET Glenwhilly SB (GW) <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> GSM-R </div>	
		23 40 *			
		25 27 *			
		25 68	T		
		Milton of Larg No 1 LC (UWC) 25 73	T		
		Milton of Larg No 2 LC (UWC) 26 50	T		
		Craig No 2 LC (UWC) 28 10	T		
		29 61 *			
		30 30 *			
		30 60 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	025	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR2 STR3	Scotland	28/03/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
(Change of ELR STR2 to STR3)		30 67 46 54			ET Glenwhilly SB (GW)
Dunragit SB & LC		47 34 * 47 72			CL 1640f (500m) (78 SLU's) Dunragit SB (DR) OTS applies between Dunragit SB and Stranraer Harbour when Stranraer Harbour SB is closed (See Local Instructions) Staff custodian - Dunragit signaller
Little Genoch No 1 LC (R/G)		48 48 48 55 * 48 70 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC059	026	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR3	STR4	Scotland	28/03/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Little Genoch No2 LC (R/G)		48 80				ET Dunragit SB (DR)  OTS applies between Dunragit SB and Stranraer Harbour when Stranraer Harbour SB is closed (See Local Instructions) Staff custodian - Dunragit signaller
Stranraer Yard GF (Change of ELR STR3 to STR4)		53 05 53 05				Subsidiary token instrument controlled from Dunragit and Stranraer Harbour SBs
		53 15 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC059	027	Glasgow Central to Stranraer	STR4	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Stranraer Harbour SB		53 74			ET Dunragit SB (DR) GSM-R
STRANRAER		53 77			OTS applies between Dunragit SB and Stranraer Harbour when Stranraer Harbour SB is closed (See Local Instructions) Staff custodian - Dunragit signaller
End of line		54 05			Platform 1 - PP

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC061	001	Shields Jn to Paisley Canal	CNL	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Shields Jn		1 05			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>① = Through jn. connections ② = Through connections to and from, and over, Chord line</p> <p>1= No 1 Line 2= No 2 Line</p>
DUMBRECK		1 50			
		2 27			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC061	002	Shields Jn to Paisley Canal	CNL	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
CORKERHILL		3 11			TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation GSM-R
MOSSPARK		3 57			
		3 74			
		4 32			
CROOKSTON		4 40			
OHNS		5 20			
Hawkhead Oil Terminal GF		5 36			(S)
HAWKHEAD		5 79	(1)		
		6 54 *	(2) Temporarily taken out of use		
PAISLEY CANAL		7 00	(T)		
			Up line standage 1135f (347m) (54 SLU's) Down Line standage 1075f (329m) (51 SLU's)		
			(1) 20mph applies between Hawkhead Oil Terminal GF and PAISLEY CANAL for Class 4, 6, 7 and 8 trains		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC063	001	Cardonald Jn to Deanside (Goods Line)	CND1 CND2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cardonald Jn		0 00	<p>SC059 seq 005</p>		<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation</p> <p>① = Through jn</p> <p>GSM-R </p>
Cardonald North Jn (Change of ELR CND1 to CND2)		0 36 0 36			
Notice board		1 18			
Deanside		1 54			<p>YARD WORKING applies between Cardonald North Jn and Deanside. See Local Instructions</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC065	001	Paisley to Gourock	GOU1 GOU2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Wallneuk Jn		6 34	<p style="text-align: center;">SC059 seq 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">UG DG UA DA</p>		<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GP) Paisley workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p> <p>Axle Counter area starts 107m 77ch</p> <p>UG - Up Gourock DG - Down Gourock UA - Up Ayr DA - Down Ayr</p>
PAISLEY GILMOUR STREET		6 47			
(Change of ELR GOU1 to GOU2)		6 56 107 70			
		108 00 *			
PAISLEY ST. JAMES		108 46			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC065	002	Paisley to Gourrock	GOU2	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS		112 30			TCB West of Scotland SC (GP) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	
BISHOPTON		112 60				
Bishopton No1 Tunnel 330 yards		113 49 to 113 64				
Bishopton No2 Tunnel 350 yards		113 68 to 114 90				
LANGBANK		116 66				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC065	003	Paisley to Gourrock	GOU2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
WOODHALL		119 45			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPL) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR
		120 17 *			Axle Counter area ends 119m 29ch
PORT GLASGOW		120 58 *			
		120 71			
		121 08 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC065	004	Paisley to Gourrock	GOU2	Scotland	17/10/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Wemyss Bay Jn		121 28			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPL) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
BOGSTON		121 65				
Ladyburn		121 74				
		122 49 *				
					① Spring Points	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC065	005	Paisley to Gourrock	GOU2	Scotland	17/10/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
CARTSDYKE		122 52			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPL) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR
Greenock Central GF					
GREENOCK CENTRAL		123 38			
Wellpark Tunnel 280 yards		123 43 to 123 56			
Anne Street Tunnel 200 yards		123 67 to 123 76			GSM-R

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC065	006	Paisley to Gourrock	GOU2	Scotland	03/09/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
GREENOCK WEST		124 10			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPL & GPU) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		124 15				
		124 16 *				
Newton Street Tunnel 1m 350 yards		125 01 *				
		125 31				
FORT MATILDA		125 40				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC065	007	Paisley to Gourock	GOU2	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
GOUROCK		126 20 *			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPU) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		126 40 *			Platforms 1-3 - PP	
		126 58				


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC067	001	Wemyss Bay Jn to Wemyss Bay	WYS	Scotland	03/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Wemyss Bay Jn		0 00			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPL) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Cartsburn Tunnel 310 yards		1 44 to 1 58			① = Through jn ② Spring Points
WHINHILL		1 63			See local Instructions
DRUMFROCHAR		2 66			
BRANCHTON		4 08			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC067	002	Wemyss Bay Jn to Wemyss Bay	WYS	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
IBM		5 22			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPD) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R CL 760f (230m) (36 SLU's)	
Dunrod Loop East End		6 09				
Dunrod LC (UWC)		6 18				T
Dunrod Loop West End		6 31				
		7 40 *				
INVERKIP		7 62				
Inverkip Tunnel 200 yards		7 71 to 8 00				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC067	003	Wemyss Bay Jn to Wemyss Bay	WYS	Scotland	26/09/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
WEMYSS BAY		8 15 *			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GPW) Paisley workstation AC:Cathcart ECR 
		9 39 *			
		9 60 *			
		10 03			
					Platforms 1 & 2 - PP

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated
SC069	001	Containerbase Jn to Greenock CPA Terminal (Goods Line) (OOU)	CON1	CON2	CON3	Scotland	06/07/2015
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
			This diagram has been withdrawn.				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC073	001	Kilwinning Jn to Largs	LGS1	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Kilwinning Jn		25 65			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPK) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	
KILWINNING		26 00				
		26 07 *				
Dubbs Jn		26 70				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC073	002	Kilwinning Jn to Largs	LGS1	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
STEVENSTON		28 25			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPK) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR	
Stevenston LC (CCTV)		28 28			DGL 990f (301m) (47 SLU's)	
		29 33 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC073	003	Kilwinning Jn to Largs	LGS1 LGS2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
SALTCOATS		29 55			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPK & GPH) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>OLE on up and down largs line only</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>UFL = Up Freight Line LL = Largs Line PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements only *PP(A) - attaching during significant service disruption only *PP - during significant service disruption only * Second train must only be admitted to occupied platform in Up direction</p>
ARDROSSAN SOUTH BEACH		29 77 *			
(Change of ELR LGS1 to LGS2)		30 00			
		30 38			
		30 49 *			
		31 00 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC073	004	Kilwinning Jn to Largs	LGS2	Scotland	30/01/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
WEST KILBRIDE		35 10			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC (GPH) Ayr workstation AC: Cathcart ECR OLE on Up and Down largs line only</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>UFL = Up Freight Line LL = Largs Line</p>	
Hunterston		36 41				
Fairlie High Sdg GF		38 69				Ⓢ
FAIRLIE		39 01				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC073	005	Kilwinning Jn to Largs	LGS2	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Fairlie Tunnel 990 yards		39 12 to 39 57			GSM-R
LARGS		42 07			Platforms 1 & 2 - PP
		40 30 *			
		40 70 *			
		41 30 *			
			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPH) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC075	001	Misk to Stevenston (Goods Line) (OOU)	MSK	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Misk branch GF and notice board		0 08			<p>West of Scotland SC (GPH & GPK) Ayr workstation </p> <p>YARD WORKING applies between top of this page and the notice board</p>
Stevenston		0 00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC077	001	Ardrossan South Beach to Ardrossan Hbr	ARH	Scotland	28/01/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Ardrossan South Beach (Jn with Largs line)		30 44	SC073 seq 3 		GSM-R OT West of Scotland SC (GPK) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR
ARDROSSAN TOWN		31 00			
Princes St LC (AFBCL)		31 06			
Ardrossan Harbour LC (AOCL+B)		31 25			
ARDROSSAN HARBOUR		31 35			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC079	001	Hunterston to Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	HUN	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Hunterston		0 00 0 07			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GPH) Ayr workstation
Notice Board		0 32 0 36 *	<p>YARD WORKING applies on single line to Hunterston Low Level but only one train is permitted on the line at a time between the notice board on the Down Hunterston line and the first set of handpoints at Hunterston Low Level. See Local Instructions</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC081	001	Byrehill Jn to Dubbs Jn	BYL	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Byrehill Jn		0 60			TCB West of Scotland SC (GPK) Ayr workstation AC:Cathcart ECR
OHNS		0 42			GSM-R
Dubbs Jn		0 00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC083	001	Snodgrass to Bogside (Goods Line) (OOU)	SDG	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bogside		0 00	<p>SC059 seq 12</p>		<p>West of Scotland SC (GPK) Ayr workstation</p> <p>YARD WORKING applies on this line</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC085	001	Ayr Harbour to Newton Jn (Goods Line)	AYH1	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Ayr Harbour GF		0 00 0 17			<p>West of Scotland SC (GPA) Ayr workstation</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>YARD WORKING applies on this page but only one train is permitted on the Ingoing Line at a time</p> <p>S = spring points</p> <p>① = 10 mph through connections all directions</p> <p>IN = Ingoing Line OUT = Outgoing Line</p>
Newton Jn		0 00			SC059 seq 15

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC087	001	Newton Jn to Mauchline (Goods Line)	ANN	Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Newton Jn		39 42			GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC (GPA) Ayr workstation
Down Direction Signal PA335		39 69 * 40 60			"No Signaller" Key Token instrument at Signal PA 335 See local Instructions
Auchencruive GF		41 41			ET
Annbank GF		43 51 * ⑤			② Temporarily out of use
Mauchline SB		46 14 ⑤ ④			DB = Down branch Mauchline SB
Mauchline		50 08 50 16			UB = Up branch ① 20mph between Up & Down branches and main line

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC089	001	Annbank to Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	KCH1 KCH2		Scotland	30/01/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Annbank GF		43 52	<p>SC087 seq 1</p>			OT(S) Mauchline SB
Trabboch LC (UWC)		46 15 T				
		48 71 *				
(Change of ELR KCH1 to KCH2)		48 73 * 0 00				
Killoch Colliery		3 43				
						Train staff kept in Annbank GF Controlled by section token. Intermediate instrument controlled by Mauchline SB See local instructions

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC091	001	Dalrymple Jn to Chalmerston (Goods Line) (OOU)	WAT	Scotland	12/10/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
Dalrymple Jn		43 53	<p>SC059 seq 17</p> <p>To Chalmerston</p>	<p>OT(S) West of Scotland SC (GPA) Ayr workstation</p> <p>GSM-R </p>	
Holehouse Jn GF		45 40 *		<p>GF secured by padlock. Key held by person in charge at Falkland Yard</p>	
Waterside (Network Rail Boundary)		45 50 *			
		48 27			
		52 70 *			

This page is intentionally blank

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC059- GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER	69
SC087- NEWTON JN TO MAUCLINE (GOODS LINE)	69

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

SC059 (GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Falkland Up Yard	Ayr TMD	Freight	Up and Down Ayr	Trains not exceeding 126ft (39m) may be propelled.
Ayr TMD	Falkland Up Yard	Freight	Up and Down Ayr	Trains not exceeding 126ft (39m) may be propelled.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC087 (NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Newton Jn	Mauchline	Freight	Single	May be assisted in rear

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC059- GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER	
PAISLEY CORRIDOR	72
GLASGOW CENTRAL	72B
GOWER STREET TO HILLINGTON EAST	74
ELDESLIE	75
BROWNHILL TO DALRY	75
BARASSIE YARD	75
TROON TO PRESTWICK INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	76
NEWTON JN TO AYR	76
AYR	76
AYR TO DALRYMPLE JN	76
KILKERRAN SB & LC	76B
DUNRAGIT SB & LC TO STRANRAER HARBOUR SB	77
DUNRAGIT SB & LC TO STRANRAER	77
STRANRAER YARD GF	78
SC061- SHIELDS JN TO PAISLEY CANAL	
SHIELDS JN TO DUMBRECK	79
DUMBRECK TO CORKERHILL	80
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	82
SC063- CARDONALD JN TO DEANSIDE (GOODS LINE)	
CARDONALD NORTH JN TO DEANSIDE	82
SC065- PAISLEY TO GOUROCK	
PAISLEY ST. JAMES TO BISHOPTON	82
PAISLEY ST. JAMES TO BISHOPTON	82
GREENOCK WEST	83
SC073- KILWINNING JN TO LARGS	
FAIRLIE HIGH SDG GF	83
ADMIRALTY SDG GF	83
SC079- HUNTERSTON TO HUNTERSTON LOW LEVEL SDGS (GOODS LINE)	
HUNTERSTON	83
SC085- AYR HARBOUR TO NEWTON JN (GOODS LINE)	
AYR HARBOUR GF	84
SC087- NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE)	
NEWTON JN TO ANNBANK GF	84
NEWTON JN	85
MAUCHLINE	85
SC089- ANNBANK TO KILLOCH COLLIERY (GOODS LINE)	
ANNBANK GF	86
KILLOCH COLLIERY	87
SC091- DALRYMPLE JN TO CHALMERSTON (GOODS LINE)	
CHALMERSTON	88

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER**Paisley Corridor**

Protection of staff by lockout – Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows

Lockout Cabinet 9128	Telephone	Protects
Device A Down Ayr cess at Academy park	At cabinet	Up Ayr Line between Shields Jn at 1m 09ch and Signal GS5873. PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES & Down Ayr Line between Shields Jn at 1m 10ch signal GS5871 PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES & Through terminus (Burma Road) between 1m 09ch and 1m 40ch.

Lockout Cabinet 9130	Telephone	Protects
Device A Down Ayr cess at Academy park	At cabinet	Up Ayr Line between signals GS5873 and GP6023
Device B Up Gourock cess at Ibrox	At cabinet	&
Device C Down Ayr cess at Cardonald Station	At cabinet	Down Ayr Line between signals GS5871 and GP6021 PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES
Device D Up Gourock cess at Hillington East	At cabinet	& Up Gourock between signals GS5875 and GP6025 PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES

Lockout Cabinet 9132	Telephone	Protects
Device A Up Gourock platform 1 Hillington east Station.	At cabinet	Up Ayr Line between signals GS5923 and GP6053 &
Device B Up Gourock cess at Arkleston West	At cabinet	Up Ayr Line GS5923 signal and Down Gourock line GP6055 signal &
Device C Up Gourock cess at Wallneuk	At cabinet	Down Ayr Line between signals GS5921 and GP6051 PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES & Up Gourock between signals GS5925 and GP6057 PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

Lockout Cabinet 9133	Telephone	Protects
Device A Down Ayr cress at Arkleston west	At cabinet	Down Ayr Line between signals GP6031 and GP6051

Lockout Cabinet 9135	Telephone	Protects
Device A Up Gourock cress at Arkleston West	At cabinet	Up Gourock Line between signal GP6037 and 5m 58ch.

The above lockouts are of the “key enabled” type. Keys are issued personally to the appropriate staff that are required to operate these lockouts. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must reach a clear understanding with the signaller at West of Scotland Signalling Centre.

The lockout protection may be obtained, and given up, at any of the cabinet locations listed for the lockout concerned.

It is important to ensure that, if the lockout protection is given up at a different location from which it was obtained; the correct lockout unit must be used. The COSS must ensure the key is removed when the protection is given up.

Dated: 30/12/11

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

GLASGOW CENTRAL

Signals not equipped with a telephone - The signal post telephones at certain main and position light signals within the West of Scotland signalling centre area of control have been removed due to limited clearance with the adjacent running line. Special reflective plates incorporating a white diamond sign and PABX number of the appropriate signalling panel are provided at these signals. When a train is brought to a stand at such a signal, the driver must immediately use the cab radio to contact the signaller. The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 39.7 and Rule Book, Module S4, Section 1 are modified accordingly. If the cab radio is defective, the driver must attempt to contact the signaller using the radio in any other cab to which he has access but must not alight for this purpose.

Trains leaving station platforms - Drivers of trains leaving the station must not move their trains forward towards the platform signal until it is cleared, unless they are specially ordered to do so by the person in charge. This order must not be given unless the permission of the signaller has been obtained.

Trains arriving into Platform 11 - Due to the restricted platform width along the Arch wall, Platform 11 must not stable more than 11 coaches of any formation unless published or the Glasgow Central Duty Station Manager has been informed by the Signaller at the West of Scotland Signalling Centre (WSSC) and confirmed that the station's control measures are or will be implemented.

Trains worked by two locomotives - When an arriving train is worked by two locomotives, the person in charge of the platform must advise the signaller accordingly and convey to the drivers any instructions regarding the disposal of the locomotives. The locomotives must not be uncoupled from each other until the signaller's permission has been obtained.

Hydraulic buffers - The hydraulic buffers in Nos. 1, and 6 to 11 platform lines must not be compressed in the ordinary course of working. They may, for testing purposes, require to be compressed, and this must be done by the locomotive in the platform line at the time the test is required. Drivers will be instructed as necessary by the person in charge.

Locomotive horns - Drivers must not sound the locomotive horn more than is absolutely necessary. The locomotive horn may be sounded to warn anyone who may be on the line, or otherwise when instructed by a station official. Except in emergency, long and repeated sounding of the horn is not allowed within the limits of the station.

Station area - Rule Book, Module G1, Section 6 - Modified protection arrangements – patrolman

The undernoted instructions do not apply where lockout protection is available.

1. Because of the multiplicity of closely spaced track and short sections involved the standard emergency protection arrangements are not suited to the localised situation of, for example a broken rail condition. As patrolling duties are normally undertaken in daylight hours the following procedure is authorised for emergency protection by the patrolman and lookoutman :-
The patrolman must :-
 1. Place a track circuit operating clip on the affected track or tracks.
 2. Instruct the lookoutman to remain at the fault where safe and practicable and exhibit a hand danger signal. Should it not be safe or practicable the lookoutman should place the hand danger signal in the four foot and move to the nearest place of safety.
 3. Proceed to the nearest telephone as quickly as possible and inform the signaller.
 4. On receiving assurance from the signaller that the necessary protective action has been taken withdraw the lookoutman and arrange for the necessary repair to be carried out as quickly as possible.

The placing of detonators as required by the Rule Book, Module G1, Section 6.2 is exempt within the undernoted limits.

From signals GG5191 / GG5211 / GG5213 at OB 74 at Eglinton Street and signals GG5830 / GG5832 on the Bridge Street lines inwards to the station.

Protection of staff by lockout – Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows :-

<u>Location</u>	<u>Lockout Cabinet</u>	<u>Telephone</u>	<u>Protects</u>
Glasgow Central Platform 1 (9101)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 1 from buffer to signal GG5601
Glasgow Central Platform 2 (buffer end) (9102)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 2 from buffer to signal GG5702 ; Platform 3 from buffer to signal GG5603
Glasgow Central Platform 2 (mid) (9103)	Adjacent to mid platform signals GG5701 and GG5702	Immediately on country side of GG5701 and GG5702 signal structure	Platform 2 from signal GG5702 to signal GG5602 ; Platform 3 approach line (adjacent to platform 2 line) between signal GG5603 and a point opposite signal GG5602
Glasgow Central Platform 4 (9104)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 4 from buffer to signal GG5604 ; Platform 5 from buffer to signal GG5605

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

<u>Location</u>	<u>Lockout Cabinet</u>	<u>Telephone</u>	<u>Protects</u>
Glasgow Central Platform 6 (9106)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 6 from buffer to signal GG5606 ; Platform 7 from buffer to signal GG5607
Glasgow Central Platform 8 (9108)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 8 from buffer to a point on the approach line (adjacent to platform 9 line) opposite signal GG5609 ; Platform 9 from buffer to signal GG5609
Glasgow Central Platform 10 (9110)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 10 from buffer to signal GG5610 ; Platform 11 from buffer to signal GG5711
Glasgow Central Platform 12 (9112)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 12 from buffer to signal GG5528. Platform 13 from buffers to signal GG5528.
Glasgow Central Platform 15 (9114)	At buffer end	At cabinet	Platform 14 from buffer to signal GG5530 (line G); Platform 15 from buffer to signal GG5532 (Line H)
Line 1 (9115)	At access point on Line 4, at Gantry G	At cabinet, shared with Line 4 lockout	Line 1 / Up Slow between signal GG5244 (Gantry G) and signal G732 (Eglington St. tunnel) ; Down Slow / Line 2 between signal GG5213 (Eglington St. Jn.) and signal GG5245 (Gantry G)
Line 4 (9116)	At access point on Line 4, at Gantry G	At cabinet, shared with Line 1 lockout	Line 3 between connection from Down Fast at Eglington St. Jn.) and signal GG5243 (Gantry G) ; Down Muirhouse / Line 4 between signal GG5191 (incl.) and signal GG5241 (Gantry G)
Up Ayr (9120)	At access point on Down side, at OB3	At cabinet, shared with Down Ayr lockout	Up Ayr between signal GG5846 and signal GG5832
Down Ayr (9121)	At access point on Down side, at OB3	At cabinet, shared with Up Ayr lockout	Down Ayr between signal GG5847 and signal G509

Platforms 12 & 13. The following class of trains 153, 155, 303, 305, 311 and the use of slam door coaching stock are prohibited on all services which terminate at platforms 12 and 13.

Glasgow Central – Where a platform lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS”, “PASSENGER STATIONS – WHITELINING OF PLATFORM EDGES” and “WATERING OF VEHICLES AT STATIONS” do not apply.

General

The agreement of the signaller in the West of Scotland SC is necessary before platform lines (or other lines within the station area) are blocked to traffic.

The operation of the lockout key prevents signal routes to and from the affected platform(s) being cleared by the signaller. The lockout key is locked in the appropriate lockfast cabinet and the lockout key can only be released with the co-operation of the signaller.

A lockout key may also provide protection for the adjoining (platform) line(s). The lines affected by operation of a lockout key are shown within the cabinet containing the lockout key.

When work is to take place on a train, or a train is standing in a platform line(s) to be protected by the lockout, the person requiring the blockage must arrange to provide protection on the train / vehicles as shown in Section 6 of the Rule Book, Module T10, *Duties of a designated person (DP) and people working on rail vehicles*.

Method of Protection

Imposing the blockage

When it is necessary to block a platform line to protect staff, the following procedure must be carried out:

- (a) Before work starts, the permission of the signaller must be obtained by telephone from the appropriate lockout cabinet by the person requiring the blockage. If the signaller is satisfied that the working of the station will not be unduly disrupted, he will give the person requiring the blockage a task number.
- (b) The person requiring the blockage must:
 - unlock the appropriate lockfast cabinet
 - telephone the signaller giving his name, employing organisation and the task number he has been given
 - ask for the appropriate platform blockage

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

- tell the signaller for how long this will be required

The signaller will record this detail.

(c) When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring protection must press the button and, simultaneously, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet. If the green indication has extinguished, the person requiring protection must:

- confirm to the signaller that the lockout key is in his possession
- ask the signaller to read him the entry he has made and, if satisfied this is correct, repeat his name and employing organisation and task number allocated.
- relock the cabinet.

(d) If the signaller cannot agree to giving the release when, or soon after, requested, he will advise the person requiring protection as to when the work can be allowed to commence.

Method of Protection

During the work

The lockout key must be retained in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage until returned to the cabinet.

When work is completed

(a) When the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, the person who requested protection must advise the signaller accordingly, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. When instructed by the signaller, the person who requested protection must insert the lockout key and turn the key in the direction indicated on the label in the lockout unit. The person who requested the protection must get the permission of the signaller to relock the cabinet.

(b) The person requesting lockout protection must, normally, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief provided he advises the signaller the name and employing organisation of his relief, and quotes the task number to the signaller.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

Gower Street To HILLINGTON EAST

Protection of staff by lockout – Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows

Lockout (9130) will be provided on the Up Ayr line between Gower Street at 1m 40ch and the approach to Hillington west station at 4m 00ch. This lockout will have four trackside lockout devices provided as detailed below. In addition to providing a full lockout on the Up Ayr line this lockout will also inhibit wrong direction moves on both the Down Ayr and Up Gourock lines.

<u>Lockout Cabinet</u>	<u>Telephone</u>	<u>Protects</u>
Device A Down Ayr cess at Academy park	At cabinet	Up Ayr Line between signals GS5873 and GS5923 & Down Ayr Line between signals GS5871 and GS5921 PROHIBITS BI-DIRECTIONAL MOVES
Device B Up Gourock cess at Ibrox	At cabinet	
Device C Down Ayr cess at Cardonald Station	At cabinet	
Device D Up Gourock cess at Hillington East		

The above lockouts are of the “key enabled” type. Keys are issued personally to the appropriate staff that are required to operate of these lockouts. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must reach a clear understanding with the signaller at West of Scotland Signalling Centre.

The lockout protection may be obtained, and given up, at any of the cabinet locations listed for the lockout concerned.

It is important to ensure that, if the lockout protection is given up at a different location from which it was obtained; the correct lockout unit must be used. The COSS must ensure the key is removed when the protection is given up.

Dated: 19/07/11

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER**Elderslie**

W H Malcolm siding – Between 0600 hours and midnight the siding is for the sole use of W H Malcolm services.

Outwith these hours, the siding may be used for engineers' on-track machines etc.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER**Brownhill To DALRY**

Roche sidings - Before a freight locomotive is admitted to the sidings, the firm's chargeman will ensure that Messrs Roche's private locomotive will remain on the Factory Branch line until a verbal assurance is given by the person in charge of the freight movement that the freight locomotive is at a stand and no further movements will take place. Messrs Roche's private locomotive may then leave the Factory Branch line and proceed to the sidings.

When shunting is completed and the firm's private locomotive is again at a stand on the Factory Branch line, the firm's chargeman will give a verbal assurance to the person in charge of the freight movement that no further movements will be made. Messrs Roche's private locomotive will remain on the Factory Branch line until shunting is completed and the siding exit points have been restored to normal.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER**BARASSIE YARD****Trains arriving into Barassie Yard**

Trains proceeding into Barassie Yard must stop at number one hand points and check they are set for sidings five and six before proceeding, however, Freightliner Heavy Haul trains may proceed, when booked, into sidings three and four, by setting number one hand points for sidings three and four.

Other Freight Operating Company trains may proceed into sidings three and four when they have the authority to do so from Freightliner Heavy Haul.

When a train has arrived into sidings three and four, the Freight Operating Company representative must reset number one hand points for sidings five and six.

Trains departing Barassie Yard.

When trains depart Barassie Yard the Freight Operating Company representative or other competent person in charge of the movement, must when the train movement is clear of number one hand points, must make sure the hand points are correctly set for sidings five and six.

Dated: 23/05/15

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

TROON To PRESTWICK INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Prestwick Airport - Trip wire at approach to runway - A trip wire commencing approximately 130 yards on the approach to Down line signal PA313 and extending for a distance of 800 yards beyond that signal is provided on the Down side of the railway, 18 feet above rail level running parallel with the Down line.

If a breakage of the wire occurs, Down line signals PB291 and PA313 and Up line signals PA316 and PA314 will be placed to or maintained at danger.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

Newton Jn To AYR

AYR MAINTENANCE DEPOT

Movements to and from Shed sidings - Where reference is made in the following instructions to “designated person” this means the person responsible for protection inside the Shed, who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters “DP” in black.

1. When required to make a movement into the Shed on any of Nos.1 to 6 (inclusive) sidings, the driver must stop at the Stop Board.
2. Movements past a Stop Board and movements out of the shed on any of Nos.1 to 6 (inclusive) sidings must not be made until the designed person has personally given the person in charge of the movement an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Securing of vehicles - Vehicles must not be left on the siding adjacent to the Newton Jn to Mauchline (Goods Line) unless they have been secured and scotched.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

AYR

When it is necessary for two trains to occupy either platform 3 or platform 4 simultaneously for connectional/combining purposes, the driver must be prepared to stop at the point indicated by the handsignaller on the platform.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

AYR To Dalrymple Jn

AYR TOWNHEAD

Ayr Townhead Depot is the primarily utilised for Train Presentation activities and rail vehicle stabling.

Rail vehicles enter Ayr Townhead Depot via the headshunt controlled by the signal (no number).

Rail vehicles leave Ayr Townhead Depot via signal numbers 854 and 856.

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Ayr Townhead Depot are made under the control of the Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Ayr Townhead Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph except through the Carriage Wash where the speed limit is 3mph. There are 10 Roads within Ayr Townhead Depot Boundary.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

There are 10 Roads within Ayr Townhead Depot Boundary.

Yard

Requests to access rail vehicles stabled off platform must be made to, and recorded by, the Depot Operations staff.

All Train Presentation activities are undertaken on units stabled on roads with platform level access.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
1 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
2 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
3 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
4 Rd	Stabling
5 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
6 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
7 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
8 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
9 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
10 Rd	Stabling with platform level access. Train Presentation activities.
Wash Plant Road	Carriage Wash

There is an authorised walking route running the length of the yard between 3 Rd and 4 Rd. This walking route has CET and tanking facilities.

Facilities

There are no Maintenance Buildings at Ayr Townhead Depot.

Amenity Building

5. The Amenity Building, which houses office, messing and changing facilities is located to the North of 4 Road.

Tanking Facilities and Train Presentation

1. Tanking Facilities are provided from the platform level access on 1-3 Rd and 5-10 Rd.
2. When tanking, and/or Train Presentation, duties are being undertaken staff must apply their personal ID name tag to the NTBM board at the leading end of the vehicle.

Carriage Wash

1. The Carriage Wash is situated on Wash Plant Road.
2. Movements of rail vehicles through the Carriage Wash, from the Ayr Station end of the Wash Plant Road, must proceed to the washing point shunt spur and must not be withdrawn at the station end.
3. Vehicles must not be stabled on the washing plant shunt spur, unless in an emergency.
4. No work is undertaken on the exterior of rail vehicles on the Carriage Wash.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

5. All roads within the boundaries of Ayr Townhead Depot are supplied with OLE.
6. A local isolation must be taken if the feet of a person working in the area will be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle.
7. The isolation of OLE can only be undertaken by persons certified as competent to do so.

Dated: 18/03/2022

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER**Kilkerran SB & LC**

Failure of signalling equipment - If a failure between Kilkerran and Girvan requires the introduction of modified working arrangements, the driver will be authorised by the signaller to pass the Down section signal at danger and draw forward to the box. The driver must not proceed beyond the box until the written order has been received from the signaller (the instructions in **Rule Book module P2, section 7**, are modified accordingly).

Dated: 04/03/07

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

Dunragit SB & LC To Stranraer Harbour SB

Stranraer Harbour

Stranraer Harbour signal box will be opened when required. When Stranraer Harbour signal box is open, the single line between Dunragit and Stranraer is worked in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TS4, Electric token block regulations. When Stranraer Harbour signal box is closed, the single line between Dunragit and Stranraer is worked in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TS8, One train working regulations with the signaller at Dunragit as the train staff custodian.

When One Train Working is in operation, all trains will arrive in, and depart from, platform 1 at Stranraer Harbour. Trains must not be stabled in No. 2 platform line during this period. The driver must retain possession of the train staff whilst at Stranraer Harbour unless:

- the train requires to stable at Stranraer Harbour without returning to Dunragit, or
- the driver will leave duty on arrival at Stranraer Harbour.

In this event, the driver must place the train staff in the nominated location at the station and must not leave duty unless he is satisfied that the train staff is secure.

On starting duty at Stranraer Harbour, the driver must obtain the train staff from the nominated location at the station.

During the time that Stranraer Harbour signal box is closed, the person in charge at Stranraer Harbour station will advise the signaller at Dunragit (tel. no. 01581 400684):

- when a train arrives at Stranraer Harbour and,
- **immediately prior** to the departure of a train from Stranraer Harbour.

If the signaller at Dunragit requires to speak with the driver of a train at Stranraer Harbour, the person in charge at Stranraer Harbour station must so advise the driver and tell him to speak directly with the signaller.

Protection of engineering work / personnel carrying out activities on the line

The use of the One Train Working train staff for protection purposes is prohibited. The Rule Book, Modules T2, T3 and T12 are modified accordingly.

Dated: 22/09/07

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

Dunragit SB & LC To STRANRAER

MODIFICATION OF ELECTRIC TOKEN BLOCK REGULATION 7 AND THE RULE BOOK, MODULE M2, SECTION 3

Trains requiring assistance between Stranraer and Dunragit - When a train becomes disabled and requires assistance, the driver must, after ensuring that his train has been protected, proceed to the nearest means of communication taking with him the section token. If it is decided that assistance will be provided by a locomotive from Stranraer Town Yard, then the driver must convey the token to Stranraer Harbour signal box, Dunragit signal box or Stranraer Town Yard ground frame, whichever is the nearest, and act in accordance with the signaller's instructions.

Should it be decided that assistance will be provided from either Stranraer Harbour or Dunragit signal box, the driver must return the section token to the driving cab of the disabled train.

Dated: 01/12/07

SC059 - GLASGOW CENTRAL TO STRANRAER

Stranraer Yard GF

The yard connection is worked from a ground frame controlled by the section token. A subsidiary token instrument is provided in a hut at the ground frame and the instrument must be operated in accordance with instructions exhibited in the hut.

In order to minimise blockage of the level crossing over the access road to Messrs Stockton Haulage Ltd's railhead by trains when departing from the rounding loop, such trains must, when the length inclusive of locomotive(s) exceeds 340f (100m), be held back clear of the level crossing and not allowed forward to the ground frame until the person in charge of the movement has obtained the necessary authority from the signaller at Stranraer Harbour for the train to be worked on the main line.

When it is necessary to make a train movement over the level crossing, the person in charge of the movement must appoint a person at or near the level crossing such that any vehicle or person approaching can be seen and prevented from using the crossing until the movement has been completed. When shunting radios are in use, it will not be necessary to appoint an additional person in the vicinity of the crossing.

Empty wagons removed from Stockton's sidings will be placed in the Cattlebank or Ewings siding by the firm's locomotive. On completion of this, the firm's locomotive will be stabled in McCormack's siding prior to the arrival of the loaded train.

Loaded wagons must be placed in Stockton's sidings by the freight company on arrival at Stranraer. Thereafter, the freight locomotive must be stabled in Ewings siding. The person in charge of the movement must then give Stockton's staff in charge of the firm's locomotive an assurance that no movement will be made by the freight locomotive while the firm's locomotive is returning to Stockton's sidings.

Should a movement enter the yard while the firm's locomotive is in the yard, such movement must be brought to a stand and the person in charge of the movement must reach a clear understanding with Stockton's staff in charge of the firm's locomotive before any further movement is made.

Where it is necessary to make a movement with an engineer's machine/trolley from the Shed road, the operator must ensure that the firm's locomotive is at a stand and will remain at a stand until such movement is completed. The person in charge of the firm's locomotive will, similarly, request an assurance from the machine/trolley operator that no movement will be made whilst the firm's locomotive is working within the yard.

The Cattlebank, Ewings and McCormacks sidings must be kept free of traffic and used only for stabling of Stockton's traffic (except where the freight locomotive is stabled in Ewings siding as above).

Dated: 02/12/06

SC061 - SHIELDS JN TO PAISLEY CANAL

Shields Jn To DUMBRECK

SHIELDS ELECTRIC TRACTION DEPOT

Shields Depot is the primary location for maintenance and repair of ScotRail's EMU fleet.

Rail vehicles enter Shields Depot via the headshunt controlled by signal GS5954.

Rail vehicles leave Shields Depot via signal GS5951 (Top Yard) or signal GS5943 (Bottom Yard).

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Shields Depot are made under the control of the Movement Coordinator and Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Shields Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph, with the sole exception of a speed limit of **8 mph** in the yard for the sole purpose of Wheelslide Protection Testing. There are 12 Roads within Shields Depot Boundary.

Yard

Requests to access rail vehicles stabled outside of the Maintenance Buildings (i.e. in the Yard) must be made via the Designated Person to the Movement Coordinator over the Depot Radio system. Access, when granted, must also be recorded by the person who is attending the rail vehicles in the Yard Access Logbook in the Depot Operators bothy.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
1 Rd	Stabling
2 Rd	Stabling
3 Rd	Stabling
4 Rd	Stabling, CET. Extends into Maintenance Building 1.
5 Rd	Stabling. Extends into Maintenance Building 1.
6 Rd	Stabling
7 Rd	Stabling. Underframe Wash. CET. Extends into Maintenance Building 1.
8 Rd	Extends into Maintenance Building 2.
9 Rd	Extends into Maintenance Building 2.
10 Rd	Extends into Maintenance Building 2.
11 Rd	Extends into Maintenance Building 2.
12 Rd	Extends into Maintenance Building 3 (Wheel Lathe).

1 Rd, 2 Rd and 3 Rd are referred to collectively as the Bottom Yard.

4 Rd, 5 Rd, 6 Rd and 7 Rd are collectively referred to as the Top Yard.

There is an authorised walking route running the length of the yard between 3 Rd and 4 Rd. This walking route has CET and tanking facilities.

There is an authorised walking route running the length of the yard on the south side of 7 Rd. This walking route also has CET and tanking facilities.

Facilities

The person responsible for protection inside the Maintenance Buildings is the Designated Person who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters 'DP' in black.

Maintenance Building 1

All roads in Maintenance Building 1 have OLE.

Persons working on a road within Maintenance Building 1 login to the Depot Protection panel for the road by means of a personal datakey.

Within Maintenance Building 1, rail vehicle maintenance work is undertaken on Roads 4 and 5.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

8. Within Maintenance Building 1, 7 Road is fitted with a synchronous lifting jack system and a bogie drop and is primarily used for level 5 maintenance activities.

Maintenance Building 2

1. Each road in Maintenance Building 2 has OLE at the West end, capacity 6 rail vehicles. There is no OLE at the East end of these roads. 8, 9 and 10 roads in this section each have a capacity of 2 rail vehicles.
2. Persons working on a road within Maintenance Building 2 must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection Panel for the relevant road.
3. In the OLE section of Maintenance Building 2 scheduled level 1 to 4 maintenance activities are undertaken.
4. The non-OLE section is fitted with an overhead crane, lifting jack capability and a capstan (10 road only) and is primarily used for level 5 maintenance activities. When this section is in use, rail stops separating this section from the OLE section are raised. Persons working in the area can apply their personal issue padlock to the raised rail stop instead of the Depot Protection Panel at the building entrance.

Maintenance Building 3

1. There is no OLE within MB3.
2. Persons working on 12 road within Maintenance Building 3 login to the road by means of a personal datakey.
3. Maintenance Building 3 is fitted with a wheel lathe system and overhead crane. Rail vehicles out-with ScotRail's EMU fleet will also attend Maintenance Building 3 for wheel maintenance.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

4. All roads within the boundaries of Shields Depot are supplied with OLE.
5. All roads within Maintenance Building 1 and Maintenance Building 2 can have their OLE isolated.
6. A local isolation must be taken if the feet of a person working in the area will be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle.
7. The isolation is undertaken by a local Nominated Person
8. Section 7A of road 7 where the underframe wash pit is situated can also have its OLE isolated. This is the only local isolation that can be applied by local Nominated Persons out-with Maintenance Building 1 and Maintenance Building 2.

Rail Vehicle Movements Into/ Out of Maintenance Buildings

Where reference is made in the following instructions to a movement into/ out of a Maintenance Building, this must also be understood to include a rail vehicle movement towards the underframe wash pit.

9. When required to move vehicles into a Maintenance Building on a depot siding, the driver must stop at the signal situated on the approach to the Maintenance Building doors on the siding concerned.
10. The shunter must press the plunger mounted on the signal. The plunger must not be operated until the train is at a stand at the signal. If the Designated Person has removed all the protection inside the Maintenance Building, opened the Maintenance Building doors and lowered the derailler, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear, keeping a good lookout at all times for persons or obstructions.
11. If after the plunger has been pressed the Maintenance Building doors remain closed and the signal continues to display a stop aspect, the shunter must request the Designated Person to remove the protection. When this has been done, the shunter must again press the plunger on the signal to change it to a proceed aspect. The movement may then proceed as far as the line is clear.
12. A movement out of a Maintenance Building must not be started unless the exit signal concerned at the Maintenance Building door is showing a proceed aspect or the conditions detailed in Clause 7 have been met. A movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the train is not within the Maintenance Building in which case the shunter is responsible for advising the driver when the Maintenance Building exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

13. No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect except during failure and then only under direct supervision of the Designated Person.
14. The passing of a red signal will be treated in the same way as a signal passed at danger.
15. However, if the signals into or out of a Maintenance Building fail when a movement is required, then the vehicle must stop at the signal and must only proceed as far as the line is clear after the Designated Person has personally advised the driver and shunter that protection has been removed and the stop aspect signal may be passed.

Dated: 18/03/2022

SC061 - SHIELDS JN TO PAISLEY CANAL

DUMBRECK To CORKERHILL

CORKERHILL CSMD

Corkerhill Depot is one of the primary locations for maintenance and repair of ScotRail's DMU fleet.

Rail vehicles enter Corkerhill Depot via the controlled signal S1.

Rail vehicles leave Corkerhill Depot via signal G598.

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Corkerhill Depot are made under the control of the Yard Co-ordinator and Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Corkerhill Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph, reduced to 2mph through the Carriage Wash. There are 17 Roads within Corkerhill Depot Boundary.

Yard

Requests to access rail vehicles stabled outside of the Maintenance, Cleaning Sheds, etc (i.e. in the Yard) must be made either, via the Designated Person to the Yard Coordinator over the Depot Radio system or made directly with the Yard Co-ordinator.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
1 Maint	L5 Maintenance
2 Maint	L1-4 Maintenance
3 Maint	L1-4 Maintenance
Underframe Wash	Underframe Wash
1 Cleaning	Train Presentation activities
2 Cleaning	Train Presentation activities
3 Cleaning	Train Presentation activities
4 Cleaning	Train Presentation activities
Loco Fuel Road	Fuelling, CET
1 Reception	Fuelling, CET, Carriage Wash
2 Reception	Fuelling, CET, Carriage Wash
3 Reception	CET, Carriage Wash
1 Sidings	Stabling
2 Sidings	Stabling
Tank Road	Stabling
1 Departure	Departure road
2 Departure	Departure Road

The buffer end stop at Corkerhill Station boundary is known as the head shunt.

There is an authorised walking route partly running alongside the Loco Fuel Road and a number of crossing points situated in the yard. This allows for access to carrying out tanking duties and sand replenishment.

Facilities

The person responsible for protection inside the Maintenance Shed is the Designated Person who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters 'DP' in black.

1 Maintenance

1. Level 1-4 maintenance work is undertaken in this area.
2. Persons working on the road in 1 Maintenance must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection Panel for the road.
3. This shed has a raised rail.

2 Maintenance and 3 Maintenance

1. Level 1-4 maintenance activities are undertaken in 2 Maintenance and 3 Maintenance.
2. Level 5 activities are undertaken in the West End of 3 Maintenance Shed.
3. Persons working in either 2 Maintenance or 3 Maintenance must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection Panel for the road.
4. There is use of an overhead crane in the West End of 3 Maintenance Shed.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC4

5. There is use of an overhead crane in the West End of 3 Maintenance Shed.
6. There is use of 4 x synchronised lifting jacks in the West End of 3 Maintenance Shed.

Underframe Wash

7. Underframe wash activities are undertaken in this location.
8. Persons working in the Underframe Wash must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection Panel.

Fuelling and CET (Loco Fuel Road and 1, 2, & 3 Reception Roads)

9. All roads are supplied with OLE. Before any work that requires the operator's feet to be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle commences, an OLE isolation must be in place.
10. Persons working on a rail vehicle within servicing locations must apply their personal id tag to the NTBM board on the vehicle.

Cleaning Shed (1, 2, 3 and 4 Cleaning)

11. All roads are supplied with OLE. Before any work that requires the operator's feet to be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle commences, an OLE isolation must be in place.
12. Train Presentation activities are undertaken in the Cleaning Shed.
13. Persons working on a rail vehicle stabled in the cleaning shed must apply their personal id tag to the NTBM board on the vehicle.

Carriage Wash

14. The Carriage Wash road is supplied with OLE.
15. Work requiring the operator's feet to be above cab floor level on the outside of a rail vehicle, i.e. maintenance on the carriage wash, will only commence after a local OLE isolation has been applied by a certificated Nominated Person.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

1. All roads within the boundaries of Corkerhill Depot are supplied with OLE with the exception of 1 Maint, 2 Maint, 3 Maint and the Underframe Wash Shed.
2. A local isolation must be taken if the feet of a person working in the area will be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle.
3. The isolation must be undertaken by a competent person. Corkerhill Depot does not contain persons competent to undertake OLE isolations within its cohort.

Rail Vehicle Movements Into / Out of Maintenance Sheds

Where reference is made in the following instructions to a movement into / out of a Maintenance Shed and the Underframe Wash Shed.

1. When required to move vehicles into a Shed on a depot siding, the driver must stop at the signal situated on the approach to the Maintenance Shed doors on the siding concerned.
2. The driver or shunter must press the plunger mounted on the signal. The plunger must not be operated until the train is at a stand at the signal. If the Designated Person has removed all the protection inside the Shed, opened the Shed doors and lowered the derailer, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear, keeping a good lookout at all times for persons or obstructions.
3. If after the plunger has been pressed the Shed doors remain closed and the signal continues to display a stop aspect, the driver or shunter must request the Designated Person to remove the protection. When this has been done, the driver or shunter must again press the plunger on the signal to change it to a proceed aspect. The movement may then proceed as far as the line is clear.
4. A movement out of a Shed must not be started unless the exit signal concerned at the Shed door is showing a proceed aspect or the conditions detailed in Clause 7 have been met. A movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the train is not within the Shed in which case the shunter is responsible for advising the driver when the Shed exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.
5. No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect except during failure and then only under direct supervision of the Designated Person.
6. The passing of a red signal will be treated in the same way as a signal passed at danger.
7. However, if the signals into or out of a Shed fail when a movement is required, then the vehicle must stop at the signal and must only proceed as far as the line is clear after the Designated Person has personally advised the driver and/or shunter that protection has been removed and the stop aspect signal may be passed.

Dated: 18/03/2022

SC061 - SHIELDS JN TO PAISLEY CANAL

Entire Line Of Route

Between commencement of Canal Line (Corkerhill CSMD) and Paisley Canal Station - If a failure of the electronic link between West of Scotland signalling centre and the Canal interlocking occurs such that it is necessary to institute Working by Pilotman, the requirement for the pilotman to inform the signaller when he arrives at Paisley Canal station is exempt. The Rule Book, Module P2 is modified accordingly.

BETWEEN SHIELDS JN AND CORKERHILL CSMD

When single line working is introduced over the Down Corkerhill line, and it is necessary for trains to depart from Corkerhill CSMD from the Reception Sidings, the provisions of the Rule Book, Module P1, apply together with the undernoted arrangements:-

1. No.3 Reception siding must be used only for outgoing movements from the depot. A handsignaller will be positioned on the No.3 Reception siding to control movements from the depot.
2. The Local Instruction on page 3.73 headed "CORKERHILL CSMD - Reception sidings" will not apply in respect of No.3 Reception siding during this period.
3. The Pilotman must instruct the handsignaller on No.3 Reception siding and the person in charge at Corkerhill CSMD Shunter's Bothy as necessary as to what is required during this period.

Dated: 27/12/08

SC061 - SHIELDS JN TO PAISLEY CANAL

CORKERHILL DEPOT JUNCTION To PAISLEY CANAL

The 25kV AC Overhead line equipment (OLE) between Corkerhill Station and Paisley Canal Station is installed at a reduced height of 4.03m above rail level. This means the route may ONLY be used by rolling stock types listed in Table D of the Sectional Appendix as "Clear" (i.e. Scotrail EMU stock) when the OLE is live.

If any other type of rolling stock requires to use the route, the train movement shall be specially planned with an 'X' headcode and listed in Section B of the WON. A Person in Charge (PiC) will be appointed to isolate the OLE and escort the train along the route in accordance with local signal box instruction.

This instruction does not apply to any on-track machines or engineering trains accessing the route under Rule Book Module T3 (Possession of the line for Engineering Work) The PiCOP shall manage all vehicle movements associated with engineering activities on the Paisley Canal branch.

Dated: 20/10/2018

SC063 - CARDONALD JN TO DEANSIDE (GOODS LINE)

Cardonald North Jn To Deanside

Drivers of trains should before passing the Stop board beyond Cardonald North Junction be aware of any conflicting movements that may be taking place and be aware that the private locomotive may be working within the yard at Deanside and must also exercise care when entering the yard area.

Dated: 19/07/11

SC065 - PAISLEY TO GOUROCK

PAISLEY ST. JAMES To BISHOPTON

Both Up and Down cess walkways on Underbridge 61 (River Gryffe, at 110 miles 570 yards) are closed and access on foot is prohibited. If, in emergency, a driver requires to alight at this location, **extreme caution must be exercised.**

Dated: 02/12/06

SC065 - PAISLEY TO GOUROCK

PAISLEY ST. JAMES To BISHOPTON

Glasgow Airport – Trip wire at approach to runway - A trip wire to detect an obstruction is provided where the railway runs close to the Glasgow Airport runway. If a breakage of the wire occurs Down line signal GP6101 and Up line signal GP6108 will be placed to or maintained at danger.

Dated: 03/03/12

SC065 – PAISLEY TO GOUROCK GREENOCK WEST

Drivers whose trains are signalled to stop at down line signal PU104 at Greenock West should note that due to limited clearance within Newton Street tunnel the signal post telephone (SPT) for this signal is located at the Gourock end of the Down Platform.

Dated: 31/10/10

SC073 - KILWINNING JN TO LARGS Fairlie High Sdg GF

The permission of the signaller at Paisley signalling centre must be obtained before a train, which has not 'shut-in' at either of the ground frames, proceeds from the siding towards Hunterston.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC073 - KILWINNING JN TO LARGS Admiralty Sdg GF

The permission of the signaller at Paisley signalling centre must be obtained before a train, which has not 'shut-in' at either of the ground frames, proceeds from the siding towards Hunterston.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC079 - HUNTERSTON TO HUNTERSTON LOW LEVEL SDGS (GOODS LINE)

Hunterston

Trains proceeding towards the Low level yard must not proceed beyond the STOP board on the Down Hunterston line unless authorised, and accompanied, by the Freight Operating Company representative in attendance.

Only one train at a time must be permitted between the STOP board and the first set of hand points at the Low Level, except in the event of train failure or other exceptional circumstance.

The Freight Operating Company representative must, when the train is at a stand at, and before authorising a movement to proceed beyond, the STOP board, obtain an assurance from the signaller at Paisley signalling centre that the double to single points on the Ardrossan side of yard exit signal PH524 are in the correct position for the movement.

If the double to single points fail, the following arrangements apply :-

Movement to yard - the Freight Operating Company representative will be given an assurance when the points are secured in the correct position. The Freight Operating Company representative may then authorise the movement to proceed beyond the STOP board. The provisions of the Rule Book, Section D are otherwise exempt.

Departure from yard - The Freight Operating Company representative must, when requested, give an assurance to the signaller that no movement will be permitted to proceed beyond the STOP board towards the yard.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC085 - AYR HARBOUR TO NEWTON JN (GOODS LINE)

Ayr Harbour GF

Coal discharge hopper

Radio equipment supplied by EW&S is used to control the movement of trains during unloading.

The person in charge on duty must uplift the radios when booking on duty at Falkland yard. On arrival at the discharge point the person in charge will hand over one radio to the Associated British Ports Operator and the other radio to the driver. The ABP Operator, on receipt of the radio, will make an initial test transmission with the driver, which must be preceded with the words "**ABP OPERATOR TO EW&S DRIVER**" which must be acknowledged. The ABP Operator will then advise the driver that he will be responsible for all movements within the discharge hopper road. **STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED.**

A standard Network Rail type position light signal is provided at the entrance to the hopper and will normally exhibit a red and white light horizontally displayed as a stop aspect and two white lights at a angle of 45 degrees as a proceed aspect.

The ABP Operator will ensure that the lineside equipment at the hopper is in the correct position, and will control the position light signal to the proceed position prior to advising the driver to commence the movement towards the hopper for unloading.

If the position light signal fails, the ABP Operator will ensure that the lineside equipment at the hopper is in the correct position for the train to approach before verbally advising the EW&S driver to pass the signal at danger.

All trains must be drawn during unloading.

The radio equipment has a continuous bleep facility which will be used by the ABP Operator. The ABP Operator will transmit a continuous bleep signal. If, however, there is any break in the transmission the driver must stop the movement immediately. A movement must not start or restart until the appropriate instruction is given verbally.

The maximum speed of trains during unloading must not exceed ½ mph.

If there is a complete radio failure, arrangements must be made for movements to be controlled by hand signals.

During unloading the person in charge must be in attendance at the discharge hopper, at the opposite side from the ABP Operator, in order to monitor the unloading and so that he can advise the ABP Operator should a door fail to open.

On completion of unloading, the ABP Operator will hand over his radio to the person in charge and give him an assurance that the lineside hopper equipment is in the correct position for the train to depart.

On receipt of the radio, the person in charge must make a test transmission to the driver which must be preceded by the correct call sign and be acknowledged by the driver. The person in charge will then instruct the driver that he has taken charge of the movements.

The person in charge must return the radios on arrival back at Falkland Yard.

If a Class 08 locomotive is not available for unloading coal trains at Ayr Harbour, it will be necessary to use a Class 37 locomotive fitted with slow speed control.

If a Class 37 locomotive fitted with slow speed control is not available, any Class 37 locomotive may be used, but, every wagon must be stopped over the discharge hopper for unloading.

The Ayr Harbour representative must be advised by the person in charge when a Class 37 is to be used and whether or not it is fitted with slow speed controls.

When a Class 37 locomotive is used to discharge wagons at Ayr Harbour, no more than 10 wagons may be drawn over the discharge hopper.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC087 - NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE)

Newton Jn To Annbank GF

Auchencruive MOD Siding - The ground frame is controlled by the section token. Trains do not shut in.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC087 - NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE)

Newton Jn

“No Signalman” key token working – A “No Signalman” key token instrument is provided in a lockfast box adjacent to signal PA335 and this instrument must be operated by the competent person in accordance with the instructions exhibited there. The single line electric token block section extends from Newton Jn (PA335 signal) to Mauchline. The signaller at Mauchline is responsible for authorising all movements on the single line. Should, owing to equipment failure, it not be possible to place the token in the instrument at Newton Jn, the signaller at Mauchline must be informed of the circumstances.

When requesting the signaller at Mauchline to release a token, the competent person must advise the destination of the train.

The signaller at Mauchline must be advised when a token has been obtained from, and replaced in, the instrument.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC087 - NEWTON JN TO MAUCHLINE (GOODS LINE)

Mauchline

When a train is allowed forward to the Up Branch section signal and the driver is not in possession of the token, the Guard must, immediately the train comes to a stand at the signal, return to the signal box and remain there until the token is handed to him by the signaller, then he must at once return to his train and hand the token to the driver.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC089 - ANNBANK TO KILLOCH COLLIERY (GOODS LINE)

Annbank GF

The connection leading from the Newton Jn / Mauchline single line to the Killoch Colliery branch is worked from a ground frame controlled by the section token.

An intermediate key token instrument is provided in a lockfast box at the ground frame and when it is necessary to allow a train to enter or leave the Killoch branch, the instrument must be operated in accordance with the instructions exhibited there.

The signaller at Mauchline must be advised when a token has been replaced in the instrument.

Working of branch line

Train Departing from Annbank GF - The permission of the signaller at Mauchline must be obtained before the train staff can be released from Annbank GF for a train to proceed on the single line to Killoch Colliery.

The shunter must obtain the train staff and hand it to the driver.

Train arriving at Killoch Colliery - On arrival at Killoch Colliery the driver must return the train staff to the shunter.

The shunter must advise the signaller at Mauchline when the train, complete with tail lamp has passed clear of the single line section and the ground frame controlled catch points have been operated to protect the single line. The shunter must also advise the signaller at Mauchline that he has custody of the train staff and what the next intended move will be.

Train departing from Killoch Colliery - The permission of the signaller at Mauchline must be obtained by the shunter before the train staff can be given to a train to proceed on the single line to Annbank GF.

The shunter must give the train staff to the driver once the permission of the signaller at Mauchline has been obtained for the move to take place. The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 32.2 is modified accordingly.

Train arriving at Annbank GF - On arrival at Annbank GF, the driver must hand the train staff to the shunter who must operate the ground frame when authorised to do so by the signaller at Mauchline.

The shunter must advise the signaller at Mauchline when the train, complete with tail lamp, has passed clear of the ground frame points, the ground frame has been restored to normal and what the next intended move will be.

Working of consecutive trains to or from Killoch Colliery - The shunter is authorised to take custody of the train staff from, and give the train staff to, the driver at both Killoch and Annbank, in accordance with the Rule Book, Section TW1, Section 32.2.1, when this arrangement is introduced. **This arrangement does not in any way modify, or exempt, the requirement for the driver to have the train staff in his possession whilst between Annbank and Killoch Colliery in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 32.3.**

Consecutive trains to Killoch Colliery - Where it is necessary for two consecutive trains to proceed to Killoch, the shunter must, when handed the train staff at Killoch by the driver of the first train, and having carried out the instructions under the heading 'Train arriving at Killoch Colliery' above, thereafter proceed to Annbank.

The shunter must advise the signaller at Mauchline of his arrival at Annbank and request permission to return the train staff to the ground frame. This will involve the release of a key token from the intermediate instrument. The train staff **must** be returned to the ground frame before the second train enters the single line at Newton Jn.

Consecutive trains to Annbank - The shunter must, at least 20 minutes after departure of the first train from Annbank, request the permission of the signaller at Mauchline to obtain the train staff. This will require a key token to be obtained from the intermediate instrument. When the train staff has been obtained and the signaller at Mauchline has been advised, the shunter must return to Killoch. The shunter must, before handing the train staff over to the driver of the second train, advise the signaller at Mauchline that the second train is about to depart and obtain the signaller's permission for the movement to commence. Thereafter, the train must be dealt with as normal on arrival at Annbank.

Between Annbank and Killoch Colliery - If a train fails on the branch line and assistance is required, the train staff must be returned to Annbank, or Killoch if assistance is available at that end. The driver of the failed train is authorised to deliver the train staff to the Operations Manager's representative. The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 32.3 and the Rule Book, Module M2, Section 3 are modified accordingly.

Protection arrangements – Emergency detonator protection must be carried out before the train staff of the failed train is delivered to the Operations Manager's representative.

Underbridge 18, Coalhall (over A70 east of Coyilton) at 48mp. – In view of significant bridge strikes at the bridge, the following modified procedure must be observed for any incident involving this Underbridge :-

The Route Structures Engineer must be directly informed.

The designated **Infrastructure Maintenance Contractor's representative must attend**. The structure must **not** be cleared for traffic, even to 5 mph by a competent person, until further notice.

The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 5.2 is modified accordingly.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC089 - ANNBANK TO KILLOCH COLLIERY (GOODS LINE)

Killoch Colliery

Arriving trains must stop at the ground frame controlled catch points. Before operating the ground frame for the passage of the train to the sidings, the person in charge of the movement must telephone the security office for permission to enter the sidings. If there is no reply from the security office, the person in charge of the movement must endeavour to contact British Coal staff on any of the other numbers listed at the telephone.

Trains must not enter Killoch without permission from Killoch staff.

Rail lines within the Colliery are numbered 1 to 6 reading from right to left from the weighbridge.

When the last vehicle has passed clear of the ground frame the person in charge of the movement must normalise the ground frame and remove the train staff before returning to the train.

A British Coal representative will be in attendance at the weighbridge and will advise the driver which points have been set for the passage of the train.

Whenever possible, loaded trains arriving from Chalmerston will be stabled in No.1 or No.2 road at Killoch. The person in charge of the movement must leave his copy of the train list under the clip on the side of the leading wagon.

The person in charge of the movement must apply, **as a minimum, the handbrakes on the last 6 wagons** at the lower end of the gradient on all trains stabled at Killoch.

The weighbridge at the entrance to Killoch operates automatically and drivers must ensure that the speed of their train does not exceed **4 mph** when travelling over the weighbridge in either direction.

Flashing yellow lights, normally unlit, are provided within the yard (3) beyond the weighbridge for arriving trains and in the vicinity of the ground frame (1) for departing trains. Should a train exceed the weighing speed, or if the weighbridge has failed to operate, the light(s) will commence to flash ahead of the train. In this event, the train must be reweighed. Should this occur while a train is entering Killoch, the person in charge of the movement must operate the ground frame controlled points before authorising the train to set back. The British Coal representative in attendance at the weighbridge will assist with this movement. The light(s) should extinguish when the train has set back. If the light(s) continue to flash, the person in charge of the movement must contact British Coal staff, via the telephone at the ground frame where appropriate, for further instructions.

The loading of slurry trains will take place at the loading bank at the east end of the sidings. A British Coal representative will issue a radio to the driver so that the British Coal shovel operator can control the movements of the train while it is being loaded. The driver must make an initial test transmission with the British Coal shovel operator at the loading pad which must be preceded by the words "EW&S driver to British Coal shovel operator" and which will be acknowledged.

STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED. The British Coal shovel operator will instruct the driver to STOP, START or REVERSE as required and this will not require to be acknowledged by the driver. This instruction allows for British Coal shovel operators to instruct the driver to STOP, START or REVERSE as required. **The provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2, must still be observed before any movement is made over points in the facing direction.**

All rail staff must wear personal protective clothing (hard hats, safety footwear and high visibility clothing) when working on the ground within the Colliery in compliance with British Coal requirements.

Departing trains must stop at the ground frame controlled points at the exit from the Colliery and the person in charge of the movement must operate the ground frame to permit access onto the single line to Annbank.

The person in charge of the movement must telephone the security office from the ground frame telephone to advise when the train is departing from Killoch.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC091 - DALRYMPLE JN TO CHALMERSTON (GOODS LINE)

Chalmerston

The loading of trains at Chalmerston is undertaken from a concrete LOADING PAD by mechanical shovel and up to seven wagons at a time can be accommodated during loading. Wagons must only be loaded when they are at a stand.

Radio equipment supplied by British Coal is used to control movements of trains during loading and drivers of trains arriving at Chalmerston must stop before the weighbridge and obtain a radio handset from the Weighbridge Operator.

The Weighbridge Operator and the Loading Pad Operator will be responsible for all aspects of train loading and movements on behalf of British Coal.

The driver must make TWO test transmissions. One with the Weighbridge Operator and one with the Loading Plant Operator which must be preceded by the words "EW&S DRIVER TO WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR" and "EW&S DRIVER TO LOADING PAD OPERATOR" and which must be acknowledged by both parties. **STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED.**

On arrival at the weighbridge, the Weighbridge Operator will advise the person in charge of the movement whether he wishes the train to be loaded on the way into or out of the loading area.

The person in charge of the movement must observe the requirements of the Rule Book, Module SS2, Section 3.2.

The instructions for loading the train are as follows :-

Loading on the way into the loading pad

The Loading Pad Operator will advise the driver when the movement may commence from the weighbridge and the driver must not pass over the Depot Access level crossing until he has received a verbal assurance from the Loading Pad Operator that the gates are closed to road traffic.

Movement of the train over the loading pad will require the Loading Pad Operator to instruct the driver to STOP or START as required and will not require to be acknowledged by the driver. However, the Loading Pad Operator, after he has advised the driver to start, must remain in constant communication with the driver by radio until he instructs the driver to stop. Should the transmission cease for any reason the driver must stop the train immediately.

When loading has been completed, the person in charge of the movement must operate the derailer at the rear of the train and apply half of the wagon handbrakes to secure the train prior to uncoupling the locomotives/s for rounding. When the locomotive/s has/have run round via the rounding loop and prior to being recoupled to the train, the person in charge of the movement must remove the derailer and thereafter, after the locomotive/s has/have been recoupled, release the wagon handbrakes and carry out a brake test. He must then advise the Weighbridge Operator that this operation has been completed prior to rejoining the locomotive.

The Weighbridge Operator will then advise the driver to draw forward over the weighbridge for gross weighing and when this has been satisfactorily completed, the person in charge of the movement must return the radio to the Weighbridge Operator.

Loading on the way out of the loading pad

The Loading Pad Operator will advise the driver when the movement may commence from the weighbridge and at the time must give the driver an assurance that the Depot Access level crossing gates have been closed to road traffic. He will then inform the driver when to stop.

After the weighing has been completed, the person in charge of the movement must operate the derailer at the rear of the train and apply half of the wagon handbrakes to secure the train at the trailing end of the train, prior to uncoupling the locomotive/s for rounding.

The person in charge of the movement must advise the Weighbridge Operator when he has applied the handbrakes on the first seven wagons adjacent to the loading pad. (The Weighbridge Operator will accompany the person in charge of the movement while he applies the first seven handbrakes).

When the locomotive/s is/are running round the train via the rounding loop, the driver must stop short of the loading pad and request the permission of the Loading Pad Operator to travel beyond the loading pad.

The Loading Pad Operator will stop loading before giving the driver permission to proceed beyond the loading pad.

Prior to recoupling the locomotive/s to the train, the person in charge of the movement must remove the Derailer and after the locomotive/s has/have been recoupled, remove the wagon handbrakes and carry out a brake test. During this operation **NO LOADING MUST TAKE PLACE.** The person in charge of the movement must then advise the Loading Plant Operator that this operation has been completed prior to rejoining the locomotive.

In order to complete the loading of the remaining wagons and the gross weighing of the train, the Loading Plant Operator will instruct the driver to STOP or START as required and this will not require to be acknowledged by the driver. However, the Loading Pad Operator, after instructing the driver to start, must remain in constant communication with the driver by radio until he instructs the driver to stop. Should the transmission cease for any reason, the driver must stop the train immediately.

When the loading and gross weighing has been completed satisfactorily, the person in charge of the movement must return the radio handset to the Weighbridge Operator.

Chalmerston Coal Terminal is a designated hard hat area.

Dated: 02/12/06

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	01 December 2018
8	01 December 2018
9	03 December 2022
10	03 December 2022
11	05 March 2022
12	05 March 2022
13	01 September 2018
14	01 September 2018

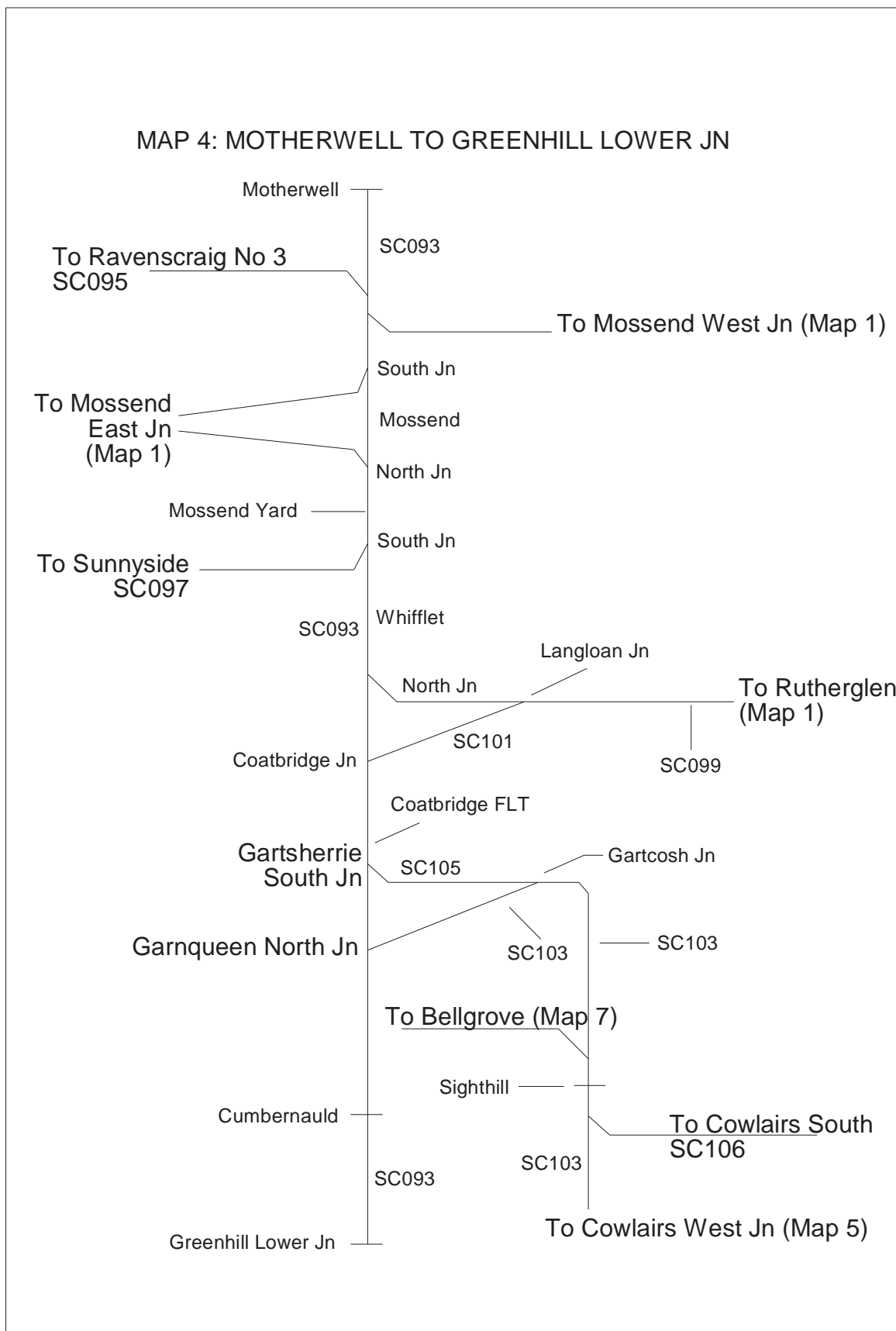
Page	Date Last Changed
15	03 December 2022
16	03 December 2022
17	01 September 2018
18	01 September 2018
19	02 June 2018
20	02 June 2018
21	04 March 2023
22	04 March 2023
23	02 June 2018
24	02 June 2018
25	01 March 2014
26	01 March 2014
27	02 June 2018
28	02 June 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Local Instructions	25

MAPS

MAP 4: MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JN



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC093- MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION	7
SC097- WHIFFLET SOUTH JUNCTION TO SUNNYSIDE JUNCTION	15
SC099- WHIFFLET NORTH JUNCTION TO RUTHERGLEN EAST	16
SC101- COATBRIDGE JN TO LANGLOAN JN	19
SC103- GARNQUEEN NORTH JN TO COWLAIRS WEST JN	20
SC105- GARTSHERRIE SOUTH JN TO GARTCOSH JN	23
SC106- SIGHTHILL WEST JN TO COWLAIRS SOUTH JN (CHORD LINE)	24

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC093	001	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM1	Scotland	30/08/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Motherwell		89 51			TCB West of Scotland SC Motherwell Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R ① Through all connections between main lines and Coatbridge lines UGL (PF) 1810f (550m) (86 SLU's) DGL (PF) 1410f (430m) (67 SLU's)
DGL entry points		89 63			
Findlay's GF OOU (Up side)					
OHNS		89 77			
Braidhurst Loops					
OHNS		90 06			
UGL entry points		90 17			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC093	002	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM1 SCM2	Scotland	03/04/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
(Change of ELR SCM1 to SCM2)		91 08			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
Mossend South Jn		91 12			To Mossend West Jn SC019 seq 001	To Mossend East Jn SC017 seq 001

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC093	003	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM2	Scotland	05/05/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mossend North Jn		91 42			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>① = Through Jn UR = Up Reception DR = Down Reception DRY = Down Reception Yard</p> <p>DGL 1764f (535m) (84 SLU's)</p> <p>No 1 DR 1743f (530m) (83 SLU's)</p> <p>No 2 DR 1533f (466m) (73 SLU's)</p> <p>No 1 UR 1680f (511m) (80 SLU's)</p> <p>No 2 UR 1680f (511m) (80 SLU's)</p> <p>No 3 UR 1680f (511m) (80 SLU's)</p>
Mossend Yard					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC093	004	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM2	Scotland	29/08/2022
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Burnhouse	92 12		<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>DD = Down Departure DA=Down Arrival</p>		
Whifflet South Jn	93 22 *				
	93 57 *				
	93 54 *				
	93 65				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC093	005	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM2 SCM3	Scotland	05/05/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
WHIFFLET		94 02			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Whifflet North Jn (Change of ELR SCM2 to SCM3)		94 05 94 05			UF = Up Fast DM = Down Main US = Up Slow	
Coatbridge Jn		94 40 *				
COATBRIDGE CENTRAL		94 63				
		94 70 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC093	006	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM3	Scotland	09/01/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gartsherrie South Jn		95 65 *			<p>TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>DG = 429m, 1407ft, 68 SLU's</p> <p>UF = Up Fast US = Up Slow DM = Down Main DG = Down Goods</p> <p>GSM-R </p>
Heatherbell LC (CCTV)		96 17			
OHNS		96 45			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC093	007	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM3	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Garnqueen North Jn		97 05 97 22			<p>Edinburgh SC (CN) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>① = Through Jn to/from Cowlairs West Jn</p> <p>DGL 2130f (650m) (101 SLU's)</p>
Greenfoot LC (CCTV)		97 60			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC093	008	Motherwell to Greenhill Lower Junction	SCM3	Scotland	01/05/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
GREENFAULDS		100 43			Edinburgh SC (GJ,CN) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
CUMBERNAULD		101 18				
		102 34 *				
		103 00 *				
		106 20 * 106 45				
		106 47 *				
Greenhill Lower Jn		106 63	SC119 seq 1	DRS 800f (216m) (38 SLU's)		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC097	001	Whifflet South Junction to Sunnyside Junction	SYE	Scotland	29/08/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Whifflet South Jn		9 63			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
Signals GMW243/GMW245		9 14			① = Thro' all connections between Coatbridge lines and Goods lines CW Up 9m 1430y
OHNS		8 78 8 77 *			Yoker SC (YS) East Workstation
Sunnyside Jn		8 43			GSM-R

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC099	001	Whifflet North Junction to Rutherglen East Junction	RSL2	RSL1	RCB	Scotland	03/04/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
Whifflet North Jn		0 00					GSM-R TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR Ⓛ = Through jn CW Up 6m 38ch	
(Change of ELR RSL2 to RSL1)		6 59						
OHNS		6 43						
Langloan Jn (Change of ELR RSL1 to RCB)		6 34 * 6 34						


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC099	002	Whifflet North Junction to Rutherglen East Junction	RCB	Scotland	05/05/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
KIRKWOOD		6 04			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR	
		6 17 *				
		5 40 *				
		5 19 *				
BARGEDDIE		5 02				
		4 22 *				
BAILLIESTON		3 29				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC099	003	Whifflet North Junction to Rutherglen East Junction	RCB	Scotland	16/07/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
MOUNT VERNON		2 48			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Cathcart ECR
CARMYLE		1 42			West of Scotland SC (GR) Polmadie Workstation
Rutherglen East Jn		0 06 *			US = Up Slow DS = Down Slow
		0 05 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC101	001	Coatbridge Jn to Langloan Jn	RCB	Scotland	03/04/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Coatbridge Jn		7 03			TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC: Catchcart ECR 
		7 00 *			
OHNS		6 43			
Langloan Jn		6 34			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC103	001	Garnqueen North Jn to Cowlairs West Jn	CBD1 CBD2	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Garnqueen North Jn		1 33			<p>Edinburgh SC (CN) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>① = Thro' jn at Garnqueen North</p> <p>② = Through junction from Garnqueen North Jn</p> <p>③ = Through junction to/from Gartsherrie South Jn</p>
OHNS		1 00			
Gartcosh Jn (Change of ELR CBD1 to CBD2)		0 00 0 00 97 09 *			
GARTCOSH		97 31			
		97 40 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC103	002	Garnqueen North Jn to Cowlairs West Jn	CBD2	Scotland	21/01/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Heathfield LC (UWC)		98 31			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Edinburgh SC (CN) AC:Cathcart ECR </div>
STEPPS		99 64			
Robroyston Station		101 07			
		101 74 *			
		102 14 *			
		103 00 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC103	003	Garnqueen North Jn to Cowlairs West Jn	CBD2 SGN	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
OHNS		103 32			Edinburgh SC (CC,CS) AC:Cathcart ECR
(Change of ELR CBD2 to SGN)		103 41 0 61			
Sighthill East Jn		0 56			N - Notice board (780 yards from Sighthill East Jn) NOTE CHANGE OF DIRECTION at Sighthill East Jn Platforms 3 & 4 - PP Additional AWS equipment at SPRINGBURN (Up and Down lines, Up Direction) See General Instructions headed 'Automatic Warning System'
SPRINGBURN		0 42			
		0 40 *			
Sighthill West Jn		0 32			
		-0 01			
Cowlairs West Jn		-0 20			① = Through jn

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC105	001	Gartsherrie South Jn to Gartcosh Jn	GHE	Scotland	03/04/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gartsherrie South Jn		95 64	SC093 seq 006 		TCB West of Scotland SC Whifflet Workstation AC Cathcart ECR
Gartcosh Jn		97 06	SC103 seq 001 		Edinburgh SC (CN) ① = Through jn

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC5

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC106	001	Sighthill West Jn to Cowlairs South Jn (Chord line)	PNS	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Sighthill West Jn		0 30			GSM-R  Edinburgh SC (CQ,CS) AC:Cathcart ECR
Cowlairs South Jn		0 00	① = Thro' connections to / from Chord line		

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC093- MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION	
MOTHERWELL TO MOSSEND SOUTH JN	27
MOTHERWELL	27
MOSSEND YARD	27
COATBRIDGE JN TO GARTSHERRIE SOUTH JN	28
CUMBERNAULD	28
SC103- GARNQUEEN NORTH JN TO COWLAIRS WEST JN	
SIGHTHILL EAST JN TO RAILCARE (SPRINGBURN SIDINGS)	28
SPRINGBURN STATION	28

This page is intentionally blank

SC093 - MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION

Motherwell To Mossend South Jn

Motherwell TMD

Traction Maintenance and Wagon Repair Depot - Movements to and from Shed siding - Where reference is made in the following instructions to "designated person", this means the person responsible for protection inside the Shed, who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters "DP" in black.

1. When required to make a movement into the Shed on No.1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 or Fitting Shop siding, the driver must stop at the Stop Board.
2. Movements past a Stop Board and movements out of the Shed on No.1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 or Fitting Shop siding must not be made until the designated person has personally given the shunter or driver an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Motherwell TMD Level Crossing - Drivers must not bring their locomotives to a stand on the level crossing.

When operating handpoints in the vicinity of the level crossing, drivers must bring their locomotives to a stand clear of the crossing in such a position that will enable them to observe that the crossing is clear before proceeding.

Fuel point - Locomotives arriving at the fuel point must stop at the stop board. Movements past the stop board and movements out of the fuelling building must not be made until a member of the maintenance staff located at the fuel point has personally given the driver an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Movements in the wrong direction towards the fuel point must not be made unless agreement has been reached between the traincrew supervisor (person in charge) and the maintenance shift manager. When agreement has been reached, the driver will then be instructed by the traincrew supervisor (person in charge) to proceed with the movement. In the event that the shift manager is not on duty, the traincrew supervisor (person in charge) will liaise directly with the fuel point staff before the movement is authorised.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC093 - MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION

Motherwell

For the purposes of the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26, there are no station limits and authorities are detailed as follows :-

At or between	Lines	Remarks
Down Braidhurst loop/ sidings signal M361, M371, M373, M375, M377, M379 and Up Coatbridge Limit of shunt indicator including Down shunt spur.	Up Coatbridge	445f (135m), or 235f (70m) without brake van.

Up Braidhurst goods loop - Movements to Findlay's sidings must, where practicable, be made to No. 1 siding. All movements to the sidings must be positioned as near to the buffer stops as possible.

Down Braidhurst goods loop - Locomotives, and locomotives with brake vans, must not stop on the Down Braidhurst goods loop for traincrew relief purposes but must proceed to the loco depot.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC093 - MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION

Mossend Yard

Blockage of lines to electric trains

Mossend Yard is specially nominated in accordance with NR/BS/LI/131 3.2.2.b.

Up Yard headshunt - The signaller will obtain the permission of the Euroterminal supervisor before a movement is made from the Reception lines to the headshunt.

Dated: 06/06/09

SC093 - MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION

Coatbridge Jn To Gartsherrie South Jn

COATBRIDGE FREIGHTLINER TERMINAL

The clearing of the inlet signal for a train to proceed into the terminal will indicate to the person in charge of the movement that all crane working has ceased and the relative hand points are properly set. The Rule Book, Module SS2 is modified accordingly.

The speed of trains entering and leaving the terminal must not exceed 5 m.p.h., and great care must be exercised when passing under the crane structures.

After an incoming train has been brought to a stand in the respective siding, the person in charge of the movement must, before uncoupling the locomotive, apply one handbrake at the Northern most end of the terminal.

When a train arrives at the Gartsherrie end of the terminal, a member of the terminal staff will meet the train at the North Gate rail entrance, and issue the driver with a radio. The propelling movement of the train into the terminal will be controlled by radio in accordance with Module SS2 of the Rule Book.

The locomotive of a Down arriving freightliner train must be brought to a stand at a point opposite the North end entrance to the terminal in order that a radio can be issued to the driver by the shunter.

When an Up direction train requires to detach vehicles at the terminal, a member of the terminal staff will issue a radio to the driver at signal GMW238 (Up fast) and the propelling movement into the terminal will be controlled by Radio in accordance with Module SS2 of the Rule Book.

The person in charge of a movement requiring to enter these sidings must, before authorising the train to commence the movement from the main line to the sidings, obtain an assurance from the firm's representative that the sidings are clear of obstructions, shunting operations using the road vehicle have ceased and the road vehicle has been set aside clear of the sidings, and all hand points are correctly set. The firm's representative will take up a suitable position inside the terminal to assist in controlling the movement by handsignal. The Rule Book, Module SS2 is modified accordingly.

When a departing train has come to a stand on the Down line and the ground frame has been restored, the person in charge of the movement may, after observing the provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2, handsignal the driver to commence a set back movement whilst remaining at the ground frame. The locomotive must be stopped at the ground frame to enable the person in charge of the movement to join the train. The Rule Book, Module SS2 is modified accordingly. Staff in the vicinity of Russell's sidings must exercise care and be aware that departing trains will set back on the Down line.

Dated: 03/04/18

SC093 - MOTHERWELL TO GREENHILL LOWER JUNCTION

CUMBERNAULD

Down siding - Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the relevant car stop marker.

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the Signaller when the train is ready to depart from the siding by operating the Train Ready To Start (TRTS) plunger. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal CN652 unless that signal is exhibiting a proceed aspect or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Dated: 12/10/13

SC103 - GARNQUEEN NORTH JN TO COWLAIRS WEST JN

Sighthill East Jn To Railcare (Springburn Sidings)

Movements between Sighthill East Jn. and the Arrival / Departure headshunt must be drawn in each direction.

If a track circuit fails on the Arrival / Departure line, the person in charge of each movement proceeding to the Works must advise the signaller at Edinburgh IECC Cowlairs Workstation when the train has passed beyond the notice board on the single line, into the yard area, complete with tail lamp. The telephone at signal CS621 must be used for this purpose.

Dated: 06/10/13

SC103 - GARNQUEEN NORTH JN TO COWLAIRS WEST JN

SPRINGBURN STATION

Platform one turnback moves

Signal CS405 is located on the Up Springburn at Springburn Station platform 1 and is provided for down direction moves. During perturbed working this signal is utilised for reversing moves. Diesel Multiple Unit formations of 6 vehicles are prohibited from reversing at Springburn platform 1. There are alternative facilities available on platform 2 for reversing moves and these shall be used instead.

This does not affect the proposed introduction of reversing moves for 6 vehicle EMU services in either platform 1 or platform 2 at Springburn following energisation of the new electrification.

Dated: 12/01/14

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	01 June 2019
8	01 June 21019
9	05 March 2016
10	05 March 2016
11	02 December 2017
12	02 December 2017
13	29 February 2020
14	29 February 2020
15	02 December 2017
16	02 December 2017
17	03 March 2018
18	03 March 2018
19	02 December 2023
20	02 December 2023
21	04 September 2021
22	04 September 2021
23	02 December 2017
24	02 December 2017
25	02 June 2018
26	02 June 2018
27	03 June 2023
28	03 June 2023
29	02 December 2023
30	02 December 2023
31	02 December 2023
32	02 December 2023
33	02 December 2017
34	02 December 2017
35	02 December 2017

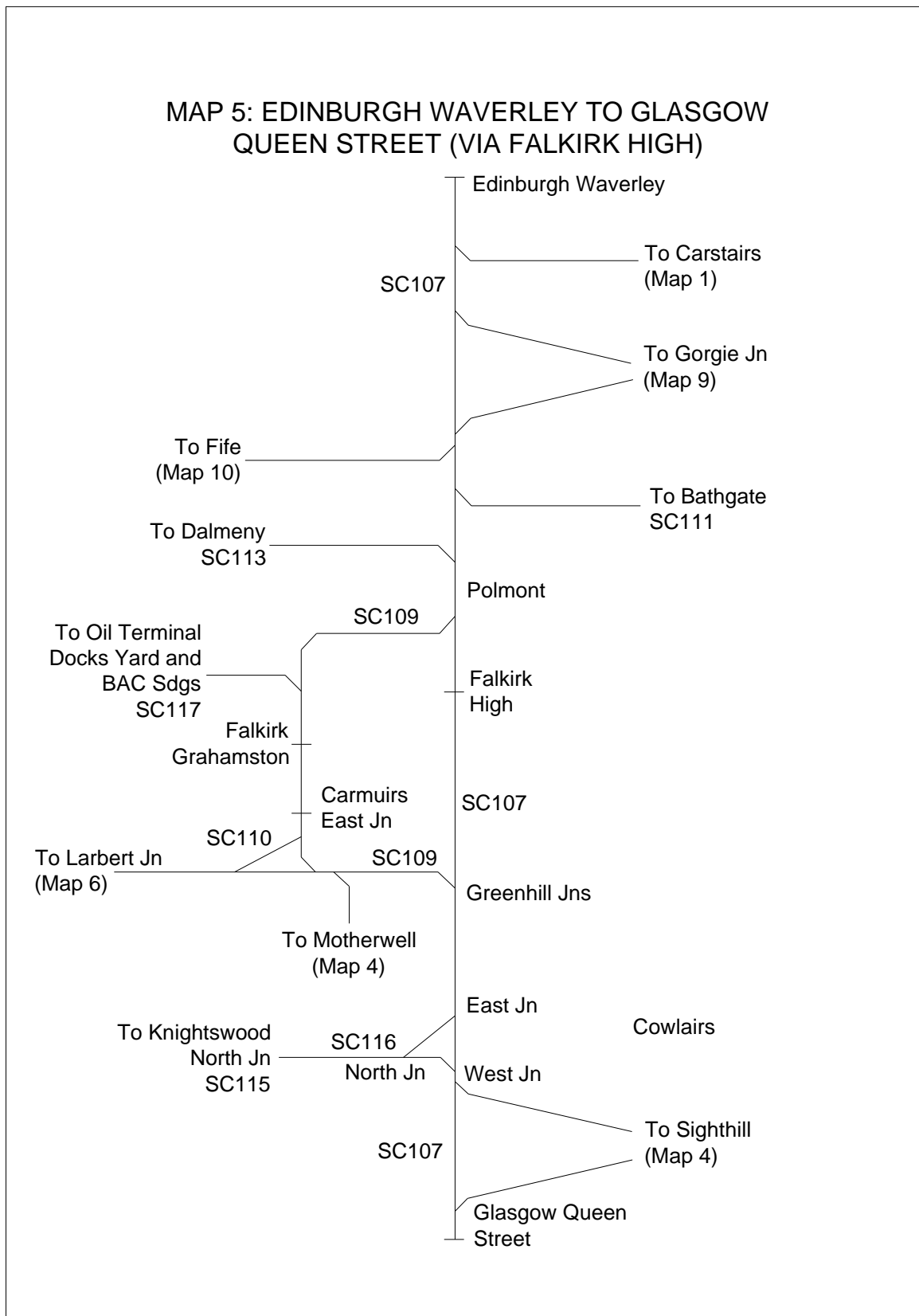
Page	Date Last Changed
36	02 December 2017
37	02 December 2017
38	02 December 2017
39	03 June 2023
40	03 June 2023
41	03 March 2018
42	03 March 2018
43	03 October 2009
44	03 October 2009
45	03 September 2022
46	03 September 2022
47	02 March 2019
48	02 March 2019
49	29 February 2020
50	29 February 2020
51	02 March 2019
52	02 March 2019
53	03 September 2022
53A	03 September 2022
53B	03 September 2022
53C	03 September 2022
53D	03 September 2022
54	03 September 2022
55	03 December 2022
55A	03 December 2022
55B	03 December 2022
56	03 December 2022
57	29 February 2020
58	29 February 2020
59	29 February 2020
60	29 February 2020
61	04 September 2021
62	04 September 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Special Working Arrangement	43
Local Instructions	46

MAPS

MAP 5: EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC107- EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK	7
SC109- POLMONT JN TO GREENHILL UPPER JN (VIA FALKIRK GRAHAMSTON)	26
SC110- CARMUIRS EAST JN TO LARBERT JN	31
SC111- NEWBRIDGE JN TO BATHGATE	32
SC113- WINCHBURGH JN TO DALMENY JN	34
SC115- COWLAIRS WEST JN TO KNIGHTWOOD NORTH JN	35
SC1150- MARYHILL PARK JN TO ANNIESLAND BAY PLATFORM	37
SC116- COWLAIRS EAST JN TO COWLAIRS NORTH JN	38
SC117- GRANGEMOUTH JN TO GRANGEMOUTH OIL TERMINAL AND DOCKS	39

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated			
SC107	001	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM4	Scotland	21/04/2019			
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks				
Waverley (East End)		0 21	<p>The diagram shows the station layout with platforms 1-19, sidings, and lines N, S, SL, Z, Y, X, W. It includes speed restrictions (20, 30, 40, 60 mph) and ELR labels (ECM9, EGM4). Key features include the 'No 16 Mid Road' crossing, 'Axle Counter area', and 'Axe Counter area'.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TCB</td> <td>Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Axle Counter area</p>		TCB	Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR	
TCB	Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR							
		0 19 *		<p>N (= North) and S (= South) lines are bi-directional</p>				
		0 11 *		<p>AWS is not provided between Waverley East and West ends Platforms 3-6, 12-18 - PP</p>				
		0 10 *		<p>On platform lines, PP and PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption</p>				
Edinburgh SC EDINBURGH WAVERLEY		0 07 0 00 0 00		<p>NL = North Loop NP = North Platform SP = South Platform SL = South Platform Loop SS = South Sidings ①</p>				
		0 15	<p>For details of lockouts in the station area see Local Instructions</p>					
Waverley (West End)			<p>20 mph over all bay platforms at East and West End and over through platform and loop lines and intermediate connections except where shown</p> <p>Z, Y, X and W lines are bi-directional</p>					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	002	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	ECN2 EGM3	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mound Tunnels 130 yards		0 16 to 0 22			<p>GSM-R </p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>Axle Counter area</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines</p> <p>AWS is not provided between top of the page and Mound Tunnels (excl.)</p> <p>For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North Lines EGM3 = South Lines</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC107	003	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	ECN2	EGM3	EGM2	Scotland	06/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions					Signalling & Remarks
								<p>GSM-R </p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines TS = Through Siding</p> <p>North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages between Haymarket Station and the bottom of the page</p> <p>North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p> <p>Mileage change on South lines only</p> <p>Platform 0 - PP</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North lines EGM3 = South lines to Haymarket Stn. EGM2 = South lines and beyond Haymarket Stn.</p> <p>For details of tunnel lockouts see Local Instructions</p>
Haymarket North & South Tunnels		0 33 *						
1040 Yards		0 47 *						
		to						
		1 14						
HAYMARKET		1 19						
		46 02						
		45 78 *						
		[1 27] *						
Haymarket East Jn		45 73 *						
		45 72						
		[1 29]						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	004	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	ECN2 EGM2	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Haymarket Central Jn		[1 63]* 45 35 [1 66]			<p>GSM-R </p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>OLE on South Lines only</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines TS = Through Siding North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages on this page</p> <p>North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North Lines EGM2 = South Lines</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC107	005	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	ECN2	EGM2	EGM1	Scotland	06/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS		45 05					<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>OLE on South Lines only</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines</p> <p>North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages between the top of the page and Haymarket West Jn North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North lines EGM2 = South lines to Haymarket West Jn. EGM1 = Main lines to Haymarket West Jn.</p>	
Haymarket West Jn		44 73 [2 28]						
EDINBURGH PARK		44 60 * 42 34					<p>GSM-R</p>	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	006	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Newbridge Jn		38 71			<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (EN) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>OLE on Up and Down Lines only as far as Newbridge Jn / DPL (part)</p> <p>DPL 1225f (374m) (58 SLU's)</p> <p>OHNS</p>
		38 18			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	007	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	16/12/2019
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
36 Arch Viaduct	38 02 * to 37 24 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (EN & EW) AC: Cathcart ECR	
Winchburgh Tunnel 360 yards	35 48 to 35 32			GSM-R ① Class 380 and 385 EMUs may also run at the higher speed	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	008	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	16/12/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Winchburgh Jn		34 54 34 45 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (EW) AC: Cathcart ECR

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	009	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
LINLITHGOW		29 56 29 33 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (EL) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R UPL 1357f (415m) (64 SLU's)


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC107	010	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Bo'ness GF		28 00 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (EPB & EPJ) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Bo'ness		27 46			27 18	DPL 970f (295m) (46 SLU's)
POLMONT		25 65 *			25 00	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	011	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Polmont Jn		24 60			TCB Edinburgh SC (EPJ) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R UPL 1795f (600m) (South) (85 SLU's)
		24 40 *			
		24 36 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	012	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	27/12/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Falkirk Tunnel 860 yards		22 60 * 22 35 to 21 75 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (GJ, EPJ) AC: Cathcart ECR 
FALKIRK HIGH		21 63			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	013	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	05/11/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Greenhill Upper Jn and SB		17 29			<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (CG, GJ, ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>DGBL - Down Greenhill Branch Loop (Temp OOU)</p> <p>DGL 1450f (440m) (69 SLU's)</p> <p>DGL - Axle Counter for indication Only</p> <p>① Greenhill RR Emergency Panel</p>
CROY		11 40			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	014	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	12/07/2021
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Gartshore	10 25			TCB Edinburgh SC (CG) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R	
LENZIE	6 20			DPL 960f (292m) (45 SLU's) UPL 1740f (530m) (82 SLU's)	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	015	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	12/07/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cadder (East end)		5 34 5 20 *			<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (CG, CE) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>UPL 3150f (959m) (150 SLU's) ED = East Departure</p> <p>DPL (Down) 3100f (944m) (147 SLU's) DPL (Up) 2900f (910m) (142 SLU's) WD = West Departure</p> <p>① Depot not entering into service until 19/09/2021.</p>
Cadder (West end)		4 46			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC107	016	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
BISHOPBRIGGS		3 28			TCB	Edinburgh SC (CE) AC: Cathcart ECR	
		3 19					
3 13 *							
2 44 *							
2 23 *							
Cowlairs East Jn		2 12	To Cowlairs North Jn SC116 seq 1		PL (Eastfield) 1035f (315m) (49 SLU's)		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	017	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cowlairs West Jn		1 67			<p>GSM-R</p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (CC & CE) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>PL (Eastfield) 1035f (315m) (49 SLU's)</p>
		1 72 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC107	018	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cowlairs South Jn		1 34 * 1 25			<p>Edinburgh SC (CC & CQ) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>PL (Cowlairs) 545f (166m) (25 SLU's)</p>


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC107	019	Edinburgh Waverley to Glasgow Queen Street (via Falkirk High)	EGM1	Scotland	07/05/2018		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Queen St High Level Tunnel 990 yards		0 60 *			<p>Edinburgh SC (CQ) AC: Cathcart ECR</p>		
			0 30 *				
			0 15 *				
			0 00				
QUEEN ST HIGH LEVEL							


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC109	001	Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)	PMT	Scotland	01/05/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Polmont Jn		21 20			TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL, EPJ) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		21 40 *			① = Through jn	
		21 67			NPL = North Passenger Loop 1285f (390m) (61 SLU's)	
		22 24 *				
		22 55 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC109	002	Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)	PMT	Scotland	01/03/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Jn points		23 71			TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL) 
Grangemouth Jn SB		23 75			TOWS installed between 23m 71ch and 23m 80ch
FALKIRK GRAHAMSTON		24 20			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC109	003	Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)	PMT	Scotland	01/05/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
CAMELON			U	D	TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR 
			60	60	
		24 51 *	*	*	
			50	50	
		25 18 *	*	*	
			40	40	
		25 36	*	*	
		25 43			
25 49 *	▼	▼			
	30	30			
	40	40			
	50	40			
25 58 *	▲	*			
25 61 *	*	*			
	30	50			
	30	50			
	40	50			
	50	▼			
	U	D			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC109	004	Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)	PMT	CMS	SCM3	Scotland	01/03/2023	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks		
(Change of ELR PMT to CMS) Carmuir East Jn		25 79				<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 25m 75ch and 0m 3ch</p> <p>① = Through junction to and from Carmuir West Jn</p> <p>② applies to other than MU</p> <p>TOWS fitted between 108m 73ch and 0m 6ch</p> <p>③ Through junction to Carmuir East Jn</p> <p>NOTE change of direction at Carmuir West Jn</p>		
		25 79						
0 40	GSM-R							
0 16 *								
0 11 *								
(Change of ELR CMS to SCM3) Carmuir West Jn	-0 02							
0 40								
108 74								
108 75 *								
108 54 *								

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC109	005	Polmont Jn to Greenhill Upper Jn (via Falkirk Grahamston)	SCM3 GHL	Scotland	05/11/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Greenhill Upper Jn		0 05			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> TCB Edinburgh SC (GJ) AC: Cathcart ECR </div>
		106 55 *			NOTE from top of this page to Greenhill Lower Jn is the UP direction
		0 48			NOTE change of direction at Greenhill Lower Jn
(Change of ELR SCM3 to GHL) Greenhill Lower Jn		108 18 *			DGBL - Down Greenhill Branch Loop (Temp OOU) Loop 1312f (400m) (62 SLU's)


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC110	001	Carmuir East Jn to Larbert Jn	PMT	Scotland	01/03/2023
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Carmuir East Jn	25 79	<p>SC109 seq 4</p>	<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>TOWS installed between 25m 75ch and 26m 3ch</p>		
Larbert Jn	26 35	<p>SC119 seq 2</p>	<p>TOWS installed between 26m 30ch and 109m 53ch (SC119)</p> <p>① = Through Jn</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC111	001	Newbridge Jn to Bathgate	NBE	Scotland	08/10/2023	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Newbridge Jn		35 21			TCB Edinburgh SC (EN) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
OHNS		35 13 * 35 06 * 34 24 * 34 78 33 51 *				
UPHALL		31 07				
LIVINGSTON NORTH		29 03				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC111	002	Newbridge Jn to Bathgate	NBE	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bathgate East Jn		26 58			TCB Edinburgh SC (EN) AC: Cathcart ECR 
ELMD Notice Board		25 73 *			① Not in use
WLMD Notice Board		25 54			ELMD - East LMD line WLMD - West LMD line
BATHGATE		25 28 *			PP (A) - attaching, detaching for timetabled movements and during periods of significant service disruption
		25 18			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC113	001	Winchburgh Jn to Dalmeny Jn	DMY	Scotland	03/09/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Winchburgh Jn		34 54			TCB Edinburgh SC (EW & EY) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R	
		34 61 *			Limit of OLE	
		34 74 *			CW Down line 34m 61ch	
		36 20				
		36 55				
		38 60 *				
		38 75 *				
Dalmeny Jn		39 03	SC171 seq 8			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC115	001	Cowlairs West Jn to Knightwood North Jn	MRL1	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cowlairs West Jn		8 26 8 25			Edinburgh SC (CE) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Cowlairs North Jn		8 08 8 07 *			NOTE change of direction at Cowlairs North Jn
ASHFIELD		7 76			
POSSILPARK AND PARKHOUSE		7 46			
			U D		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated	
SC115	002	Cowlairs West Jn to Knightwood North Jn	MRL1	MRL2	Scotland	06/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
GILSHOCHILL		6 37				Edinburgh SC (CE)	GSM-R
SUMMERSTON		6 04					
MARYHILL		5 57					
(Change of ELR MRL1 to MRL2)		5 51					
Maryhill Park Jn		4 40					
Knightwood North Jn		5 67	<p>To Anniesland SC1150 seq 1</p> <p>Yoker SC (YH)</p> <p>① = Through jn</p>				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC1150	001	Maryhill Park Jn to Anniesland Bay Platform	MLA	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Maryhill Park Jn		0 00			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Edinburgh SC (CE) AC : Cathcart ECR </div>
KELVINDALE		0 26			
Dawsholm Jn		0 30 * 0 43			
Limit of Electrification		0 55			
ANNIESLAND		0 64 * 0 70			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC116	001	Cowlairs East Jn to Cowlairs North Jn	CSN	Scotland	03/09/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cowlairs East Jn		0 00			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Edinburgh SC (CE) AC: Cathcart ECR </div>
Cowlairs East LC (UWC)		0 14			Limit of OLE seq
Cowlairs North Jn		0 21			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC117	001	Grangemouth Jn to Grangemouth Oil Terminal and Docks Yard (goods line)	GMH	Scotland	01/03/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Grangemouth Jn		0 00			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR</div> <div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">GSM-R </div> <p>TOWS installed between 0m 8ch and 0m 15ch</p> <p>① = Through Jn</p>
Fouldubs Jn SB		1 51			
		1 52 *			
		1 61			
		1 63			
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TCB Fouldubs Jn SB AC: Cathcart ECR</div> <p>Up and Down goods line - AB Oil Terminal single line - TCB</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC117	002	Grangemouth Jn to Grangemouth Oil Terminal and Docks Yard (goods line)	GMH	Scotland	10/02/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> TCB Fouldubs Jn SB AC: Cathcart ECR </div> <p>Oil Terminal single line - TCB</p> <p>Oil Terminal = Freight line</p> <p>Limit of OLE</p>
		2 23 *			
		2 51			
		2 56 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated			
SC117	003	Grangemouth Jn to Grangemouth Oil Terminal and Docks Yard (goods line)	GMH	Scotland	06/02/2016			
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks			
Network Rail and FPA Boundary		2 60			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TCB</td> <td>Fouldubs Jn SB</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Oil Terminal single line - TCB</p>	TCB	Fouldubs Jn SB	
TCB	Fouldubs Jn SB							
Grangemouth Tongues LC (AOCL)		2 67 *	<p>Oil Terminal</p> <p>To Docks</p>		<p>Security Gate over both Oil Terminal line and yard line to Docks at 2m 60ch (See Local Instructions) See Local Instructions for working on line to Docks</p>			
Oil Terminal LC (AOCL)		3 44						
Oil Terminal LC (AOCL)		3 67	<p>To Oil Terminal</p>					

This page is intentionally blank

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC107- EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA	45
SC109- POLMONT JN TO GREENHILL UPPER JN (VIA FALKIRK	45

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

SC107 (EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
North Goods Loop Sig. EH514	Haymarket Platform 1	ECS	Up North	Locomotive hauled trains may be propelled.
Bo'ness GF	Linlithgow	See remarks	Up	Locomotive and support coach may be propelled during daylight only.
Queen Street	Cowlairs	Passenger, ECS, and Freight	Up Down (Up direction)	May be assisted in rear. See Local Instructions.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC109 (POLMONT JN TO GREENHILL UPPER JN (VIA FALKIRK GRAHAMSTON))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Falkirk Grahamston Station	Grangemouth Jn	ECS	Up	Empty DMU stock with driving compartment at each end may be propelled.

Dated: 07/12/13

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC107- EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)	
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY	48
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO HAYMARKET	49
HAYMARKET EAST JN TO HAYMARKET CENTRAL JN	53
CADDER DEPOT	53B
BO NESS GF	54
BETWEEN EDINBURGH PARK STATION AND HAYMARKET STATION	54
LENZIE	55
BISHOPBRIGGS	55
COWLAIRS EAST JN TO COWLAIRS WEST JN	55
COWLAIRS SC TO QUEEN ST HIGH LEVEL	56
QUEEN ST HIGH LEVEL	58
SC109- POLMONT JN TO GREENHILL UPPER JN (VIA FALKIRK GRAHAMSTON)	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	59
SC111- NEWBRIDGE JN TO BATHGATE	
BATHGATE	59
SC115- COWLAIRS WEST JN TO KNIGHTWOOD NORTH JN	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	60
SC1150- MARYHILL PARK JN TO ANNIESLAND BAY PLATFORM	
ANNIESLAND BRANCH	60
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	60
SC117- GRANGEMOUTH JN TO GRANGEMOUTH OIL TERMINAL AND DOCKS YARD (GOODS LINE)	
BP OIL TERMINAL	60
GRANGEMOUTH DOCKS	61
FOULDUBS	62

This page is intentionally blank

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

EDINBURGH WAVERLEY

Electrical Isolation of Overhead Line Equipment on platform 4 line - When platform 4 line at Waverley station requires to be isolated, this must be in accordance with the instructions contained in RT/E/S/29987 (Local Isolation and Earthing of 25 kV AC. Overhead Line Equipment).

The shift manager at Edinburgh signalling centre must be requested to provide the necessary signal protection and an assurance to this effect must be received before the isolation is imposed.

The shift manager at Edinburgh signalling centre must be advised when the line is re-energised.

Sounding of locomotive horns during night - Drivers must not sound their locomotive horns within the precincts of the station nor under the station roof between midnight and 06 00, except to give warning of danger or when absolutely necessary in connection with working movements.

Trains leaving station platforms - The person in charge must not authorise the guard of a passenger train to start from a platform until the platform starting signal has been cleared.

On through platform lines, after a train has come to a stand, no further movement must be made towards the signal ahead until it has been cleared or the permission of the signaller has been obtained.

South siding - Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout.

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the signaller when the train is ready to depart. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal E816 unless that signal has been cleared or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Drivers must not alight from, or join, a train within this siding unless the train is at the buffer stop and must only use the driving cab at the buffer stop end for this purpose.

No.16 Mid siding - Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout.

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the signaller when the train is ready to depart from the siding. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal E837 unless that signal is showing a proceed aspect or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Drivers must not alight from a train within this siding unless the train is at the buffer stop and only then from the driving cab at the buffer stop end.

Platform 9 - Freight trains are prohibited from working through the station via platform 9 line due to track alignment and potential structure damage resulting from vibration.

Sprinter Multiple Units - Platform 9 stop car marker boards - Trains travelling in the **Up** direction must stop at either the 2/4 or the 3/6 stop car marker board. Trains travelling in the **Down** direction must stop at the 2/3/4 stop car marker board.

Attaching - Drivers must bring their train to stand at the stop car markers shown above. Due to the curvature of platform 9, the central (54 yards) section and East and West ends (which are straight) must be used for attaching. If the 2 vehicles to be attached are not within the areas above, the permission of the signaller must be requested to move the vehicles to the straight section.

Detaching - Drivers must bring their train to a stand at the markers shown above. Formations up to 6 vehicles may be detached safely.

Through platforms additional TPWS equipment

Additional TPWS train stop equipment (TSS-2) is provided to protect against any potential start-away SPAD in the following through platforms:

Platform	Platform starting signal	TSS-2 distance from signal
2	E444	110m on approach
11	E471	18m on approach
19	E489	40m on approach

Each TSS-2 is energised when the platform starting signal to which it applies is at danger and no route has been set up to it. To prevent false TPWS brake demands being caused by this equipment during attaching and detaching movements when the platform starting signal is at danger, the following instructions apply for platforms 2, 11 and 19 **only**:

Multiple unit trains drawing up –

If a movement will pass over the TSS-2, after receiving permission to draw up the platform from the signaller the driver must use the TPWS train stop override in the driving cab immediately before starting the movement. If a TPWS brake demand occurs during the movement, the driver must immediately contact the signaller, explain what has happened and not make any further movement until the signaller gives permission.

Caledonian Sleeper trains –

When a Caledonian Sleeper train requires to draw up platform 19 during shunting operations, the driver must stop the leading driving cab of the movement at the stop marker provided.

Dated: 23/11/19

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

EDINBURGH WAVERLEY To HAYMARKET

LOCKOUTS

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows :-

Location	Lockout Cabinet	Telephone	Protects
Waverley Plat. 2	Adjacent to signal E444	At cabinet	Plat. 1 between E400 and E459 ; Plat. 2 between E444 and E457
Waverley Plat. 3	Buffer end	At cabinet	Plat. 3 from buffer to E428
Waverley Plat. 4	Buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 4 from buffer to E436
Waverley Plat. 5/6	Buffer end	At cabinet	Plat. 5 from buffer to E450; Plat. 6 from buffer to E452
Waverley Plat. 7	Adjacent to E432	Shared with E432 SPT	Plat. 7 between E455 and E432 ; South Plat. Loop between E454 and E821
Waverley Plat. 11	Adjacent to E471	Shared with E471 SPT	Plat. 11 between E456 and E471 ; Plat. 10 between E454 and E467
Waverley plats. 12/13	Buffer end Plat. 12	Shared with TRTS telephone for 12/13	Plat. 12 from buffer to E473 ; Plat 13 from buffer to E475
Waverley plats. 14/15	Buffer end Plat. 14	Shared with TRTS telephone for 14/15	Plat. 14 from buffer to E477 ; Plat 15 from buffer to E479
Waverley plats. 16/17 ; 16 Mid Road *	Buffer end Plat. 16	Shared with TRTS telephone for Plat. 16	Plat. 16 from buffer to E481 ; 16 Mid Road ; Plat 17 from buffer to E485
Waverley plat. 18 *	Buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 18 from buffer to E487
Waverley Plat. 19	Adjacent to E489	Shared with E489 SPT	Plat. 19 between E458 and E489 ; Platform 20 between E462 and E491
Waverley plat. 9	Top of ramp, Berwick end	At cabinet	Plat. 9 between E448 and E465
Waverley plat. 8	Top of ramp, east end	At cabinet	Plat. 8 between E446 and E463
South siding	Top of ramp, east end of plat. 10	At cabinet	South siding ; South platform loop between E454 and E821

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

Line W Mound Tunnel	(1) Bottom of ramp plats. 20 / 21, west end ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E463 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line W between E482 and E493
Lines X and Y Mound Tunnel	(1) Adjacent to E481 plat.16 ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E481 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line X between E484 and E495 ; Line Y between E486 and E497
Line Z Mound Tunnel	(1) Adjacent to E489 plat.19 ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E489 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line Z between E488 and E499
Down South Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Down South only between E493 and E503
Up South Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Up South only between E495 and E502
Down North Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Down North only between E497 and E505
Up North Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Up North only between E499 and E504
Down South Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Down South only between tunnel portals
Up South Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Up South only between tunnel portals
Down North Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Down North only between tunnel portals
Up North Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Up North only between tunnel portals
Haymarket Plat. 0	At buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 0 from buffer to EH519

* Lockout temporarily out of use.

Edinburgh Waverley and Haymarket platform lockouts - alternative procedure - Where a platform lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS” do not apply.

(Item continued on next page)

General

The term 'platform lockout' within these instructions also covers other lines / sidings within the station area, Calton Tunnel (excl) to Mound Tunnel (excl), which are subject to these procedures. It does **not** include tunnel lockouts which are detailed separately.

Throughout these instructions, the term 'signalling centre manager' means the regulator (when on duty), or shift manager, as appropriate.

The agreement of the signalling centre manager is necessary before platform lines (or other lines within the station area) are blocked to traffic.

The operation of the lockout key prevents signal routes to and from the affected platform(s) being cleared by the signaller. The lockout key is locked in the appropriate lockfast cabinet and the lockout key can only be released with the co-operation of the signaller.

A lockout key may also provide protection for the adjoining (platform) line(s). The lines affected by operation of a lockout key are shown within the cabinet containing the lockout key.

When work is to take place on a train, or a train is standing in a platform line(s) to be protected by the lockout, the person requiring the blockage must arrange to provide protection on the train / vehicles as shown in Rule Book, Module T10.

Method of Protection

Imposing the blockage

When it is necessary to block a platform line to protect staff, the following procedure must be carried out:

- (a) Before work starts, the permission of the signalling centre manager must be obtained by the person requiring the blockage. If the signalling centre manager is satisfied that the working of the station will not be unduly disrupted during the blockage he will give the person requiring the blockage permission to telephone the signaller from the appropriate lockout cabinet and also give that person a task number to quote to the signaller.
- (b) The person requiring the blockage must:
 - unlock the appropriate lockfast cabinet
 - telephone the signaller giving his name, employing organisation and the task number he has been given
 - ask for the appropriate platform blockage
 - tell the signaller for how long this will be required

The signaller will record this detail.

- (c) When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring protection must press the button and, simultaneously, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet. If the green indication has extinguished, the person requiring protection must:
 - confirm to the signaller that the lockout key is in his possession
 - ask the signaller to read him the entry he has made and, if satisfied this is correct, repeat his name and employing organisation and task number allocated.
 - relock the cabinet.
- (d) If the signaller cannot agree to giving the release when, or soon after, requested, he will liaise with the signalling centre manager as to when the work can be allowed to commence.

(Item continued on next page)

Method of Protection**During the work**

The lockout key must be retained in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage until returned to the cabinet.

When work is completed

- (a) When the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, the person who requested protection must advise the signaller accordingly, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. When instructed by the signaller, the person who requested protection must insert the lockout key and turn the key in the direction indicated on the label in the lockout unit. The person who requested the protection must get the permission of the signaller to relock the cabinet.
- (b) The person requesting lockout protection must, normally, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief provided he advises the signaller the name and employing organisation of his relief, and quotes the task number to the signaller.

PRINCES STREET GARDENS

The procedure for the use of a lockout to afford staff protection may require to be applied for each intervening track in this multi-track area to allow access to/egress from the portion of line where work requires to be carried out. Lockout protection must be taken of all necessary intervening tracks before staff are permitted to proceed to the line concerned and must not be given up until all staff are safely located at the site of work. When work is completed, this procedure must again be applied before staff are permitted to proceed to the agreed exit point from the railway.

HAYMARKET TUNNELS

The tunnel lockouts are of the 'key enabled' type. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must obtain the appropriate key from the lockfast cabinet at the Waverley end of platforms 2 and 3 at Haymarket station.

HAYMARKET SOUTH TUNNEL

Due to the refuges being temporarily inaccessible, staff must not enter or work in the tunnel unless the provisions of one of the following Rules have been applied:-

1. The Rule Book, Module TS1, regulation 13
2. The Rule Book, Module T3
3. In emergency, the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 46

HAYMARKET

Haymarket Station - The OFF indicators and TRTS buttons on platforms 1 and 3 apply only for Down direction (westbound) trains starting from these platforms under the control of signals EH515 and EH905, respectively.

Dated: 27/01/19

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Haymarket East Jn To Haymarket Central Jn

HAYMARKET T&RSD

Haymarket Depot provides servicing, maintenance and repair to ScotRail operated DMU and HST fleets.

Rail vehicles enter Haymarket Depot via the headshunt controlled by signal EH917

Rail vehicles leave Haymarket Depot via signal EH918

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Haymarket Depot are made under the control of the Yard Coordinator and Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Haymarket Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph.

There are 16 Roads within Haymarket Depot Boundary.

Yard

Requests to access rail vehicles stabled outside of the Maintenance Buildings (i.e. in the Yard) must be made via the Designated Person to the Yard Coordinator over the Depot Radio system.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
1 Rd	Underframe Wash
2 Rd	General Maintenance
Slip Fuel Rd	Fuelling / CET
3 Rd	Fuelling / CET
4 Rd	Fuelling / CET
5 Rd	Fuelling / CET
6 Rd	Maintenance Shed and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
7 Rd	Maintenance Shed and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
8 Rd	Maintenance Shed and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
9 Rd	Heavy Maintenance and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
10 Rd	Heavy Maintenance
A Rd	Maintenance Shed
B Rd	Maintenance Shed
C Rd	Heavy Maintenance Shed
Rounding Rd	Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
Straight Rd	Stabling (Carriage Sidings)

Facilities

The person responsible for protection inside the Maintenance Buildings is the Designated Person who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters 'DP' in black.

Level 1-4 Maintenance Facilities

L1-4 work is undertaken in 6 Rd, 7 Rd, 8 Rd, A Rd and B Rd.

Persons working on a road within facilities where L1-4 maintenance is undertaken must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection (DP) Panel for the relevant road.

DP panel, flashing lights automatic derailer's.

Level 5 Maintenance Facilities

- L5 work is undertaken in 9 Rd, 10 Rd and C Rd.
- Persons working on a road within facilities where L5 maintenance is undertaken must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection Panel for the relevant road.
- DP panel, flashing lights automatic derailer's.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

- **Fuelling and Servicing Facilities**

1. Fuelling and Servicing work is undertaken in the Slip Fuel Rd, 3 Rd, 4 Rd and 5 Rd.
2. Persons working on a road within facilities where fuelling and servicing is undertaken must apply their personal issue padlock to the DP panel for the road concerned.
3. DP panel, flashing lights manual derailer's and stop boards.

- **Carriage Wash Facilities**

1. The carriage wash is situated on "The Washplant" Rd.
2. No work is undertaken on the exterior of rail vehicles in the carriage wash area.

- **Underframe Wash Facilities**

1. Underframe wash work is undertaken in 1 Rd.
2. Persons undertaking underframe wash work must apply their personal issue padlock to the DP Panel
3. DP panel, flashing lights automatic derailer's.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

1. There is **no** OLE within the boundaries of Haymarket Depot.
2. There is 25KV ac railway OLE infrastructure immediately adjacent to the south boundary of the depot.
3. There is 750V dc tram OLE infrastructure immediately adjacent to the north boundary of the depot.

Rail Vehicle Movements Into/ Out of Maintenance Buildings

The following instructions apply to the maintenance facilities on;

- 1 Rd, 2 Rd and 5 to 10 Rds approaching from the East end
 - 1 Rd and 5 to 8 Rds approaching from the West end.
 - A, Rd B Rd and C Rd
1. When required to move vehicles into a Maintenance Building on a depot siding, the driver must stop at the signal situated on the approach to the Maintenance Building doors on the siding concerned.
 2. The shunter must press the plunger mounted on the signal. The plunger must not be operated until the train is at a stand at the signal. If the Designated Person has removed all the protection inside the Maintenance Building, opened the Maintenance Building doors and lowered the derailer, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear, keeping a good lookout at all times for persons or obstructions.
 3. If after the plunger has been pressed the Maintenance Building doors remain closed and the signal continues to display a stop aspect, the shunter must request the Designated Person to remove the protection. When this has been done, the shunter must again press the plunger on the signal to change it to a proceed aspect. The movement may then proceed as far as the line is clear.
 4. A movement out of a Maintenance Building must not be started unless the exit signal concerned at the Maintenance Building door is showing a proceed aspect or the conditions detailed in Clause 7 have been met. A movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the train is not within the Maintenance Building in which case the shunter is responsible for advising the driver when the Maintenance Building exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.
 5. No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect except during failure and then only under direct supervision of the Designated Person.
 6. The passing of a red signal will be treated in the same way as a signal passed at danger.
 7. However, if the signals into or out of a Maintenance Building fail when a movement is required, then the vehicle must stop at the signal and must only proceed as far as the line is clear after the Designated Person has personally advised the driver and shunter that protection has been removed and the stop aspect signal may be passed.

The following instructions apply to the maintenance facilities on;

- 3 Rd
 - 4 Rd
 - Fuel Rd approaching from the East end
8. When required to make a move into the maintenance facility or Fuel Rd, the driver must stop at the Stop Board.
 9. Movements past a Stop Board, and movements out of the maintenance facility or Fuel Rd, must not be made until the Designated Person has confirmed over the Depot Radio that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Dated: 18/06/22

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Cadder Depot

Rail vehicles enter Cadder Depot via the East arrival Signal CD1 or the West arrival Signal CD2

Rail vehicles leave Cadder Depot via CE511 West departure and CG508 East departure

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Cadder Depot are made under the control of the Yard Coordinator and Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Cadder Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph except through the Carriage Wash where the speed limit is 3mph.

Rail Vehicle Roads

Cadder Depot has the following Roads.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
No 0	West Head Shunt (200m)
No1 CET/Fuel Rd	CET, Fuelling, Servicing
No2 CET/Fuel Rd	CET, Fuelling, Servicing also contains Carriage Wash Plant Facility
3 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
4 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
5 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
6 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
7 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
8 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation

Road Capacities:

No 0	West Head Shunt (200m), for 1 vehicle (6+2 HST)
No 1	CET/Fuelling, for 1 Vehicle (6+2 HST)
No 2	CET/Fuelling (also contains Carriage Wash Plant Facility), for 1 Vehicle (6+2 HST)
No 3	Stabling of rail vehicles (215m), with platform level access, for 8 vehicles (6+2 HST)
No 4	Stabling of rail vehicles (215m), with platform level access, for 8 vehicles (6+2 HST)
No 5	Stabling of rail vehicles (215m), with platform level access, for 8 vehicles (6+2 HST)
No 6	Stabling of rail vehicles (215m), with platform level access, for 8 vehicles (6+2 HST)
No 7	Stabling of rail vehicles (160m), with platform level access, for 7 vehicles (5+2 HST)
No 8	Stabling of rail vehicles (160m), with platform level access, for 7 vehicles (5+2 HST)

Roads 3 to 8 at Cadder Depot have electrical shore supply.

Platforms at Cadder Depot are of differing lengths.

Cadder Depot has authorised walking routes and platforms throughout and are to be used when traversing Cadder Depot.

Facilities

The person responsible for protection for Cadder Depot including the servicing area is the Yard Co-Ordinator.

Servicing area

The Servicing Building is situated on CET/ Fuel roads 1 and 2

Persons working on a rail vehicle must apply their Depot Protection to the NTBM board on the rail vehicle.

Derailers and stop boards are available at the servicing area as part of depot protection.

Carriage Wash

The Carriage Wash is situated to the West of the No 2 CET/Fuel Road.

Yard Coordinators Bothy

The Yard Coordinators Bothy is situated at the North of the depot and is signposted.

Rail Alliance Building

The Rail Alliance Building is situated at the South of the depot outside of the depot boundary fence.

The Rail Alliance Building has offices, meeting rooms, training rooms, messing and hygiene facilities.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

There is no OLE at Cadder Depot but there is on the North boundary of Cadder Depot on the EGIP main line.

Rail Vehicles arriving at Cadder Depot – West Arrival

714 A/B points will show a reverse indication on the Signal Panel. YC will check the roads are not blocked and the depot has the capacity to accommodate the Train formation.

All associated King Points must be set and checked. YC will set up Signal Panel turning switch CD2 to the OFF position. This will operate the Position Light signal which will display a proceed (2 white lights at 45 degrees).

The Unit will arrive via signal CD2. Depot Staff will meet the unit at the Handover Point outside the YC Office.

Once Unit is in clear of Signal CD2, YC will reset Signal Panel turning switch CD2 back to the ON position.

Note: The changeover point ahead of CD2 isn't long enough for the train to clear the track circuits 2087, so leaving it occupied for prolonged periods will stop the acceptance of another train from the West departure.

Rail Vehicles arriving at Cadder Depot – East Arrival

711 A/B points will show a reverse indication on the Signal Panel. The YC will check the roads are not blocked and the depot has the capacity to accommodate the Train formation.

All associated King Points must be set and checked. YC will set up Signal Panel turning switch CD1 to the OFF position. This will operate the Position Light signal which will display a proceed (2 white lights at 45 degrees).

The Unit will arrive via signal CD1. Train will be routed into the Headshunt. The driver will change ends and then contact the YC via the GSM-R or SPT for permission to proceed forward from the Headshunt Stop Board.

Once the King Points have been set and checked the YC will give the driver permission to pass the Stop Board and continue forward with the unit to the Handover Point. Depot Staff will meet the unit at the Handover Point outside the YC Office.

Once Unit is in clear of Signal CD1, YC will reset Signal Panel turning switch CD1 back to the ON position.

The Yard Co will:

The YC shall ensure that under normal circumstances, no formations longer than eight-car rail vehicles enter Cadder Depot at any one time.

Instruction to proceed will be given by the YC and Drivers of rail vehicles entering Cadder Depot must:

obey stringently the YC's instructions

proceed only as far as the line ahead is clear

stop a minimum of 5 metres from buffer stops or other rail vehicles (2 metres for non HST rolling stock).

The changeover point ahead of CD1 is long enough for the train to clear the track circuits 2071, allowing the acceptance of another train from the East departure.

Any train movements that proceed too far into the Headshunt, will activate the train interrupter. The YC will get a warning on the Signal Panel from the buzzer to indicate that this has happened. They will have to report the incident, to allow for the interrupter to be checked, to ensure it is still operational.

Before any rail vehicle movement is undertaken, the YC and / or Depot Operator / Driver must ensure or, as relevant, be assured that:

All points, facing and trailing, are set and checked for the intended rail vehicle movement

Any person not directly involved in the rail vehicle movement is warned to move clear

Any equipment, including rail vehicle(s), that may be foul of the movement is moved clear

The movement will be controlled to ensure that there are no heavy impacts with rail vehicles or buffer stops or collisions at fouling points

Prior to the move commencing, the rail vehicle warning horn will be sounded

All rail vehicles, when stabled, are not foul of other roads and are at the correct position within sidings

Stabled rail vehicles will be positioned to ensure that authorised crossing pathways are not blocked

The YC must ensure that all rail vehicles are stabled in a manner that will allow driver pre-departure preparation duties to be undertaken safely.

Any unplanned Trains arriving from any location, the Signaller and/or Scotrail Control will:

Confirm with the Yard co-ordinator that there is availability within the depot for the unplanned train.

Reach an agreement to prevent conflict for any other planned or unplanned movements.

Any ECS trains departing Cadder Depot.

The YC will be responsible for interposing the headcode of the departing trains into the train describer provided.

The train driver will then press the TRTS at the exit signal to notify the signaller that the train is ready to exit the depot.

The YC will tell the Signaller when an unbooked movement is to depart the depot. Signaller and YC must reach an agreement to prevent conflict for any other planned or unplanned movements.

Rail Vehicles departing from Cadder Depot – West Departure

Once the Driver has requested departure instructions, the YC interposes the headcode into the train describer – the YC will type berth number 0511 followed by the train headcode, then select interpose (berth 0511 is for signal CE511).

To delete headcode, type berth number 0511 followed by the headcode and then select cancel.

Rail Vehicles departing from Cadder Depot – East Departure

Once the Driver has requested departure instructions, the YC interposes the headcode into the train describer - the YC will type berth number 0508 followed by the train headcode, then select interpose (berth 0508 is for signal CG508).

To delete headcode, type berth number 0508 followed by the headcode and then select cancel.

Note: If there is any faults or human error with the operation of the Train Describer, press the RESET button to reboot the system.

Note: When the driver has requested departure instructions from the YC, they must request the Driver to press the TRTS 5 minutes before booked departure time, when departing from West or East.

Entry to CET/Fuel roads

The YC or Depot Operator will control the move.

The Depot Operator will move the unit into the required service point.

The YC will instruct the Depot Operator when a move is required via Depot Radio.

Agreed communication will be by Depot Radio between YC and Depot Operator.

Stopping in Position (numerous positions) for Servicing

Unit will stop as per the Stop Boards situated in the CET/Fuel Road or as requested by Servicer (depending on type of unit requiring servicing).

Whilst unit is stopped the brakes are placed in the full position and engines are shut down

The Servicer shall confirm with the Depot Operator that the unit is the correct position and that servicing is safe to commence.

If unit must be repositioned the Servicer will communicate with the Depot Operator face to face.

Completion of Servicing and Exiting Service Point

The Servicer will communicate with the Depot Operator that servicing is complete and the unit is ready for a move

The Depot Operator will radio YC to advise that the unit is ready to leave the Fuel Shed. The Yard Coordinator will then advise where the unit needs to be stabled.

Miscellaneous Instructions for Cadder Depot

The automatic brake must normally be working on all rail vehicles during rail vehicle movements.

It is forbidden to walk between stabled units / vehicles unless as part of a recognised work activity and all necessary protection is in place. Crossing must be 15m in front of lead vehicle on the road, or behind buffer if applicable, using authorised walking routes / crossing points wherever possible.

Staff must not remain between vehicles during any “ease up” movements.

Loose shunting of vehicles is prohibited.

Rail vehicles that have had brakes isolated for shunting purposes must have the brakes reinstated and / or have scotches applied sufficient to hold the rail vehicles securely before the assisting vehicle is detached.

If it is impossible to through-brake a vehicle which must be shunted (i.e., brake gear missing, damaged braking system, etc.) the YC must be advised before the movement takes place.

Extreme care should be exercised, and movements carried out at walking pace. The Shunter, in the event of a “breakaway”, should, from a position of safety, give a series of short sharp blasts on a whistle. The movement of un-braked rail vehicles onto Network Rail controlled infrastructure is strictly prohibited.

Dated: 18/06/2022

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Bo ness GF

Trains may only proceed towards the Scottish Railway Preservation Society's private line subject to a maximum train length, including locomotive(s), of **790 feet**. Drivers must stop on the Network Rail side of the boundary gate at the double - sided notice board (worded 'Stop Await Instructions' for movements to the SRPS) and act under the instructions of the SRPS representative.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Between Edinburgh Park Station and Haymarket Station

EDINBURGH TRAM LINES ADJACENT TO NETWORK RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE

General

Edinburgh tram lines run adjacent to Network Rail infrastructure between Edinburgh Park station and Haymarket Station from 42 miles 14 chains to 46 miles 0 chains. All operations on the tram lines are controlled by the Edinburgh Tram Control Room. There is no physical connection between the Edinburgh tram lines and Network Rail infrastructure. Trams run at a maximum speed of 45kph (approximately 30mph) but are driven on sight – the trams can stop within the distance the driver can see to be clear.

Tram signals, consisting of five white lights displayed horizontally or vertically, may be exhibited on tram lines but these have no meaning for train drivers on Network Rail infrastructure and must be disregarded.

Overhead electrification

The Edinburgh tram lines are electrified by an overhead line system energised at 750 volts DC. The overhead line equipment must be regarded as live and dangerous **at all times**. No part of a person's body, clothing, or any equipment being used or carried, may be allowed to come within 2.75 metres (9 feet) of any part of the overhead line equipment.

Emergency action

If it is necessary to stop the passage of trams due to an obstruction on the tram lines, or if it is necessary to request that the overhead line equipment is switched off in an emergency, the Edinburgh Tram Control Room must be contacted by the quickest means possible.

The Edinburgh Tram Control Room can be contacted on **0131 622 8969**

All persons contacting the Control Room by telephone must follow the normal safety critical communications shown in the railway industry GE/RT8000 Rule Book.

Dated: 14/12/13

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

LENZIE

Platform One Turnback Moves

Signal CG207 is located on the Up E&G and is provided for down direction moves. During perturbed working this signal is utilised for reversing moves.

Formations of more than 6 vehicles either Diesel or electric and HST 5+2 services are prohibited from reversing at Lenzie Platform One. There are alternative facilities provided at Cadder for reversing moves and these shall be used instead.

Dated: 10/12/17

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

BISHOPBRIGGS

Platform One Turnback Moves

Signal CE223 is located on the Up E&G and is provided for Down direction moves. During perturbed working this signal is utilised for reversing moves.

Formations of more than 6 vehicles either Diesel or electric and 5+2 HST services are prohibited from reversing at Bishopbriggs Platform Two. There are alternative facilities provided in the down Cadder loop for reversing moves and these shall be used instead.

Platform Two Turnback Move

Signal CE222 is located on the Down E&G and is provided for Up direction moves. During perturbed working this signal is utilised for reversing moves.

Formations of more than 6 vehicles either Diesel or electric and 5+2 HST services are prohibited from reversing at Bishopbriggs Platform Two. There are alternative facilities provided in the down Cadder loop for reversing moves and these shall be used instead.

Dated: 10/12/17

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Cowlairs East Jn to Cowlairs West Jn

EASTFIELD DEPOT

Rail vehicles enter Eastfield Depot from the Mainline controlled by signal CC532

Rail vehicles leave Eastfield Depot via signal CC529

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Eastfield Depot are made under the control of the Yard Coordinator and Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Eastfield Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph except through the Carriage Wash where the speed limit is 3mph.

There are 16 Roads within Eastfield Depot Boundary. Additionally, two Network Rail controlled Roads (No1 and No2 Network Rail Sidings) immediately adjacent to the West boundary of Eastfield Depot are utilised for Train Presentation activities on HST's.

Rail Vehicle Roads

Eastfield Depot has the following Roads.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
No1 Network Rail Siding	HST Train Presentation. Road under Network Rail control.
No2 Network Rail Siding	HST Train Presentation. Road under Network Rail control.
No1 CET/Fuel Rd	CET, Fuelling, Servicing
No2 CET/Fuel Rd	CET, Fuelling, Servicing
1 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
2 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
3 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
4 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
5 Rd	Stabling, Train Presentation
6 Rd	Stabling, Train Presentation
7 Rd	Stabling, Train Presentation
8 Rd	Stabling, Train Presentation
9 Rd	Stabling, Train Presentation
10 Rd	Stabling, Train Presentation
11 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
12 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
13 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation
14 Rd	Stabling with platform level access, Train Presentation

All roads at Eastfield Depot are electrified.

Platforms at Eastfield Depot are of differing lengths.

Eastfield Depot has authorised walking routes and platforms throughout, which are to be used when traversing Eastfield Depot.

Facilities

The person responsible for protection for Eastfield Depot including the servicing Building is the Yard Co-Ordinator.

Servicing Building

1. The Servicing Building is situated on CET/ Fuel roads 1 and 2
2. Persons working on a rail vehicle within Maintenance Building 1 apply their Depot Protection to the NTBM board on the rail vehicle.
3. Work requiring the operator's feet to be above cab floor level on the outside of a rail vehicle, i.e. pantograph inspection, will be undertaken in the Servicing Building. Prior to the work being undertaken a local OLE isolation will be applied by a certificated Nominated Person.

Carriage Wash

1. The Carriage Wash is situated to the North of the Servicing Building on the CET/ Fuel Roads.
2. Work requiring the operator's feet to be above cab floor level on the outside of a rail vehicle, i.e. maintenance on the carriage wash, will only commence after a local OLE isolation has been applied by a certificated Nominated Person.

Yard Coordinators Bothy

1. The Yard Coordinators Bothy is situated at the South of the depot.
2. The Facilities Building has offices, meeting rooms, training rooms, messing and hygiene facilities.

Facilities Building

1. The Facilities Building is situated at the East of the depot.
2. The Facilities Building has offices, meeting rooms, training rooms, messing and hygiene facilities.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

1. All roads within the boundaries of Eastfield Depot are supplied with OLE.
2. The OLE on No1 and No2 CET/Fuel Roads can be isolated.
3. A local isolation must be taken if the feet of a person working in the area will be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle.
4. The isolation for work undertaken within the Servicing Building is undertaken by a local Nominated Person

Rail Vehicles Arriving at Eastfield Depot

1. The signaller at East of Scotland Signalling Centre will activate a slot request to the Yard Coordinator for a train to enter the depot.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC6

- Such a release must not be given unless the Yard Coordinator is satisfied that:

It is safe to do so

And

No conflicting move has been authorised.

- The Yard Coordinator will release a slot for either CET/Fuel road number 1 or CET/Fuel road number 2 or for the Through Sidings.
- Drivers routed to CET Fuel roads numbers 1 or 2 must proceed to the CET/Fuel road stopping at the "STOP and check line ahead is clear before proceeding" board, sound the low tone on the horn and drive directly to the far end of the shed or 2 metres from any train already occupying the line.
- Drivers routed to Through sidings must stop at the "Stop and telephone for instructions board" and contact the Yard Coordinator who will advise which siding the train must then proceed to.
- Where an arriving train cannot enter the Depot the Signaller will, where practicable, route the train into Network Rail Sidings number 1 or 2. Driver must proceed to the buffer end.

Rail Vehicles Departing from Eastfield Depot

Movement towards the main departure signal, CC531 (which is preceded by CC529 for departures from sidings, preceded by CC527 for departures from No1 Shed or preceded by CC533 for departures from No2 Shed) must not commence until authorised by the YC.

- Drivers must contact the YC for departure instructions.
- The YC must ensure that the entire route is set for any movement towards the depot exit and must physically check all points are correctly set.
- Prior to authorising the departure movement, the YC must contact the Signaller to ensure no inward movements are signalled towards the inward Drivers Instructions Board. Once confirmed, the YC must request the Signaller's permission to allow the departure movement to proceed.
- The departure movement can only proceed when the Driver has been signalled by, or received verbal authorisation from, the Shunter.

Rail Vehicles Departing from Eastfield Depot via CET/Fuel Roads Number 1 & 2

- The Yard Coordinator will advise Cowlairs Signaller when a train is to depart either CET/Fuel roads number 1 or 2.
- Drivers of departing trains must only move towards the exit signal (CC527 CET/Fuel number 1 or CC533 CET/Fuel road number 2) when instructed by the Yard Coordinator

Rail Vehicle Movements Into/ Out of The Servicing Building

General

This details the procedures to ensure safety of staff when rail vehicles are attending Eastfield Depot for Servicing.

- Servicing activities at Eastfield Depot are mainly undertaken in the Fuel Shed.
- The Fuel Shed is situated on Fuel Roads 1 and 2.
- The Servicer is made aware of which units/vehicles will present for fuelling and servicing by the Yard Coordinator (YC), who in turn is informed by Control prior to arrivals
- No units will present at Eastfield Depot for servicing without prior notification being given to the Yard Co-ordinator.

Dated: 27/08/22

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Cowlairs SC To QUEEN ST HIGH LEVEL

Trains detained at signals - If a train is detained at any signal between Cowlairs South Jn. (from signals CQ245 ; CQ53 ; CQ241 ; CQ427 inclusive) and Queen Street (High Level), the driver must immediately contact the signaller.

Section 1.1 of the Rule Book, Module S4, *Trains or shunting movements detained, or vehicles left, on running lines*, is modified accordingly.

Failure of trains - If a driver requires to communicate with the signaller because of a train failure and the complete train is within the tunnel but not at a signal, he must do so by using the cab radio equipment. If the cab radio is defective, the driver must attempt to contact the signaller using the radio in any other cab to which he has access but must not alight for this purpose. (Where reference is made to the use of a cab radio, this must also be taken to mean any on-train telephone facility, provided the driver has access to such telephone without alighting).

If it is still not possible to contact the signaller, the driver must remain in the cab, except in an emergency. **Under no circumstances must the driver alight on the cess side** or proceed to the nearest telephone by this route due to the lack of a suitable walking surface (this is only available on the immediate approach to each telephone). The Rule Book, Module M2 is modified accordingly. The driver must wait until a train on the opposite line stops opposite his cab, he is advised by the driver of that train that no further movement will be made towards the failed train on the opposite line and it is safe to alight and proceed to the nearest telephone to contact the signaller. On receipt of such advice, the driver must alight from the driving cab on the 'six foot' side and proceed to the nearest telephone walking in the 'four foot' of the appropriate line. Care must be taken when alighting to ensure that the train on the opposite line has passed clear of the failed train.

The driver of the train permitted to enter the tunnel on the opposite line need not subsequently contact the signaller provided he has advised the driver of the failed train in accordance with the above. The Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 12 is modified accordingly.

No subsequent train will be permitted to enter the tunnel on the opposite line unless the driver of the failed train has communicated with the signaller and (a) has confirmed that he will remain at the telephone and, if he is within the tunnel, provided that the telephone is at a signal applying to the line on which the failed train is standing, or (b) requires to return to his train, in which case a train may be used on the opposite line for this purpose, or (c) requires to proceed to the end of the tunnel from which assistance will be provided and a train is used for this purpose as detailed below.

Where it is necessary for assistance to be provided, the driver must reach a clear understanding with the signaller as to the necessary arrangements and then proceed to the appropriate end of the tunnel, by using a train on the opposite line if available, at which point the provisions of the Rule Book, Module M2, must be carried out.

Where the driver is conveyed back to his train or to the end of the tunnel for assistance purposes, as in (b) or (c) above, the driver of the train specially stopped for this purpose must stop specially at the first signal outwith the tunnel and give the signaller an assurance that the driver has returned to the failed train or is at the end of the tunnel, awaiting assistance.

If the driver of the failed train does not use a train to reach the point agreed for assistance, he must advise the signaller when he is clear of the tunnel, by walking forward to the nearest signal telephone.

Before the assisting train is permitted to proceed towards the failed train, the opposite line will, again, be blocked until the failed train and assisting train have proceeded beyond the tunnel.

DESCENDING

Length of trains running into Queen Street (High Level) - A locomotive hauled train conveying passengers must not be run into Queen Street (High Level) where the overall length exceeds 8 bogie vehicles and one locomotive or 7 bogie vehicles and two locomotives. Exceptionally, however, a train of 8 bogie vehicles and two locomotives may, with the prior authority of the Operations Manager, be accepted provided it is routed to platform 7 only and the signaller at Cowlairs is instructed accordingly.

The maximum length of a High Speed Train working into or out of Queen Street (High Level) is limited to 2 power cars and 8 trailers and such trains must be routed to platform 7. Staff proceeding on the outside of the train to the power car at the Edinburgh end must proceed along platform 7.

Engineer's trains - The locomotive must always be on the lower end when working between signals CQ245, CQ53, CQ241, CQ427, CQ251 and CQ59. Locomotives below Class 20 must not be utilised.

The train must not exceed 200 tonnes, exclusive of locomotive and any brake van. **Note** - This weight restriction is not applicable where the train concerned is of fixed formation and permanently coupled throughout. Such trains must be specially identified in the appropriate movement advice.

High Speed Trains comprising of five or less trailer vehicles may be routed into any platform sufficient to accommodate all vehicles.

ASCENDING

Train loads - The loads of Up trains must be regulated in accordance with the following table :-

<u>Class of Locomotive</u>	<u>Unassisted trailing load</u>
	<u>Queen Street (High Level) - Cowlairs</u>
37	340 tonnes
47	400 tonnes

The following trains must be assisted from Queen Street (High Level) :-

5. All trains carrying loads in excess of the unassisted load;
6. Locomotive hauled trains requiring to be turned via Cowlairs triangle.

The following trains may be assisted in rear from Queen Street (High Level) :-

7. Trains to the Eastfield passenger loop for the purpose of uncoupling the leading locomotive before proceeding towards Springburn station.

Assistance in accordance with Table 'B' is not permitted in any other circumstance.

For the purpose of uncoupling the locomotive assisting in rear, the train must be brought to a stand at signal CC52, CC238, the Cowlairs passenger loop or the Eastfield passenger loop.

For the purpose of uncoupling the leading locomotive of a train being turned via Cowlairs triangle, the train must be brought to a stand at signal CC52.

When trains are assisted in front, the train must be brought to a stand at signal CC52 or CC238 for the leading locomotive to be uncoupled.

Engineer's trains - The train load must not exceed 120 tonnes when hauled and 200 tonnes when assisted in rear or being propelled. The tonnages do not include the weight of the locomotive (or brake van where provided). Locomotives below Class 20 must not be utilised.

Note - This weight restriction is not applicable where the train concerned is of fixed formation and permanently coupled throughout. Such trains must be specially identified in the appropriate movement advice.

Freight trains - Due to condition of track, freight trains including ballast and engineer's trains are prohibited on both the Up and Down lines.

Any easement or exemption to this prohibition must be jointly authorised by the Regional Track Engineer and the sponsor of the train movement. This authorisation **must** be clearly identified on the appropriate movement advice.

Dated: 02/12/17

SC107 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO GLASGOW QUEEN STREET (VIA FALKIRK HIGH)

Length of trains – Passenger trains composed of power operated door stock working into or out of Queen Street must meet the platform requirements listed below:

- Platform 1 – max 4 coaches (98 metres)
- Platform 2 – max 7 coaches (171 metres)
- Platform 3 – max 8 coaches (196 metres)
- Platform 4 – max 8 coaches (196 metres)
- Platform 5 – max 7 coaches (171 metres)
- Platform 6 – max 6 coaches (147 metres)
- Platform 7 – max 8 coaches (196 metres)

Shunting operations with vehicles conveying passengers - When a shunting movement is about to take place with vehicles conveying passengers, the person in charge must on every occasion advise the signaller of the movement to be made.

Platform markers – For diesel traction only Stop markers are provided on the immediate approach to the buffer stops as under :-

Platform 1 – A yellow painted marker on the platform surface. Drivers of all diesel multiple units must bring their train to a stand with the cab droplight window adjacent to the marker.

Platforms 2-7 – Marker poles painted with yellow and black bands are provided in the six-foot between adjacent platforms. Drivers of all diesel multiple unit trains proceeding towards the buffer stops must bring their train to a stand with the cab droplight window in line with the appropriate marker pole.

Starting with assisting locomotive in rear of train - The Rule Book, Module SS1, Section 3 and Module TW1, Section 15 do not apply at Queen Street (High Level) and traincrews concerned must act as follows.

The guard in charge of the train on receiving permission to start from the person in charge, must exhibit a green hand signal to the driver of the assisting locomotive and thereafter repeat the signal to the driver of the train locomotive.

Indicators, normally out, are provided on 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 platforms. When the appropriate platform signal has been cleared for a train to proceed, an **OFF** indication will be exhibited.

The driver of the train locomotive on receiving a green hand signal from the guard must, provided the appropriate signals have been cleared for the train to proceed, start away slowly so that the work of the front and rear locomotives may be equalised. The driver of a locomotive assisting in rear on receipt of a green hand signal from the guard must not commence to assist unless the appropriate indicator is showing **OFF** or he has been verbally instructed by the person in charge when the indicator is inoperative.

When the indicator is inoperative, the person in charge must instruct the driver of a locomotive assisting in rear not to commence assisting on receipt of a green hand signal from the guard, but to be prepared to assist when the train begins to move forward.

Protection of staff by lockout – Lockouts are provided as follows :-

Platform 1; Platforms 2/3 ; Platforms 4/5 ; Platforms 6/7

The lockout cabinets are located at the buffer end of the platform(s) concerned.

When operated, the lockout will block the platform line(s) between the buffer stops and the corresponding platform ends.

Queen Street (High Level) platform lockouts - alternative procedure

Where a platform lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS” do not apply.

The agreement of the ScotRail Station Duty Manager is necessary before platform lines are blocked to traffic.

When work is to take place on a train, or a train is standing in the platform line(s) to be protected by the lockout, a "Not to be Moved" board must be securely fitted to the driver's cab in such a position that it is clearly visible to the driver of the train as well as being visible along the platform.

Method of Protection

When it is necessary to block a platform line to protect staff, the following procedure must be observed

- a) Before work commences, the permission of the ScotRail Station Duty Manager must be obtained by the person requiring the blockage. The ScotRail Station Duty Manager must be satisfied that the working of the station will not be unduly disrupted during the blockage and speak with the signaller at Cowlairs Workstation 1 (Edinburgh IECC) to agree what arrangements will be necessary during this period to maintain the train service.

When a clear understanding has been reached between the ScotRail Station Duty Manager and the signaller, the ScotRail Station Duty Manager must record the details of the person requiring the blockage, the line(s) affected, the nature of the work and time required in the book provided for this purpose. When this has been done, the ScotRail Station Duty Manager may give the person requiring the blockage permission to telephone the signaller from the appropriate lockout cabinet.

- b) The person requiring the blockage must unlock the appropriate lockfast cabinet, telephone the signaller giving his name and employing organisation, request the appropriate platform blockage, indicate for how long this will be required and obtain a task number from the signaller. The signaller will record this detail.
- c) When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, the 'Free' indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring protection must press the button and, simultaneously, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet. Provided the "Free" indication has extinguished, the person requiring protection must confirm to the signaller that the lockout key is in his possession, ask the signaller to read him the entry he has made and, if satisfied this is correct, repeat his name and employing organisation and task number allocated. The cabinet must then be relocked.
- d) If the signaller cannot agree to giving the release when, or soon after, requested, he (the signaller) must liaise with the ScotRail Station Duty Manager as to when the work can be allowed to commence.

During the work

The lockout key must be retained in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage until returned to the cabinet.

When work is completed

- a) When the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, the person who requested protection must advise the signaller accordingly, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. When instructed by the signaller, the person who requested protection must insert the lockout key then relock the cabinet. Confirmation must be given to the ScotRail Station Duty Manager that the lockout key has been replaced in the cabinet, the signaller advised and the cabinet locked. The ScotRail Station Duty Manager will endorse the relevant entry in the book accordingly.
- b) The person requesting lockout protection in the first instance must, except in exceptional circumstances, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief provided he advises the signaller, and the ScotRail Station Duty Manager, the name and employing organisation of his relief, and quotes the task number to the signaller.

Tunnel Lighting

Tunnel lighting is provide within the Queen Street Tunnel and can be switched on at either end by means of a switch on the portal end.

Tunnel lighting shall not be activated during normal operation of trains.

Dated: 16/11/19

SC109 - POLMONT JN TO GREENHILL UPPER JN (VIA FALKIRK GRAHAMSTON)

Entire Line Of Route

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows:

Lockout No.	Location	Lockout Cabinet	Telephone	Protects area
942	Carmuir East Junction	Adjacent to points	At Cabinet	Junction area (Up and Down Grahamston lines) over 7210, 7211 and 7212 points
940	Grangemouth Junction	Adjacent to points	At Cabinet	Junction area (Up and Down Grahamston lines and Grangemouth Branch lines) over 7200, 7201, 7202 and 7203 points

Dated: 27/12/17

SC111 - NEWBRIDGE JN TO BATHGATE BATHGATE

Stabling of trains or vehicles in the headshunt (within signal EN2042) is prohibited.

Dated: 18/10/08

SC115 - COWLAIRS WEST JN TO KNIGHTWOOD NORTH JN Entire Line Of Route

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided as follows :-

On the Down Maryhill line, the lockout cabinet is located at the bottom of the ramp at the Knightswood end of Maryhill Down platform. When operated, the lockout will block the line between Maryhill station (incl) and Maryhill Park Jn. (incl).

On the Up Maryhill line, the lockout cabinet is located at the bottom of the ramp at the Knightswood end of Maryhill Up platform. When operated, the lockout will block the line between Maryhill Park Jn. (incl) and Summerston station (incl).

Dated: 27/12/06

SC1150 – MARYHILL PARK JN TO ANNIESLAND BAY PLATFORM ANNIESLAND BRANCH

790 points installed on the Anniesland Branch are secured out of use until commissioning on 25th December, 2015. Signaller should be aware that the detection is cut through 2756 track circuit.

Dated: 19/09/15

SC1150 - MARYHILL PARK JN TO ANNIESLAND BAY PLATFORM Entire Line Of Route

Protection of staff by lockout - A lockout cabinet is located at the Maryhill end of No. 3 bay platform at Anniesland. When operated, the lockout will block the branch line between Maryhill Park Jn (excl) and Anniesland station and also the new Anniesland Single line up to the overlap of YH522 signal.

Dated: 27/12/15

SC117 - GRANGEMOUTH JN TO GRANGEMOUTH OIL TERMINAL AND DOCKS YARD (GOODS LINE)

BP Oil Terminal

Security gates control access to the Docks complex. The normal position of the gates is closed to the railway.

Before clearing a signal for a train to proceed from the Oil Terminal towards the gates, the Person in charge of train movements must obtain an assurance from the Forth Ports Security personnel that the security gates are open to the railway.

This assurance can be obtained from the Security Office, telephone no. 01324 668466 or 01324 668479.

B.P. oil refinery level crossing - This level crossing is an 'open' crossing with a person in charge in attendance.

Road traffic is controlled by twin red flashing lights on each side of the roadway, facing in both directions, normally out unless a rail movement requires to pass over the level crossing. Rail movements over the level crossing between the sidings and the connecting line are controlled by fixed signals.

No rail movement must be permitted over the level crossing during the following hours :-

07 30 to 08 15

11 00 to 13 30 (Except for a movement **from or to** the sidings at **12 17**)

15 30 to 17 15

BP Oil Refinery Sdgs - The clearing of the inlet signal for a train, other than a light locomotive, to proceed into the sidings will indicate to the person in charge of the movement that the relative hand points are set for the reception siding. The Rule Book, Module SS2 is modified accordingly.

Before entering the Refinery sidings, all staff must hand over to the person in charge at the level crossing, Bardic lamps, matches and lighters. Articles so handed over will be handed back on return from the sidings.

During hours of darkness, fog or falling snow, a BP hand lamp will be available to rail staff working in the sidings.

Where a light locomotive requires to proceed from the Reception lines to No.3 Departure road, such movement must not be made unless the authority of the BP representative in attendance is received and an assurance is obtained that no conflicting movement will be made by the firm's locomotive. This does not relieve the person in charge of the movement from observance of the provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2.

When arriving vehicles are inspected by the wagon examiner in the Exchange sidings, a red lamp must be placed at either end of the vehicles. On completion of the inspection, the wagon examiner must advise the Senior Operator at the BP Terminal accordingly, together with details of any defective wagon(s).

Dated: 26/05/07

SC117 - GRANGEMOUTH JN TO GRANGEMOUTH OIL TERMINAL AND DOCKS YARD (GOODS LINE)

Working of Yard between Fouldubs Jn. and Grangemouth Docks

Movements proceeding on the Docks line, other than for shunting movements between Nos. 1, 2 or 3 loops at the Docks end, must:

- be drawn, propelling is prohibited
- be accompanied by the Person in charge of the train movement

Drivers of trains from the Docks to Fouldubs Jn. must stop at the STOP Board positioned at the exit gate and contact the Signaller for authority to pass the STOP Board.

Grangemouth Docks

Security gates control access to the Docks complex. The normal position of the gates is closed to the railway.

Before authorising a train to proceed from Grangemouth Docks Yard towards the gates, the Person in charge of train movements must obtain an assurance from the Forth Ports Security personnel that the security gates are open to the railway.

This assurance can be obtained from the Security Office, telephone no. 01324 668466 or 01324 668479.

Dated: 15/08/10

SC117 - GRANGEMOUTH JN TO GRANGEMOUTH OIL TERMINAL AND DOCKS YARD (GOODS LINE)

Fouldubs

Fouldubs Stabling of Electric Trains M3 Siding, TDG Headshunt, Loops No1, No2, No3

Rule Book Module TW1 section 36

Drivers of electric trains on arrival at Fouldubs booked to stable in M3 Siding, TDG Headshunt, Loops No1, No2, No3 must lower their Pantographs on arrival at any of the above listed locations.

The Driver must advise the signaller Fouldubs when the Pantograph has been lowered. The pantograph may only be re-raised when permission from the signaller has been obtained.

Stabled Trains entering service Fouldubs Stabling of Electric Trains M3 Siding, TDG Headshunt, Loops No1, No2, No3

Drivers of any stabled electric trains at any of the above locations must contact the signaller Fouldubs and obtain permission to raise their pantograph before entering service.

The signaller Fouldubs will only give the Driver permission when there are no Blocked to Electric Tractions imposed and it is safe to do so.

Shunting Movements: TDG Headshunt, Loops No1, No2, No3

Drivers must not pass STOP Boards at the ends of Loops No2 and No3 without first obtaining permission from the signaller.

Dated: 16/02/19

This page is intentionally Blank

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	02 December 2023
8	02 December 2023
9	03 June 2023
10	03 June 2023
11	01 June 2019
12	01 June 2019
13	05 June 2021
14	05 June 2021
15	02 December 2023
16	02 December 2023
17	03 September 2022
18	03 September 2022
19	03 March 2018

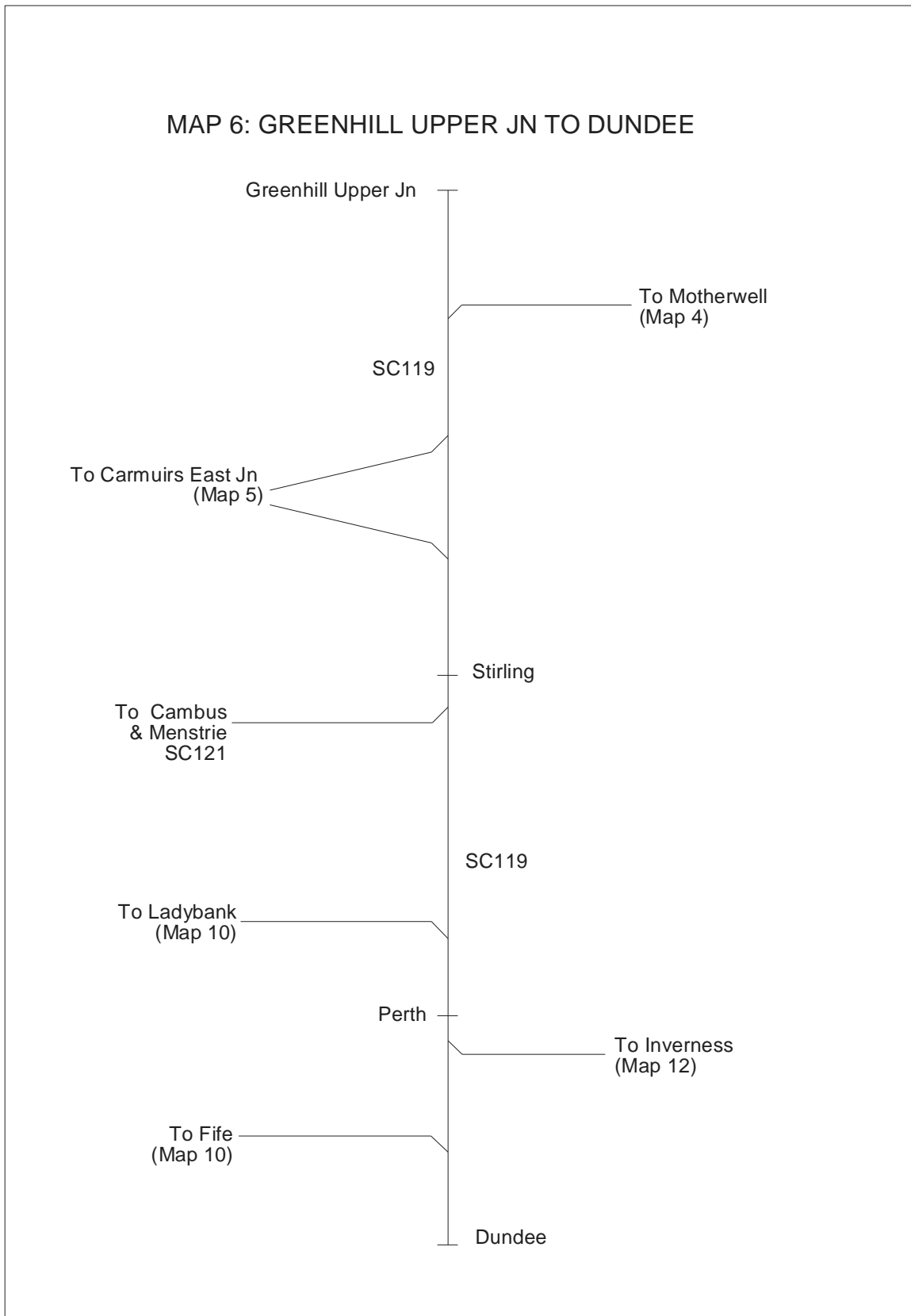
Page	Date Last Changed
20	03 March 2018
21	05 March 2016
22	05 March 2016
23	04 March 2023
24	04 March 2023
25	04 September 2021
26	04 September 2021
27	04 June 2016
28	04 June 2016
29	05 March 2016
30	05 March 2016
31	03 March 2018
32	31 August 2019
33	30 November 2019
34	30 November 2019
35	03 March 2018
36	03 March 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Local Instructions	31

MAPS

MAP 6: GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE



This page is intentionally blank


TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents

SC119- GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE

Page
7

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	001	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	GHL SCM3	Scotland	05/11/2023
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Greenhill Upper Jn	0 00			TCB Edinburgh SC (GJ, ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR 	
(Change of ELR GHL to SCM3)	0 56				
Greenhill Lower Jn	0 56 106 63 *			NOTE change of direction at Greenhill Lower Jn DGBL - Down Greenhill Branch Loop (Temp OOU) 1312f (400m) (62 SLU's)	
	108 18 *				
	108 54 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	002	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3	Scotland	01/03/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Carmuir West Jn		108 75 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (GJ, ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Larbert Jn		109 10 *			
		109 38 *			
TOWS fitted between 108m 73ch and 109m 1ch For details of Lockouts in this area see Local Instructions OHNS TOWS fitted between 109m 40ch and 109m 53ch TOWS fitted between 109m 53ch and 26m 30ch (SC110)					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC119	004	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3	Scotland	27/04/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
		110 64 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (ECL) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		110 76 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	005	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3	Scotland	27/04/2019
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
	117 32 *		TCB Stirling Middle SB (SM) AC: Cathcart ECR		
	117 70 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	006	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3	Scotland	04/11/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Stirling Middle SB		117 80 *			TCB Stirling Middle SB (SM) AC: Cathcart ECR
Stirling Middle SB		118 08 *			AB Stirling Middle SB (SM) AC: Cathcart ECR
Stirling North SB		118 38			Stirling North SB (SN) AC: Cathcart ECR
Platform 10			PP-A detaching, only during periods of significant service disruption		
STIRLING		118 24	1 - Siding not wired		
Stirling North SB		118 38	SC183 seq 1 U D		



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	007	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3	Scotland	04/05/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					GSM-R AB Stirling North SB (SN) AC: Cathcart ECR OHNS = Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Lower
		118 47 *			
		118 79			
		119 40 *			
		119 48 *			
Cornton No 2 Footpath LC (R/G-X)		119 60			
Cornton LC MCB-OD		120 10			
APCO Zone commencement (selective)		120 29			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	008	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3	Scotland	09/12/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
BRIDGE OF ALLAN		121 10 121 20 *			GSM-R AB Stirling North SB (SN) AC: Cathcart ECR III = Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Raise
APCO Zone commencement (Selective)		122 19			
Kippenross Tunnel 610 Yards		122 38 to 122 66			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	009	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM3 SCM4	Scotland	04/09/2023
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
DUNBLANE	123	19			GSM-R
Dunblane SB	123	29			① Crossover Out Of Use DPL 1030f (310m) (49 SLU's)
(Change of ELR SCM3 to SCM4)	123	33			Dunblane SB (DB) AC: Cathcart ECR
	123	40			1 CE Sdg not wired Limit of OLE
Drumallan LC (UWC)	125	16 *			
	126	27			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	010	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM4	Scotland	04/10/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Quoiggs No 1 LC (UWC)		128 01			AB Dunblane SB (DB) 
Greenloaning SB		129 17			Greenloaning SB (GL)
Carsebreck LC (UWC)		131 07			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	011	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM4	Scotland	16/07/2022
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Boreland Farm LC (UWC)	132 20		AB Greenloaning SB (GL)		
Blackford Highland Spring Yard	132 72		HS - Headshunt Road 1 - 1283f (391m). (61 SLU's) Road 2 - 1283f (391m). (61 SLU's)		
Blackford SB & LC (MCB)	133 28		Blackford SB (BK)		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	012	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM4	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
GLENEAGLES		135 50			<p>AB Blackford SB (BK) </p> <p>DRS 645f (196m) (30 SLU's)</p> <p>URS 1145f (349m) (54 SLU's)</p>
Auchterarder SB		137 41	T	<p>TCB Auchterarder SB (AR)</p>	


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC119	013	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM4	Scotland	28/06/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Whitemoss LC (AHBC-X)		140 24			TCB	Achterarder SB (AR)	GSM-R
		140 40 *					
Easter Balgour LC (UWC)		142 36					
Baldinnies No1 LC (UWC)		142 70					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	014	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM4	Scotland	06/01/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			U D ↑ ↓ 100 100 ────┬───┬─── ▼ X50 ──┬───▲ X50 ────┬───┬─── ────┬───┬─── ────┬───┬─── 100 100 ────┬───┬─── ────┬───┬─── * * ────┬───┬─── ────┬───┬─── 75 75 ────┬───┬─── 75 75 ────┬───┬─── U D		TCB Auchterarder SB (AR) GSM-R 
Forteviot LC (AHBC-X)		144 44			
Forteviot Farm LC (UWC)		145 13			T
Broombarns LC (UWC)		146 31			T
Forgandenny Ford LC (UWC)		147 39			T
		147 40 *			
Kirkton of Mailer No2 LC (UWC)		148 66			T


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	015	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM4	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Hilton Jn SB		149 17 *			TCB Auchterarder SB (AR) 
Moncrieffe Tunnel 1210 Yards		149 29 to 150 04			① The trailing crossover must only be used in accordance with instructions issued locally
					AB Hilton Jn SB (HJ)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	Mileage		Running lines & speed restrictions	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC119	016	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee				SCM4 SCM5 HGL1	Scotland	06/02/2016	
		Location	Mileage M	Ch			Signalling & Remarks		
		Down main signal P29	150	50 *	<p>The diagram illustrates the track layout and speed restrictions. It shows a central vertical line with 'U' (Up) and 'D' (Down) directions. At the top, a box contains '60'. Below it, '55' and '30' are marked with asterisks. Further down, '20' is marked. At the bottom, '15' and '5' are marked. Sidings are shown branching off to the left and right. A box labeled 'GSM-R' is in the top right corner of the diagram area. A legend defines 'UDuL = Up Dundee loop' and 'DDuL = Down Dundee loop'. A circled '1' indicates a 15mph restriction over all lines and connections between 151m 00y and 151m 52ch (Inverness lines). A circled '2' indicates Inverness lines mileage. A legend at the bottom right defines 'ELR - SCM5 from 150m 61ch to Dundee Loop lines' and 'HGL1 from 150m 61ch to Main lines'.</p>	TCB	Perth SB (P)		
		Perth South Jn (Change of ELR SCM4 to SCM5)	150 61 150 61						
		Down Fast signal P61 and up Fast signal P64 and Down Dundee loop signal P65	151 00 * 151 03 21 01						
		Perth Central Jn & SB	151 05 ②						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	017	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM5	Scotland	10/12/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Perth		20 64			TCB Perth SB (P) 
Barnhill Signal Box		20 48 *			On platform lines, PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption
		19 78 *			TCB (SC) Perth SB (SC) TCB (SC) Barnhill SB (SC)
		19 69 *			AB Barnhill SB (SC)
		19 52 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC119	018	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM5	Scotland	31/07/2021	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Walnut Grove LC (UWC)		18 51			GSM-R 	
Pye Road LC (R/G-X)		18 09			AB Barnhill SB (BH)	
		17 40				
		17 20 *				
Seggieden West (R/G-X)		16 77				
		16 10 *				
Tofthill LC (UWC)		15 74				
		14 76 *				
Pitcoag LC (UWC)		14 21				


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	019	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM5	Scotland	09/03/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					GSM-R
Murie LC (AHBC-X)		12 35			AB Barnhill SB (BH)
Inchoonans LC (AHBC-X)		11 55			
Errol SB & LC (MCB)		10 45			Errol SB (ER)
Grange LC (AHBC-X)		9 17			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	020	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM5	Scotland	29/07/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Inchture LC (AHBC-X)		8 11			AB Errol SB (ER) 
Kingston LC (R/G-X)		7 21	[T]		
Templehall LC (AHBC-X)		6 02			TCB Longforgan SB (LF)
Longforgan SB & LC (MCB)		5 55			Dundee SC (D)
Pilmore West LC		5 10	[T]		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC119	021	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	SCM5	Scotland	06/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
INVERGOWRIE			U D ↑ □ 90 90 * * 80 80 □ □ * * 80 75 * * 50 50 * * 40 40 ↓ U D		GSM-R TCB Dundee SC (D) 	
		4 78 *				
		3 50				
		2 31 *				
		1 39 *				
0 45 *						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	022	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	ECN2	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dundee Central Jn		0 36 58 69			TCB Dundee SC (D)  ① Temporarily taken out of use WRL = West Reception Line DTL = Down Through line ERL = East Reception line

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC7

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC119	023	Greenhill Upper Jn to Dundee	ECN2	Scotland	06/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
DUNDEE		59 14			TCB Dundee SC (D) 
Dundee SC		59 15 *			DTL = Down Through line Platforms 2 & 3 - PP On platform lines 1 and 4 in both directions, PP only during periods of significant service disruption ; PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption
		59 17			UTL = Up Through line

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC119- GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE	
LARBERT	33
STIRLING NORTH SB TO DUNBLANE	33
STIRLING	33
DUNBLANE	33
AUCHTERARDER SB TO HILTON JN SB	34
HILTON JN SB TO PERTH	35
DUNDEE	36
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	36

This page is intentionally blank

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**LARBERT**

Larbert station - A telephone giving communication with Cumbernauld Workstation (Edinburgh IECC) is provided on the Down platform, adjacent to the platform entrance, to facilitate train working.

Dated: 27/10/19

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**Stirling North SB To DUNBLANE**

Kippenross Tunnel - A high tension electric power cable passes through this tunnel on the Down side about five feet above ground level.

Dated: 27/10/19

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**STIRLING**

Shunting movements reversing on Up Main Line - There is no position of safety for drivers of trains changing ends at signal SM61 on the Up Main Line. Except in an emergency, shunting movements reversing at this signal must only be made up of vehicles or multiple units with direct access between either driving cab.

If it is necessary in an emergency to reverse a train which does not have direct access between the driving cabs at signal SM61, the driver must arrange with the signaller at Stirling Middle for the passage of trains on the adjacent line to be stopped before alighting, as shown in Rule Book Module TW1 section 46.

Dated: 17/11/18

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**DUNBLANE**

CE's siding - This siding must only be used by engineers' 'on track' machines.

The derailer provided at the exit from the siding is operated by the signaller and before a movement from the siding commences, the person in charge of the movement must ascertain that the derailer has been removed.

Dated: 27/10/19

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**Auchterarder SB To Hilton Jn SB**

In connection with the restriction imposed by the Zone Structures Engineer in association with Underbridge No 88, (Earn Viaduct between 147 miles 1220 yards and 147 miles 1420 yards), the following arrangements must be observed :-

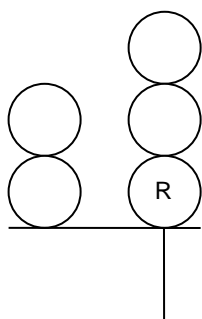
1. Where the Engineer takes possession of this portion of route and an Engineer's train requires to work within the possession, a double line possession must be taken.

Dated: 03/12/11

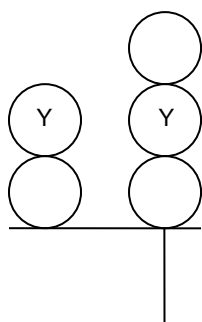
SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE

Hilton Jn SB To PERTH

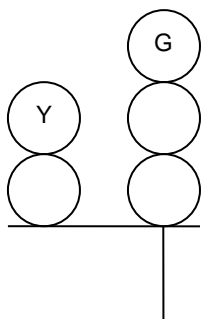
Perth Up main colour light section signal, plated P6, is combined with Hilton Jn Up main splitting distant signal. Drivers must understand the meaning of the aspects associated with this signal as follows (the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521, Section 2 is modified accordingly):-



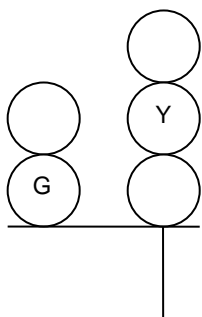
Stop



Be prepared to stop at Hilton Jn Up home signals



All associated stop signals worked from Hilton Jn box are clear with the facing junction points set for the main (Stirling) line



All associated stop signals worked from Hilton Jn box are clear with the facing junction points set for the branch (Ladybank) line

(The yellow and green aspects of the above signal are repeated by a ground mounted signal within Moncrieffe tunnel.)

Dated: 07/12/13

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**DUNDEE**

Dundee station - Authority is given to propel empty DMU trains from the Down through or Down platform lines at the East end of the station to the Down main line for shunting movements which come to a stand on the Camperdown side of signal D758 before proceeding to the Down through or Down platform lines, and from the Up through or Up platform lines to the Up main for shunting movements which come to a stand on the Camperdown side of signal D762 before proceeding to the Up through or Up platform lines.

East reception line - The stabling of vehicles in the headshunt of the East reception line beyond the connection with the loco release line is prohibited. Vehicles capable of movement under their own power must not be left unattended in the headshunt.

Diesel Multiple Units - Coupling and uncoupling operations involving diesel multiple units in platforms 2 and 3 is authorised as follows:

Permission is given to detach from a single class 15x unit or between two class 170 units in platforms 2 and 3 at Dundee, provided this takes place between the two units nearest the buffer stops only.

Coupling is permitted between two class 15x units or a class 15x unit and a class 170 unit, provided this takes place at the buffer stop end. Coupling of two class 170 units is not permitted in platforms 2 and 3.

Dated: 04/11/13

SC119 - GREENHILL UPPER JN TO DUNDEE**Entire Line Of Route**

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows:

Lockout No.	Location	Lockout Cabinet	Telephone	Protects area
952	Bellsdyke Junction	Adjacent to points	At Cabinet	Junction area (Up and Down Perth Lines) over 7232 points
950	Larbert North Junction	Adjacent to points	At Cabinet	Junction area (Up and Down Perth, Larbert Loop and Up Siding) over 7226, 7227 and 7231 points
935	Carmuir West Junction	Adjacent to points	At Cabinet	Junction area (Up and Down Perth) over 7213, 7214 and 7215 points
945	Larbert Junction	Adjacent to points	At Cabinet	Junction area (Up and Down Perth) over 7218, 7219 and 7220 points

Dated: 27/12/17

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	05 December 2009
6	05 December 2009
7	05 December 2009
8	05 December 2009
9	03 October 2009
10	03 October 2009
11	04 June 2016
12	04 June 2016
13	04 June 2016
14	04 June 2016
15	04 June 2016
16	04 June 2016
17	04 June 2016
18	04 June 2016
19	04 June 2016
20	04 June 2016
21	04 June 2016
22	04 June 2016
23	04 June 2022
24	04 June 2022

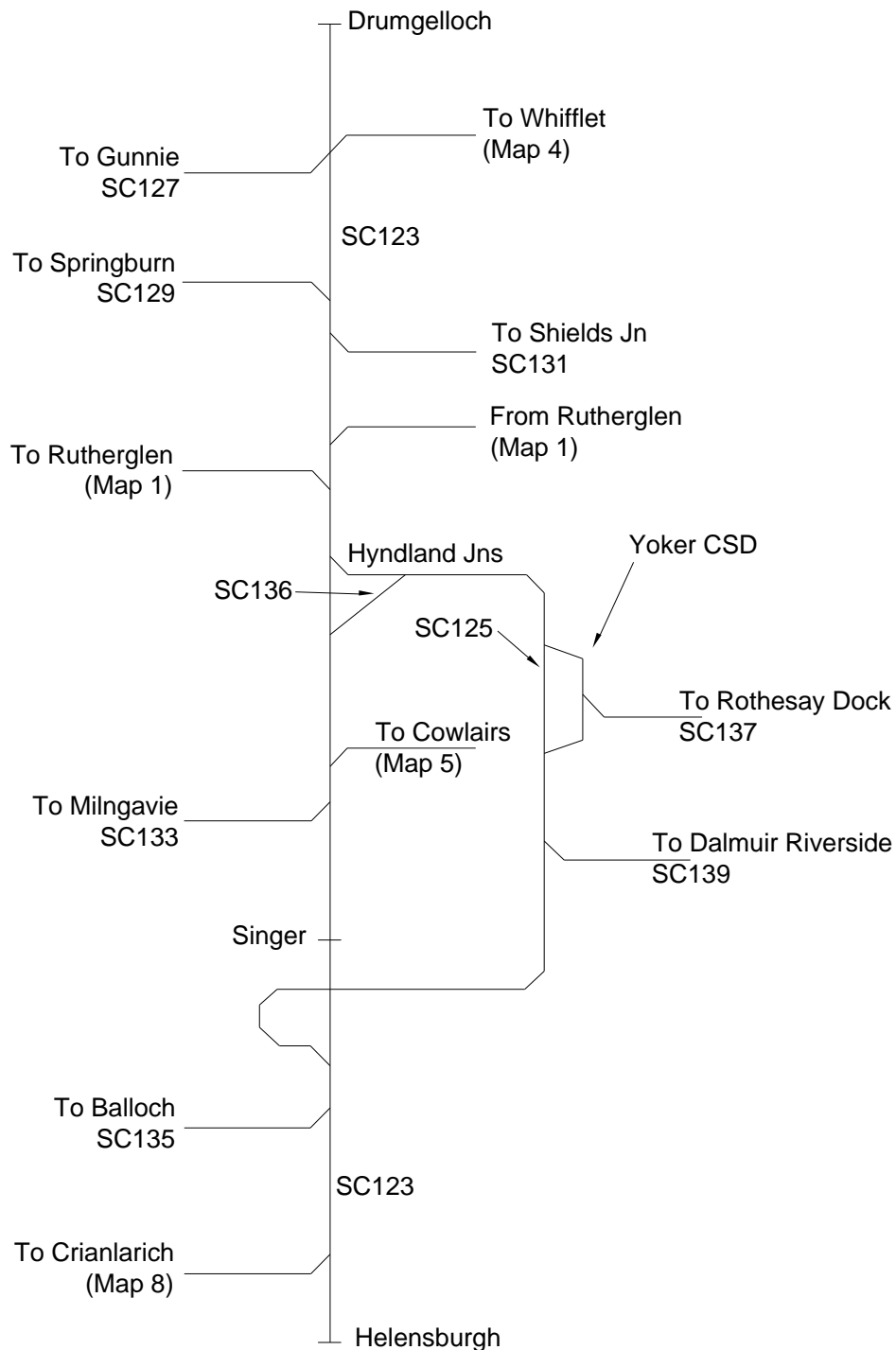
Page	Date Last Changed
25	01 December 2018
26	01 December 2018
27	02 December 2023
28	02 December 2023
28A	04 June 2016
28B	04 June 2016
29	04 June 2016
30	04 June 2016
31	04 June 2016
32	04 June 2016
33	04 June 2016
34	04 June 2016
35	27 February 2021
36	27 February 2021
37	04 June 2016
38	04 June 2016
39	04 June 2016
40	04 June 2016
41	05 March 2016
42	05 March 2016
43	07 December 2013
44	07 December 2013
45	04 June 2011
46	04 June 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Exceptionally Poor Rail Adhesion	5
Table A Diagrams	9
Local Instructions	41

MAPS

MAP 7: DRUMGELLOCH TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)



This page is intentionally blank

EXCEPTIONALLY POOR RAIL ADHESION Table of Contents

There are no Exceptionally Poor Rail Adhesion sites listed in this Module

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC123- DRUMGELLOCH TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)	11
SC125- HYNDLAND EAST JN TO DALMUIR (VIA YOKER)	28B
SC127- SUNNYSIDE JN TO GUNNIE (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	32
SC129- SPRINGBURN TO BELLGROVE JN	33
SC131- HIGH STREET JN TO SHIELDS JN	35
SC133- WESTERTON JN TO MILNGAVIE	36
SC135- DALREOCH JN TO BALLOCH	37
SC136- HYNDLAND NORTH JN TO HYNDLAND WEST JN	38
SC137- YOKER CSD TO ROTHESAY DOCK (GOODS LINE)	39
SC139- CLYDEBANK JN TO DALMUIR RIVERSIDE (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	40

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC123	001	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NBE	NEM1	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
BATHGATE		25 18	<p style="text-align: center;">To SC111 seq 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p>			<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (EN) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p> <p>PP(A) attaching, detaching for timetabled movements and during periods of significant service disruption</p>
(Change of ELR NBE to NEM1)		25 15 *				
		25 00				
		24 63 *				
		24 40 *				
OHNS		23 47				
		23 18 *				
ARMADALE		22 55				
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	002	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM1	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			U D ↑ ↓ 75 75 * * 80 80 [] [] * * 85 85 * * 80 80 [] [] 25 * * 55 80 [] [] 80 ↓ U D		GSM-R TCB Edinburgh SC (EN) AC: Cathcart ECR
BLACKRIDGE		21 48 * 21 45 *			
Holmes Summit		19 53 * 16 60			
CALDERCRUIX		15 28 * 14 60			
		13 54			
DRUMGELLOCH		12 62 * 11 70			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	003	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM1 NEM2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					GSM-R
					TCB Yoker SC (YS) AC: Cathcart ECR
(Change of ELR NEM1 to NEM2) OHNS		11 60			
		11 56			
		10 46 *			
AIRDRIE		10 38			Platform 1 - PP ① Temporarily taken out of use
		10 26 *			
COATDYKE		9 50			
		8 65 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	004	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM2 GNE	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
COATBRIDGE SUNNYSIDE		8 51			TCB Yoker SC (YS) AC: Cathcart ECR
Sunnyside Jn		8 43			
Gunnie Yard Change of ELR to GNE		8 25 *			
BLAIRHILL		7 75			
EASTERHOUSE		5 30			
GARROWHILL		4 30			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	005	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
SHETTLESTON		3 35 *			TCB Yoker SC (YS) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
		3 17	GL 2030f (620m) (96 SLU's) ① Temporarily taken out of use		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	006	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
CARNTYNE		2 36			TCB Yoker SC (YS) AC: Cathcart ECR
OHNS		1 63			
		1 40 *			
		1 20 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	007	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bellgrove Jn		0 69			GSM-R TCB Yoker SC (YS & YF) AC: Cathcart ECR Additional AWS equipment at Bellgrove (Up). See General Instructions "Automatic Warning System" SPAD indicator at Bellgrove (Up). See General Instructions "Rule Book Module S1, Section 4.5 - Spad Indicators"
BELMGROVE		0 60 *			
Bellgrove Tunnel 200 yards		0 49 to 0 40			
High St Jn		0 28			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	008	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM2 NEM3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
HIGH ST (Change of ELR NEM2 to NEM3) High St Tunnel 680 yards		0 19 *			TCB Yoker SC (YF) AC: Cathcart ECR
		0 05 0 00 0 00 0 00			
QUEEN STREET (Low Level) Charing Cross Tunnel 1100 yards		to 0 31			
		0 40			
CHARING CROSS		0 47 to 1 17			
		1 20			
					① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains ② = Applies to Class 7 to 0 trains

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	009	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Finnieston Tunnel 750 yards		1 27 to 1 61			GSM-R
OHNS		2 16			TCB Yoker SC (YF) AC: Cathcart ECR
Finnieston East Jn		2 19 2 32 *			① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains ② = Applies to Class 7 to 0 trains
Finnieston West Jn		2 53 2 60 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	010	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
PARTICK		2 79			TCB Yoker SC (YF & YH) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
HYNDLAND		3 55			GL (PF) 1870f (570m) (89 SLU's)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	011	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Hyndland East Jn		4 02 *			TCB Yoker SC (YH) AC: Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Hyndland North Jn		4 26 *	① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains ② = Applies to Class 7 to 0 trains		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	012	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM3 NEM4 NEM5	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
ANNIESLAND	4 50		TCB	Yoker SC (YH) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Knightswood South Jn	4 60				
(Change of ELR NEM3 to NEM4)	4 63				
Knightswood Tunnel 270 yards	0 22 to 0 34				
(Change of ELR NEM4 to NEM5)	0 74				
Knightswood North Jn	0 74 5 67				
	5 68 *				
WESTERTON	6 10				
Westerton Jn	6 19				
	6 23 *				

TCB Yoker SC (YH)
AC: Cathcart ECR



- ① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains
- ② = Applies to Class 7 to 0 trains

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	013	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM5	Scotland	03/04/2022
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
DRUMCHAPEL	7 20		TCB Yoker SC (YH & YY) AC: Cathcart ECR		
DRUMRY	8 10		Platform 2 Out of Use (OOU) until 0525 on 12 June 2022		
SINGER	9 05		GSM-R		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC123	014	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM5	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
DALMUIR		9 24 *			TCB	Yoker SC (YY) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		9 71	Platform 5 - PP				
		9 76 *					
		Dalmuir Park Jn	10 01				
OHNS	10 13			DRS 430f (130m) (20 SLU's)			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC123	015	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM5 NEM6	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
KILPATRICK		11 17			TCB	Yoker SC (YY & YD) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
BOWLING		12 70					
Bowling LC (CCTV)		12 78					
		13 30 *					
(Change of ELR NEM5 to NEM6)		13 40					
		113 46					
		114 16 *					
		115 32 *					
		115 48 *					
DUMBARTON EAST		115 59					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC123	016	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM6 NEM7	Scotland	30/09/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
DUMBARTON CENTRAL		16 00			<p>TCB Yorker SC (YD) AC: Cathcart ECR </p> <p>CE line 340f (103m) (16 SLU's)</p> <p>DPL 420f (128m) (20 SLU's)</p> <p>① CE line (and associated CE Siding) are temporarily out of use between 15m 61ch (1351yds) and 16m 1ch (0010yds).</p>	
		15 51				
		15 65 *				
		16 08				
		16 10 *				
16 20 *						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC123	017	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM7	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
DALREOCH		16 38			TCB	Yoker SC (YD & YC) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Dalreoch Jn		16 39					
		16 55 *					
Dalreoch Tunnels 550 yards		16 59 to 17 04					
		19 28 *					
Bainfield Pedestrian LC (UWC)		19 37 19 38 *					
CARDROSS		19 50					
Cardross LC (CCTV)		19 57					
					Local Instruction applies to Bainfield Pedestrian LC (UWC)		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC123	018	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM7	Scotland	02/10/2023
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Geilston LC (UWC)		20 07			<p>TCB</p> <p>Yoker SC (YC) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>Additional AWS equipment at Craignedoran Jn (Down line) See General Instructions headed "Automatic Warning System"</p> <p>DRS 735f (225m) (35 SLU's)</p> <p>CL 905f (275m) (43 SLU's)</p> <p>① Speed from Craignedoran Jn on single line = 40mph for Class 1 to 6 trains 30mph for Class 7 to 0 trains</p>
Geilston Farm LC (MSL)		20 29			
Brookes Farm LC (UWC)		20 49			
Ardmore East LC (AHBC-X)		21 19			
Moss Road LC (AHBC-X)		21 75			
		22 52 *			
Craignedoran Jn		22 76			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC123	019	Bathgate to Helensburgh (Via Singer)	NEM7	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
CRAIGENDORAN		23 18			TCB Yoker SC (YC) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
HELENSBURGH CENTRAL		24 31			Platforms 1-3 - PP	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC125	001	Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (Via Yoker)	YKR	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Hyndland East Jn		0 00			TCB Yoker SC (YH and YY) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
JORDANHILL		0 05 * 0 12			Additional AWS equipment at JORDANHILL (Up). See General Instructions "Automatic Warning System"	
Hyndland West Jn		0 22				
SCOTSTOUNHILL		0 67 * 1 20				
GARSCADDEN		1 58				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC125	002	Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (Via Yoker)	YKR	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Yoker SC		2 04			<p>GSM-R</p> <p>TCB</p> <p>Yoker SC (YY) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>W = Washer Road Access to Rothesay Dock Line is from Yoker CSD</p> <p>R/D = Reception/Departure</p> <p>H/D = Headshunt/Departure</p> <p>R = Reception</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC125	003	Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (Via Yoker)	YKR	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
YOKER		2 56			TCB	Yoker SC (YY) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
CLYDEBANK		3 43					
Clydebank Jn		3 60					
Tunnel 23 110 yards		4 20 to 4 25					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC125	004	Hyndland East Jn to Dalmuir (Via Yoker)	YKR	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Tunnel 25 90 yards		4 36 to 4 40 4 49 *			GSM-R TCB Yoker SC (YY) AC: Cathcart ECR
DALMUIR		4 62			Platform 5 - PP
Dalmuir Park Jn		4 73			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC127	001	Sunnyside Jn to Gunnie (Goods Line) (OOU)	GNE	Scotland	18/10/10
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
THIS TABLE HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC129	001	Springburn to Bellgrove Jn	SGN	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
SPRINGBURN		0 42	<p>To Cowlairs SC103 seq 003</p> <p>U D</p> <p>25 25</p> <p>15 15</p> <p>15 15</p> <p>15 15</p> <p>To Glasgow Works (Springburn) (Railcare Ltd)</p> <p>To Gartcosh SC103 seq 003</p> <p>20</p> <p>1</p> <p>40</p> <p>U D</p>		<p>Edinburgh SC (CS) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>Platforms 3 & 4 - PP</p> <p>Down (Platform 2): Start of GSM-R area at 0m 51ch</p> <p>Up (Platform 1): End of GSM-R area at 0m 52ch</p>
Sighthill East Jn		0 56			
BARNHILL		0 73			
<p>① = 35 mph through BARNHILL Applies to Freight trains only</p> <p>Yoker SC (YS) East Workstation</p>					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC129	002	Springburn to Bellgrove Jn	SGN	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			U D 		GSM-R
			TCB Yoker SC (YS) AC: Cathcart ECR		
Barnhill Tunnel 130 yards		1 11 to 1 17			
Blochaim Tunnel 110 yards		1 53 to 1 58			
ALEXANDRA PARADE		2 06			
DUKE STREET		2 33			
Duke Street Tunnel 220 yards		2 40 to 2 50			
OHNS		2 52			
Bellgrove Jn		2 58			
			Additional AWS equipment at Duke Street (Down). See General Instructions "Automatic Warning System" SPAD indicator at Duke Street (Down). See General Instructions "Rule Book Module S1, Section 4.5 - SPAD Indicators" ① = Through jn to / from Springburn lines		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC131	001	High Street Jn to Shields Jn	HST	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
High Street Jn		0 04			TCB Yoker SC (YF) East Workstation West of Scotland SC (G) Shields Workstation GSM-R
OHNS		2 16 2 17 *			
Shields Jn		2 35			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC133	001	Westerton Jn to Milngavie	MGE	Scotland	15/11/2020
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Westerton Jn	6 19		TCB Yoker SC (YH) AC: Cathcart ECR		
BEARSDEN	7 21		① = Through jn		
HILLFOOT	7 66		Additional AWS equipment at Westerton Jn (Up Line) and BEARSDEN (Up line) See General Instructions headed "Automatic Warning System"		
	9 12		② = Only applicable to Up direction trains composed of other than multiple unit stock between Bearsden and Westerton Jn		
	9 16				
MILNGAVIE	9 35		Platforms 1 & 2 - PP		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC135	001	Dalreoch Jn to Balloch	BCH	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dalreoch Jn		16 39			TCB Yoker SC (YD) AC: Cathcart ECR
		16 50 *			OT
RENTON		18 11			
		19 15 *			
ALEXANDRIA		19 20			
		19 35 *			
BALLOCH		20 38			T

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC136	001	Hyndland North Jn to Hyndland West Jn	HYD	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Hyndland North Jn		0 00			TCB Yoker SC (YH) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Hyndland West Jn		0 16				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC137	001	Yoker CSD to Rothesay Dock (Goods Line) (OOU)	ZZE7	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Yoker CSD		0 27	<p>SC125 seq 2 20</p>		<p>OT(S) <input type="text"/></p> <p>Train staff custodian is Movements Supervisor at Yoker CSD.</p> <p>Keys for perimeter fence gates at Yoker CSD and gates at Rothesay Dock are attached to the Train Staff</p>
Green Road LC (Network Rail Boundary)		0 51			
To Rothesay Dock					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC8

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC139	001	Clydebank Jn to Dalmuir Riverside (Goods Line) (OOU)	RVS1	RVS2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Clydebank Jn		0 00				Yoker SC (YY)
(Change of ELR RVS1 to RVS2)		0 04 109 05				
Dalmuir Riverside		109 49				
						YARD WORKING only one train must be allowed on the line at a time.

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC123- BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)	
AIRDRIE	42
AIRDRIE	42
HIGH ST JN TO FINNIESTON EAST JN	42
QUEEN STREET (LOW LEVEL) TO CHARING CROSS	42
ANNIESLAND	42
DALMUIR	42
DALMUIR	43
DALREOCH TUNNELS TO CARDROSS	43
HELENSBURGH CENTRAL	43
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	43
SC125- HYNDLAND EAST JN TO DALMUIR (VIA YOKER)	
GARSCADDEN	44
YOKER	44
DALMUIR	44
SC129- SPRINGBURN TO BELLGROVE JN	
BARNHILL	44
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	45
SC131- HIGH STREET JN TO SHIELDS JN	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	46
SC133 - WESTERTON JN TO MILNGAVIE	
MILNGAVIE	46

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)

AIRDRIE

Except in an emergency, no more than 6 vehicles may be permitted to occupy No. 1 platform line.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)

AIRDRIE

Where a Signallers Lineside Blockage is required at Helensburgh Central, Airdrie, Milngavie or Dalmuir and a train or trains are stabled at any of these locations the COSS/IWA/PC must provide Not To Be Moved Boards on the trains as protection.

When the Signallers Lineside Blockage is no longer required the COSS/IWA/PC must remove the Not To Be Moved Boards from the trains.

Dated: 02/04/11

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)

High St Jn To Finnieston East Jn

Owing to condition of track, freight trains, including ballast and engineer's trains, are prohibited on the Down line.

Any easement or exemption to this prohibition must be jointly authorised by the Network Rail Route Asset Manager (Track) and the sponsor of the train movement. This authorisation must be clearly identified on the appropriate movement advice.

Dated: 03/04/10

SC123 – BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)

QUEEN STREET (Low Level) To CHARING CROSS

Scottish Power Supply - Should a failure of the electrical power supply occur, the person in charge at the station concerned must immediately inform the Shift Manager at Yoker signalling centre by telephone.

Tunnel lighting - In Charing Cross tunnel, lights are provided on the tunnel walls at intervals of 25 yards. In an emergency and during the time it is necessary for staff to be in the tunnel, all lights will be illuminated.

In other than an emergency, the permission of the Shift Manager at Yoker signalling centre must be obtained before the lights are switched on from the switch panel which is located at the Queen Street end of the tunnel.

Dated: 14/12/10

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)

ANNIESLAND

Protection of Staff by Lockout – A lockout cabinet is located at the end of No.2 Platform at Anniesland on the approach to YH519 signal. When operated, the lockout will block the Up and Down Singer lines between Anniesland Station and over 311a, 311b and 31 points. A telephone, combined with YH519 SPT, is provided at the lockout devices to contact the signaller.

Dated: 27/12/15

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)

DALMUIR

Down siding - All trains must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout. When the intermediate TRTS plunger is operated prior to the departure of a 3 car EMU from the siding, the train must not draw forward towards the exit signal, YY896, unless that signal is exhibiting a proceed aspect.

Before departing the Down siding, drivers should select area 71 on the cab secure radio and carry out a radio test.

Empty coaching stock movements are permitted to depart the siding when YY896 clears, proceed to YY594 or YY548 and then set up the Cab Secure Radio in the station platform.

Multiple unit trains leaving the siding must be driven from the leading end.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)**DALMUIR**

Where a Signallers Lineside Blockage is required at Helensburgh Central, Airdrie, Milngavie or Dalmuir and a train or trains are stabled at any of these locations the COSS/IWA/PC must provide Not To Be Moved Boards on the trains as protection.

When the Signallers Lineside Blockage is no longer required the COSS/IWA/PC must remove the Not To Be Moved Boards from the trains.

Dated: 02/04/11

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)**Dalreoch Tunnels To CARDROSS**

Whistle boards are provided on left of drivers, on each rail approach to **BAINFIELD** pedestrian user worked level crossing (19 miles 820 yards), as follows. :-

Up line

The board at the Glasgow end of Cardross Up platform **applies only to trains stopping at Cardross station,**
and

the board 350 yards on the Craigendoran side of the crossing **applies only to trains not stopping at Cardross station.**

Down line

the board 350 yards on the Dalreoch side of the crossing **applies to all Down direction trains.**

Dated: 02/12/06

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)**HELENSBURGH CENTRAL**

Where a Signallers Lineside Blockage is required at Helensburgh Central, Airdrie, Milngavie or Dalmuir and a train or trains are stabled at any of these locations the COSS/IWA/PC must provide Not To Be Moved Boards on the trains as protection.

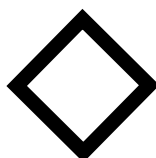
When the Signallers Lineside Blockage is no longer required the COSS/IWA/PC must remove the Not To Be Moved Boards from the trains.

Dated: 02/04/11

SC123 - BATHGATE TO HELENSBURGH (VIA SINGER)**Entire Line Of Route**

Coasting boards are in operation on all North Clyde electric routes from Airdrie to Helensburgh, including branches to Springburn, Milngavie and Balloch.

These boards are for ScotRail drivers only and should be ignored by other Train Operating Companies.



These are plain white reflective boards with a black border, rotated at a 45° angle and indicate when a ScotRail driver can shut off power and coast to the next station stop.

Dated: 19/09/10

SC125 - HYNDLAND EAST JN TO DALMUIR (VIA YOKER)**GARSCADDEN**

Signal YY867 - Drivers of Up direction trains requiring to proceed to Yoker CSD from signal YY867 are authorised to change ends at Garscadden Up platform.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC125 - HYNDLAND EAST JN TO DALMUIR (VIA YOKER)**YOKER**

Drivers of trains proceeding to the Reception line or the Reception / Departure line must, where such line is clear to the signal / notice board, bring their train to a stand at the signal or notice board and must not, subsequently, set-back except on the authority of the signaller at Yoker signalling centre.

Washing Plant - The Washer Road and the washing plant may be used in either direction.

At the approach to the wash unit, and again, at the approach to the rinse unit, an illuminated indication is provided for drivers, displaying either 'WASH', 'NO WASH', 'WAIT' or 'PROCEED'. Drivers must obey the illuminated indications displayed. If there is nothing displayed the driver must stop and obtain instructions from the Yard Movements Supervisor. In normal operation, the driver must proceed on the authority of the 'WASH' indication.

The washing plant works automatically, and the driver must proceed through the system at a speed not exceeding 3 mph. Illuminated speed signs in advance of the wash unit and between the wash unit and the rinse unit will display the exact speed at which the train is travelling.

'NO WASH' operation will normally be selected by the Yard Movements Supervisor from his remote panel. However, there is also a drivers' push button provided at the commencement of the system, (before the first illuminated indication), labelled 'NO WASH'. Operating this button will change the illuminated board display to 'NO WASH' and the system is locked out of use for 5 minutes, and then reverts to normal use. This button must only be operated on the instructions of the Yard Movements Supervisor.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC125 - HYNDLAND EAST JN TO DALMUIR (VIA YOKER)**DALMUIR**

Where a Signallers Lineside Blockage is required at Helensburgh Central, Airdrie, Milngavie or Dalmuir and a train or trains are stabled at any of these locations the COSS/IWA/PC must provide Not To Be Moved Boards on the trains as protection.

When the Signallers Lineside Blockage is no longer required the COSS/IWA/PC must remove the Not To Be Moved Boards from the trains.

Dated: 02/04/11

SC129 - SPRINGBURN TO BELLGROVE JN**Barnhill Station****Platform one turnback moves**

Up direction signal CS406 on the Down Springburn line at Barnhill station platform one is provided to allow trains to turn back only. Multiple unit formations of 6 vehicles or more are **prohibited** from using this facility.

Dated: 06/10/13

SC129 - SPRINGBURN TO BELLGROVE JN

Entire Line Of Route

Dangerous Voltages in Telecommunications Cables under OLE Short Circuit Conditions

Procedure to be adopted by telecommunications installation / maintenance staff for taking isolations

[Note - the term "Shift Engineer" in this instruction refers to the person who initially arranges for the isolation].

Voltages exceeding the safety limit can be induced into telecommunications circuits under OLE short circuit conditions on the Springburn to Bellgrove line and the following procedure must be adopted for working on any telecommunications circuit which passes over this line:-

1. Planned items must be raised via the possessions planning meeting in order that they may be included in the Operations Manager, Power Systems, Plant and Electrification's Isolation Arrangement Forms. The procedure to be adopted by the telecommunications installation / maintenance staff on site will be as detailed from clause (4) onward. An example of an item which might be dealt with by this procedure would be installation of a new telephone circuit requiring the running of cables and testing of circuits.
2. For an emergency item requiring an isolation for only a few minutes, the appropriate maintenance Shift Engineer must first liaise with the Shift Signaller Manager at Yoker Signalling Centre who will agree a time when the unplanned isolation can be granted. The Shift Signaller Manager at Yoker must then advise Cathcart ECR of the agreed times. The procedure to be adopted might be, for example, connecting or disconnecting links in a wayside XC.
3. For an emergency item that will require an isolation in excess of five minutes, the agreement must come from the Area Delivery Planning Manager, NDS West. During normal working hours (08 30 to 17 00 Monday to Thursday ; 0830 to 1530 Friday) the appropriate maintenance Shift Engineer must contact the Possession Planning Manager or his deputies to request an unplanned isolation during a suitable period. In general, this will mean after the end of normal running, which is about 19 00 hours each evening. The Possession Planning Manager must advise Cathcart ECR of the agreed times. Outwith normal working hours, the appropriate maintenance Shift Engineer must contact the Network Rail Duty Manager at Route Control and explain the situation to him. The Network Rail Duty Manager will obtain agreement to allow the unplanned isolation. The Network Rail Duty Manager must advise Cathcart ECR of the agreed times. An example of an item which might be dealt with this way is the repair of cable damage. The procedure to be adopted by the telecommunications installation / maintenance staff on site will be as detailed from clause (4) onwards.
4. The telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge of work on site must contact, and give his name to, (otherwise 7 below is ineffective), Cathcart ECR for confirmation that electrical sections PS1 and PS2 are isolated. When the technician receives confirmation that electrical sections PS1 and PS2 are isolated, he must inform staff under his control that:-

"It is safe to work on telecommunications equipment, but for all other purposes the overhead line electrical equipment must still be treated as LIVE."
5. If, for any reason during the agreed time for the unplanned isolation, the telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge of work becomes aware that the work is likely to over-run the agreed finish time, he must immediately arrange to stop the work without it being completed, unless the work is essential for the running of trains.

If the work **IS** essential for the running of trains then the telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge must advise Network Rail Route Control and Cathcart ECR of the implications of delaying remedial work and to confirm whether or not the work can proceed.
6. When work is completed, or at the agreed time for cancellation of the unplanned isolation, whichever is the earlier, the telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge must ensure that he informs all staff under his control that:-

"It is dangerous to work on telecommunications equipment and the overhead line electrical equipment is LIVE."

The telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge who received the unplanned isolation must contact Cathcart ECR and advise that all staff are aware that the unplanned isolation is being given up. The telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge will confirm that Cathcart ECR can energise electrical sections PS1 and PS2.
7. If the telecommunications installation / maintenance technician in charge has to be relieved for any reason, he **MUST** advise Cathcart ECR so that the unplanned isolation can be transferred to the person taking over as technician in charge. Cathcart ECR must only accept the cancellation of an unplanned isolation from the person to whom it is given, or transferred.

Dated: 03/10/09

SC131 - HIGH STREET JN TO SHIELDS JN

Entire Line Of Route

Shields Jn - Up City Union Line - Stop car marker boards have been provided in the cess of the Up City Union line at Shields Jn to assist drivers of multiple unit trains to correctly position their trains prior to reversal from signal G508.

The stop car marker boards are comprised of rectangular boards with white numerals on a black reflectorised background, post mounted at a height of 3 feet above rail level located as under :-

BOARD	DISTANCE FROM SIGNAL
3 car	80 yards
6 car	140 yards
9 car	200 yards

Drivers must bring their trains to a stand with the driving cab side window at a point opposite the relevant stop car marker board according to the length of train before changing ends.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC133 - WESTERTON JN TO MILNGAVIE

MILNGAVIE

Where a Signallers Lineside Blockage is required at Helensburgh Central, Airdrie, Milngavie or Dalmuir and a train or trains are stabled at any of these locations the COSS/IWA/PC must provide Not To Be Moved Boards on the trains as protection.

When the Signallers Lineside Blockage is no longer required the COSS/IWA/PC must remove the Not To Be Moved Boards from the trains.

Dated: 02/04/11

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	03 September 2016
8	03 September 2016
9	03 September 2016
10	03 September 2016
11	03 September 2016
12	03 September 2016
13	03 September 2016
14	03 September 2016
15	03 September 2016
16	03 September 2016
17	03 September 2016
18	03 September 2016
19	03 September 2016
20	03 September 2016
21	03 September 2016
22	03 September 2016
23	03 September 2016
24	03 September 2016
25	03 September 2016
26	03 September 2016
27	03 September 2016
28	03 September 2016
29	03 September 2016
30	03 September 2016
31	03 September 2016
32	03 September 2016

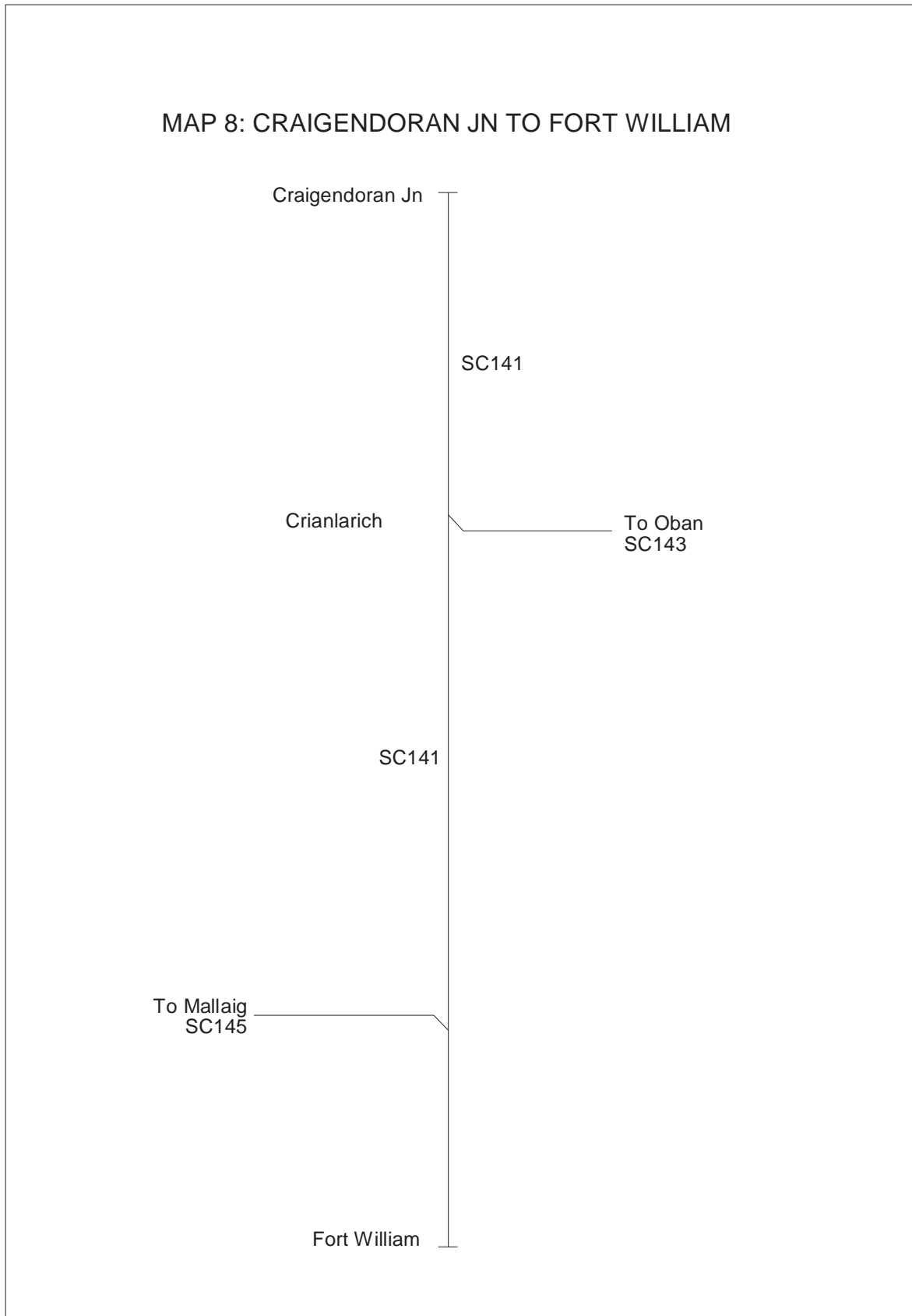
Page	Date Last Changed
33	03 September 2016
34	03 September 2016
35	03 September 2016
36	03 September 2016
37	03 September 2016
38	03 September 2016
39	05 March 2022
40	05 March 2022
41	03 March 2018
42	03 March 2018
43	03 September 2016
44	03 September 2016
45	03 September 2016
46	03 September 2016
47	03 September 2016
48	03 September 2016
49	04 September 2021
50	04 September 2021
51	04 September 2021
52	04 September 2021
53	04 March 2017
54	04 March 2017
55	05 March 2016
56	05 March 2016
57	05 March 2016
58	05 March 2016
59	27 February 2021
60	27 February 2021
61	04 June 2022
62	04 June 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Local Instructions	51

MAPS

MAP 8: CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC141- CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM	7
SC143- CRIANLARICH TO OBAN	32
SC145- FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG	41

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	001	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Craigendoran Jn		-0 01	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Yoker SC (YC)</p>
HELENSBURGH UPPER TEP		1 63 *			
Woodend LC (UWC)		2 08	T	T	RETB Banavie South
Ardencaple LC (UWC)		2 52	T	T	
		3 17	T	T	
		3 58 *			
		4 03 *			
		4 25 *			
High Balernock LC (UWC)		6 54 *			
		6 68	T	T	
		7 32 *			

① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains
 ② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	002	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
GARELOCHHEAD TEP Sdg GF			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
		8 76			CL 780f (238m) (37 SLU's)
		9 20 *	*	*	① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
		10 13 *	*	*	② = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains
		10 70 *	*	*	③ = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains
		11 37 *	*	*	
12 45 *	*	*			
13 27 *	*	*			
				RETB	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	003	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Sdg GF		14 25 *	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Banavie South</p> <p>① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains</p> <p>CL 690f (210m) (32 SLU's)</p> <p>③ = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>
Glen Douglas TEP		15 21	<p>15 38 *</p>	<p>15 38 *</p>	
		16 20 *	<p>16 20 *</p>	<p>16 20 *</p>	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	004	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">25</div> ↓	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">25</div> ↓	
	16 42 *		*	*	
			↓	↓	
			40	↓	
	18 28 *		*	① 40 ② 30	
			↓	↓	
			50	*	
	19 17 *		*	↓	
			↓	↓	
			35	① 35 ② 30	
			↓	↓	
	19 31 *		*	*	
			↓	↓	
			60		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	005	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Sdg GF			<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Banavie South</p> <p>CL 745f (227m) (35 SLU's)</p> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains</p> <p>③ = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains</p>
ARROCHAR & TARBET TEP		19 45	<p>①</p> <p>60</p> <p>Sdgs</p> <p>①</p> <p>5</p> <p>①</p> <p>60</p> <p>40</p> <p>45</p> <p>40</p> <p>①</p> <p>40</p>	<p>②</p> <p>③</p> <p>Sdgs</p> <p>①</p> <p>5</p> <p>①</p> <p>40</p> <p>②</p> <p>③</p> <p>30</p> <p>②</p> <p>③</p> <p>35</p> <p>30</p>	
		19 53 *			
		20 09 *			
		21 60 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	006	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
			40	① 35 ② 30	<p>① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains</p>
	22 20 *			*	
	22 21 *		*		
			45		
	23 12 *		*	① 40 ② 30	
			40		
	23 15 *		*		
			45		
	23 65 *		*		
			40		
	24 36 *		*		
			45		
	25 09 *		*		
	25 72 *			*	
			40	① 35 ② 30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC141	007	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Sdg GF ARDLUI TEP			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South	
		26 25 *	40	① 35 ② 30		
		26 36 *	*	*	① 40 ② 30	① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains
		27 11 *	55	*	③	② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains
	27 43	40	③	③	③ = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines	
	27 57 *	*	*	③	CL 570f (174m) (27 SLU's)	
		55	① 40 ② 30	③	RETB Banavie South	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	008	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
			55	① 40 ② 30	① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains ② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains
	29 10 *		*	*	
			45		
	30 23 *		*		
			25		
	30 57 *		*		
			35	25	
	33 40 *		*		
	33 49 *		45	*	
	34 54 *		*		
			40	① 40 ② 30	
	34 69 *		*		
			45		
	35 00 *		*		
			60	① 40 ② 30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	009	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Sdg GFs CRIANLARICH TEP		36 00 * 36 10 * 36 23 36 30 *	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>		<p>RETB Banavie South</p> <p>① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains CL 695f (212m) (33 SLU's)</p> <p>③ = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>See Local Instructions for conditions under which a second Up direction train may be admitted to an occupied loop line</p> <p>Plungers are provided at the Down "Points Set" indicators for operating the junction points under the instructions of the signaller at Banavie SC</p>
			<p>To Oban SC143 seq 1</p> <p>To Oban SC143 seq 1</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	010	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
Fillan TEP (Up direction only)		36 60 *	40	① 40 ② 30	① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains ② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains
		36 67 T	↑	*	
		37 00 *		30	
Inverhaggernie No 2 LC (UWC)		37 57 T	—	↑	
		38 00 *	*	*	
			50	① 40 ② 30	
Kirkton Farm LC (UWC)		39 15 *	*		
		39 17 T	—	—	
		39 52 *	40	*	
		39 61 *	*		
		39 67 *	30		
			40	30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	011	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Sdg GF UPPER TYNDRUM TEP			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
		40 15 *			① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
		41 25			RETB Banavie North
		44 32 *			CL 625f (190m) (29 SLU's)
		44 66 *			② = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains
		45 36 *			③ = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains
45 64 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	012	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Banavie North </div> <p>Between the top of the page and 46 MP:</p> <p>① = Applies to Class 1 to 6 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 7, 8 & 0 trains</p> <p>CL 685f (209m) (32 SLU's)</p> <p>③ = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>Between 46 MP and the end of the page :</p> <p>④ = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>⑤ = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>⑥ = Applies to class 7 & 8 trains</p>
Sdg GF					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	013	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
			45	① 45 ② 40 ③ 30	① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains
		49 65 *	*	*	
			60	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	
		51 72 *	*	*	
			40	③ 30	
		52 28 *	*	*	
			60		
		53 66 *	*	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	
			50	*	
		54 00 *		40 ③ 30	
			50		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	014	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
South GF		55 20 *	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>		<p>RETB Banavie North</p> <p>① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p>
Gorton TEP		57 40	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>		
North GF		61 37 *			
		61 40 *			
		62 25 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	015	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
					<p>RETB Banavie North</p> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 560f (171m) (26 SLU's)</p> <p>② = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>③ = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>④ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p>
Rannoch Station (UWC)	(64 29)	T			
RANNOCH TEP	64 36	T			
Sdg GF		S			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC141	016	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Cruach Snow Shed 200 yards		65 71 to 66 00 66 01 * 68 77 * 70 00 * 70 65 * 71 45 *	15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">RETB</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Banavie North</td> </tr> </table> ① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains	RETB	Banavie North
			RETB	Banavie North			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	017	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
South GF			<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB</p> <p>Banavie North</p>
CORROUR TEP		71 54			<p>① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p>
North GF					
Pollock LC (UWC)		71 59			
		74 39 *			
		78 54 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC141	018	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Fersit Tunnel 150 yards		78 75 to 79 02	15X TRAINS ONLY		RETB Banavie North		
			OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS		RETB		
TULLOCH TEP		80 00 * 81 23 *					<p>① = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p> <p>② = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 780f (235m) (37 SLU's)</p>
			<p>81 59</p> <p>Sdg GF</p>		<p>① = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p> <p>② = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 780f (235m) (37 SLU's)</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	019	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
			40	40 ③ 30	<p>① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p>
	82 04 *			* 30	
	82 78 *		* 50	* ① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	
	84 15 *		* 30	* 30	
	84 50 *		* 40	* 40 ③ 30	
	86 33 *		* 55	* ① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	020	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
ROY BRIDGE TEP			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
		87 35			RETB
		87 39 *	*	*	① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains
		87 48 *	*	*	② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains
			40	40	③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains
			50		
Keppoch No.1 LC (UWC)	87 50	T	T		
Millens LC (UWC)	88 27	T	T		
Kerreays LC (UWC)	88 49	T	T		
			50		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	021	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
			50	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains ③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains
	89 14 *			*	
	89 37 *			30	
	89 50 *				
	89 52 *			*	
			50	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	022	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
South end loop points		90 46 *	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">15X TRAINS ONLY</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Banavie North </div> <p>① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p> <p>CL 935f (285m) (44 SLU's)</p> <p>④ = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>
Sdg GF					
SPEAN BRIDGE TEP		90 56			
North end loop points		90 68 *			
		94 33 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	023	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
			50	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	<p>① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p>
	94 46 *		*	*	
			70	① 60 ② 40 ③ 30	
	95 70 *		*	*	
			60	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	
	96 28 *		*	*	
			50	*	
	97 48 *		*	*	
Inverlochy Farm LC (UWC)	97 65	T	—	—	
			60	① 50 ② 40 ③ 30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	024	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Sdg GF		98 33	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Banavie North</p> <p>① = Applies to single headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>② = Applies to Class 4, 6 & 0 trains and double headed Class 1, 2, 3 & 5 trains</p> <p>③ = Applies to Class 7 & 8 trains</p>
Fort William Jn SB & TEP		98 65			Fort William Jn SB
		99 00 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC141	025	Craigendoran Jn to Fort William	WHL	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
FORT WILLIAM Station GF		99 37	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">Fort William Jn SB</div> <p>Platforms 1 & 2 - PP</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC143	001	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN1 OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Crianlarich		0 00	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Banavie South</p>	
Lower Crianlarich TEP (Up Direction Only)		0 36	<p>(Change of ELR OBN1 to OBN2)</p> <p>Lower Crianlarich GF</p>	<p>0 44</p> <p>0 44</p>	<p>(S)</p>	<p>Plungers are provided at the Down "Points Set" indicators at Crianlarich for operating the junction points under the instructions of the signaller at Banavie SC</p>
Inverhaggernie No.1 LC (UWC)		31 00	<p>50</p> <p>50</p>	<p>31 40 *</p> <p>45</p> <p>31 49 *</p> <p>50</p>	<p>(S)</p> <p>(T)</p> <p>50</p> <p>50</p>	<p>① = 15mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC143	002	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
TYNDRUM LOWER TEP Tyndrum Lower LC (UWC) Arinabea (UWC) Arrivan (UWC)		34 70	T	15X TRAINS ONLY 	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS 	RETB Banavie South
		34 71	T			
		36 77	T			
		38 77	T			
		40 14 *		*	*	
		43 20 *		45	45	
		44 00 *		*	*	
		44 20 *		35	30	
		45 54 *		45	45	
		45 58 *		55	45	
			45	40	RETB	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	003	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
			45	40	
		46 00 *			
		46 37 *			
		46 65 *			
Sdg GF			CE Sdg	CE Sdg	
			①	①	① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
			5	5	
DALMALLY TEP		46 76	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	
			T	T	
Kilchurn Castle LC (UWC)		48 35			
			T	T	
LOCH AWE		49 48			
		50 00 *			
			*		
			50		
		51 30 *			
			*		
			45	45	
					CL 645f (197m) (30 SLU's)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	004	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
FALLS OF CRUACHAN		52 69	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Banavie South</p> <p>Pass of Brander - Stone signals between 51m 60ch and 56 mp (See Local Instructions)</p> <p>RETB</p> <p>RETB CHANNEL BETWEEN 53m 60ch AND TAYNUILT IS 105</p> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>
		56 75 *	<p>T</p> <p>S</p>	<p>T</p> <p>S</p>	<p>RETB</p> <p>CL 750f (229m) (35 SLU's)</p>
TAYNUILT TEP		58 55	<p>Sdg GF</p>	<p>T</p> <p>S</p>	<p>RETB</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	005	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Airds LC (UWC)		58 78	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p> <p>50</p> <p>50</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> <p>45</p> <p>45</p>	RETB Banavie South
Parkhill LC (UWC)		59 66 * 59 67 * 59 75	<p>50</p> <p>*</p> <p>45</p> <p>45</p>	<p>45</p> <p>45</p> <p>*</p> <p>40</p> <p>40</p>	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	006	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
			45	40	
	60 11 *		*	*	
			50	45	
	60 37 *		*	*	
			40	30	
	61 49 *		*	*	
			40	*	
	62 01 *		*	*	
Achnaclioich No.1 LC (UWC)	62 71	T	55	45	
			55	45	
Culnadalloch No.2 LC (UWC)	63 12	T	55	45	
			55	45	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	007	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
Culnadalloch No.1 LC (UWC)		63 20			
Achaleven LC (UWC)		65 00			
(East) Sdg GF		65 10			
Connel Ferry Sdgs					
(West) Sdg GF		65 23			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	008	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie South
CONNEL FERRY TEP		65 30			
		65 49 *			
		65 71 *			
Achnalaig LC (UWC)		68 44 *			
		68 52			
Teanga Bhuie (UWC)		68 63			
		69 38 *			
		69 42 *			
Glencruitten (UWC)		69 42			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC143	009	Crianlarich to Oban	OBN2	Scotland	09/12/2021
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>RETB Banavie South</p> <p>* 25 Board at toes of 3 points (Dn) 35/30 Board at toes of 3 points (Up)</p> <p>Platform3 (Up) - PP Platform 4 (Down) - PP(C) attaching and detaching, and platform sharing only during periods of significant disruption</p>
	69	43 *			
	69	48 *			
3 Points	71	22 *			
Sdg GF					
Station GF OBAN TEP	71	44			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	001	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG1 MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Fort William Jn SB & TEP		0 05			Fort William Jn. SB
(Change of ELR MLG1 to MLG2)		1 27 0 00			CL 865f (260m) (41 SLU's)
Banavie LC (R/C)		0 18			RETB Banavie North
BANAVIE		0 22			The line between Fort William Jn and LOCH EIL OUTWARD BOUND is one single line block section
		0 24 *			
Banavie SC		0 26			
Canal Bridge		0 27			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	002	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	04/01/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
Banavie Farm LC (UWC)		0 29 * 0 34	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">5</div> * -- -- ▲ 40 55 ▼	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">5</div> * -- -- 40	
		0 41 *	* ▼ ▲ 40 25 ▼	* ▼ ▲ 40 25 ▼	
Stepps Cottage LC (UWC)		0 45 * 0 46	* ▼ -- -- 40	* ▼ -- -- 40	
CORPACH		1 30	<div style="border: 1px dashed black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px dashed black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
Corpach LC (AOCL+B)		1 33	▲ 10 10 ▼	▲ 10 10 ▼	
Orival LC (UWC)		1 67	-- -- <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">40</div>	-- -- <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">40</div>	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	003	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
Annat East LC (CCTV)		2 14	40	40	
Annat West LC (CCTV)		2 22			
Annat Pulp Mill GF		2 28	40 5 Pulp Mill Sdgs	40 5 Pulp Mill Sdgs	
Locheil OB LC (UWC)		4 19	T	T	
LOCH EIL OUTWARD BOUND TEP		4 20	T	T	RETB
		4 24 *	*		
			55	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	004	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
			55	40	
Fassfern No.1 LC (UWC)		6 04	T	T	
Fassfern No.2 LC (UWC)		6 21	T	T	
Drumbeg Farm LC (UWC)		7 26	T	T	
Corriebeg Farm No.1 LC (UWC)		7 42	T	T	
Corriebeg No.2 LC (UWC)		7 68	T	T	
LOCHEILSIDE		7 79			
Altdarroch Farm (UWC)		(8 45) 8 990	T	T	
Camus An Eng Farm No.1 LC (UWC)		9 15	T	T	
Camus An Eng Farm No.2 LC (UWC)		9 22	T	T	
Camus An Eng Farm No.3 LC (UWC)		9 29	T	T	
Heads of Lochiel LC (UWC)		9 36	T	T	
		11 77 *	*	*	
		13 00 *	*	*	
			40	30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	005	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
Glenfinnan Viaduct		13 65 * to 14 05			<p>① = Over Glenfinnan Viaduct</p> <p>② = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 455f (139m) (21 SLU's)</p>
Sdg GF					
GLENFINNAN TEP		14 58			
		14 61 *			
		17 68 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	006	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
LOCHAILORT		23 67	15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
					RETB

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	007	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
BEASDALE		28 49	15X TRAINS ONLY 	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS 	RETB Banavie North
Borrodale Tunnel 350 yards		29 16 to 29 32			
Sdg GF		29 49 *			
ARISAIG TEP		30 77 *			
		32 02			① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines CL 590f (180m) (28 SLU's)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	008	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	24/07/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">30</div> * 35 * ——— 50 * 30 * ▼ 15 ▲ 30 * 15 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">15</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">30</div> * ——— * ▼ 15 ▲ 30 * 15 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">15</div>	
	32 08 *				
	33 77 *				
Creag Mhor LC (UWC)	33 79	[T]			
	36 15 *				
	36 29 *				
Macleans LC (UWC)	36 34 *	[T]			
	36 45				
	36 50				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC145	009	Fort William Jn to Mallaig	MLG2	Scotland	23/05/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Banavie North
Morar LC (AOCL+B)		36 56 *			
MORAR		36 59			
		38 23 *			
Mallaig GF		39 05 *			
Sdg GF					
Sdg GF					
MALLAIG TEP		39 39			Platform 1 - PP Platform 2 - PP

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC141- CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM	
HELENSBURGH UPPER TEP	53
GLEN DOUGLAS TEP TO ARROCHAR & TARBET TEP	53
UPPER TYNDRUM TEP To CRIANLARICH TEP	53
TYNDRUM LOWER TEP To CRIANLARICH TEP	53
CRIANLARICH TEP	54
FILLAN TEP	56
UPPER TYNDRUM TEP	56
BRIDGE OF ORCHY TEP TO RANNOCH TEP	56
RANNOCH TEP TO TULLOCH TEP	57
TULLOCH TEP	57
FORT WILLIAM JN SB & TEP	57
FORT WILLIAM	58
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	58
 SC143- CRIANLARICH TO OBAN	
LOWER CRIANLARICH TEP	59
DALMALLY TEP TO TAYNUILT TEP	59
CONNEL FERRY TEP TO OBAN TEP	59
OBAN TEP	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	60
 SC145- FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG	
CORPACH	60
ANNAT PULP MILL GF	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARISAIG TEP TO MALLAIG TEP	60
MALLAIG TEP	60
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	60
MALLAIG	61

This page is intentionally blank

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

HELENSBURGH UPPER TEP

Up direction trains - The driver of an Up direction train must return his radio electronic token to leave the RETB system while at a stand at Helensburgh Upper station.

Examination of the line between Craigendoran and Helensburgh Upper - If a driver of a Down direction train is instructed to report the state of the line between Craigendoran and Helensburgh Upper to the signaller at Yoker signalling centre, he will be instructed to use the telephone at Up direction signal YC.652 at Helensburgh Upper for this purpose.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

Glen Douglas TEP To ARROCHAR & TARBET TEP

Equipment is installed at 16 miles 440 yards to monitor possible track movement due to a geological fault on the hillside at this location. A fence is also provided to detect any rock fall.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 – CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

UPPER TYNDRUM TEP To CRIANLARICH TEP

Working by special authority card

If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Upper Tyndrum to Crianlarich, or Crianlarich to Upper Tyndrum, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'long section' token between Upper Tyndrum to Crianlarich or Crianlarich to Upper Tyndrum by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC143 - CRIANLARICH TO OBAN

TYNDRUM LOWER TEP To CRIANLARICH TEP

Working by special authority card

If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Lower Tyndrum to Crianlarich, or Crianlarich to Lower Tyndrum, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'long section' token between Lower Tyndrum to Crianlarich or Crianlarich to Lower Tyndrum by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

CRANLARICH TEP

Joining and splitting of trains - The following arrangements apply :-

Joining - The first train to enter the platform must be brought to a stand at the far end of the station and return the token. The second train will be issued with a 'Loop Occupied' token at Fillan or Lower Crianlarich, as the case may be, and the driver reminded, when being given permission to proceed, that the loop line is occupied. In the event of a failure of all cab equipment in the second train, a special authority card may be used provided Clause (a) on the special authority card is endorsed 'Loop Occ'.

Splitting - Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system.

After the first train has passed clear of the loop line, the rear train may draw forward to the combined stop board / points set indicator provided station duties have been completed, all is in order for the train to commence the movement and the conductor has sent the bell / buzzer code 6, to the driver. Before requesting a token to proceed, the driver must advise the signaller that he is at a stand at the stop board.

If only one radio is operational on the train, it may be split but the portion with the working radio must proceed to Oban. If all radios are non-operational but the radio / signalling system is still in working order in the Crianlarich area, the train must not be split but proceed to Fort William in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**.

If splitting requires to take place during the period of a failure of the radio / signalling system affecting all trains in the Crianlarich area prior to the introduction of **RETB Working by Pilotman**, each portion may be allowed to proceed from Crianlarich in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**.

'Loop Occupied' tokens - The Up direction 'Loop Occupied' tokens available for issue at Fillan and Lower Crianlarich must only be used for booked joining and splitting of Sprinter trains at Crianlarich and for providing assistance to a train which has failed in the Up loop at Crianlarich.

Junction and North end loop points - The hydraulic spring-controlled North end crossing loop points are train-operated in accordance with the standard arrangements for RETB crossing loops. The junction points are power operated clamp lock points, and are plunger operated for Down direction movements and track circuit operated for Up direction movements.

Two pairs of plungers are provided at the North end of the station at the bottom of the platform ramp, one pair in association with the Down loop 'Points Set' indicator, and one pair in association with the Up loop 'Points Set' indicator. These plungers must be operated only under the instructions of the signaller at Banavie signalling centre. Pressing the left-hand plunger of a pair of plungers sets the junction points for the Oban branch. Pressing the right-hand plunger of a pair of plungers sets the points for the main West Highland line for Upper Tyndrum. The illumination of the appropriate 'Points Set' indicator together with the correct route indication - 'B' for the branch or 'M' for the main line - after the operation of a plunger, prove that the junction points are correctly set and locked for the route chosen. Only the pair of plungers at the 'Points Set' indicator at which the train is standing can be used.

a) **Down direction trains** - When the driver of a Down direction train has been issued with a token and is ready to proceed, the signaller will authorise the driver to select the correct route at the same time as permission to proceed is given.

If either of these indications fail to illuminate when a plunger is operated, or if the indications illuminate but extinguish before the train can proceed past the 'Points Set' indicator, then the driver must communicate with the signaller and act in accordance with his instructions.

b) **Up direction trains** - If the driver of an Up direction train on the main or branch line finds that the 'Points Set' indicator on the approach to Crianlarich is displaying a single red flashing aspect or is not illuminated, he must immediately inform the signaller at Banavie signalling centre who will instruct him to unlock the lockfast box beside the indicator post and report the indications displayed inside. The driver must then act in accordance with the instructions of the signaller, and must not proceed past the indicator without the verbal permission of the signaller. Instruction 8 of the **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**, is modified accordingly. When such verbal permission is given, the driver must not proceed until he has relocked the box and confirmed to the signaller that this has been done.

c) **Failure of North end loop points** - When the 'Points Set' indicator displays a single red flashing aspect or is not illuminated, the driver of an Up direction train is instructed by the signaller at Banavie signalling centre to manually operate the North end loop points, he must operate the points to the required position and clamp and scotch them in that position. An assurance must be given to the signaller at Banavie signalling centre when this has been done. The driver must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator unless the signaller at Banavie signalling centre has given permission to do so and the lockfast box at the 'Points Set' indicator has been relocked. When the train has passed clear of the

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

points, the clamp and scotch must be removed, returned to the receptacle provided and an assurance to this effect given to the signaller at Banavie signalling centre when this has been done.

- d) **Override switch for junction points** - The override switch for the junction points is located in the lockfast box adjacent to these points. This override switch normally lies in the centre position. Switching it to the left sets the points for the main line. Switching it to the right sets the points for the Oban branch. When operated to a position, the switch will remain in this position until it is again operated. This switch must only be operated under the instructions of the signaller at Banavie signalling centre.

If instructed by the signaller to operate this switch, the driver, or other person concerned, must carry out the following procedure :-

1. if the points are already in the correct position for the route required, the driver, or person concerned, must operate the switch for the other route, check that the points have moved to the other route, and then operate the switch to the route required and check that the points have moved to the route required.
2. if the points are not already in the correct position for the route required, the driver, or person concerned, must operate the switch for the route required and check that the points have moved to this position. He must then operate the switch for the other route, check that the points have moved to this position, and then operate the switch for the required route again, and check that the points are in the correct position for the route required.

If the override switch fails to move the points to the required position, the driver, or person concerned must report this to the signaller, who will send for the person appointed to manually operate the junction points. The driver must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator until he receives the verbal permission of the signaller.

If the points have been operated to the required position, the driver must confirm this to the signaller. The driver of a Down direction train must operate the appropriate plunger again, when so instructed by the signaller. If the correct route indication can still not be obtained, in certain failure conditions, the driver must then be instructed to proceed to the lockfast box at either the up branch or the up main Points Set Indicator (which ever is relevant to his intended direction of travel) and report the indications on display therein. If both Junction Points and Loop Points indications are confirmed by the driver to be illuminated then the relevant down train may be authorised to proceed over the junction points. The driver must also be instructed to restore the junction points to the main position and the override switch to the centre position and confirm this has been done before continuing. The driver must also confirm that he has also relocked the relevant lockfast box at the Up Main or Up Branch Points Set Indicator.

The driver of an Up direction train must report to the signaller whether the 'Points Set' indicator is now illuminated, and must then act on the instructions of the signaller. He must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator without the verbal permission of the signaller. When such permission is given, before proceeding, the driver must relock the lockfast box beside the indicator post and confirm to the signaller that this has been done.

When the driver of an Up or Down direction train has proceeded over the junction points after the operation of the override switch, and the train is clear of both the loop points and the junction points, he must return the override switch to the centre position, relock the box and confirm to the signaller when this has been done.

- a) **Engineers' machines** - An engineer's machine which cannot be relied upon to actuate track circuits must not proceed over the junction points to / from Tyndrum Lower until the override switch has been operated under the instructions of the signaller at Banavie signalling centre.

Drivers of Down direction machines will be instructed to operate the override switch before operating the appropriate plunger.

Drivers of Up direction machines must stop at the 'Points Set' indicator on the approach to Crianlarich, even if it is illuminated, and act under the instructions of the signaller.

The override switch must be operated in accordance with the previous instructions under the heading **Override switch for junction points**.

Engineering Possessions - If an engineering possession is required between the two single sided Station Limits boards between Crianlarich and Tyndrum Lower, the engineer must be in possession of both the Crianlarich to Tyndrum Lower 'Engineering' token and also the Crianlarich 'Shunt' token. Before the signaller issues the 'Shunt' token, the engineer must set the junction points for the branch under the instructions of the signaller, and in accordance with the instructions under the heading **Override switch for junction points**. When the 'Shunt' token is returned, the engineer must confirm to the signaller that the override switch has been returned to the centre position, and the box relocked.

RETB Working by Pilotman - If it is necessary to divide a Down direction passenger train or combine Up direction passenger trains at Crianlarich, two Pilotmen must be appointed to the following sections simultaneously -

Pilotman A - Ardlui (or south thereof) and Upper Tyndrum.

Pilotman B - Crianlarich Lower GF and Dalmally (or west thereof).

Down trains to be divided - Down trains must be accompanied by Pilotman A between Ardlui (or south thereof) and Crianlarich. After the train has been divided, providing Pilotman B is present and permission for the train to occupy the

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC9

Crianlarich / Tyndrum Lower section has been obtained, Pilotman A may authorise the train to proceed. After Pilotman A has checked visually that the first portion has passed the Down branch 'loop clear' marker at Crianlarich, he may then obtain permission for the second portion to proceed towards Upper Tyndrum and then authorise it to proceed.

Up trains to be combined at Crianlarich - Up trains from Upper Tyndrum must be accompanied by Pilotman A between Upper Tyndrum and Crianlarich. On arrival at Crianlarich, Pilotman A must proceed on foot or by road to Crianlarich Lower GF. Up trains from Oban must be accompanied by Pilotman B as far as Crianlarich Lower GF where he must detrain. Pilotman A must then, with the authority of the signaller, conduct the train from Crianlarich Lower GF on to the rear of the front portion at Crianlarich. After both portions have been coupled together, Pilotman A must then obtain permission from the signaller and then authorise the combined trains to proceed to Ardlui (or south thereof).

Dividing and combining trains - In each case, Pilotman A must issue a separate Pilotman's Written Authority to Proceed form to (a) allow the train to proceed as far as Crianlarich and (b) allow the train to proceed beyond Crianlarich. The signaller must record the time at which each train enters or leaves the section as shown in clause 4.1 of the **RETB Working by Pilotman** instructions for each written authority.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

Fillan TEP

Drivers are exempt from carrying out the 'loop clear' procedure after passing Fillan.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

UPPER TYNDRUM TEP

North and South interlocking - After the driver of a Down direction train has returned his token at the Down loop stop board, he must change his radio channel and co-operate with the 'North' signaller at Banavie signalling centre to enter his radio number in the North interlocking, and then obtain a token to proceed. The radio number will be deleted from the South interlocking without further action by the driver.

After the driver of an Up direction train has returned his token at the Up loop stop board, he must change his radio channel and co-operate with the 'South' signaller at Banavie signalling centre to enter his radio number in the South interlocking, and then obtain a token to proceed. The radio number will be deleted from the North interlocking without further action by the driver.

Shunting - No shunting tokens are available at Upper Tyndrum and all shunting operations including departure from the CE siding for shunting purposes, or access to the CE siding, must be carried out by special authority card. Such authority cards will be dictated only by the 'North' signaller. Drivers requiring to carry out any of the above shunting operations must ensure that they are switched to the appropriate radio channel to communicate with the 'North' signaller. When shunting is complete and the special authority card cancelled, the driver must give the 'North' signaller an assurance that no vehicles have been left on the single line or any place where they could cause an obstruction to trains.

No portion of a Down train must be left on the single line during shunting operations. Before the locomotive of a Down train is uncoupled, the points must be set for the CE siding and remain in that position while shunting operations are in progress. Any portion of a train left on the Down platform line during shunting operations must be properly secured.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

BRIDGE OF ORCHY TEP To RANNOCH TEP

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Bridge of Orchy to Rannoch, or Rannoch to Bridge of Orchy, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token between Bridge of Orchy and Rannoch or Rannoch and Bridge of Orchy by the rear cab is authorised.

Gorton CE siding - Gorton CE siding is to be used only for engineer's trains or machines. In the event of an emergency, the authority of the Operations Manager, or his nominated representative, who must first obtain the authority of the Engineer, must be obtained before this siding is used for other than engineer's trains or machines.

Drivers of trains or machines using this siding must inform the signaller at Banavie signalling centre if any vehicles or machines are stabled in, or removed from, this siding.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

RANNOCH TEP To TULLOCH TEP

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Rannoch to Tulloch, or Tulloch to Rannoch, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token between Rannoch and Tulloch or Tulloch and Rannoch by the rear cab is authorised.

Corrou CE siding - Corrou CE siding is to be used only for engineer's trains or machines. In the event of an emergency, the authority of the Operations Manager, or his nominated representative, who must first obtain the authority of the Engineer, must be obtained before this siding is used for other than engineer's trains or machines.

Drivers of trains or machines using this siding must inform the signaller at Banavie signalling centre if any vehicles or machines are stabled in, or removed from, this siding.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

TULLOCH TEP

Shunting - Any portion of the train left on the Up platform line during shunting operations must be properly secured.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

Fort William Jn SB & TEP

British Aluminium Co's sidings - The level crossing plunger associated with the Open level crossing must not be operated when the hand points are set for L3 siding.

Prior to a movement entering the loading bay, the person in charge of the movement must obtain an assurance from the firm's representative that all staff and other persons within the loading bay have been made aware of the pending movement and are clear of the sidings. When placing a single wagon into the loading bay, the reach wagon must be used.

After working in the sidings, the person in charge of the movement is responsible for ensuring that the trap points situated between the British Aluminium Co's gate and the open level crossing are set for the run off once the train has drawn clear.

Authority for trains from Fort William Jn to proceed - Provided the driver has received the appropriate token, the authority to proceed towards Spean Bridge, or towards Loch Eil or Annat Pulp Mill will be the clearing of the main or branch, as appropriate, section signal, or permission to pass the signal at danger.

Receiving/returning RETB tokens - A driver may enter the RETB system and obtain a token to proceed from Fort William Jn towards Spean Bridge, or towards Loch Eil or Annat Pulp Mill at any place up to, or at, the main or branch, as appropriate, section signal, but this procedure must be carried out when the train is at a stand. A driver proceeding to Fort William Jn from the main or branch line, may surrender his token at any time after coming within the protection of the main or branch, as appropriate, home signal, but this procedure must be carried out when the train is at a stand.

Failure of token issuing/receiving apparatus - The supply of special authority cards for the working of trains from Fort William Jn during a failure of token equipment is kept in Fort William Jn signal box, and the driver must use the telephone provided in order to communicate with the signaller at Banavie signalling centre for the purpose of completing such a card.

Engineer's Possession - When the driver of an engineer's train or machine requiring to leave a possession between Spean Bridge and Fort William or between Fort William and Loch Eil, has received verbal permission to pass the main or branch, as appropriate, Station Limits board and proceed towards Fort William Jn, he must inform the signaller at Banavie signalling centre when the whole train has passed the appropriate home signal.

Station Limits - Station Limits for the main line is defined as the line between the main line Station Limits board and the main line notice board indicating the limits of Radio Token working.

Station Limits for the branch line is defined as the line between the branch Station Limits board and the branch line notice board indicating the limits of Radio Token Working.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

FORT WILLIAM

T & RSD

Movements to and from the Maintenance Shed - Where reference is made in the following instructions to "designated person" this means the person responsible for protection who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters "DP" in black.

1. When required to make a movement into the Shed, the driver must stop at the Stop board on No.3 locomotive siding.
2. Movements past the Stop board and movements out of the Shed must not be made until the designated person has personally given the shunter or driver an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence and the derailer has been moved clear of the rail.
3. When the movement has passed clear, the derailer must be immediately locked in the raised position by the designated person.

Movements to and from Nos.1 and 2 locomotive sidings - The undernoted arrangements need only be observed during the period when maintenance work is taking place within these sidings :-

Where reference is made in the following instructions to "designated person" this means the person responsible for protection who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters "DP" in black.

1. Before maintenance work commences in No.1 and / or 2 siding, the designated person must open and padlock the hinged Stop board, positioned facing to movements approaching these sidings, to show "Stop - Await Instructions", and lock the associated derailer in the raised position.
2. Before work commences on any vehicle in No.1 or 2 siding, the provisions of the Rule Book , Module T10 must be applied to all vehicles in Nos.1 and 2 siding, and maintained until all such work has been completed.
3. When all maintenance work and all associated train movements are completed in Nos.1 and 2 sidings, the designated person must close and padlock the hinged Stop board so that nothing is displayed, and unlock and lower the associated derailer.
4. On proceeding towards the depot, drivers must be prepared to stop at the hinged Stop board. If it is displaying "Stop - Await Instructions", further movement must not be made unless specifically authorised by the designated person. If the designated person does not arrive to give the driver instructions within 10 minutes of the train coming to a stand at the Stop board, the driver must contact the maintenance foreman and wait for further instructions. If the Stop board is not displaying any instructions, drivers may proceed into No.1 or 2 siding, (or towards the Stop board on the Maintenance Shed siding).
5. During the period when maintenance work is taking place in Nos.1 and / or 2 sidings, drivers must not commence any movement to, within or from No.1 or 2 siding unless specifically authorised by the designated person.
6. When giving permission for a movement to proceed beyond the hinged Stop board, the designated person must ensure that the derailer is lowered and must advise the driver the line to which the movement will proceed, stating whether the line is occupied or clear, give an assurance that staff working in the area have been advised of the movement and remind drivers to check that any points are correctly set. Drivers must not commence a movement until this advice is received. The provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2 apply.
7. During any movement to, within or from either of the sidings, the driver must proceed only as far as the line is clear, keeping a good lookout at all times for any persons or obstructions.
8. The designated person must not leave duty without ensuring that the hinged Stop board has been secured in the closed position and the associated derailer lowered unless maintenance work is continuing in No.1 and / or 2 siding, and the designated person is handing over duty to his relief.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC141 - CRAIGENDORAN JN TO FORT WILLIAM

Entire Line Of Route

Automatic Warning System - Referring to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 1.5, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Special authority cards - Cancelled special authority cards referred to in clause 4.1. and 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** must be left at the signing off point.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC143 - CRIANLARICH TO OBAN

Lower Crianlarich TEP

Drivers are exempt from carrying out the 'loop clear' procedure after passing Lower Crianlarich.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC143 - CRIANLARICH TO OBAN

DALMALLY TEP To TAYNUILT TEP

Pass of Brander - Automatic stone signals - Between the 51¾ and 56 mile posts in the Pass of Brander, 16 automatic stone signals are erected on the South or loch side, and one near the 54 mile post on the North or hill side of the line, at irregular distances from each other, and at points where the best view can be obtained of them from either direction. All these signal posts carry an Up and a Down arm, with the exception of the one at the East end which carries a Down arm only, and the one at the West end which carries an Up arm only. The signals are connected by a number of wires forming a screen which runs along the top of the railway slope on the hill side of the line, and so long as the screen wires remain intact, the signals remain clear; but in the event of a stone falling from the mountain and one or more wires being broken; Up and Down signals go to danger. Every alternate wire passes the first signal post and is connected with the second signal post, and when a driver sights a signal at danger he must reduce speed and proceed cautiously in accordance with the Rule Book, Module S5, until a second clear signal is reached - as there may be one clear signal between two danger ones - or until the last special signal for the falling stones is passed. He must also inform the signaller at Banavie signalling centre by radio that a stone signal is at danger.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC143 - CRIANLARICH TO OBAN

CONNEL FERRY TEP To OBAN TEP

Single Line Block Section - The Down direction single line block section is defined as the line between the stop board at Connel Ferry and the designated line buffer stop at Oban.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC143 - CRIANLARICH TO OBAN

OBAN TEP

Joining and splitting of trains - The following arrangements apply :-

Joining - The first train to enter the platform must be brought to a stand at the far end of the station and return the token. The second train will be issued with a 'Occupied' token at Connel Ferry and the driver reminded, when being given permission to proceed, that the Platform line is occupied. In the event of a failure of all cab equipment in the second train, a special authority card may be used provided Clause (a) on the special authority card is endorsed 'Occupied'.

Splitting - Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system.

After the first train has passed clear of the loop line, the rear train may draw forward to the combined stop board / points set indicator provided station duties have been completed, all is in order for the train to commence the movement and the conductor has sent the bell / buzzer code 6, to the driver. Before requesting a token to proceed, the driver must advise the signaller that he is at a stand at the stop board.

If only one radio is operational on the train, it may be split but the portion with the working radio must proceed to Glasgow. If all radios are non-operational but the radio / signalling system is still in working order in the Oban area, the train must not be split but proceed to Glasgow in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**.

If splitting requires to take place during the period of a failure of the radio / signalling system affecting all trains in the Oban area prior to the introduction of **RETB Working by Pilotman**, each portion may be allowed to proceed from Oban in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**.

Station Limits - Station Limits is defined as the line between the Station Limits board and the buffer stops.

Dated: 22/11/20

SC143 - CRIANLARICH TO OBAN**Entire Line Of Route**

Automatic Warning System - Referring to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 1.5, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Special authority cards - Cancelled special authority cards referred to in clause 4.1. and 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** must be left at the signing off point.

Dated: 07/12/13**SC145 - FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG****CORPACH**

Drivers of Up trains must report, by radio, to Banavie signalling centre departing from, or passing, Corpach station.

Dated: 02/12/06**SC145 - FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG****Annat Pulp Mill GF**

Yard working applies, but only one train must be permitted to be on the Annat Pulp Mill siding line at a time.

Dated: 02/12/06**SC145 - FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG****ARISAIG TEP To MALLAIG TEP**

Single line block section - The Down direction single line block section is defined as the line between the stop board at Arisaig and the designated line buffer stop at Mallaig.

Dated: 02/12/06**SC145 - FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG****MALLAIG TEP**

Station limits - Station limits is defined as the line between the Station limits board and the buffer stops.

Dated: 02/12/06**SC145 - FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG****Entire Line Of Route**

Automatic Warning System - Referring to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 1.5, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Special authority cards - Cancelled special authority cards referred to in clause 4.1. and 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** must be left at the signing off point.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC145 – FORT WILLIAM JN TO MALLAIG

MALLAIG TEP

Joining and splitting of trains - The following arrangements apply:-

Joining - The first train to enter the platform must be brought to a stand at the far end of the station and return the token. The second train will be issued with an 'Occupied' token at Arisaig and the driver reminded, when being given permission to proceed, that the Platform line is occupied. In the event of a failure of all cab equipment in the second train, a special authority card may be used provided Clause (a) on the special authority card is endorsed 'Occupied'.

Splitting - Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system.

After the first train has loop cleared, and after receiving permission from the Signaller, the rear train may draw forward to the stop board provided station duties have been completed, all is in order for the train to commence the movement and the conductor has sent the bell / buzzer code 6, to the driver. Before requesting a token to proceed, the driver must advise the signaller that he is at a stand at the stop board.

If only one radio is operational on the train, it may be split. If all radios are non-operational but the radio / signalling system is still in working order in the Mallaig area, the train must not be split but proceed to Fort William in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned.**

If splitting requires to take place during the period of a failure of the radio / signalling system affecting all trains in the Mallaig area prior to the introduction of **RETB Working by Pilotman**, each portion may be allowed to proceed from Mallaig in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned.**

Dated: 19/03/2022

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	03 September 2022
8	03 September 2022
9	28 November 2020
10	28 November 2020
11	04 June 2016
12	04 June 2016
13	29 February 2020
14	29 February 2020
15	04 June 2016
16	04 June 2016
17	04 June 2016
18	04 June 2016
19	03 September 2016
20	03 September 2016
21	01 June 2019
22	01 June 2019
23	04 June 2016
24	04 June 2016
25	04 June 2016
26	04 June 2016
27	04 June 2016
28	04 June 2016
29	04 June 2016
30	04 June 2016
31	04 June 2022
32	04 June 2022
33	04 June 2022
34	04 June 2022
34A	04 June 2016

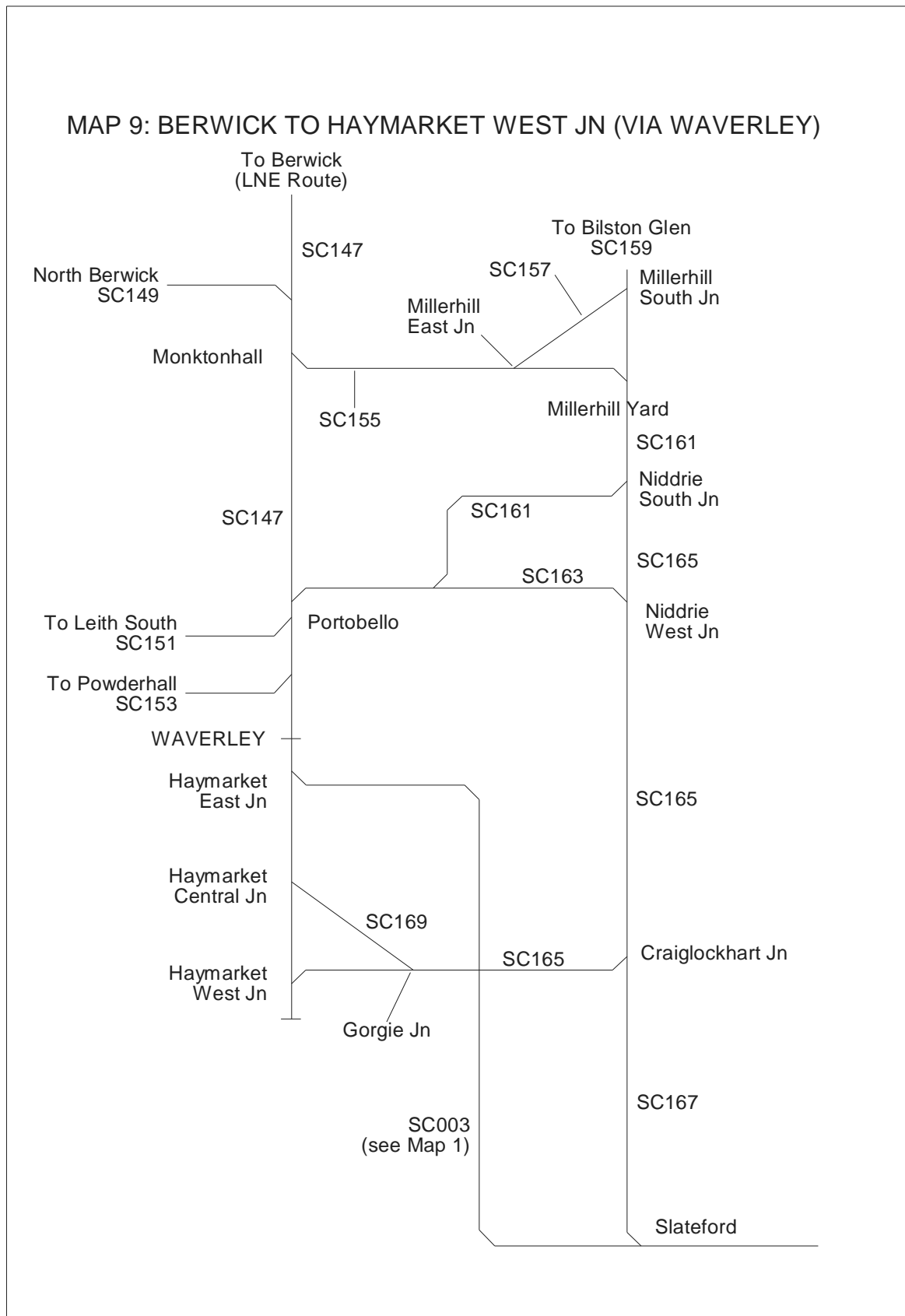
Page	Date Last Changed
34B	04 June 2016
34C	04 June 2016
34D	04 June 2016
34E	04 June 2022
34F	04 June 2022
35	04 June 2016
36	04 June 2016
37	04 June 2016
38	04 June 2016
39	03 October 2009
40	03 October 2009
41	07 December 2013
42	07 December 2013
43	03 September 2022
44	03 September 2022
45	28 November 2020
46	28 November 2020
47	28 November 2020
48	28 November 2020
49	28 November 2020
50	28 November 2020
50A	28 November 2020
50B	28 November 2020
51	02 March 2019
52	02 March 2019
53	03 October 2009
54	03 October 2009
55	07 December 2013
56	07 December 2013
57	03 September 2022
58	03 September 2022
59	03 September 2022
60	03 September 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Special Working Arrangement	39
Local Instructions	43

MAPS

MAP 9: BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC147- BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)	7
SC149- NORTH BERWICK TO DREM JN	26
SC151- PORTOBELLO TO LEITH SOUTH YARD (GOODS LINE)	27
SC153- CRAIGENTINNY TO POWDERHALL (GOODS LINE)	28
SC155- MONKTONHALL JN TO MILLERHILL YARD (GOODS LINE)	29
SC157- MILLERHILL SOUTH JN TO MILLERHILL EAST JN (GOODS LINE)	30
SC159- END OF LINE (FORMER BILSTON BRANCH) TO MILLERHILL YARD	31
SC161- MILLERHILL YARD TO PORTOBELLO	32
SC163- PORTOBELLO TO NIDDRIE WEST	34
SC165- NIDDRIE SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET WEST JN	35
SC167- CRAIGLOCKHART JN TO SLATEFORD JN	37
SC169- GORGIE JN TO HAYMARKET CENTRAL JN	38

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	001	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
BERWICK		67 00			GSM-R
		67 06 *			TCB Tweedmouth SB (TW) AC:Cathcart ECR
		67 69 *	DGL 2436f (742m) (116 SLU's)		
No 203 LC (R/G)		68 52	UGL 1285f (390m) (61 SLU's)		
		69 00 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	002	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	21/05/2022	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS Marshall Meadows		69 17			TCB Tweedmouth SB (TW) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Territory Boundary		69 67 * 54 50			Edinburgh SC (EG)	
		50 08 *				
		49 09 *				
Reston GSP		47 14				
Reston Station		46 40			Platforms 270 m	
OHNS Reston		46 22				
		45 34 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	003	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	17/10/2020
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Grantshouse	41 14			TCB Edinburgh SC (EG) AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R 	
Up Sidings GF	41 08			UPL 1915f (580m) (91 SLU's) DPL 2125f (647m) (101 SLU's) TOWS between Grantshouse and Innerwick	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	004	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>U</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">70 ▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">75 ▲</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>D</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">75 ▲</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>▼ 70</p> <p>▲ 75</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 70</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 70</p> <p>▲ 85</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 70</p> <p>▲ 90</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 70</p> <p>▲ 85</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 70</p> <p>▲ 90</p> <p>· *</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>75 ▲</p> <p>75</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 70</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 85 ▼</p> <p>75 ▲</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 90 ▼</p> <p>75 ▲</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 85 ▼</p> <p>75 ▲</p> <p>· *</p> <p>· 90 ▼</p> <p>75 ▲</p> <p>· *</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>70 ▼</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">105 ▲</div> <p>U</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>105 ▼</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">75 ▲</div> <p>D</p> </div> </div>		<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (EG) AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>TOWS between Grantshouse and Innerwick</p>	<p>GSM-R</p> 
		39 78 *				
		39 40 *				
		39 05 *				
		36 08 *				
		36 02 *				
		35 39 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	005	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Innerwick		34 75 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (ED) (EG) AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R TOWS between Grantshouse and Innerwick
OHNS		33 60			
Torness Sdg GSP		32 77			
Oxwellmains HABD (Down)		32 65			
		31 41 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	006	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Oxwellmains		31 20			TCB Edinburgh SC (ED) AC:Cathcart ECR	
		31 00 *				
		29 43 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	007	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	15/12/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Up Sgds GF		29 10			TCB Edinburgh SC (ED) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
DUNBAR		29 05			PL 1285f (390m) (61 SLU's)	
Stenton GSP		24 42				
Stenton HABD (Up)		24 20	* * 110 110 U D			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC147	008	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Markle LC (AHBC)		23 77 *			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EF) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Drem Jn		18 15					
DREM		18 13 *					
		17 60					
					UPL 1325f (400m) (63 SLU's)		
			DPL 1555f (470m) (74 SLU's)				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	009	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EF) (EA) AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p>
		17 41 *			
		16 25 *			
		15 60 *			
OHNS		13 32			
LONGNIDDRY		13 18			
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	010	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
St Germain's LC (CCTV)		11 52			TCB Edinburgh SC (EA) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Prestonpans		9 67			UPL 40 OOU CE Sdgs 5 40	UPL 1200f (365m) (57 SLU's)
PRESTONPANS		9 40			125 U D	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	011	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
WALLYFORD		7 54			TCB Edinburgh SC (EM) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Monktonhall Jn		5 78				
MUSSELBURGH		5 13				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	012	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	13/06/2020
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Portobello Jn to Niddrie lines	3 40 *		TCB	Edinburgh SC (EP) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
Portobello Jn to Leith South	3 25				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	013	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Craigentinny		2 16			TCB Edinburgh SC (EP) AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Jn with Powderhall Branch		1 70			1 = No 1 Reception/Departure 2 = No 2 Reception/Departure 3 = No 3 Departure 4 = No 4 Departure

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	014	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECM8	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Abbeyhill Jn		1 41 * 1 05 * 0 62 * 0 61			GSM-R TCB Edinburgh SC (E) AC:Cathcart ECR
Calton North Tunnel 490 yards		0 50 0 47			For details of tunnel lockouts see Local Instructions
Calton South Tunnel 400 yards		0 29 * 0 27			
			N = North Line S = South Line SL = South Platform Loop		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC147	015	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (via Waverley)	ECM9	Scotland	21/04/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Waverley (East End)		0 21		TCB	Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		0 19 *		Axle Counter area		
		0 11 *		N (= North) and S (= South) lines are bi-directional		
		0 10 *		AWS is not provided between Waverley East and West ends Platforms 3-6, 12-18 - PP		
		0 07		On platform lines, PP and PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption		
Edinburgh SC EDINBURGH WAVERLEY		0 00	NL = North Loop NP = North Platform SP = South Platform SL = South Platform Loop SS = South Sidings ① For details of lockouts in the station area see Local Instructions			
Waverley (West End)		0 15	20 mph over all bay platforms at East and West End and over through platform and loop lines and intermediate connections except where shown Z, Y, X and W lines are bi-directional			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	016	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECN2 EGM3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mound Tunnels 130 yards		0 16 to 0 22			<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (E) AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>Axle Counter area</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines</p> <p>AWS is not provided between top of the page and Mound Tunnels (excl.)</p> <p>For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North Lines EGM3 = South Lines</p> <p>GSM-R </p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC147	017	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECN2	EGM3	EGM2	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
Haymarket North & South Tunnels 1040 yards		0 33 *	UN	DN	US	DS	TCB	Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR
		0 47 *	20	20	20	20		
HAYMARKET		1 14	*	35	*	50	<p>N = North Lines S = South Lines TS = Through Siding</p> <p>North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages between Haymarket Station and the bottom of the page</p> <p>North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p> <p>Mileage change on South lines only</p> <p>Platform 0 - PP</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North lines EGM3 = South lines to Haymarket Stn. EGM2 = South lines, Haymarket Stn. and beyond.</p> <p>For details of tunnel lockouts see Local Instructions</p>	
		1 19	1	2	3	4		
Haymarket East Jn		46 02	35	40				
		45 78 *	*	*	*	*		
		[1 27] *	25					
		45 73 *	10	50	90	70	90	
		45 72		25	80	40		
		[1 29]	10	50	70	80	40	
			TS	UN	DN	US	DS	To Carstairs SC003 seq 5

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC147	018	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECN2 EGM2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Haymarket Central Jn		[1 59] * 45 35 [1 66]	<p>TS UN DN US DS</p> <p>10 50 90 90</p> <p>10 25 25 25</p> <p>5 5 5 5</p> <p>To Carr Sdgs</p> <p>Outgoing Line</p> <p>NGL 50 90 70 90</p> <p>25 25 25 25</p> <p>To Haymarket Sprinter Depot</p> <p>* 90 90 70 90</p> <p>UN DN US DS</p> <p>To Gorgie Jn SC169 seq 1</p>		<p>GSM-R</p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>OLE on South Lines only</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines TS = Through Siding North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages on this page North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North Lines EGM2 = South Lines</p>


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC147	019	Berwick to Haymarket West Jn (Via Waverley)	ECN2	EGM2	EGM1	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS		45 05					<p>GSM-R </p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>OLE on South Lines only</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines</p> <p>North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages between the top of the page and Haymarket West Jn North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p>	
Haymarket West Jn		44 73 [2 28]					<p>ELR - ECN2 = North/Fife lines EGM2 = South lines to Haymarket West Jn. EGM1 = Glasgow lines, Haymarket West Jn. and beyond.</p>	
		44 60 *						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC149	001	North Berwick to Drem Jn	NBK	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
NORTH BERWICK		22 22			OT	
		22 17 *			Edinburgh SC (ED) AC:Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		22 11 *				
		22 00 *				
		18 20 *				
Drem Jn		18 15				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC151	001	Portobello to Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	LHS1	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Portobello		0 00			TCB Edinburgh SC (EP) AC:Cathcart ECR 
		0 33 *			
Baileyfield GF		0 61			
Notice Board		2 13			
Seafield LC TMO		2 16			
Leith South Yard		2 20			YARD WORKING applies between the notice board and Leith South Yard. The level crossing gates are operated by the shunter.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC153	001	Craigentenny to Powderhall (Goods Line)	CPH	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Craigentenny		0 00			OT	Edinburgh SC (EP)	GSM-R
Notice Board		0 40 *			<p>YARD WORKING applies between the notice board and the end of the line. See Local Instructions</p>		
Stop Board (Network Rail Boundary)		1 52 *					
		1 78					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC155	001	Monktonhall Jn to Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	MHL1	MHL2	MHL3	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks		
Monktonhall Jn		6 11				TCB Edinburgh SC (EM) AC: Cathcart ECR		
(Change of ELR MHL1 to MHL2)		5 60 5 60 *				AWS fitted between Monktonhall Jn and Millerhill East Jn (incl)		
		1 40						
(Change of ELR MHL2 to MHL3)		0 28						
Millerhill East Jn		0 28 * 0 00	To Millerhill South Jn SC157 seq 1			Edinburgh SC (EM)		
Millerhill West Jn		0 17	ED ① EA ② Yard			Excluding hand points ED = East Departure (① = Yard working as far as signal M15) EA = East Arrival (② = Yard working from signal M14)		
Millerhill Yard		0 19						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC157	001	Millerhill South Jn to Millhill East Jn (Goods Line)	MLE	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Millerhill South Jn		0 09			TCB Edinburgh SC (EM)	GSM-R
Millerhill East Jn		0 28				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC159	001	End of Line (Former Bilston Branch) to Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	NDE2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Millerhill South Jn		5 72			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">TCB Edinburgh SC (EM)</div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"> </div> <p>Excluding hand points</p> <p>① = On single line when passing over connection with former Electrification Depot</p> <p>② = Between Millerhill South Jn and Millerhill Yard</p>
		6 03			
		6 52			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC161	001	Millerhill Yard to Portobello	MHL4	Scotland	16/04/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
NR Boundary EMU Arrival		0 16	<p>To Millerhill EMU Depot</p>		<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EM) AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>EMU Depot Wired - Local Isolation Procedures.</p>
NR Boundary EMU Departure		0 8			



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC161	002	Millerhill Yard to Portobello	MHL4 NDE1	Scotland	16/04/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Millerhill Yard		5 52	<p>Sdg F4 Sdg F5 Sdg F6 Sdg F7</p> <p>5 (1) 5 (1) 15 15 (2)</p> <p>5 5 15 (2)</p> <p>(1) 5</p> <p>25 (3)</p> <p>25</p> <p>SC161 seq 001</p> <p>To Newcraighall South Jn SC164 seq 005</p> <p>30</p> <p>30</p> <p>Newcraighall East Jn</p> <p>4 72</p> <p>Newcraighall North Jn</p> <p>4 63</p> <p>NEWCRAIGHALL</p> <p>4 54</p> <p>30</p> <p>20</p> <p>30</p> <p>4 20</p> <p>20 (4)</p> <p>20 (4)</p> <p>20 (4)</p> <p>20 (4)</p> <p>30</p> <p>To Haymarket West Jn SC165 seq 001</p> <p>30</p> <p>D</p> <p>U</p>		<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (EM) AC:Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R</p> <p>(1) Entering and leaving yard</p> <p>(2) Over sidings, excluding hand point connections at Monktonhall end</p> <p>(3) = Through connections</p> <p>(4) Through jn and single to double connection</p> <p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (EP)</p>
Newcraighall East Jn		4 72			
Newcraighall North Jn		4 63			
NEWCRAIGHALL		4 54			
Niddrie South Jn		4 46			
		4 38			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC163	001	Portobello to Niddrie West	SUB1	SUB2	Scotland	13/06/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Portobello		3 30	<p>SC147 seq 12</p> <p>To Niddrie South Jn SC161 seq 3</p> <p>SC165 seq 1</p>			TCB Edinburgh SC (EP) AC:Cathcart ECR GSM-R
Jn with Niddrie South Line		3 36				
(Change of ELR SUB1 to SUB2)		4 00 6 69				
Niddrie West		6 30				
						① = Through junction

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC164	001	TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION	SBO	Scotland	06/06/2015		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
TWEEDBANK		35 34			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EMB)	GSM-R
GALASHIELS		35 14			35m34ch Limit for Axle Counter Area PP LOD(T)		
		33 69					
		33 22					
		32 64					
Torwoodlee Tunnel 77 yards (70 metres)		31 63 to 31 60					
		30 79					
		30 62					
Bowland Jn		29 71					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC164	002	TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION	SBO	Scotland	06/06/2015		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
					TCB	Edinburgh SC (EMB)	GSM-R
		29 19					
Bowshank Tunnel 220 yds (200 metres)		29 01 to 28 70					
		28 06					
STOW		26 45					
		26 03					
Galabank Jn		25 75					
		25 02					
		21 71					
		21 12					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC164	003	TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION	SBO	Scotland	06/06/2015
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Tynehead Jn		20 45 18 70 18 09 16 13 16 05	<p>The diagram illustrates the running lines and speed restrictions between Tynehead Jn and Fushiebridge Jn. It shows a vertical line with several segments. At the top, a box labeled '85' is connected to a downward arrow. Below this, a speed limit of 85 is indicated, followed by a speed limit of 90. A downward arrow is shown with a speed limit of 85. Further down, a speed limit of 65 is indicated. At Tynehead Jn, there is a junction with a downward arrow and a speed limit of 60. Below this, a speed limit of 65 is indicated. At Fushiebridge Jn, there is a junction with a downward arrow and a speed limit of 60. A 'U' and 'D' are also present in the diagram.</p>		TCB Edinburgh SC (EMB) GSM-R
Fushiebridge Jn		12 36 12 28			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC164	004	TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION	SBO	Scotland	03/10/2015		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
GOREBRIDGE		12 01			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EMB)	GSM-R
NEWTONGRANGE		11 77					
		11 64					
ESKBANK		11 18					
		9 58					
		9 48					
		8 42					
SHAWFAIR		8 25					
Kings Gate Jn		7 12			5m63ch Limit of Axle Counter Area		
		7 11					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC164	005	TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION	NNS	Scotland	07/05/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Newcraighall South Jn		5 08			TCB Edinburgh SC (EMB) GSM-R
~Change of ELR to NNS		5 02			
Newcraighall North Jn		4 63			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

This page is intentionally blank


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC165	001	Niddrie South Jn to Haymarket West Jn	MHY SUB2	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Niddrie South Jn		7 08			TCB Edinburgh (EM) (EP) & (ES)	GSM-R
(Change of ELR MHY to SUB2) Niddrie West Jn		6 30 6 30 *	① = Through jn			
		3 55 *				
		3 25 *				
Craiglockhart Jn		1 17	② = Through Jn to Gorgie Jn ③ = Through jn to/from Slateford			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC165	002	Niddrie South Jn to Haymarket West Jn	SUB2 GGE	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
(Change of ELR SUB2 to GGE) Gorgie Jn		0 45 0 00			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EN)	GSM-R
Haymarket West Jn		0 41	SC147 seq 19		① = Through Jn to Haymarket West Jn		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC167	001	Craiglockhart Jn to Slateford Jn	CKT	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Craiglockhart Jn		0 00			TCB Edinburgh SC (ES) 
Slateford Jn		0 48			① = Through jn ② = Slateford East Sidings ③ = Slateford East Sidings Headshunt

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC169	001	Gorgie Jn to Haymarket Central Jn	SUB2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Gorgie Jn		0 45	<p>SC165 seq 2</p>		TCB Edinburgh SC (EH)  Up direction is from Gorgie Jn to Haymarket Central Jn
Haymarket Central Jn		0 11	<p>SC147 seq 18</p>		

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC147- BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)	47
SC165- NIDDRIE SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET WEST JN	47
SC167- CRAIGLOCKHART JN TO SLATEFORD JN	47

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

SC147 (BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

A brake van (in which the competent person must ride) must be formed as the leading vehicle where denoted below by the letters 'BV'.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Torness siding	Innerwick	Freight	Up Berwick	8 vehicles may be propelled. BV
Oxwellmains Down Siding	Oxwellmains Down Main line	Freight	Down Main	Propelling movement must not pass beyond ED485 Signal.
North Goods Loop Signal EH514	Haymarket Platform 1	Loco hauled ECS	Up North	May be propelled. BV

Dated: 07/12/13

SC165 (NIDDRIE SOUTH JN TO HAYMARKET WEST JN)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

A brake van (in which the competent person must ride) must be formed as the leading vehicle where denoted below by the letters 'BV'.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Gorgie Jn	Haymarket West Jn	ECS	Down	May be propelled
Haymarket West Jn	Gorgie Jn	ECS	Up	May be propelled
Niddrie West Jn	Niddrie South Jn	ECS	Up	2 coaching stock vehicles may be propelled

Dated: 07/12/13

SC167 (CRAIGLOCKHART JN TO SLATEFORD JN)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

A brake van (in which the competent person must ride) must be formed as the leading vehicle where denoted below by the letters 'BV'.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Slateford Jn	Craiglockhart Jn		Up	Trains not exceeding 150f (45m) may be propelled

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC147- BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)	
BERWICK TO RESTON GSP	43
RESTON TSC TO LONGNIDDRY TSC	44
LONGNIDDRY TSC TO EDINBURGH WAVERLEY	45
TORNESS SDG GSP	45
OXWELLMAINS	45
DUNBAR	45
DREM	45
CRAIGENTINNY	46
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY	48
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO HAYMARKET	49
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	52
SC151- PORTOBELLO TO LEITH SOUTH YARD (GOODS LINE)	
BAILEYFIELD GF	53
LEITH SOUTH YARD	53
SC153- CRAIGENTINNY TO POWDERHALL (GOODS LINE)	
POWDERHALL	56
SC161- MILLERHILL YARD TO PORTOBELLO	
NEWCRAIGHALL	57
NEWCRAIGHALL	59
SC164 – TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION	64
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

BERWICK To Reston GSP

Rule Book, Module P1 - When single line working is introduced, it must apply between the facing crossover (No. 535) at the north end of Berwick station and Reston crossovers.

When single line working is in operation over the Down line, it will not be necessary to appoint a handsignaller for Up direction trains. Drivers of Up direction trains must be instructed by the Pilotman to obey Tweedmouth signals TW180R, TW180 and TW176. Sections 3.5 and 6.2 are modified accordingly.

Drivers of Up trains may be authorised to proceed without being accompanied by the Pilotman. Section 6.2(b) is modified accordingly.

The above arrangements are applicable in all weather conditions.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

BERWICK To Reston TSC

Clarification of existing power supply restrictions - Chathill TSC to Reston TSC

No more than 4 long distance cross-border trains in Electric Mode may be operated over the section covered by Marshall Meadows Feeder Station in any one-hour period (normally 2 per line). These are the lines between Chathill TSC 45m 56ch and Reston TSC 46m 22ch (note change of mileage between locations) and includes Belford, Tweedmouth and Berwick Loops, and Berwick Station areas.

Dated: 07/09/20

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

Reston TSC To LONGNIDDY TSC

Clarification of existing power supply restrictions - Longniddry TSC to Reston TSC

No more than 4 long distance cross-border trains in Electric Mode may be operated over the section covered by Innerwick Feeder Station in any one-hour period (normally 2 per line). These are the lines between Longniddry TSC 13m 32ch and Reston TSC 46m 22ch and includes Granthouse Loops, and Dunbar Station area.

Dated: 07/09/20

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

Torness Sdg GSPThe siding connection is controlled from a switch panel located in a cabinet adjacent to the points. The panel is electrically released from Edinburgh signalling centre.

To operate the siding connection, the person in charge of the movement must first communicate with the signaller, thereafter open the door of the switch panel cabinet by means of the plunger provided. When the signaller gives permission for the panel to be operated, the 'F' indication above No.2 switch will become illuminated and No.2 switch must be turned to the right hand position. When this has been done, the 'F' indication will be extinguished and replaced by the illumination of the 'ACC' indication. Thereafter, No.1 switch must be turned to the right hand position to operate the points. The illuminated 'R' indicates that the points are correctly set.

After the train movement is completed, the switches must be restored to the left hand position, the signaller advised when this has been done and the cabinet door closed.

Overhead crane gantry - A position light signal is located on the overhead crane gantry to indicate to the person in charge of the movement when the crane jib is operating and when it is clear to proceed under the gantry.

The aspects exhibited are :-

<u>Aspect</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
One white light and one red light horizontally displayed two white lights at an angle of 45 degrees	Jib operating - do not proceed under crane gantry Jib not operating - clear to proceed under crane gantry
When no aspect is exhibited, the person in charge of the movement must work to the instructions of the power station staff in attendance. A proceed indication exhibited does not override any other hand signal or instruction which requires the driver to stop.	

Dated: 02/12/06

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

Oxwellmains

Lafarge sidings

Down sidings - Train movements are made under the control of the Lafarge shunter.

Dated: 08/11/08

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

LONGNIDDRY TSC To EDINBURGH WAVERLEY

Clarification of existing power supply restrictions - Edinburgh Waverley to Longniddry TSC

No more than 4 long distance cross-border trains in Electric Mode may be operated over the section covered by Portobello Feeder Station in any one-hour period (normally 2 per line). These are the lines between Edinburgh Waverley Station 0m 00ch and Longniddry TSC 13m 32ch and includes Prestonpans Loop.

Dated: 07/09/20

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)**DUNBAR**

Drivers of ECML trains timetabled via the Up Main line or the Down Main line at Dunbar at ED498 signal on the Up line, or ED487 on the Down line, should accept the route if signalled towards the Up or Down passenger loop respectively. There is no requirement to stop at the signal and advise the signaller in these circumstances. (The Rule Book, Module S7, Section 1.2 is modified accordingly).

Dated: 07/12/13

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)**DREM**

Drivers of ECML trains timetabled via the Up Main line or the Down Main line at Drem at EF544 signal on the Up line, or EF533 signal on the Down line, should accept the route if signalled towards the Up or Down Passenger loop respectively. There is no requirement to stop at the signal and advise the signaller in these circumstances. (The Rule Book, Module S7, Section 1.2 is modified accordingly).

Dated: 07/12/13

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

Craigentinny

High Speed Trains arriving in No.1 or 2 Reception / Departure line, requiring to fuel, must be brought to a stand with the centre of the driving cab in line with 'H' stopping marker.

The Inspection shed, Maintenance shed and Heavy Repair shed must be considered to be sidings set apart for the purpose of carrying out repairs and the instructions contained in the Rule Book, Module T10 be observed.

Repair, Inspection, Maintenance & Cleaning Sheds -

Movements to and from Sheds

Where reference is made in the following instructions to 'designated person', this means the person responsible for protection inside the Sheds concerned, who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters 'DP' in black.

1. When required to move vehicles into the Shed on a depot siding, the driver must stop at the signal situated on the approach to the Shed doors.
2. The shunter must depress the plunger mounted on the signal. The plunger must not be operated until the train is at a stand at the signal. If the designated person has removed all the protection inside the Shed, opened the Shed doors and lowered the wheel stops, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear, keeping a good look out at all times for persons or obstructions.
3. If, after the plunger has been depressed, the Shed doors remain closed and the signal continues to display a stop aspect, the shunter must request the designated person to remove the protection. When this has been done, the shunter must again depress the plunger on the signal to change it to a proceed aspect. The movement may then proceed as far as the line is clear.
4. To enable a movement to be made out of a shed, the shunter must depress the plunger mounted below the signal. The movement must not be started unless the signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect or the conditions detailed in Clause 6 have been met.

A movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the locomotive is not within the Shed in which case the shunter is responsible for advising the driver when the Shed exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.

5. No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect during failure and then only under direct supervision of the designated person.
6. If the signals into or out of a shed fail when a movement is required, the vehicle must stop at the signal and must only proceed as far as the line is clear, after the designated person has personally advised the driver and shunter that the protection has been removed, and the stop aspect signal may be passed.

Sounding of horns at night - Drivers must not sound their horns within the Depot Boundary between the hours of midnight and 06 00, except to give warning of danger or when absolutely necessary in connection with working movements.

Reception/Departure Lines

Illuminated stop boards are provided at the East end of Nos. 1 and 2 Reception / Departure lines. Incoming trains must not pass these boards unless authorised by the chameleon or person in charge.

An illuminated stop board is provided at the West end of the By-pass line. Westbound movements must not pass this board unless authorised by the chameleon or person in charge.

Ingoing movements

Ingoing trains to the depot will normally be signalled to No.1 or No.2 Reception / Departure line.

Should, however, it be necessary to run trains to either No.3 or No.4 Departure line, the signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre has instructions that, before clearing the respective signals, he will first obtain the permission of the yard supervisor, by telephone, requesting the line to which the train is to be run.

Yard bothy signal panel

The signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre will inform the panel operator, by telephone, when a train for the depot is approaching the East depot line.

The panel operator must inform the signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre, by telephone, when a train is ready to depart onto the East Depot line towards Portobello, giving the train number of the train concerned.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

The normal position of the switches on the panel is as follows :-

<u>Type of switch</u>	<u>Normal position</u>	<u>Reverse position</u>
Points	Left	Right
Signals	Vertical	Horizontal

An occurrence book must be maintained to record signal disconnections, failures of equipment and any other exceptional circumstances.

Blockage of lines to electric trains - Craightinny T&RSD is specially nominated in accordance with NR/BS/LI/131 3.2.2.b.

Dated: 02/12/17

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

EDINBURGH WAVERLEY, PLATFORM 7

If platforms 8 and 9 are unavailable, 9, 10 & 11 car Class 390s may be signalled into platform 7 via Platform 11 when arriving from the West end. A Car Stop Marker is installed to provide stopping points for the Class 390 9, 10 & 11 cars.

Dated: 15/02/20

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)

EDINBURGH WAVERLEY

Calton Tunnels – protection of staff by lockout – The tunnel lockouts are of the ‘key enabled’ type. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must obtain the appropriate key, for the North or South tunnel, from the lockfast cabinet at either Abbeyhill Jn. (Down side access point) or at the Waverley end of the tunnels (Down South line between tunnel portal and signal E815). When operated, the lockout will provide protection between the appropriate tunnel portals.

Calton North Tunnel - Down line Marker Lights - 19 electric bulkhead marker lights are provided on the wall of Calton North tunnel, Down side of the line, commencing 8 yards from the Craightinny end of the tunnel and extending at intervals of 25 yards to 8 yards from the Waverley end of the tunnel.

These lights are provided to assist drivers of Down trains to determine their direction of travel when adverse conditions prevail in the tunnel.

Working of Coaching Stock Vehicles without a brake van - Working of fitted coaching stock vehicles without a brake van is authorised as shown below, subject to any special conditions listed :-

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Craightinny T&RSD	Edinburgh Waverley	Down Berwick	ECS
Edinburgh Waverley	Craightinny T&RSD	Up Berwick	ECS

Electrical Isolation of Overhead Line Equipment on platform 4 line - When platform 4 line at Waverley station requires to be isolated, this must be in accordance with the instructions contained in RT/E/S29987 (Local Isolation and Earthing of 25 kV AC. Overhead Line Equipment.)

The shift manager at Edinburgh signalling centre must be requested to provide the necessary signal protection and an assurance to this effect must be received before the isolation is imposed.

The shift manager at Edinburgh signalling centre must be advised when the line is re-energised.

South siding – Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the signaller when the train is ready to depart. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal E816 unless that signal has been cleared or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Drivers must not alight from, or join, a train within this siding unless the train is at the buffer stop and must only use the driving cab at the buffer stop end for this purpose

Sounding of locomotive horns during night - Drivers must not sound their horns within the precincts of the station nor under the station roof between midnight and 06 00, except to give warning of danger or when absolutely necessary in connection with working movements.

Sprinter Multiple Units - Coupling / uncoupling operations involving these units in platform 9 must only be carried out as under :-

An attaching movement must only be made to a single unit provided such unit is positioned on straight track. A detaching movement must only be carried out on straight track.

Reference to "unit" in this instruction must be taken to mean 2 vehicles.

Platform 9 - Freight trains are prohibited from working through the station via platform 9 line due to track alignment and potential structure damage resulting from vibration.

No.16 Mid siding - Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout.

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the signaller when the train is ready to depart from the siding. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal E837 unless that signal is showing a proceed aspect or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Drivers must not alight from a train within this siding unless the train is at the buffer stop and only then from the driving cab at the buffer stop end.

Through platforms additional TPWS equipment

Additional TPWS train stop equipment (TSS-2) is provided to protect against any potential start-away SPAD in the following through platforms:

Platform	Platform starting signal	TSS-2 distance from signal
2	E444	110m on approach
11	E471	18m on approach
19	E489	40m on approach

Each TSS-2 is energised when the platform starting signal to which it applies is at danger and no route has been set up to it. To prevent false TPWS brake demands being caused by this equipment during attaching and detaching movements when the platform starting signal is at danger, the following instructions apply for platforms 2, 11 and 19 **only**:

Multiple unit trains drawing up –

If a movement will pass over the TSS-2, after receiving permission to draw up the platform from the signaller the driver must use the TPWS train stop override in the driving cab immediately before starting the movement. If a TPWS brake demand occurs during the movement, the driver must immediately contact the signaller, explain what has happened and not make any further movement until the signaller gives permission.

Caledonian Sleeper trains –

When a Caledonian Sleeper train requires to draw up platform 19 during shunting operations, the driver must stop the leading driving cab of the movement at the stop marker provided.

Dated: 27/01/2019

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY) EDINBURGH WAVERLEY To HAYMARKET

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows :-

Location	Lockout Cabinet	Telephone	Protects
Waverley Plat. 2	Adjacent to signal E444	At cabinet	Plat. 1 between E400 and E459 ; Plat. 2 between E444 and E457
Waverley Plat. 3	Buffer end	At cabinet	Plat. 3 from buffer to E428
Waverley Plat. 4	Buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 4 from buffer to E436
Waverley Plat 5. /6	Buffer end	At cabinet	Plat. 5 from buffer to E450; Plat. 6 from buffer to E452
Waverley Plat. 7	Adjacent to E432	Shared with E432 SPT	Plat. 7 between E455 and E432 ; South Plat. Loop between E454 and E821
Waverley Plat. 11	Adjacent to E471	Shared with E471 SPT	Plat. 11 between E456 and E471 ; Plat. 10 between E454 and E467
Waverley plats. 12/13	Buffer end Plat. 12	Shared with TRTS telephone for 12/13	Plat. 12 from buffer to E473 ; Plat 13 from buffer to E475
Waverley plats. 14/15	Buffer end Plat. 14	Shared with TRTS telephone for 14/15	Plat. 14 from buffer to E477 ; Plat 15 from buffer to E479
Waverley plats. 16/17 ; 16 Mid Road *	Buffer end Plat. 16	Shared with TRTS telephone for Plat. 16	Plat. 16 from buffer to E481 ; 16 Mid Road ; Plat 17 from buffer to E485
Waverley plat. 18 *	Buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 18 from buffer to E487
Waverley Plat. 19	Adjacent to E489	Shared with E489 SPT	Plat. 19 between E458 and E489 ; Platform 20 between E462 and E491
Waverley plat. 9	Top of ramp, Berwick end	At cabinet	Plat. 9 between E448 and E465
Waverley plat. 8	Top of ramp, east end	At cabinet	Plat. 8 between E446 and E463
South siding	Top of ramp, east end of plat. 10	At cabinet	South siding ; South platform loop between E454 and E821
Line W Mound Tunnel	(1) Bottom of ramp plats. 20 / 21, west end ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E463 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line W between E482 and E493
Lines X and Y Mound Tunnel	(1) Adjacent to E481 plat.16 ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E481 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line X between E484 and E495 ; Line Y between E486 and E497

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

Line Z Mound Tunnel	(1) Adjacent to E489 plat.19 ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E489 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line Z between E488 and E499
Down South Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Down South only between E493 and E503
Up South Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Up South only between E495 and E502
Down North Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Down North only between E497 and E505
Up North Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Up North only between E499 and E504
Down South Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Down South only between tunnel portals
Up South Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Up South only between tunnel portals
Down North Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Down North only between tunnel portals
Up North Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Up North only between tunnel portals
Haymarket Plat. 0	At buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 0 from buffer to EH519

* Lockout temporarily out of use.

Edinburgh Waverley and Haymarket platform lockouts – alternative procedure - Where a platform lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS” do not apply

This page is intentionally blank

General

The term 'platform lockout' within these instructions also covers other lines / sidings within the station area, Calton Tunnel (excl) to Mound Tunnel (excl), which are subject to these procedures. It does **not** include tunnel lockouts which are detailed separately.

Throughout these instructions, the term 'signalling centre manager' means the regulator (when on duty), or shift manager, as appropriate.

The agreement of the signalling centre manager is necessary before platform lines (or other lines within the station area) are blocked to traffic.

The operation of the lockout key prevents signal routes to and from the affected platform(s) being cleared by the signaller. The lockout key is locked in the appropriate lockfast cabinet and the lockout key can only be released with the co-operation of the signaller.

A lockout key may also provide protection for the adjoining (platform) line(s). The lines affected by operation of a lockout key are shown within the cabinet containing the lockout key.

When work is to take place on a train, or a train is standing in a platform line(s) to be protected by the lockout, the person requiring the blockage must arrange to provide protection on the train / vehicles as shown in Rule Book, Module T10.

Method of Protection

Imposing the blockage

When it is necessary to block a platform line to protect staff, the following procedure must be carried out:

- (a) Before work starts, the permission of the signalling centre manager must be obtained by the person requiring the blockage. If the signalling centre manager is satisfied that the working of the station will not be unduly disrupted during the blockage he will give the person requiring the blockage permission to telephone the signaller from the appropriate lockout cabinet and also give that person a task number to quote to the signaller.
- (b) The person requiring the blockage must:
 - unlock the appropriate lockfast cabinet
 - telephone the signaller giving his name, employing organisation and the task number he has been given
 - ask for the appropriate platform blockage
 - tell the signaller for how long this will be required

The signaller will record this detail.
- (c) When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring protection must press the button and, simultaneously, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet. If the green indication has extinguished, the person requiring protection must:
 - confirm to the signaller that the lockout key is in his possession
 - ask the signaller to read him the entry he has made and, if satisfied this is correct, repeat his name and employing organisation and task number allocated.
 - relock the cabinet.
- (d) If the signaller cannot agree to giving the release when, or soon after, requested, he will liaise with the signalling centre manager as to when the work can be allowed to commence.

Method of Protection

During the work

The lockout key must be retained in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage until returned to the cabinet.

When work is completed

- (a) When the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, the person who requested protection must advise the signaller accordingly, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. When instructed by the signaller, the person who requested protection must insert the lockout key and turn the key in the direction indicated on the label in the lockout unit. The person who requested the protection must get the permission of the signaller to relock the cabinet.
- (b) The person requesting lockout protection must, normally, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief provided he advises the signaller the name and employing organisation of his relief, and quotes the task number to the signaller.

PRINCES STREET GARDENS

The procedure for the use of a lockout to afford staff protection may require to be applied for each intervening track in this multi-track area to allow access to/egress from the portion of line where work requires to be carried out. Lockout protection must be taken of all necessary intervening tracks before staff are permitted to proceed to the line concerned and must not be given up until all staff are safely located at the site of work. When work is completed, this procedure must again be applied before staff are permitted to proceed to the agreed exit point from the railway.

HAYMARKET TUNNELS

The tunnel lockouts are of the 'key enabled' type. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must obtain the appropriate key from the lockfast cabinet at the Waverley end of platforms 2 and 3 at Haymarket station.

HAYMARKET SOUTH TUNNEL

Due to the refuges being temporarily inaccessible, staff must not enter or work in the tunnel unless the provisions of one of the following Rules have been applied:-

1. The Rule Book, Module TS1 Regulation 13
2. The Rule Book, Module T3
3. In emergency, the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 46

Dated: 27/01/19

SC147 - BERWICK TO HAYMARKET WEST JN (VIA WAVERLEY)**Entire Line Of Route****MAIN LINE CROSSOVERS CONTROLLED FROM LOCAL SWITCH PANELS**

The following instructions are applicable in respect of Reston and Stenton main line crossovers which are controlled from switch panels located in lineside lockfast cabinets. The switch panels are electrically released from Edinburgh signalling centre.

A facing crossover must not be used except when required in connection with single line working, or where the facing crossover is within a possession.

A trailing crossover may be used for any movement between the Up and Down line.

To use the trailing crossover, the competent person must first communicate with the signaller, thereafter open the door of the switch panel cabinet by means of the plunger provided.

When the signaller gives permission for the panel to be operated, the 'F' indication above No.3 switch will become illuminated and the No.3 switch must then be turned to the right hand position. When this has been done, the 'F' indication will be extinguished and replaced by illumination of the 'ACC' indication. Thereafter, No.1 switch must be turned to the right hand position to operate the trailing crossover.

The illuminated 'R' indicates that the points are correctly set.

After the train movement through the crossover concerned has been completed, the switches must be restored to the left hand position, the signaller advised when this has been done, and the cabinet door closed.

When single line working is in operation, drivers of trains requiring to proceed over the single line in the wrong direction via a facing crossover may be instructed by the signaller to draw towards the facing crossover without the Pilotman being present. The Rule Book, Module P1, Section 5 is modified accordingly.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC151 - PORTOBELLO TO LEITH SOUTH YARD (GOODS LINE)

Baileyfield GF

Engineer's sdg - The ground frame lever, when set for entry to the yard, operates Yodalarms. The alarms will continue to sound even though the train has been 'shut in' at the ground frame. To silence the alarms, it will be necessary for the person in charge to press the alarm cancel plunger provided, after restoring the ground frame to normal.

The person in charge of the movement must remove the metal slipper scotches which are fitted to the line approx 30 feet ahead of the run off points prior to arrival / departure of the train.

The person in charge of the movement must replace the metal slipper scotches after the arrival / departure of the train.

Shunting - A road vehicle may be used to shunt rail vehicles within the depot provided the undernoted conditions are complied with :-

1. Not more than 2 rail vehicles may be moved at any one time. The term '2 rail vehicles ' must be taken to mean 1 bogie rail wagon and 1 runner wagon.
4. Propelling must only be carried out with the runner wagon at the leading end of the movement.
5. Such movements must be confined within the siding(s) designated for use by the S&C Depot.
6. Movements must be made at a speed not exceeding walking pace.
7. The person in charge of the movement will be responsible for ensuring that the provisions of the Rule Book, Module SS2, so far as they apply, are carried out.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC151 - PORTOBELLO TO LEITH SOUTH YARD (GOODS LINE)

Leith South Yard

Leith South yard - Drivers of trains requiring to enter Leith South yard must bring their train to a stand at the Stop board on the Portobello side of Seafield level crossing, and await permission from the person in charge of the movement to pass over the level crossing and enter the yard. If the person in charge of the movement is not accompanying the train, the driver must await his arrival at this Stop board. If the person in charge of the movement does not arrive within ten minutes of the train being brought to a stand, the driver must communicate with the signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre, and explain the circumstances, taking care to state the position of his train.

The signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre must arrange for EW&S Freight Control to be advised of the situation. The driver must wait for either the person in charge of the movement to arrive, or, for instructions from an EW&S representative and must keep the signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre advised accordingly.

The person in charge of the movement must not give permission for a train to proceed over Seafield level crossing from either direction unless he has closed and secured the gates against the roadway.

The normal position of the level crossing gates is across the railway and they must be kept in this position until it is necessary to close them against the roadway for the passage of trains.

The person in charge of the movement must advise the signaller at Edinburgh signalling centre when a train is ready to depart from Leith South yard. The person in charge of the movement must not arrange to close the gates at Seafield level crossing until signal EP616 has been cleared for the movement to proceed.

Regulations for train working by locomotive at Leith Docks –

Drivers, shunters and others must strictly comply with these regulations :-

- a) That these regulations and conditions shall extend and apply to the whole of the railway lines on the quays, piers and bridges of the harbour and docks of Leith, and elsewhere within the bounds of the said harbour and docks (to whomsoever belonging), and to every description of traffic thereon.
- b) That only suitable and approved locomotives shall be used in the conduct of traffic on the lines
- c) That the superintendent of the harbour and docks may issue, from time to time and as authorised by the Forth Ports Authority, signed directions relating to all or any of the following matters, viz -
 - (i) The length of trains on the said lines or on any specified part or parts thereof;
 - (ii) The stopping or standing of locomotives or trains at any specified place or position on the said lines;
 - (iii) The periods during which any of such directions shall be in force; and
 - (iv) Any matters consequential to the regulations of the foregoing matters.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

- d) (i) The length of any trains on the lines within the dock gates or from the railway stations to such lines shall not exceed thirty wagons except that on all lines, within the docks the length of any train which is being propelled shall not exceed ten wagons.

Note - On special occasions it may be necessary to restrict the length of a train below the above allowances.

- (ii) Trains shall not be allowed to stand across the main road entrances to the docks or on the swing bridges.
- e) That there shall constantly accompany each locomotive or train two qualified shunters, each wearing a red cap; that at all times when any locomotive or wagon under their charge is working in any direction on the dock lines, one shunter shall be at the leading end of such locomotive or wagon; that when passing level crossings, sheds, stacks of timber, or other things which obstruct the view, the shunter at the leading end shall walk 30 feet in advance of the locomotive or wagon and that it shall be his special duty to give warning to all persons to keep out of danger, and to see that the line and crossings are clear, and to signal traincrew as may be necessary.
- f) That traincrew shall keep a sharp lookout before putting their locomotives in motion in any direction, and must not do so until a signal is received from the shunter.
- g) That the sounding of the locomotive horn shall be practiced only when absolutely necessary, and then with great caution, and after a careful lookout.
- h) That the speed of the locomotives or wagons or trains, with, or without locomotives working traffic at the dock sheds and quays shall not, except as after provided, exceed 4 mph.
- i) That the speed of locomotives or wagons or trains working coal traffic direct between the hoists and cranes on the North side of the Edinburgh and Imperial Docks and the station yards at Leith South yard shall not exceed 8 mph subject to alteration from time to time as the said superintendent may deem it consistent with public safety to direct.
- j) That the British Railways Board and others using the said rails shall have the whole risk and responsibility, directly and indirectly, connected with their traffic thereon, but shall nevertheless be subject to such directions as may from time to time be given by the superintendent of the Harbour and Docks in relation thereto; and the officers and servants of the British Railways Board and others aforesaid having charge of the said traffic shall be bound to conform to such directions.
- k) That the use of the locomotives in the conduct of the traffic referred to in these conditions and regulations shall continue only during the pleasure of the Forth Ports Authority.

Instructions for the working of shunting tractors in the Dock Area at Leith Docks:-

- a) These regulations apply upon the Forth Ports Authority lines in the Dock Area at Leith South when used by British Railways under agreement in terms of Section 42(2) of the Forth Ports Authority Order Confirmation Act 1969.
- b) Only suitable and approved tractors shall be used for shunting in the Dock Area and towing of rail vehicles by means of rope or chain is authorised.
- c) At commencement and finish of duty, the tractor driver will carry out the duties as set out in the Road Service Vehicles Driver's Handbook.
- d) The tractor will be driven by a leading railman and in addition, a second leading railman will accompany each tractor. This second leading railman must wear a red cap and at all times when the tractor is moving wagons shall be at the leading end of the movement. When passing level crossing, sheds, stacks of timber, or other obstructions which obstruct the view, the leading railman shall walk 30 feet in advance of the movement and shall give warning to all persons to keep out of danger and see that the line and crossings are clear and shall give any necessary signals to the tractor driver.

Maximum permissible speed when moving wagons is 4 mph and a sufficient number of hand brakes must be applied to such wagons to enable the tractor driver to control vehicles as required. When the tractor is propelling vehicles, the vehicles must be coupled to each other.

- e) Groups of rail vehicles being moved by tractor must never exceed 235f (70m). Tractor drivers must use discretion as to the tractor's capabilities under varying rail / road conditions upon curves and gradients.
- f) Staff must not pass in front of moving vehicles to hook or unhook draw chains or ropes.
- g) When working in conjunction with a locomotive, extreme caution must be exercised and a tractor must not be positioned in preparation for a movement until the wagons brought by the locomotive have been detached and the locomotive moved clear.
- h) Care must be exercised when negotiating curves in order to avoid buffer locking.
- i) Should a drawsling, rope or chain become defective, the BR supervisor must be advised and the defective appliance replaced.
- j) When visibility is less than 100 yards and during lighting up hours, the tractor lights must be switched on.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

- k) Tractor drivers must face the direction of travel and must keep a sharp lookout at all times.
- l) The tractor driver must not put the tractor in motion in any direction until a signal is received from the accompanying leading railman.
- m) The tractor horn shall be sounded only when absolutely necessary.
- n) The British Railways Board and others using the rails shall have the whole risk and responsibility, directly and indirectly, connected with their traffic hereon, but shall nevertheless, be subject to such directions as may from time to time be given by the superintendent of the Harbour and Docks in relation thereto to comply with the Forth Ports Authority Bye-Laws and the officers and servants of the British Railways Board and others aforesaid having charge of said traffic shall be bound to conform to such directions.
- o) The use of shunting tractors in the conduct of the traffic referred to in these conditions and regulations shall continue only during the pleasure of the Forth Ports Authority.

Unitank sidings - The couplings must be in an extended position when shunting to and from these sidings.

Leith Docks Coal Handling Plant - Discharging of Merry-go-round trains

1. With the exception of train movements being made during discharge and which are signal controlled, all movements within the Dock area must be made in accordance with the instruction 'Regulations for train Working by locomotive at Leith Docks' as shown on Pages 9.51 to 9.53. Rail staff must not pass through the discharge house on foot when a train is in position for discharge.
8. When a loaded train arrives on the discharge siding it must be brought to a stand at the notice board worded 'Discharging trains - engage slow speed control'. The person in charge of the movement must check the position of the points leading to the topping-up sidings, ensure that they are correctly set for the movement to take place and ascertain that no conflicting movement is about to be made. Thereafter, he must contact the Forth Ports Authority operator on site and report the number of wagons on the train and the name of the supply colliery.
9. The signalling arrangements at the discharge house are :-

For ingoing movements

Signal L1 - capable of displaying a red or yellow aspect.

Signals L2R/L2 - capable of displaying a red, yellow or flashing red aspect.

For outgoing movements

Signal L3 - capable of displaying a red or yellow aspect.

The aspects displayed have the following special meanings :-

Red	-	stop immediately even though not at a signal.
Yellow	-	draw forward ½ mph only (slow speed control).
Flashing Red	-	set back slowly (slow speed control)

10. When the ingoing signal L1 changes from red to yellow, the train may proceed through the discharge house at ½ mph under slow speed control and, except in emergency, the movement should continue until the locomotive reaches signal L2. Should a flashing red indication be exhibited, the driver must stop if he has not already done so and set the train back at ½ mph.
11. When the last vehicle has been discharged, signal L2 will change to a red aspect and, when the train is at a stand, the person in charge of the movement, after securing the train, must uncouple the locomotive. The person in charge of the movement, after ascertaining that no conflicting movement is about to take place, must handsignal the locomotive past signal L2 at red. The locomotive accompanied by the person in charge of the movement must then round the train and attach at the east end. The person in charge of the movement is responsible for detaching, attaching and operation of the hand points. The locomotive, if required to pass through the discharge house to the rear of the train, must only do so when signal L1 shows a yellow aspect.
12. When the train is ready to depart and signal L3 is exhibiting a yellow aspect, the train may proceed to leave the Dock area at a speed not exceeding the permitted maximum laid down for working in the docks.
13. Movements of wagons from the topping-up sidings should also be made through the discharge house in accordance with the above arrangements so far as they are applicable.
14. Prior to departure of the merry-go-round from Leith South, the person in charge of the movement must obtain an assurance from the C&W examiner that all wagon doors are closed for the return journey.

SAI Ltd private sidings - Before entering the sidings, the person in charge of the movement must obtain an assurance from the firm's representative that shunting operations using the road vehicle have ceased and the road vehicle has been set aside clear of the sidings.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC153 - CRAIGENTINNY TO POWDERHALL (GOODS LINE)

POWDERHALL

Trains must be brought to a stand in the loop at Powderhall. Prior to being rounded, the person in charge of the movement must arrange with a representative of Edinburgh District Council to open the security gate into the Depot and ensure that the siding is clear for acceptance of the train. The person in charge of the movement must liaise with Edinburgh District Council staff as to the subsequent positioning of the train within the Depot.

The person in charge of the movement must comply with the instruction on the notice board facing the loop worded 'Five wagon brakes must be applied at the gate end of the train'.

Edinburgh District Council staff will comply with the instruction on the notice board facing the terminal worded 'Five wagon brakes must be applied at the gate end of the train'.

Light locomotives arriving at Powderhall to uplift trains must stop at the notice board on the approach to the Depot security gate and await instructions from a representative of Edinburgh District Council.

Automatic Warning System - With reference to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 4.15, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC161 - MILLERHILL YARD TO PORTOBELLO NEWCRAIGHALL

MILLERHILL DEPOT

Rail vehicles arriving at Millerhill Depot will normally be signalled to enter the Arrival line from Up Millerhill signal EM22 as far as STOP signal MD2 stopping point.

Trains may be signalled to enter the Departure line from Up Millerhill signal EM22 as far as the stopping position opposite the wash.

Drivers of trains standing at signal MD2 requiring to proceed into the Depot will contact the YC using the GSMR radio.

When the YC has ensured that the movement can proceed safely by:

Ensuring that no conflicting movements are taking place and that

All facing and trailing points are correctly set

The YC will then give the Driver a proceed aspect (associated position light) to pass MD2 to proceed to the Depot.

Drivers should pass MD2 only when the associated position light is 'OFF'. The train will continue to the steps outside the Yard Coordinators building, where the Depot Operator will take over.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph except through the Carriage Wash where the speed limit is 3mph. Each vehicle will pass through the MRX machine and Wash Plant which are situated on the Arrivals Road.

Rail Vehicle Roads

Millerhill Depot has the following Roads.

<u>Road/Siding</u>	<u>Use</u>
Arrivals	MRX and Wash Plant
Departure	For rail vehicles departing the depot to the mainline
3	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles
4	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles
5	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles
6	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles
7	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles
8	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles
9	Stabling of rail vehicles, platform level access for 12 vehicles

All roads at Millerhill Depot are electrified.

Millerhill Depot has authorised walking routes and platforms throughout and are to be used when traversing Millerhill Depot.

Facilities

The person responsible for protection for Millerhill Depot is the Yard Co-Ordinator.

Carriage Wash

The Carriage Wash is situated to the North end of the Depot.

Work requiring the operator's feet to be above cab floor level on the outside of a rail vehicle, i.e. maintenance on the carriage wash, will only commence after a local OLE isolation has been applied by a certificated Nominated Person.

Yard Coordinators Bothy

The Yard Coordinators Bothy is situated at the North of the depot.

Facilities Building

1. The Facilities Building is situated at the South of the depot next to the main car park.
2. The Facilities Building has offices, meeting rooms, training rooms, messing and hygiene facilities.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

1. All roads within the boundaries of Millerhill Depot are supplied with OLE.
2. The OLE on No.8 and No.9 sidings can be isolated.
3. A local isolation must be taken if the feet of a person working in the area will be above cab floor level on the exterior of a rail vehicle.
4. The isolation for work undertaken within No.8 and No.9 sidings is undertaken by a local Nominated Person

Rail Vehicles arriving at Millerhill Depot

1. Rail vehicles arriving at Millerhill Depot will normally be signalled to enter the Arrival line from Up Millerhill signal EM22 as far as STOP signal MD2 stopping point.
2. Trains may be signalled to enter the Departure line from Up Millerhill signal EM22 as far as the stopping position opposite the wash.
3. Drivers of trains standing at signal MD2 requiring to proceed into the Depot will contact the YC using the GSMR radio.
4. When the YC has ensured that the movement can proceed safely by:
 - Ensuring that no conflicting movements are taking place and that
 - All facing and trailing points are correctly set
 - The YC will then give the Driver a proceed aspect (associated position light) to pass MD2 to proceed to the Depot.
5. Drivers should pass MD2 only when the associated position light is 'OFF'. The train will continue to the steps outside the Yard Coordinators building, where the Depot Operator will take over.
6. Before any movement takes place, the YC / Depot Operator / Driver must ensure or, as relevant, be assured that;
 - All points, facing and trailing, are set and checked for the intended rail vehicle movement
 - Any person not directly involved in the rail vehicle movement is warned to move clear
 - Any equipment, including rail vehicle(s), that may be foul of the movement is moved clear
 - The movement will be controlled to ensure that there are no heavy impacts with rail vehicles or buffer stops or collisions at fouling points
 - Prior to the move commencing, the rail vehicle warning horn will be sounded
 - All rail vehicles, when stabled, are not foul of other roads and are at the correct position within sidings
 - Stabled rail vehicles will be positioned to ensure that authorised crossing pathways are not blocked
7. The YC must ensure that all rail vehicles are stabled in a manner that will allow driver pre-departure preparation duties to be undertaken safely.
8. The YC shall ensure that defect books on vehicles stabled in the yard at Millerhill Depot are checked and any defects recorded within are reported to Maintenance Control.
9. Each vehicle will pass through the MRX machine and Wash Plant which are situated on the Arrivals Road at 3mph.

Rail Vehicles departing from Millerhill Depot

1. When rail vehicles are ready to depart the depot, the YC must advise the Signaller via the dedicated telephone line
2. Drivers must report to the YC for instructions via the GSMR handset
3. When authorised, Drivers will proceed to signal EM65 or, if departing via the arrival road, EM63 and then EM67.
4. The YC should not give the driver permission to proceed towards EM67 until the rail vehicles have cleared EM65 or EM63.
5. When there is no YC on duty, the driver can use TRTS to leave the depot.
6. The driver is to ensure that there are no other movements taking place and then draw up to the depot exit signal.
7. The driver must then contact the signaller via GSMR and wait for the departure signal to clear.
8. If exiting the arrival road, the driver is required to stop at the GPL signal at the end of the MRX and contact the signaller from there.

Rail Vehicle Movements Within Millerhill Depot Boundary

1. The YC will;
 - Ensure that all staff, materials and obstructions are clear of the siding that the rail vehicle movement will take place in.
 - Contact the Depot Operator by depot radio, informing them of the details of the move; rail vehicle / unit number to be moved and the road the vehicle / unit is to be brought into.
2. Authorisation must only be given for one movement at a time.
3. Before a train is placed into a servicing road, the relevant road must be able to accept it.
4. All staff working on or near the running line (within 3m (10') of line or 1.25m (4') of adjacent platform edge) must be warned of the move.
5. When the movement is complete, the train must be protected in accordance with MR/I/06/MH, Depot Protection Arrangements.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC10

6. When departing the servicing road, all protection must have been removed by the responsible person and checked by the Depot Operator prior to the movement taking place.
7. The warning horn must be used when commencing a vehicle movement.
8. Vehicles must stop 2 metres from any other vehicle or 2 metres from the buffer ends. Increase to 5 metres for HST's.
9. Clear all points that become facing, prior to reversing, unless completely unavoidable (i.e. HST's). Where all points cannot be cleared, visually check those points are set correctly for the reverse movement.

General

This details the procedures to be applied when Sets/vehicles arrive at Millerhill Depot to ensure safety of staff, vehicles and infrastructure whilst administering anti-freeze and lubricating oils to units. There is also CET and freshwater filling points on each of the servicing roads.

1. Servicing activities at Millerhill Depot are undertaken on the servicing roads
2. CET servicing aprons are situated between each road 4 thru 9 within Millerhill Depot.
3. The Servicer is made aware of which units/vehicles will present for fuelling and servicing by the Yard Coordinator (YC), who in turn is informed by Control prior to arrivals
4. No units will present at Millerhill Depot for servicing without prior notification being given to the Yard Co-ordinator.

Arrival at Servicing Point

1. The YC gives permission for the unit to enter the depot. The Signaller either puts the unit in via the slot board or the telephone as instructed by the YC.
2. The YC will select the road the unit will be entered into.
3. The mainline driver will proceed to the designated Stop Board
4. The main line driver will hand over the set to Depot Operator
5. The YC will then instruct Depot Operator to move set into Millerhill Depot.
6. The YC or Depot Operator will control the move.
7. The Depot Operator will move the unit into the required service point.
8. The YC will instruct the Depot Operator when a move is required via Depot Radio.

Stopping in Position (numerous positions) for Servicing

1. Unit will stop as per the Stop Boards situated as requested by Servicer (depending on type of unit requiring servicing).
2. Whilst unit is stopped the brakes are placed in the full position and engines are shut down
3. The Servicer shall confirm with the Depot Operator that the unit is in the correct position and that servicing is safe to commence.
4. If unit must be repositioned the Servicer will communicate with the Depot Operator face to face.

Completion of Servicing and Exiting Service Point

1. The Servicer will communicate with the Depot Operator that servicing is complete and the unit is ready for a move
2. The Depot Operator will radio YC to advise that the unit is ready to leave the servicing area. The Yard Coordinator will then advise where the unit needs to be stabled.

Date: 18/06/2022

SC161 - MILLERHILL YARD TO PORTOBELLO**NEWCRAIGHALL**

Where traincrew require to change cabs on arrival at this station, the following instructions must be carried out :-

The driver must:

- remain in the leading cab on arrival at Newcraighall until the conductor arrives, and
- on arrival of the conductor at the leading cab, proceed to the cab at the opposite end of the train, mobilise that cab and tell the conductor that he/she (the driver) has control of the train.

The conductor must:

- after carrying out door operations, proceed to the leading cab, and
- remain in the leading cab after the departure of the driver, prepared to operate the emergency brake if the train moves, and
- after the driver has confirmed that he/she has taken control of the train at the opposite end, leave the cab and carry out station/train operations as normal.

If the driver requires to leave the cab of a train at the platform other than as detailed above, he/she must first remove the drivers control key.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC164 - TWEEDBANK TO NEWCRAIGHALL NORTH JUNCTION

Entire Line Of Route

Protection of staff by lockout

Lockouts are provided at Tweedbank Station as follows:

Platform	Lockout Number	Limits
1	9040	EMB241 – Buffer Stops
2	9041	EMB243 – Buffer Stops

The lockout cabinets are located at the buffer end of the platforms concerned.

Tweedbank platform lockouts - alternative procedure

If the work which requires the use of a platform lockout involves any of the following, the person requiring the blockage must have a minimum competence level as detailed in Module T10:

- Cleaning of track in platforms
- White lining platforms
- Train maintenance staff working on trains at track level
- Staff carrying out manual railhead treatment

A lockout key may also provide protection for the adjoining (platform) line(s).

When you have reached a clear understanding you must record the following on the form provided for this purpose.

The details of the person requiring the blockage

- The line affected
- The nature of the work
- The time required

When you release a lockout key, you must record the details in the occurrence book of the name, employing organisation, time and the lockout platform number granted. These combined generate the task number.

You may allow the blockage to be taken if you have not cleared a route or given authority for a movement to or from the affected platform line. You must then tell the person requiring the blockage and select the appropriate lockout roundel. The Normal indication will extinguish, the Release indication will flash and the appropriate screen reminder indications, outlining the extent of the area affected by operation of the lockout, will illuminate. When the key is removed from the cabinet the Release indication will steady.

Protection of staff on or about the line by lockout

You must place reminder appliances on the controls for those signals controlling movements to and from the affected line, using exit controls where possible for routes into the affected area and entrance controls for routes out of the affected area.

The person requiring the blockage will tell you when the lockout key is in his possession and ask you to read the entry you have made in the occurrence book. When this person is satisfied that this is correct, he will repeat his name, employing organisation and task number.

The lockout key will be kept in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage, throughout, until returned to the cabinet.

The person who requested the blockage will tell you when the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. You may then instruct this person to replace the lockout key in the cabinet.

The replacement of the key in the control unit within the cabinet will cause the lockout roundel indication to flash. You must select the roundel to:

- Extinguish the indication
- Extinguish the limits of the lockout area on the screen
- Illuminate the Normal indication

This locks the key within the cabinet control unit again. You may then remove all reminder appliances as the signal routes are again available for use. The person who requested the protection will ask for your permission to relock the cabinet. You may give this permission if you have obtained the normal indication as detailed above.

The person requesting lockout protection will, normally, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief if he tells you the name and employing organisation of his relief and, again, quotes the task number to you.

Any fault or failure associated with the lockout equipment must be dealt with as detailed above in the instructions headed failure of equipment and must be reported to Route Control.

Dated: 06/06/2015

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	04 September 2010
6	04 September 2010
7	04 September 2010
8	04 September 2010
9	03 April 2010
10	03 April 2010
11	31 August 2019
12	31 August 2019
13	29 February 2019
14	29 February 2019
15	04 June 2016
16	04 June 2016
17	04 March 2017
18	04 March 2017
19	01 December 2018
20	01 December 2018
21	02 September 2017
22	02 September 2017
23	04 June 2016
24	04 June 2016
25	04 June 2016
26	04 June 2016
27	02 December 2023
28	02 December 2023
29	04 June 2016
30	04 June 2016
31	04 June 2022
32	04 June 2022
33	04 June 2022
34	04 June 2022
35	04 June 2016
36	04 June 2016
37	04 June 2016
38	04 June 2016
39	03 June 2023
40	03 June 2023
41	04 June 2016
42	04 June 2016

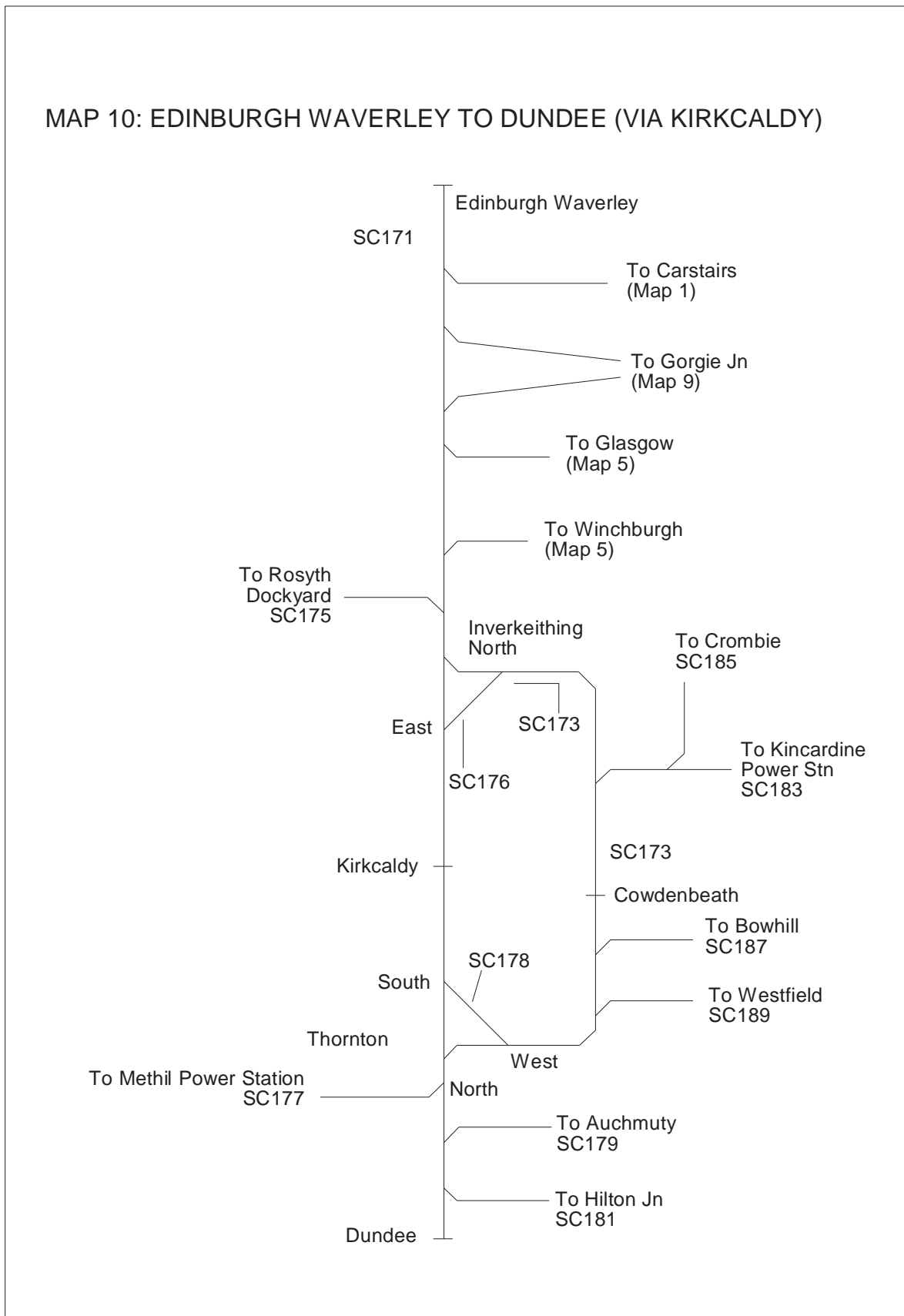
Page	Date Last Changed
43	04 June 2016
44	04 June 2016
45	02 September 2017
46	02 September 2017
47	02 December 2023
48	02 December 2023
49	03 September 2016
50	03 September 2016
51	01 December 2018
52	01 December 2018
53	01 December 2018
54	01 December 2018
55	04 June 2016
56	04 June 2016
57	03 October 2009
58	03 October 2009
59	07 December 2013
60	07 December 2013
61	03 September 2022
62	03 September 2022
63	29 February 2020
64	29 February 2020
65	04 June 2011
66	04 June 2011
67	03 September 2022
68	03 September 2022
69	03 June 2023
69A	02 September 2023
69B	02 September 2023
70	03 June 2023
71	02 December 2017
72	02 December 2017
73	01 September 2012
74	01 September 2012
75	03 October 2009
76	03 October 2009
77	03 October 2009
78	03 October 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	9
Special Working Arrangement	57
Local Instructions	61

MAPS

MAP 10: EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)



This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC171- EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)	11
SC173- INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA	38
SC175- ROSYTH DOCKYARD TO INVERKEITHING SOUTH JN (GOODS	45
SC176- INVERKEITHING NORTH JN TO INVERKEITHING EAST JN	46
SC177- THORNTON NORTH JN TO (FORMER) METHIL POWER STATION (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	47
SC178- THORNTON SOUTH JN TO THORNTON WEST JN	48
SC181- LADYBANK JN TO HILTON JN	49
SC183- STIRLING TO CHARLESTOWN JN	51
SC189- WESTFIELD TO REDFORD JN (GOODS LINE)	56

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	001	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)	ECN1	Scotland	04/05/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
Waverley (East End)		0 21	<p>ELR : ECM9</p> <p>ELR : EGM4</p>	TCB	Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR
		0 19 *		<p>Axle Counter area</p> <p>N (= North) and S (= South) lines are bi-directional</p> <p>AWS is not provided between Waverley East and West ends Platforms 3-6, 12-18 - PP</p> <p>On platform lines, PP and PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption</p>	
		0 11 *		<p>NL = North Loop</p> <p>NP = North Platform</p> <p>SP = South Platform</p> <p>SL = South Platform Loop</p> <p>SS = South Sidings ①</p>	
Edinburgh SC		0 07		<p>For details of lockouts in the station area see Local Instructions</p>	
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY		0 00			
Waverley (West End)		0 15	<p>20 mph over all bay platforms at East and West End and over through platform and loop lines and intermediate connections except where shown</p> <p>Z, Y, X and W lines are bi-directional</p>		



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	002	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2 EGM3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Mound Tunnels 130 yards		0 16			<p>GSM-R</p> <p>TCB Edinburgh SC (E) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>N = North lines S = South Lines</p> <p>AWS is not provided between top of the page and Mound Tunnels (excl.)</p> <p>For details of lockouts in this area see Local Instructions</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North Lines EGM3 = South Lines</p>
		0 22			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	Mileage		Running lines & speed restrictions	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	003	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	M	Ch		ECN2 EGM3 EGM2	Scotland	30/11/2019
		Location					Signalling & Remarks	
		Haymarket North & South Tunnels 1040 yards	0 33 *		UN DN US DS 20 20 20 20		TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR	GSM-R
		APCO Balise for static changeover APCO Balise for static changeover HAYMARKET	0 47 * to 1 14				N = North Lines S = South Lines TS = Through Siding	
		Haymarket East Jn	1 17 1 18 1 19 46 02 45 78 * [1 27] * 45 73 * 45 72 [1 29]				North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages between Haymarket Station and the bottom of the page North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets [] Platform 0 - PP Mileage change on South lines only ELR - ECN2 = North lines EGM3 = South lines to Haymarket Stn. EGM2 = South lines, Haymarket Stn. and beyond. For details of tunnel lockouts see Local Instructions = Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Lower = Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Raise	


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	004	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2 EGM2	Scotland	30/11/2019
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
APCO Zone commencement (Selective)	45 62 (1 40)			<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>OLE on South Lines only</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines TS = Through Siding North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages on this page</p> <p>North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p> <p> = Automatic Power Change Over - Pantograph Lower</p> <p>ELR - ECN2 = North lines EGM2 = South lines</p>	
Haymarket Central Jn	[1 63] * 45 35 [1 66]	<p>To Carr Sdgs</p> <p>To Haymarket Sprinter Depot</p> <p>To Gorgie Jn SC169 seq 1</p>			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC171	005	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	EGM2	EGM1	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
OHNS		45 05					<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (EH) AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>OLE on South Lines only</p> <p>N = North Lines S = South Lines</p> <p>North lines' mileages differ from South lines' mileages between the top of the page and Haymarket West Jn</p> <p>North Lines' mileages are shown in brackets []</p>	
Haymarket West Jn		44 73 [2 28]	<p>UM DM</p> <p>70 80 90</p> <p>90 90</p> <p>* *</p> <p>100 100</p> <p>UM DM</p> <p>To Glasgow SC107 seq 5</p>				<p>ELR - ECN2 = North lines EGM2 = South lines to Haymarket West Jn. EGM1 = Main lines, Haymarket West Jn. and beyond.</p>	
		44 60 *						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	006	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↑ □ 90</p> <p style="text-align: center;">90 ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">90 90</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">75 75</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">90</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ 90 ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EH & EAL)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p>
		3 42 *			
		3 69 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	007	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	11/12/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
SOUTH GYLE		4 45			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EAL)	GSM-R
GATEWAY STN		5 33					
		6 00 *					
		8 34 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	008	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dalmeny Jn		9 02			TCB Edinburgh SC (EAL) GSM-R
Dalmeny Up Sdgs GF		9 21	UPL 945f (285m) (45 SLU's)		
Dalmeny Down Sdgs GF		9 26	DPL 760f (230m) (36 SLU's)		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	009	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	01/09/2018		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
DALMENY		9 35			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EY)	GSM-R
Forth Bridge 1m 1100 y		9 43 *			<p>The Forth Bridge is bi-directional and trains can be signalled in either direction at any time.</p>		
NORTH QUEENSFERRY		11 20 * 11 22					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	010	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
North Queensferry Tunnel 460y		11 29 to 11 50			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EY & EV)	GSM-R
Inverkeithing Tunnel 410y		12 05 * 12 15 * 12 53 to 12 72 12 77 *					


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC171	011	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	17/06/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Inverkeithing South Jn		13 03			TCB Edinburgh SC (EV)	GSM-R
INVERKEITHING		13 12				
		13 18 *				
Inverkeithing Central Jn		13 21				
		13 32 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	012	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Inverkeithing East Jn		13 49			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EV)	GSM-R
DALGETY BAY		14 51			UPL 1285f (390m) (61 SLU's)		
Aberdour HABD (Up)		16 31					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	013	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
ABERDOUR			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↑ ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">65 HST 75 65 HST 75</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">50 50</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">55 65</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">65 HST 75 65 HST 75</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">65 65</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">35 HST 40 35 HST 40</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		TCB	Edinburgh SC (EU)	GSM-R 
		17 14 *					
		17 34					
		17 35 *					
		17 77 *					
		19 19 *					
		19 71 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	014	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
BURNTISLAND		20 10			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EU)	
		20 20 *					
		20 40 *					
		21 64 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC171	015	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Kinghorn Tunnel 260y		22 23 * 22 28 to 22 40 22 42 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (EU)	GSM-R
KINGHORN		22 59 22 69 * 23 40 * 24 70 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	016	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
KIRKCALDY		24 78 *			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EK)	GSM-R
South End		25 40 *					
North End		25 70					
		26 01					
		26 19					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	017	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EK)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p> <p style="text-align: center;">Edinburgh SC (ET)</p>
		27 20 *			
		27 77 *			
		27 78 *			
		28 23 *			
Thornton South Jn		30 24			
		30 24 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC171	018	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	05/11/2023	
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks			
Thornton North Jn	30 62 30 63 *		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TCB</td> <td>Edinburgh SC (ET)</td> </tr> </table>	TCB	Edinburgh SC (ET)	
TCB	Edinburgh SC (ET)					
			<p>UPL 1345f (410m) (64 SLU's) PP(C)- Detaching- only during periods of significant disruption</p> <p>DPL 1200f (365m) (57 SLU's) 1765f (535m) when entered from North Curve (84 SLU's)</p>			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated				
SC171	019	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016				
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks				
MARKINCH		32 13 *	32 25 *	32 71 *	33 00 *	33 20	35 65 *	<p>U D</p>	<p>TCB</p> <p>Edinburgh SC (ER)</p> <p>GSM-R </p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	020	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					GSM-R
		36 00 *			TCB
		36 62 *			Edinburgh SC (EB)
Heatherinch LC (UWC)		38 71			
		38 79 *			
LADYBANK		39 04			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	021	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	29/05/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Ladybank Jn		39 09 *			TCB Edinburgh SC (EB)
CE Sdgs GF		39 30 (S)			
		39 45 *			
		39 66 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	022	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	30/03/2022
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
				TCB	Edinburgh SC (EB)
					GSM-R
Sweetholme LC (UWC)	40 22	T			
Bow of Fife LC (AHBC)	40 46 *				
Cults Mill LC (R/G-X)	41 42	T			
Hospital Mill LC (R/G)	41 69 *				
	42 19 *				
SPRINGFIELD	42 26				
	44 20 *				


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC171	023	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	29/07/2021		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
CUPAR		44 40 *			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EB)	GSM-R
		44 48 *			AB	Cupar SB (CP)	
		44 50					
		Cupar SB			44 58		
					44 79 *		
					48 60 *		
	49 37	T					
	49 62 *						

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	024	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	28/02/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		<p>AB Cupar SB (CP)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R </p> <p style="text-align: center;">Leuchars SB (LE)</p>
		50 50 *			
		LEUCHARS			
		50 68			
		50 77 *			
		Leuchars SB			
		51 01			
		51 10 *			
		52 27 *			
		52 28 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	025	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
St Fort GF		52 51 *			AB Leuchars SB (LE) 
St Fort GF		53 08 *			
St Fort GF		53 77 *			
St Fort GF		54 00 (S)			
St Fort GF		55 33 *			
Tay Bridge South SB		56 31 *	Down sdgs (DRS) OOU		St Fort Up Intermediate Block Section between Tay Bridge South SB and 54m 12ch DRS 1705f (575m) (81 SLU's)
Tay Bridge South SB		56 38			
Tay Bridge 2m 360y		57 60 *	TCB Tay Bridge South SB (TS)		Dundee SC (D)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	026	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dundee Central Jn		58 17 *	<p>From Perth SC119 seq 22</p> <p>The diagram illustrates the track layout and speed restrictions at Dundee Central Jn. It shows four main tracks labeled U, D, U, and D from left to right. Track 1 (U) has a 20 HST 25 restriction. Track 2 (D) has a 25 restriction. Track 3 (U) has a 40 restriction. Track 4 (D) has a 40 restriction. There are also DTL and ERL tracks. Speed restrictions of 25, 40, and 5 are indicated along the tracks. Signalings include Engrs sdg, WRL, DTL, ERL, and Loco/DMU sdgs. A box labeled '20 HST 25' is shown above the first track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the first track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the second track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the third track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the fourth track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the DTL track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the ERL track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the Loco/DMU sdgs track. A box labeled '40' is shown below the Loco/DMU sdgs track.</p>		<p>TCB Dundee SC (D)</p> <p>GSM-R</p>
		<p>0 36 ① 58 69 *</p> <p>① = Perth lines mileage</p> <p>WRL = West Reception Line</p> <p>DTL = Down Through line</p> <p>ERL = East Reception line</p>			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC171	027	Edinburgh Waverley to Dundee (Via Kirkcaldy)	ECN2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
DUNDEE		59 14			GSM-R
Dundee SC		59 15 *	DTL = Down Through line Platforms 2 & 3 - PP On platform lines 1 and 4 in both directions, PP only during periods of significant service disruption ; PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption		
		59 17	UTL = Up Through line		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC173	001	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	CWH1	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Inverkeithing Central Jn		13 21			TCB Edinburgh SC (EV) GL 1325f (400m) (63 SLU's)
Inverkeithing North Jn		13 57 *			
ROSYTH		14 52			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC173	002	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	CWH1	Scotland	04/03/2023	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
					TCB Edinburgh SC (EO)	GSM-R
		16 20 *				
		Charlestown Jn 16 45				
		DUNFERMLINE CITY 16 68				
		17 00 *				
		17 50 *				
		DUNFERMLINE QUEEN MARGARET 18 36				
		18 45 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC173	003	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	CWH1	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Townhill Jn		18 56	<p>The diagram shows two vertical lines, U (Up) and D (Down). At the top, there are boxes containing '65' for both lines. The U line has an upward arrow, and the D line has a downward arrow. Various speed restrictions are indicated by curved lines with '15' written on them. Equipment types are labeled along the lines: UGL, PF, DGL, No1, No2, and PF. A dashed horizontal line is drawn across the lower part of the diagram.</p>		TCB Edinburgh SC (EO) 
Halbeath LC (CCTV)		19 12	UGL 1365f (415m) (65 SLU's) No1 DGL 1285f (390m) (61 SLU's) No2 DGL 1285f (390m) (61 SLU's)		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC173	004	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	CWH1 CWH2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
COWDENBEATH (Change of ELR CWH1 to CWH2)		22 42			TCB Edinburgh SC (EC) GSM-R
		22 76			
		22 76 *			
		0 00 *			
		0 05 *			
		0 32 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC173	006	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	CWH3	Scotland	20/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Clunybridge		32 16			TCB	Edinburgh SC (ET)
Thornton Yard		33 28				
Redford Jn		33 45				
		34 05				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated												
SC173	007	Inverkeithing Central Jn to Thornton North Jn (Via Cowdenbeath)	CWH3 TNW	Scotland	20/02/2016												
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks												
(Change of ELR CWH3 to TNW) Thornton West Jn		<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>34</td> <td>62</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>①</td> <td>34</td> <td>62</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>②</td> <td>0</td> <td>70</td> <td>*</td> </tr> </table>		34	62		①	34	62	*	②	0	70	*			TCB Edinburgh SC (ET) GSM-R
	34	62															
①	34	62	*														
②	0	70	*														
GLENROTHES WITH THORNTON		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>①</td> <td>34</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>②</td> <td>0</td> <td>59</td> </tr> </table>	①	34	72	②	0	59	① = Thornton West to South mileage ② = Thornton West to North mileage NOTE change of direction between Thornton West and Thornton South								
①	34	72															
②	0	59															
Thornton North Jn		<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>00</td> </tr> </table>		0	00												
	0	00															

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC175	001	Rosyth Dockyard to Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	RHD2 RHD1	Scotland	17/06/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Rosyth Dockyard		1 21			<p>YARD WORKING</p> <p>Down: Start of GSM-R area: 1m 16ch Up: End of GSM-R area: 1m 16ch</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">OT(S) Edinburgh SC</div> <p>The Train Staff is located in a secure cabinet adjacent to signal EV412</p> <p>① = Through jn ② = Entire Rosyth Dockyard Line Temporarily Out of Use</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Edinburgh SC (EV)</div>
Notice Board		1 16 *			
Ferry Toll Tunnel 130 yards		1 06 to 1 00			
(Change of ELR RHD2 to RHD1)		1 00			
Inverkeithing South Jn		0 02			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC176	001	Inverkeithing North Jn to Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	IGE	Scotland	20/02/16
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Inverkeithing North Jn		0 33			TCB Edinburgh SC (EV)
Inverkeithing East Jn		0 00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC177	001	Thornton North Jn to (Former) Methil Power Station (Goods Line) (OOU)	MTL1 MTL2	Scotland	05/11/2023
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Thornton North Jn	0 11		GSM-R Edinburgh SC (ET)		
Double Dykes LC (UWC)	0 59 *		See Local Instructions		
Cameron Bridge GF	3 51		GSM-R Up: Start of GSM-R area: 0m 60ch ▲ Down: End of GSM-R area: 0m 60ch ▲		
(Change of ELR MTL1 to MTL2)	4 65 7 34		YARD WORKING		
Kirkland East Notice Board	6 48		① = points secured at both ends for loop line only		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC178	001	Thornton South Jn to Thornton West Jn	CWH3	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Thornton South Jn		35 38			TCB Edinburgh SC (ET)
GLENROTHES WITH THORNTON		34 72			NOTE change of direction between Thornton West and Thornton North
Thornton West Jn		34 62			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC181	001	Ladybank Jn to Hilton Jn	CDC1	Scotland	29/05/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Ladybank Jn		0 03			TCB Edinburgh SC (EB) GSM-R
Anniesmuir LC (MSL)		0 19			CL 1525ft (465m) (73 SLU's) NRN
Golf Club footpath crossing (MSL)		0 33 *			
		0 40			
		0 53 *	40/HST70 *		
		0 74 *	* 55/HST70 Down direction		
		6 39 *	55/HST70 *		
		6 42 *	* 45/HST60 Up direction 45/HST60		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC181	002	Ladybank Jn to Hilton Jn	CDC1 CDC2	Scotland	11/06/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Oudenarde LC (UWC)		6 68 *			TCB	Edinburgh SC (EB)	GSM-R
(Change of ELR CDC1 to CDC2)		14 10 44 18					
Eastfield LC (UWC)		44 55 *					
Hilton Jn		45 17 *					
		45 58 *					
		45 66					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC183	001	Stirling to Charlestown Jn.	SAA	Scotland	04/11/2018
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Stirling Middle SB	118 08 *			TCB Stirling Middle (SM) AC: Cathcart ECR 	
STIRLING	118 11 0 00			AB Stirling Middle (SM) AC: Cathcart ECR	
Stirling North SB	118 24 0 13			① Main line mileage PP-A booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption 1 Siding not wired Stirling North SB (SN) AC: Cathcart ECR	
	118 38				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	Mileage		ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC183	003	Stirling to Charlestown Jn	M	Ch	SAA KNE1	Scotland	04/11/2018	
Location			Mileage		Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
ALLOA TOWN			6	52 *		<p>TCB Stirling Middle SB (SK) SAK Panel AC: Cathcart ECR</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>Cambus loop 2091f (637m) (99 SLU's)</p> <p>AWS provided on goods line</p> <p>PP-A - Attaching, Only during periods of significant service disruption</p> <p>Alloa station lockout - See local instructions Limit of OLE - Alloa Stn Buffers</p> <p>Alloa loop 2055f (626m) (97 SLU's)</p> <p>See local instructions</p> <p>NRN </p>		
			8	14				(Change of ELR SAA to KNE1)
			0	00				
			3	50				Kincardine GSP
			3	77 *				Kincardine LC (R/G)


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC183	004	Stirling to Charlestown Jn	KNE1	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Longannet No 4 LC (UWC)		5 50		<p>GSM-R</p> <p>AWS provided up to the West Arrival line (excl)</p> <p>Longannet SB (LG)</p> <p>Also applies to West Arrival Line.</p>	
Longannet SB		5 62 *		<p>TCB Edinburgh SC (EO)</p>	
Culross LC (UWC)		8 60	<p>T</p>		
Valleyfield Colliery LC (UWC)		9 60	<p>T</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC183	005	Stirling to Charlestown Jn	KNE1 KNE2	Scotland	20/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					TCB Edinburgh SC (EO)
(Change of ELR KNE1 to KNE2)			SC173 seq 2		① = Through jn
Charlestown Jn		15 39			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC189	001	Westfield to Redford Jn (Goods Line) - Out of use	CRE	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Westfield Notice Board		28 77			<p>GSM-R </p> <p>OT(S) Edinburgh SC (ET)</p> <p>YARD WORKING applies between the end of the line and Westfield Notice Board.</p> <p>Westfield branch out of use: Points secured to prevent access</p>
	32 19 *				
	32 35 *				
	33 04 33 28				
Redford Jn		33 45			

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC171- EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)	59
SC173- INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA	59

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

SC171 (EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

A brake van (in which the competent person must ride) must be formed as the leading vehicle where denoted by the letters 'BV'.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
North Goods Loop Sig EH514	Haymarket Platform 1	Loco hauled ECS	Up North	May be propelled. BV

Dated: 07/12/13

SC173 (INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA COWDENBEATH))

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Remarks column.

A brake van (in which the competent person must ride) must be formed as the leading vehicle where denoted by the letters 'BV'.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Inverkeithing North Jn	Inverkeithing East Jn	Engineers	Single	May be propelled. BV
Inverkeithing East Jn	Inverkeithing North Jn	Engineers	Single	May be propelled. BV
Thornton Yard	Townhill	Freight	Up	May be assisted in rear.

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC171- EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)	
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY	63
EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO HAYMARKET	64
HAYMARKET EAST JN TO HAYMARKET CENTRAL JN	67
BETWEEN SAUGHTON AND HAYMARKET STATION	69
FORTH BRIDGE	69
HOSPITAL MILL LC (R/G)	70
TAY BRIDGE SOUTH SB	70
TAY BRIDGE	70
DUNDEE	71
HAYMARKET SOUTH TUNNEL	71
SC173- INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA COWDENBEATH)	
THORNTON YARD	71
GLENROTHES WITH THORNTON	71
SC175- ROSYTH DOCKYARD TO INVERKEITHING SOUTH JN (GOODS LINE)	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	72
SC177- THORNTON NORTH JN TO (FORMER) METHIL POWER STATION (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	72
THORNTON NORTH JN TO METHIL POWER STATION (GOODS LINE)	72
SC181- LADYBANK JN TO HILTON JN	
ANNIESMUIR LC (UWC)	73
SC183- STIRLING TO CHARLESTOWN JN	
STIRLING TO CAUSEWAYHEAD JN	73
KINCARDINE GSP	73
LONGANNET SB	74
ALLOA TOWN	76
SC189- WESTFIELD TO REDFORD JN (GOODS LINE)	
WESTFIELD NOTICE BOARD TO REDFORD JN	77
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	78

This page is intentionally blank

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY) EDINBURGH WAVERLEY

Electrical Isolation of Overhead Line Equipment on platform 4 line – When platform 4 line at Waverley station requires to be isolated, this must be in accordance with the instructions contained in RT/E/S/29987 (Local Isolation and Earthing of 25 kV AC. Overhead Line Equipment).

The shift signaller manager at Edinburgh signalling centre must be requested to provide the necessary signal protection and an assurance to this effect must be received before the isolation is imposed.

The shift signaller manager at Edinburgh signalling centre must be advised when the line is re-energised.

South siding - Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout.

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the signaller when the train is ready to depart. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal E816 unless that signal has been cleared or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Drivers must not alight from, or join, a train within this siding unless the train is at the buffer stop and must only use the driving cab at the buffer stop end for this purpose.

Sounding of horns during the night – Drivers must not sound their horns within the precincts of the station nor under the station roof between midnight and 06.00, except to give warning of danger or when absolutely necessary in connection with working movements.

Propelling movements from station area to Princes Street Gardens – Drivers and shunters must not commence a propelling movement from platforms 12 to 18 inclusive until they are advised where it must be brought to a stand and also the subsequent move.

Propelling movements from Princes Street Gardens to station area – Drivers in charge of propelling movements must not proceed past Down South line signal E.846 or Down North line signal E.848 towards the station area unless the 'P' indication associated with either signal is exhibited.

Sprinter Multiple Units – Coupling / uncoupling operations involving these units in platform 9 must only be carried out as under:-

An attaching movement must only be made to a single unit provided such unit is positioned on straight track. A detaching movement must only be carried out on straight track.

Reference to "unit" in this instruction must be taken to mean 2 vehicles.

Platform 9 – Freight trains are prohibited from working through the station via platform 9 line due to track alignment and potential structure damage resulting from vibration.

No.16 Mid siding - Trains proceeding to the siding must run to the buffer stop when the siding is clear throughout.

Drivers of trains within the siding must advise the signaller when the train is ready to depart from the siding. A train must not draw forward towards exit signal E837 unless that signal is showing a proceed aspect or permission has been obtained from the signaller for the movement to be made.

Drivers must not alight from a train within this siding unless the train is at the buffer stop and only then from the driving cab at the buffer stop end.

Through platforms additional TPWS equipment

Additional TPWS train stop equipment (TSS-2) is provided to protect against any potential start-away SPAD in the following through platforms:

Platform	Platform starting signal	TSS-2 distance from signal
2	E444	110m on approach
11	E471	18m on approach
19	E489	40m on approach

Each TSS-2 is energised when the platform starting signal to which it applies is at danger and no route has been set up to it. To prevent false TPWS brake demands being caused by this equipment during attaching and detaching movements when the platform starting signal is at danger, the following instructions apply for platforms 2, 11 and 19 **only**:

Multiple unit trains drawing up –

If a movement will pass over the TSS-2, after receiving permission to draw up the platform from the signaller the driver must use the TPWS train stop override in the driving cab immediately before starting the movement. If a TPWS brake demand occurs during the movement, the driver must immediately contact the signaller, explain what has happened and not make any further movement until the signaller gives permission.

Caledonian Sleeper trains –

When a Caledonian Sleeper train requires to draw up platform 19 during shunting operations, the driver must stop the leading driving cab of the movement at the stop marker provided.

Dated: 23/11/19

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)

EDINBURGH WAVERLEY To HAYMARKET

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided throughout this area as follows :-

Location	Lockout Cabinet	Telephone	Protects
Waverley Plat. 2	Adjacent to signal E444	At cabinet	Plat. 1 between E400 and E459 ; Plat. 2 between E444 and E457
Waverley Plat. 3	Buffer end	At cabinet	Plat. 3 from buffer to E428
Waverley Plat. 4	Buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 4 from buffer to E436
Waverley Plat. 5/6	Buffer end	At cabinet	Plat. 5 from buffer to E450; Plat. 6 from buffer to E452
Waverley Plat. 7	Adjacent to E432	Shared with E432 SPT	Plat. 7 between E455 and E432 ; South Plat. Loop between E454 and E821
Waverley Plat. 11	Adjacent to E471	Shared with E471 SPT	Plat. 11 between E456 and E471 ; Plat. 10 between E454 and E467
Waverley plats. 12/13	Buffer end Plat. 12	Shared with TRTS telephone for 12/13	Plat. 12 from buffer to E473 ; Plat 13 from buffer to E475
Waverley plats. 14/15	Buffer end Plat. 14	Shared with TRTS telephone for 14/15	Plat. 14 from buffer to E477 ; Plat 15 from buffer to E479
Waverley plats. 16/17 ; 16 Mid Road *	Buffer end Plat. 16	Shared with TRTS telephone for Plat. 16	Plat. 16 from buffer to E481 ; 16 Mid Road ; Plat 17 from buffer to E485
Waverley plat. 18 *	Buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 18 from buffer to E487
Waverley Plat. 19	Adjacent to E489	Shared with E489 SPT	Plat. 19 between E458 and E489 ; Platform 20 between E462 and E491
Waverley plat. 9	Top of ramp, Berwick end	At cabinet	Plat. 9 between E448 and E465
Waverley plat. 8	Top of ramp, east end	At cabinet	Plat. 8 between E446 and E463
South siding	Top of ramp, east end of plat. 10	At cabinet	South siding ; South platform loop between E454 and E821
Line W Mound Tunnel	(1) Bottom of ramp plats. 20 / 21, west end ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E463 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line W between E482 and E493
Lines X and Y Mound Tunnel	(1) Adjacent to E481 plat.16 ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E481 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line X between E484 and E495 ; Line Y between E486 and E497

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

Line Z Mound Tunnel	(1) Adjacent to E489 plat.19 ; (2) adjacent to E493, west end of tunnel	(1) Shared with E489 SPT ; (2) at Gardens East access point	Line Z between E488 and E499
Down South Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Down South only between E493 and E503
Up South Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Up South only between E495 and E502
Down North Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Down North only between E497 and E505
Up North Princes St. Gardens	Gardens West access point	Wall mounted at West access point	Up North only between E499 and E504
Down South Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Down South only between tunnel portals
Up South Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Up South only between tunnel portals
Down North Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Down North only between tunnel portals
Up North Haymarket Tunnel	(1) Gardens West access point ; (2) east end plats. 2/3 Haymarket	(1) Wall mounted at West access point ; (2) Shared with EH510 SPT	Up North only between tunnel portals
Haymarket Plat. 0	At buffer end	Shared with TRTS telephone	Plat. 0 from buffer to EH519

* Lockout temporarily out of use.

Edinburgh Waverley and Haymarket platform lockouts - alternative procedure - Where a platform lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS” do not apply.

General

The term ‘platform lockout’ within these instructions also covers other lines / sidings within the station area, Calton Tunnel (excl) to Mound Tunnel (excl), which are subject to these procedures. It does **not** include tunnel lockouts which are detailed separately.

Throughout these instructions, the term ‘signalling centre manager’ means the regulator (when on duty), or shift manager, as appropriate.

The agreement of the signalling centre manager is necessary before platform lines (or other lines within the station area) are blocked to traffic.

The operation of the lockout key prevents signal routes to and from the affected platform(s) being cleared by the signaller. The lockout key is locked in the appropriate lockfast cabinet and the lockout key can only be released with the co-operation of the signaller.

A lockout key may also provide protection for the adjoining (platform) line(s). The lines affected by operation of a lockout key are shown within the cabinet containing the lockout key.

When work is to take place on a train, or a train is standing in a platform line(s) to be protected by the lockout, the person requiring the blockage must arrange to provide protection on the train / vehicles as shown in Rule Book, Module T10.

Method of Protection**Imposing the blockage**

When it is necessary to block a platform line to protect staff, the following procedure must be carried out:

- (a) Before work starts, the permission of the signalling centre manager must be obtained by the person requiring the blockage. If the signalling centre manager is satisfied that the working of the station will not be unduly disrupted during the blockage he will give the person requiring the blockage permission to telephone the signaller from the appropriate lockout cabinet and also give that person a task number to quote to the signaller.
- (b) The person requiring the blockage must:
- unlock the appropriate lockfast cabinet
 - telephone the signaller giving his name, employing organisation and the task number he has been given
 - ask for the appropriate platform blockage
 - tell the signaller for how long this will be required

The signaller will record this detail.

- (c) When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring protection must press the button and, simultaneously, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet. If the green indication has extinguished, the person requiring protection must:
- confirm to the signaller that the lockout key is in his possession
 - ask the signaller to read him the entry he has made and, if satisfied this is correct, repeat his name and employing organisation and task number allocated.
 - relock the cabinet.
- (d) If the signaller cannot agree to giving the release when, or soon after, requested, he will liaise with the signalling centre manager as to when the work can be allowed to commence.

Method of Protection**During the work**

The lockout key must be retained in the personal possession of the person who requested the blockage until returned to the cabinet.

When work is completed

- (a) When the work has been completed and everyone is clear of the line, the person who requested protection must advise the signaller accordingly, repeating his name, employing organisation and task number. When instructed by the signaller, the person who requested protection must insert the lockout key and turn the key in the direction indicated on the label in the lockout unit. The person who requested the protection must get the permission of the signaller to relock the cabinet.
- (b) The person requesting lockout protection must, normally, be the same individual who completes the work and gives up the protection. In exceptional circumstances, the person requesting lockout protection may hand over to a relief provided he advises the signaller the name and employing organisation of his relief, and quotes the task number to the signaller.

PRINCES STREET GARDENS

The procedure for the use of a lockout to afford staff protection may require to be applied for each intervening track in this multi-track area to allow access to/egress from the portion of line where work requires to be carried out. Lockout protection must be taken of all necessary intervening tracks before staff are permitted to proceed to the line concerned and must not be given up until all staff are safely located at the site of work. When work is completed, this procedure must again be applied before staff are permitted to proceed to the agreed exit point from the railway.

HAYMARKET TUNNELS

The tunnel lockouts are of the 'key enabled' type. To activate any of these lockouts, the COSS must obtain the appropriate key from the lockfast cabinet at the Waverley end of platforms 2 and 3 at Haymarket station.

HAYMARKET SOUTH TUNNEL

Due to the refuges being temporarily inaccessible, staff must not enter or work in the tunnel unless the provisions of one of the following Rules have been applied:-

1. The Rule Book, Module TS1, Regulation 13
2. The Rule Book, Module T3
3. In emergency, the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 46.2

Dated: 27/01/19

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)**Haymarket East Jn To Haymarket Central Jn****HAYMARKET T&RSD**

Haymarket Depot provides servicing, maintenance and repair to ScotRail operated DMU and HST fleets.

Rail vehicles enter Haymarket Depot via the headshunt controlled by signal EH917

Rail vehicles leave Haymarket Depot via signal EH918

The points and signals to enter and exit the depot are controlled by the signaller.

All rail vehicle movements within the boundary of Haymarket Depot are made under the control of the Yard Coordinator and Depot Operations staff and are recorded on the Depot Radio system. All points within the boundary of Haymarket Depot are manually operated by Depot Operations staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within the Depot boundaries is 5mph.

There are 16 Roads within Haymarket Depot Boundary.

Yard

Requests to access rail vehicles stabled outside of the Maintenance Buildings (i.e. in the Yard) must be made via the Designated Person to the Yard Coordinator over the Depot Radio system.

Road/Siding**Use**

1 Rd	Underframe Wash
2 Rd	General Maintenance
Slip Fuel Rd	Fuelling / CET
3 Rd	Fuelling / CET
4 Rd	Fuelling / CET
5 Rd	Fuelling / CET
6 Rd	Maintenance Shed and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
7 Rd	Maintenance Shed and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
8 Rd	Maintenance Shed and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
9 Rd	Heavy Maintenance and Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
10 Rd	Heavy Maintenance
A Rd	Maintenance Shed
B Rd	Maintenance Shed
C Rd	Heavy Maintenance Shed
Rounding Rd	Stabling (Carriage Sidings)
Straight Rd	Stabling (Carriage Sidings)

Facilities

The person responsible for protection inside the Maintenance Buildings is the Designated Person who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters 'DP' in black.

Level 1-4 Maintenance Facilities

L1-4 work is undertaken in 6 Rd, 7 Rd, 8 Rd, A Rd and B Rd.

Persons working on a road within facilities where L1-4 maintenance is undertaken must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection (DP) Panel for the relevant road.

DP panel, flashing lights automatic derailer's.

Level 5 Maintenance Facilities

1. L5 work is undertaken in 9 Rd, 10 Rd and C Rd.
2. Persons working on a road within facilities where L5 maintenance is undertaken must apply their personal issue padlock to the Depot Protection Panel for the relevant road.
3. DP panel, flashing lights automatic derailer's.

Fuelling and Servicing Facilities

1. Fuelling and Servicing work is undertaken in the Slip Fuel Rd, 3 Rd, 4 Rd and 5 Rd.
2. Persons working on a road within facilities where fuelling and servicing is undertaken must apply their personal issue padlock to the DP panel for the road concerned.
3. DP panel, flashing lights manual derailer's and stop boards.

Carriage Wash Facilities

1. The carriage wash is situated on "The Washplant" Rd.
2. No work is undertaken on the exterior of rail vehicles in the carriage wash area.

Underframe Wash Facilities

1. Underframe wash work is undertaken in 1 Rd.
2. Persons undertaking underframe wash work must apply their personal issue padlock to the DP Panel
3. DP panel, flashing lights automatic derailer's.

Overhead Line Equipment (OLE)

1. There is **no** OLE within the boundaries of Haymarket Depot.
2. There is 25KV ac railway OLE infrastructure immediately adjacent to the south boundary of the depot.
3. There is 750V dc tram OLE infrastructure immediately adjacent to the north boundary of the depot.

Rail Vehicle Movements Into/ Out of Maintenance Buildings

The following instructions apply to the maintenance facilities on;

1 Rd, 2 Rd and 5 to 10 Rds approaching from the East end

1 Rd and 5 to 8 Rds approaching from the West end.

A, Rd B Rd and C Rd

1. When required to move vehicles into a Maintenance Building on a depot siding, the driver must stop at the signal situated on the approach to the Maintenance Building doors on the siding concerned.
2. The shunter must press the plunger mounted on the signal. The plunger must not be operated until the train is at a stand at the signal. If the Designated Person has removed all the protection inside the Maintenance Building, opened the Maintenance Building doors and lowered the derailer, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear, keeping a good lookout at all times for persons or obstructions.
3. If after the plunger has been pressed the Maintenance Building doors remain closed and the signal continues to display a stop aspect, the shunter must request the Designated Person to remove the protection. When this has been done, the shunter must again press the plunger on the signal to change it to a proceed aspect. The movement may then proceed as far as the line is clear.
4. A movement out of a Maintenance Building must not be started unless the exit signal concerned at the Maintenance Building door is showing a proceed aspect or the conditions detailed in Clause 7 have been met. A movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the train is not within the Maintenance Building in which case the shunter is responsible for advising the driver when the Maintenance Building exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.
5. No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect except during failure and then only under direct supervision of the Designated Person.
6. The passing of a red signal will be treated in the same way as a signal passed at danger.
7. However, if the signals into or out of a Maintenance Building fail when a movement is required, then the vehicle must stop at the signal and must only proceed as far as the line is clear after the Designated Person has personally advised the driver and shunter that protection has been removed and the stop aspect signal may be passed.

The following instructions apply to the maintenance facilities on;

3 Rd

4 Rd

Fuel Rd approaching from the East end

1. When required to make a move into the maintenance facility or Fuel Rd, the driver must stop at the Stop Board.
2. Movements past a Stop Board, and movements out of the maintenance facility or Fuel Rd, must not be made until the Designated Person has confirmed over the Depot Radio that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Dated: 18/03/2022

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)

Between Saughton and Haymarket Station

EDINBURGH TRAM LINES ADJACENT TO NETWORK RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE

General

Edinburgh tram lines run adjacent to Network Rail infrastructure between Saughton and Haymarket Station from 3 miles 30 chains to 1 mile 19 chains. All operations on the tram lines are controlled by the Edinburgh Tram Control Room. There is no physical connection between the Edinburgh tram lines and Network Rail infrastructure. Trams run at a maximum speed of 45kph (approximately 30mph) but are driven on sight – the trams can stop within the distance the driver can see to be clear.

Tram signals, consisting of five white lights displayed horizontally or vertically, may be exhibited on tram lines but these have no meaning for train drivers on Network Rail infrastructure and must be disregarded.

Overhead electrification

The Edinburgh tram lines are electrified by an overhead line system energised at 750 volts DC. The overhead line equipment must be regarded as live and dangerous **at all times**. No part of a person's body, clothing, or any equipment being used or carried, may be allowed to come within 2.75 metres (9 feet) of any part of the overhead line equipment.

Emergency action

If it is necessary to stop the passage of trams due to an obstruction on the tram lines, or if it is necessary to request that the overhead line equipment is switched off in an emergency, the Edinburgh Tram Control Room must be contacted by the quickest means possible.

The Edinburgh Tram Control Room can be contacted on **0131 622 8969**

All persons contacting the Control Room by telephone must follow the normal safety critical communications shown in the railway industry GE/RT8000 Rule Book.

Dated: 14/12/13

Propelling Rail movements in reverse must be controlled by communication/authorisation of the Machine Controller.

5 Assistance.

Should the vehicle fail and be unable to run under its own power, it may be moved by another RRV or locomotive using the tow bar carried on the vehicle. The speed of these movement must not exceed 5mph (Walking Pace) and the Road Rail Driver must travel on the vehicle with the Machine Controller observing on foot from the adjacent walkway.

Dated: 06/05/23

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)

Forth Bridge

Forth Bridge Two Way Working –

Drivers of trains timetabled over the Forth Bridge at North Queensferry EY680 signal on the Up Fife Line, and Dalmeny EY651 signal on the Down Fife Line, should accept the route if signalled onto the Forth Bridge in the wrong direction, as two way working is in operation. There is no requirement to stop at the signal and advise the Signaller in these circumstances. (The Rule Book, Module S7 Clause 1.2 is modified accordingly)

Road Rail Vehicles Accessing/Egressing the Forth Railway Bridge.

1.Prohibitions.

All RRVs that are prohibited on any bridges or viaducts with guard rails unless authorised by the RAM(Track)

The following RRV s are prohibited from use on the Forth Rail Bridge within the confines of the bespoke track system at this location, that is non-traditionally sleeper/ballasted track,i.e, Long Timbers contained in trough girders:

All Low Rail 360-degree RRVs.

All RRVs with Low under clearance in rail mode.

All vehicles prohibited from working on a gradient greater than 1in70 as per their Vehicle Acceptance Certificate

2.General.

These instructions apply to all Road Rail Vehicles that are required to access the Forth Rail Bridge for engineering operations

The vehicle must not be relied upon to actuate Track Circuits and the “Line Clear Verification process “will apply as per GE/RT8000... or pre-arranged corporate re-set has been pre-arranged prior to the works commencing.

3.Working of the vehicle on Rail.

The driving cabs are suitable for normal working in the forward direction when on rail. Where this is not possible rail movements in reverse must be controlled by communication/authorisation of the Machine Controller

4 Working of vehicle on Rail with Trailing Load

The continuous brake must be operable on all vehicles accessing/egressing the Forth Rail bridge.

Propelling Rail movements in reverse must be controlled by communication/authorisation of the Machine Controller.

5 Assistance.

Should the vehicle fail and be unable to run under its own power, it may be moved by another RRV or locomotive using the tow bar carried on the vehicle. The speed of these movement must not exceed 5mph (Walking Pace) and the Road Rail Driver must travel on the vehicle with the Machine Controller observing on foot from the adjacent walkway.

Dated: 06/05/23

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)

Hospital Mill LC (R/G)

If the red/green lights fail, trains must be cautioned in accordance with the signal box special instructions unless a competent person is appointed at the level crossing to communicate with the signaller at Cupar. That person must obtain the signaller's permission on each occasion before the crossing is used.

If the barrier controls fail and cannot be operated by the crossing users, an attendant qualified as competent by the local operations manager must be appointed to operate the barriers by hand.

Upon arrival, the attendant must reach a clear understanding with the signaller at Cupar as to the method of working and then work to the signaller's instructions.

Dated: 04/03/17

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)

Tay Bridge South SB

St Fort Fuel sidings – Trains conveying tanks destined for the sidings must be brought to a stand opposite the siding connection. The person in charge of the movement must then proceed to the sidings while the train is drawn forward clear of the siding connection.

The tail lamp must be removed before an inwards movement passes the security gates. Railway hand lamps must not be taken beyond the security gates and the firm's person in charge will supply hand lamps as necessary.

The person in charge of the movement must ensure that the siding to which the train is to run is clear throughout and the security gates giving access to the siding are open. The person in charge of the movement must then operate the ground frame for the inwards movement before he operates the switch provided at the ground frame to illuminate the 'SET BACK' indicator positioned on the Leuchars side of the siding connection. When the inwards movement has passed clear of the siding connection, the person in charge of the movement must operate the switch to extinguish the indicator. Should the person in charge of the movement observe anything abnormal during the inwards movement, he must immediately operate the switch to extinguish the indicator and advise the signaller accordingly.

The illumination of the 'SET BACK' indicator is the driver's authority to enter the sidings. Should the indicator be extinguished during the inwards movement, the driver must immediately bring the train to a stand. The Rule Book Section J is modified accordingly.

St Fort Up I.B Home signal – Should it be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Rule Book Module S5, Part B, 1, in addition to the complying with the instructions in this section each driver is required to stop especially and check the position of the points at St Fort Ground Frame.

Dated: 28/01/13

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)

Tay Bridge

The disused esplanade platforms on the Tay Bridge are out of use.

Where the engineer takes possession of the line on the bridge and an engineer's train requires to work within the possession, a double line possession must be taken.

Movement restrictions - In normal working, only the following locomotive types are permitted onto the bridge – Class 20, 37, 47, 56, 57, 60, 66, 67, 68, 70, 73 and 97/3.

In normal working, only the following freight / engineering vehicles are permitted onto the bridge - TTA, ZFV, ZXH, ZOA, YCV, ZBV, ZCV, ZJV, JPA, KVA, PCA and STUMEC. Wagons up to RA8 are permitted to use the bridge, conformation on a particular wagon's RA restrictions can be sought via Network Rail route control.

MU / HST trains are unrestricted in normal working.

Double - heading is prohibited except class 73's (or combination of 66/73) running light or hauling passenger coaching stock. Train failures on the bridge require either a barrier wagon of a minimum of 60 feet in length or recovery must be from the rear of the failed train where this will not result in locomotives being coupled together. This instruction does not apply to an HST which fails on the bridge.

Note - Network Rail Route Control will impose further, additional, movement restrictions during high or severe wind conditions.

Dated: 08/05/21

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)**DUNDEE**

Dundee station - Authority is given to propel empty DMU trains from the Down through or Down platform lines at the East end of the station to the Down main line for shunting movements which come to a stand on the Camperdown side of signal D758 before proceeding to the Down through or Down platform lines, and from the Up through or Up platform lines to the Up main for shunting movements which come to a stand on the Camperdown side of signal D762 before proceeding to the Up through or Up platform lines.

East reception line - The stabling of vehicles in the headshunt of the East reception line beyond the connection with the loco release line is prohibited. Vehicles capable of movement under their own power must not be left unattended in the headshunt.

Diesel Multiple Units - Coupling and uncoupling operations involving diesel multiple units in platforms 2 and 3 is authorised as follows:

Permission is given to detach from a single class 15x unit or between two class 170 units in platforms 2 and 3 at Dundee, provided this takes place between the two units nearest the buffer stops only.

Coupling is permitted between two class 15x units or a class 15x unit and a class 170 unit, provided this takes place at the buffer stop end. Coupling of two class 170 units is not permitted in platforms 2 and 3.

Dated: 04/11/13

SC171 - EDINBURGH WAVERLEY TO DUNDEE (VIA KIRKCALDY)**HAYMARKET SOUTH TUNNEL**

Due to the refuges being temporarily inaccessible, staff must not enter or work in the tunnel unless the provisions of one of the following Rules have been applied:-

1. The Rule Book, Module TS1, Regulation 13.
2. The Rule Book, Module T3.
3. In emergency, the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 46

Dated: 07/12/13

SC173 - INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA COWDENBEATH)**Thornton Yard**

Train working – When a train requires to proceed to the yard from the Arrival / Departure line, the person in charge of the movement must, before the train passes beyond the stop board, ascertain over which line the train will run and ensure that the hand worked facing points are correctly set.

The driver of a train requiring to enter the yard on the Arrival/Departure line will be advised of the circumstances before the appropriate signal is cleared, or permission is given, for the train to proceed. Under such circumstances, the person in charge of the movement must carry out the duties of shunters as shown in the Rule Book, Module SS2, before giving the driver authority to pass the stop board at the entrance to the yard.

Dated: 08/11/08

SC173 - INVERKEITHING CENTRAL JN TO THORNTON NORTH JN (VIA COWDENBEATH)**GLENROTHES WITH THORNTON**

Terminating trains must, after completion of station duties, proceed forward to come within signal ET.556 (South Curve) or signal ET.558 (North Curve) before forming a subsequent departing service.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC175 - ROSYTH DOCKYARD TO INVERKEITHING SOUTH JN (GOODS LINE)

Entire Line Of Route

Train staff - The train staff is located in a secure cabinet adjacent to EV412 signal

The driver of a train proceeding to the Rosyth branch at Inverkeithing South junction must advise the signaller at Edinburgh SC when he has obtained the train staff from the location secure cabinet adjacent to EV412 signal.

The driver must retain possession of the train staff at Rosyth Dockyard if the train is to be worked back to Inverkeithing South junction the same day. If not, and the train is to be stabled at Rosyth Dockyard clear of the single line, the driver must return the train staff to the secure cabinet adjacent to EV412 signal and advise the signaller when this has been done.

Before departing Rosyth Dockyard on to the single line towards Inverkeithing South junction, the driver must be in possession of the train staff. If necessary, he must collect the train staff from the secure cabinet adjacent to EV412 signal and advise the signaller when the train staff has been obtained.

On return to Inverkeithing station, the driver must return the train staff to the secure cabinet adjacent to EV412 signal and advise the signaller when this has been done and that his train, complete with tail lamp attached, has arrived at Inverkeithing station.

Rosyth Dockyard

Movements within the Dockyard - Each incoming movement will come to a stand on the approach to the first set of points, where the driver will be met by a member of the Dockyard staff who will be in overall control within the Dockyard area. The Rule Book, Module SS2, is modified accordingly.

The instructions of the member of the Dockyard staff must be obeyed by trains within the Dockyard area and the rail person in charge of the movement must exhibit the necessary handsignals to the driver.

If, during shunting, it is necessary for a movement to enter No.5 siding, such movement must not proceed beyond the notice board on the approach to the weighbridge.

Dated: 12/09/09

SC177 - THORNTON NORTH JN TO METHIL POWER STATION (GOODS LINE)

Double Dykes TMO LC

Drivers of trains proceeding from Thornton North Jn to the coal loading terminal at Earlseat must bring their trains to a stand at the notice board on the approach to Double Dykes LC.

The person in charge at the terminal will close the level crossing gates to the road, secure the loop points in the required position and set the derailer for the passage of the train before instructing the driver to proceed to the coal loading terminal.

Before allowing a train to depart towards Thornton North Jn the person in charge will close the level crossing gates to the road, set the derailer for the passage of the train and set the points to the required position.

Dated: 04/08/2012

SC181 - LADYBANK JN TO HILTON JN

Anniesmuir LC (UWC)

Persons in charge of rounding movements within the loop must exercise great care when in the vicinity of the level crossing to avoid hindering any user who may be using the crossing.

Dated: 12/02/10

SC183 - STIRLING TO CHARLESTOWN JN

STIRLING To Causewayhead Jn

Module T2, Section 8 - Protection procedure T2-A (using a track circuit operating device - T-COD)

T-COD switches are provided in lockfast cabinets on the Up Kincardine line at either end of the Forth Viaduct. When these switches are operated there is no requirement to place a T-COD on the Up Kincardine line. The system may be actuated at one cabinet and cancelled at another. The procedure detailed in this section must, in all other respects, be followed.

Dated: 25/03/08

SC183 - STIRLING TO CHARLESTOWN JN

Kincardine GSP

All movements towards / from the Stirling direction requiring the operation of Kincardine GSP must be made via Longannet.

Movements proceeding from Kincardine to Longannet must not be brought to a stand on the single line once clear of the siding connection.

These arrangements are necessary because of the proximity of Kincardine LC (MSL) to the GSP.

Dated: 24/01/09

SC183 - STIRLING TO CHARLESTOWN JN

Longannet SB

West arrival line – Trains requiring to proceed from Kincardine to Scottish Power, Longannet via the West Arrival line must be brought to a stand short of the hand operated connection Down main to West Arrival line, and the points must be set by the person in charge of the movement in the required position before proceeding.

Layout and signalling arrangements – Scottish Power, Longannet – The application of the signal worked from the Scottish Power control room is as follows:-

Hopper entrance signals

NO.	ASPECT	APPLICATION
S1N	Red (Normal)	Stop at this signal
S1S	Yellow	Proceed forward with caution at ½ m.p.h.

Emergency stop signals

S2N		
S3N		
S4N	Red	Stop immediately even though not at signal
S5N		
S6N		
	Yellow (Normal)	Proceed forward with caution at ½ m.p.h.
S2S		
S3S		
S4S	Flashing Red	Reverse slowly
S5S		
S6S		

One way spring points are situated in the following lines:-

North hopper approach line, trailing end of facing connection form East Arrival line, normal line for West Arrival line.

South hopper approach line, trailing end of facing connection form West Arrival line, normal line for East Arrival line.

Working arrangements

- On the hopper approach lines between the inlet signals and signal S1N or S1S, drivers must proceed on the tail-light-ahead working principle at a maximum speed of approximately **5 m.p.h.** and between signal S1N and S1S and until the whole of the train is clear of the last lineside unit at ½ **m.p.h.**
 - The person in charge of the movement must not alight from or rejoin the train unless it is safely clear of the discharge house, the lineside doorclosing gear and latching apparatus.
 - The person in charge of the movement **MUST** carry out a thorough external examination of the locomotive after discharging has been completed to ensure that no damage has been sustained.

This examination must be done immediately after the train is clear of the discharge house. Should any damage have been sustained, Network Rail Route Control must be advised by the most expedient means.
- A visual and audible warning system is provided for each track and is timed to operate for a short period of time immediately prior to the appropriate signals S2 to S6 being cleared. This system will give warning when a train which has stopped in the hopper area is about to move again.
- The C&W examiner will inform the person in charge of the movement of the train concerned the position of any cripples on the train and the defective vehicles must be placed in the adjacent cripple siding if the defect cannot be remedied on site. If the length of the train is such that cripples in the front portion of the train cannot be detached in the adjacent cripple siding, such vehicle(s) must be detached in the opposite cripple siding.
- Drivers must exercise great caution when working on the East Arrival, West Arrival and West Departure lines and be prepared to stop clear of the level crossings.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC11

5.
 - (a) If the hopper entrance signals S1N or S1S fail, the driver will be authorised by the Coal Handling Plant Controller to pass the appropriate entrance signal at danger provided all other signals on that line are working normally.
 - (b) If two or more signals are not working normally, discharging will not take place on that line and the driver will be authorised by the Coal Handling Plant Controller to pass the necessary signals at danger to enable the train to proceed forward to the appropriate ground position light signal controlled from Longannet box from where the train will be signalled to the opposite line for discharge.
 - (c) If two or more signals fail during a discharging movement, all signals will be replaced to red and an EW&S supervisor will attend to supervise subsequent train movements. The supervisor in attendance must arrange for the person in charge of the movement to handsignal the movement from the discharge plant. The Coal Discharge Plant Operator must be advised by the supervisor in attendance when the discharging movement will restart who must also request the Coal Discharge Plant Operator to ensure that the person in charge of the movement is kept aware of train movement requirements. The supervisor in attendance must assist with relaying handsignals until discharging is complete.
6. Wrong direction and propelling movements are prohibited except that a light locomotive may travel in the wrong direction in order to assist a failed train.
7. If a failed train requires assistance, the person in charge of the movement must advise the Coal Handling Plant Controller of the circumstances and place three detonators on the line, 300 metres (approximately 300 yards) in advance of the failed train. The provisions of the Rule Book, Module M2, Section 5 must, thereafter, be observed and assistance provided at the front of the failed train.
8. If the apparatus affecting the "CRIPPLES / NO CRIPPLES" indication fails, the wagon examiner must inform the signaller at Longannet box whether there are cripples or not.
9. When an MGR train is stabled at Longannet with the locomotive immobilised, a minimum of 6 wagon handbrakes must be applied in addition to the application of both handbrakes on the locomotive.

Dated: 03/10/09

SC183 - STIRLING TO CHARLESTOWN JN

ALLOA TOWN

Protection of staff by lockout - Lockouts are provided at Alloa Town station.

At Alloa Town, the lockout cabinet is located at the top of the platform ramp. When operated, the lockout will block the platform line to the buffer stop and the single Kincardine line between signals SK6543 and SK6546.

Alloa Town platform lockout – alternative procedure - Where this lockout is to be used under the alternative arrangements detailed in the General Instructions under the heading “**Protection of Staff on or about the line by Lockout**”, for the type of work specified, the procedure detailed below is additional to the requirements of the Rule Book, Module T10.

The General Instructions headed “CLEANING TRACK AREAS IN STATIONS” do not apply.

Taking a blockage

The person requiring the blockage must:

- unlock the cabinet
- telephone the signaller giving his name, grade and employing organisation
- tell the signaller the nature of the work and for how long the blockage is required.

When the signaller is able to grant the blockage, and tells the person to withdraw the key, a green indication in the cabinet will illuminate and the person requiring the blockage must:

- press the button
- at the same time, turn the lockout key to release it from the cabinet
- if the green indication has extinguished and he has removed the lockout key, confirm to the signaller that the key is in his possession.

The signaller will then read back the entry that he has made to record the use of the lockout. If the person requesting the blockage is satisfied that the entry is correct, he must repeat his name, grade and employing organisation to the signaller. The lockout cabinet must then be relocked.

The person requesting the blockage must retain the lockout key until the work is complete and it is necessary to return the key to the cabinet except where it is necessary to hand over to a relief. If it is necessary to hand over to a relief, the person being relieved must tell the signaller the name, grade and employing organisation of his relief and confirm to the signaller that this person now has possession of the lockout key.

Lifting a blockage

The person giving up the blockage must tell the signaller when the work has been completed and the lines are clear, giving his name, grade and employing organisation. The signaller will instruct this person to replace the lockout key in the control unit. The person giving up the blockage must insert the key, turn it in the direction indicated and then ask the signaller for permission to relock the cabinet.

Dated: 25/03/08

SC189 - WESTFIELD TO REDFORD JN (GOODS LINE)

Westfield Notice Board To Redford Jn

To facilitate the loading of slurry on the single line (at 31 miles 470 yards), the provisions of the Rule Book, Module T3 must be observed so far as they can be applied prior to the train entering the branch at Redford Junction, subject to the undernoted modifications / exemptions.

The PICOP must accompany the train while it is on the branch. Authority is granted for the train to enter the possession for the purpose of loading on the single line (Section 11.2 is modified accordingly).

No marker boards are required in connection with this arrangement (Section 10.1 is exempt).

The train, after rounding at Westfield, must be brought to a stand on the single line at the loading point with the three wagons next to the locomotive adjacent to the loading point. Up to three wagons at a time will be loaded by mechanical shovel. Wagons must only be loaded when they are at a stand.

All movements associated with loading of the train must be controlled by handsignals between the person in charge of the movement and driver, in accordance with the Rule Book, Module SS2, Section 4.2.

After loading is complete, the PICOP must also ensure that the mechanical shovel is clear of the line, outwith the boundary fence/gate, and that the boundary fence/gate is reinstated (Section 14 is modified accordingly).

Dated: 02/12/06

SC189 - WESTFIELD TO REDFORD JN (GOODS LINE)

Entire Line Of Route

Westfield Opencast Rapid Loading Siding

The loading of trains at Westfield will be undertaken from a concrete loading pad by mechanical shovel tractors and up to six wagons at a time can be accommodated during loading.

Approximately 60 metres on the loading pad side of the weighbridge is a structure which spans the loading line and upon which a moveable spreader bar arrangement is mounted for the purpose of ensuring an even level of coal is maintained in each wagon after loading. The spreader bar will only be brought into use during the loading of CANOPIED MGR WAGONS. The normal position of the spreader bar is in the raised position and when lowered, an associated double sided notice board, facing toward both Thornton and the loading pad will be displayed indicating "STOP".

Operation of the spreader bar is under control of the Spreader Bar Operator who is responsible for lowering and raising as required.

Drivers of arriving trains must stop at the weighbridge and not proceed toward the loading pad unless the spreader bar is in the raised position and the "STOP" board is in the horizontal position and no longer visible. If the "STOP" board is displayed or becomes imperfectly displayed, drivers must not permit their locomotive to pass beneath the spreader bar until it has been confirmed the spreader bar is in the fully raised position and locked.

Radio equipment supplied by British Coal will be used to control movement of trains during loading and drivers of trains arriving at Westfield, having previously obtained the radio handset at Thornton yard, will require to stop at the weighbridge where an initial test transmission with the Disposal Point Operator should be made and which must be preceded by the words "DRIVER TO DISPOSAL POINT OPERATOR" and which will be acknowledged. STRICT RADIO DISCIPLINE MUST BE MAINTAINED.

The Disposal Point Operator will be responsible for all aspects of train loading and movements on behalf of British Coal.

Trains will then run forward on the loading line and drivers will be requested to stop by the Disposal Point Operator when the last six wagons are in position on the loading pad. The locomotive will then be uncoupled and run round utilising the single line.

Movement of the train over the loading pad will require the Disposal Point Operator to instruct the driver to STOP or START as required and will not require to be acknowledged by the driver.

The Disposal Point Operator will advise the driver when movement may commence from the loading pad.

When a train comprising CANOPIED MGR WAGONS is being loaded, the spreader bar must be brought into use and at such point during the loading process when the locomotive has passed beyond the spreader bar, the person in charge of the movement must indicate to the driver to STOP when the train is in such a position when the spreader bar is between the locomotive and the leading edge of the first wagon. The person in charge of the movement must then advise the Spreader Bar Operator to lower the spreader bar before the train is again allowed to move forward.

When the train is required to stop for lowering of the spreader bar behind the locomotive, the driver must advise the Disposal Point Operator "STOPPING TO ENGAGE SPREADER BAR" and subsequently advise the Disposal Point Operator when the train will again move forward.

If a train comprising CANOPIED MGR WAGONS requires to set back to the loading pad during loading, the person in charge of the movement must, before the driver is instructed to commence such a movement, ensure the Spreader Bar Operator is advised to raise the spreader bar to avoid contact with the locomotive and subsequently when the spreader bar must again be lowered for forward movement of the train.

The radio system transmits a constant bleep tone every few seconds between voice transmissions and is an indication that the system is functioning. Should it become apparent that the radio equipment has ceased to function and cannot be restored, conventional communications between the person in charge of the movement and the driver must be observed for movement of the train.

On completion of loading, the Disposal Point Operator will advise the driver to draw forward over the weighbridge for gross weighing and when this has been satisfactorily concluded, the driver may proceed to Thornton yard where the radio handset should be given up.

Dated: 02/12/06

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	04 June 2016
8	04 June 2016
9	05 June 2021
10	05 June 2021
11	04 June 2016
12	04 June 2016
13	04 June 2022
14	04 June 2022
15	04 June 2016
16	04 June 2016
17	02 September 2017
18	02 September 2017
19	03 June 2017

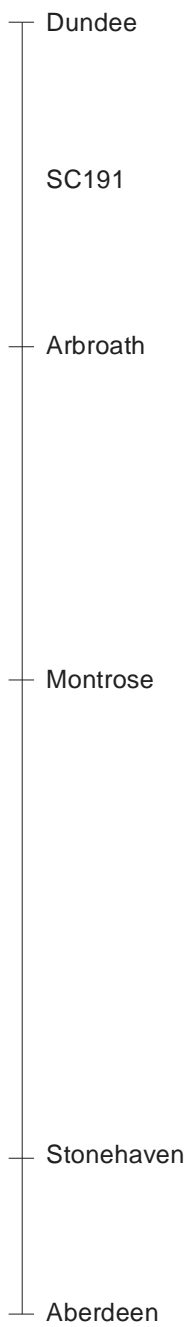
Page	Date Last Changed
20	03 June 2017
21	28 November 2020
22	28 November 2020
23	29 February 2020
24	29 February 2020
25	29 February 2020
26	29 February 2020
27	03 October 2009
28	03 October 2009
29	07 December 2013
30	07 December 2013
31	02 March 2019
32	02 March 2019
33	07 December 2013
34	07 December 2013
35	02 March 2019
36	02 March 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Special Working Arrangement	27
Local Instructions	31

MAPS

MAP 11: DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN



This page is intentionally blank


TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents

SC191- DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN

Page
7

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	001	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN2	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dundee Central Jn		0 36 ① 58 69 *			TCB Dundee SC (D)  WRL = West Reception Line ① = Perth lines mileage DTL = Down Through line ERL = East Reception line

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	002	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN2	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
DUNDEE		59 14			GSM-R
Dundee SC		59 15 *			TCB Dundee SC (D)
		59 17			DTL = Down Through line Platforms 2 & 3 - PP On platform lines 1 and 4 in both directions, PP only during periods of significant service disruption ; PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption UTL = Up Through line

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC191	003	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN2	ECN3	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Dock Street Tunnel 610 yards (Change of ELR ECN2 to ECN3) Camperdown Jn.		59 28 to 59 56 *				TCB Dundee SC (D)
		59 77 59 77 0 21	① Temporarily taken out of use			
		0 27 *				
		0 57 *				
		1 22 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	004	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN3	Scotland	14/03/2021
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">TCB</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">Dundee SC (D)</div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> </div>
Harecraig LC (R/G-X)	2	19 *			R/G for pedestrians only
	2	55 *			
	2	56			
	2	59 *			
	3	12 *			
BROUGHTY FERRY	3	38			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 10px;">Carnoustie SB (CA)</div>
Broughty Ferry LC (CCTV)	3	42			Up line only
	3	50 *			
BALMOSSIE	5	00			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	005	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN3	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					GSM-R
		5 10 *			TCB Dundee SC (D) Down line only
		5 65 [T]			
MONIFIETH		5 72			
Barry West LC (CCTV)		8 60			Carnoustie SB (CA)
BARRY LINKS		8 67			
Anderson St. LC (UWC)		9 34 [T]			
GOLF ST		9 70			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC191	006	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN3	Scotland	27/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Carnoustie SB & LC (MCB)		10 29			TCB	Carnoustie SB (CA)	GSM-R
CARNOUSTIE		10 33					
		10 35 *					
Buckiehillock LC (UWC)		11 08			T		
		11 10 *					
Panbride East LC (UWC)		11 35	T				

DRS 525f (160m)
(25 SLU's)
① Siding No.2 has been removed

AB

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	007	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN3	Scotland	11/05/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			U D 		GSM-R AB Camoustie SB (CA) 
Easthaven LC (UWC)		11 76			
Hatton LC (UWC)		12 58			
Inverpeffer LC (UWC)		13 26			
Balcathie LC (R/G-X)		14 54			
		14 78 *			
		15 14 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	008	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN3	Scotland	26/03/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
ARBROATH		15 60 *			AB Carnoustie SB (CA)
		16 36 *			URS 898f (274m) (42 SLU's)
		16 45			Arbroath SB (AH)
		16 54 *			
		16 60			
Arbroath SB & LC (MCB)		17 06 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated		
SC191	009	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN3	ECN4	Scotland	27/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks		
(Change of ELR ECN3 to ECN4)		17 17				AB	Arbroath SB (AH)	
		17 55				<p>① Inverkeilor Crossover Temporarily taken out of use</p>		
Inverkeilor SB		18 51 *				Inverkeilor SB (IK)		
		19 32 *						
		20 00 *						
		21 18 *						
		23 03 *						
		23 10 T						


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	010	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN4	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Usan Junction		28 55	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>U</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>D</p> </div> </div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> GSM-R </div>


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	011	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN4	Scotland	15/07/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Montrose South Junction		30 26 * 30 29			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">GSM-R</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">AB Montrose North SB (MN)</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Montrose North SB (MN)</div>
MONTROSE		30 55			
Montrose North SB		30 68			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC191	012	Dundee to Aberdeen		Scotland	27/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		ECN4 ECN5	Signalling & Remarks
(Change of ELR ECN4 to ECN5)		33 26 *			<p>AB Montrose North SB (MN) </p> <p>Craigo SB (CO)</p> <p>URS 865f (260m) (42 SLU's) ① Craigo Crossover out of use</p>	
		203 11				
		205 15				
		206 42 *				
		208 00				
Craigie SB		208 20 *	<p>90 HST 100</p>			
		208 00				
		208 20 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	013	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5	Scotland	16/03/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Back Settlement LC (R/G-X)		209 65			AB Craigo SB (CO) 
LAURENCEKIRK		210 44			
Laurencekirk SB		210 62			URS 1135f (340m) (55 SLU's) Laurencekirk SB (LK)
Mondynes LC (R/G-X)		214 17 * 216 31			DRS 945f (285m) (45 SLU's)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	014	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Carmont SB & LC (MCB)		216 40	<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↑ ↓</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>85 HST 95</p> <p>75 HST 85</p> <p>65 HST 80</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>85 HST 95</p> <p>75</p> <p>65 HST 80</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">15</p>		<p>AB</p> <p>Laurencekirk SB (LK)</p> 
		217 63 *	<p style="text-align: center;">* *</p>		
		219 32 *	<p style="text-align: center;">* *</p>		
		219 39	<p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>		<p>Carmont SB (CM)</p>
		220 51 *	<p style="text-align: center;">* *</p>		
		222 20	<p style="text-align: center;">↓ ↓</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>65 HST 75</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>65 HST 75</p> </div> </div>		
		224 23 *	<p style="text-align: center;">* *</p>		
			<p style="text-align: center;">↓ ↓</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>70 HST 85</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>70 HST 85</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">U D</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	015	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
STONEHAVEN		224 74			AB Carmont SB (CM)
Stonehaven SB		224 75			
	227 13 *				
	228 00 T				
	228 12 *				
	228 35 *				
		URS			Stonehaven SB (SV) URS 735f (225m) (35 SLU's)

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	016	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5	Scotland	23/08/2020
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
					<p>AB Stonehaven SB (SV)</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>Axle Counter on Down line</p> <p>TCB Aberdeen SB (A)</p> <p>Axle Counters on Up and Down line</p> <p>DRS 885f (270m) (43 SLU's)</p> <p>URS 1050f (320m) (50 SLU's)</p>
	229	77 *			
	230	38 *			
	230	58 *			
	230	59			
Newtonhill EGF	230	67			
PORTLETHEN	232	70			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC191	017	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5	Scotland	27/04/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
		233 00			TCB Aberdeen SB (A)	GSM-R
		234 16 *			Axle Counters on Up and Down line	
		234 75 *				
		236 25				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC191	018	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5	Scotland	18/01/2020	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Craiginchies		239 55 *			TCB Aberdeen SB (A)	GSM-R

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC191	019	Dundee to Aberdeen	ECN5 ANI1	Scotland	18/01/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Ferryhill Jn		240 40			TCB Aberdeen SB (A)
		240 60 *			
Aberdeen SB		240 63			
ABERDEEN		241 06			
(Change of ELR ECN5 to ANI1)		241 08			
		0 00	<p>10 mph over Platforms 3, 4 and 5 lines from the bottom of ramp to the buffer stops (inbound)</p> <p>Platforms 3, 4 & 5 - PP</p> <p>On platform lines, PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption</p>		
		0 20 *	<p>SC195 seq 1</p>		

This page is intentionally blank

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC191- DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN	29

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC12

SC191 (DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the 'Restrictions' column.

Trains may be assisted in rear between the places listed below in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 15. The assisting locomotive must be coupled to the train. A shunting locomotive must not be used to assist in rear, nor must a train hauled by a shunting locomotive be assisted in rear, except where indicated.

Trains may work in the wrong direction over the portion(s) of line shown below.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Dundee	Camperdown Jn	Freight	Down	May be assisted in rear.
Montrose South	Montrose North	Freight	Down	May be propelled
Montrose South	Montrose North	Freight ECS	Up	May be propelled in the wrong direction.
Montrose North	Montrose South	Freight ECS	Up	May be propelled.
Montrose North	Hillside GF	Freight	Up	May be propelled in the wrong direction.

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC191- DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN	
DUNDEE	33
CAMPERDOWN JN.	33
BALMOSSIE	33
GOLF ST	33
ARBROATH	34
INVERKEILOR SB TO USAN SB	34
CRAIGO SB TO LAURENCEKIRK SB	34
LAURENCEKIRK SB	35
STONEHAVEN	35
STONEHAVEN TO NEWTONHILL SB	35
CRAIGINCHES	35
ABERDEEN	36

This page is intentionally blank

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN**DUNDEE**

Dundee station - Authority is given to propel empty DMU trains from the Down through or Down platform lines at the East end of the station to the Down main line for shunting movements which come to a stand on the Camperdown side of signal D758 before proceeding to the Down through or Down platform lines, and from the Up through or Up platform lines to the Up main for shunting movements which come to a stand on the Camperdown side of signal D762 before proceeding to the Up through or Up platform lines.

East reception line - The stabling of vehicles in the headshunt of the East reception line beyond the connection with the loco release line is prohibited. Vehicles capable of movement under their own power must not be left unattended in the headshunt.

Diesel Multiple Units - Coupling and uncoupling operations involving diesel multiple units in platforms 2 and 3 is authorised as follows:

Permission is given to detach from a single class 15x unit or between two class 170 units in platforms 2 and 3 at Dundee, provided this takes place between the two units nearest the buffer stops only.

Coupling is permitted between two class 15x units or a class 15x unit and a class 170 unit, provided this takes place at the buffer stop end. Coupling of two class 170 units is not permitted in platforms 2 and 3.

Dated: 04/11/13**SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN****Camperdown Jn.**

When the Depot is open, before wagons are placed in, moved, or uplifted from the APCM sidings, the person in charge of the movement must obtain the permission of the staff on duty at this Depot. When the Depot is closed, the person in charge of the movement must open the gates and observe the provisions of Rule Book, Module SS2.

Dated: 02/12/06**SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN****BALMOSSIE**

'5' and '6' car marker boards applicable to Down trains are provided at Balmossie and Golf Street. In each case the marker boards are situated in advance of the Down platform and drivers of 5 and 6 car stopping trains must bring their train to a stand with the leading cab opposite the appropriate marker board.

Dated: 02/12/06**SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN****GOLF ST**

'5' and '6' car marker boards applicable to Down trains are provided at Balmossie and Golf Street. In each case the marker boards are situated in advance of the Down platform and drivers of 5 and 6 car stopping trains must bring their train to a stand with the leading cab opposite the appropriate marker board.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN

ARBROATH

Arbroath station - When a passenger train is divided into two portions in the Up platform and the first portion proceeds on its journey, the station supervisor or person in charge at Arbroath station must inform the signaller at Arbroath box immediately the first portion passes the Up section signal.

When a Down train terminating at Arbroath or a Down through train which has been delayed beyond its booked time is brought to a stand at the Down platform, the driver must immediately advise the signaller that the train is complete with tail lamp attached.

Down goods sdg - When a train requires to propel from the Down main line to the Down goods sidings, the person in charge of the movement must intimate verbally or by handsignal to the signaller at Arbroath signal box when all is ready for the movement to be made.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN

Inverkeilor SB To Usan SB

UB 261 (25m 570y) and UB 264 (Buckie Den Viaduct) - The Up and Down cess walkways are closed and access on foot is prohibited. If, in emergency, a driver requires to alight on either of these bridges, **EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED.**

Dated: 02/12/06

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN

Craig SB To Laurencekirk SB

UB 274 (Marykirk Viaduct, 205m 1660y to 205m 1710y) - The Up and Down cess walkways and the internal inspection walkway are closed and access on foot is prohibited. If, in emergency, a driver requires to alight at this location, **EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED.**

Dated: 02/12/06

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN**Laurencekirk SB****Laurencekirk Down Reception Sidings**

When a Down train arrives or terminates in the Down Reception sidings, the driver must immediately advise the signaller that the train is complete with tail lamp.

Dated: 04/08/07

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN**STONEHAVEN****STONEHAVEN REVERSING MOVEMENTS**

All drivers please note that reversing movements made on the Up line at Stonehaven station will be controlled by semaphore shunting signal SV40.

On completion of station duties, the train must be drawn forward to the 3 car marker board and, after changing cabs, the driver must call the signaller.

Follow the signallers instruction and obey the aspect at SV40 signal.

Dated: 17/11/18

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN**STONEHAVEN To Newtonhill SB**

Underbridge No. 335 (Muchalls Viaduct) - The Up and Down cess walkways are closed and access on foot is prohibited. If, in emergency, a driver requires to alight at this location, **EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED**.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN**Craiginches**

APCM depot - Before wagons are placed in, moved or uplifted from the APCM sidings, the person in charge of the movement must obtain the permission of the shift foreman at the depot.

Craiginches Down sidings – The person in charge must inform the signaller when he takes up, and again when he leaves, duty.

The permission of the person in charge will be obtained before a train is permitted to enter the sidings. If no staff are on duty at the sidings and a train requires to enter the sidings, the signaller will advise the driver of the circumstances before the appropriate signal is cleared, or permission is given, for the train to proceed.

Dated: 06/03/07

SC191 - DUNDEE TO ABERDEEN

ABERDEEN

Platform markers - The following instructions apply to multiple unit trains only.

Yellow painted markers are provided on platforms 3,4,5 and 6 (South end). Drivers of arriving trains proceeding towards the buffer stops in platforms 3,4 and 5 must bring their train to a stand with the cab droplight window adjacent to the appropriate yellow marker.

Drivers in platform 4 must position their train using the marker in platform 5 as necessary. If a train is already occupying platform 5 line, the driver of the arriving train must bring the train to a stand with the cab droplight window in line with the cab of the train on the adjacent line.

Drivers of Down trains arriving in platform 6 (South) must, as far as is reasonably practicable, bring their train to a stand with the cab adjacent to the yellow platform marker.

Barrow Crossing - Permission of the signaller must be obtained before the crossing is used, using the telephones provided. On no account should any signal post telephone be used for this purpose. The signaller must be informed when the crossing is again clear.

High Speed Train depot - High Speed Trains requiring to fuel must be brought to a stand with the centre of the leading driving cab in line with the 'H' stopping marker.

No movement may proceed into the Inspection Shed unless authority has first been obtained from the M&EE supervisor or person in charge and the relevant red stop lights at the shed entrance are extinguished. Before vehicles are uncoupled to stand without a locomotive attached, the hand brakes must be applied as necessary or the vehicles concerned secured by scotches.

Propelling movements from Ferryhill line to Station - Drivers of propelling movements to other than Clayhills sidings or HST Depot must not proceed past signal A27 unless the 'P' indication is exhibited.

Clayhills sdgs - During the period repairs or maintenance work is being carried out to vehicles standing in No.4 or 5 siding, the siding concerned must be considered to be a siding set apart for the purpose of carrying out repairs and the instructions contained in the Rule Book, Module T10, must be observed.

Dated: 02/12/17

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	04 June 2016
8	04 June 2016
9	04 June 2016
10	04 June 2016
11	01 June 2019
12	01 June 2019
13	01 June 2019
14	01 June 2019
15	01 June 2019
16	01 June 2019
17	04 September 2021
18	04 September 2021
19	01 June 2019
20	01 June 2019
21	01 June 2019

Page	Date Last Changed
22	01 June 2019
23	03 September 2022
24	03 September 2022
25	01 June 2019
26	01 June 2019
27	04 June 2016
28	04 June 2016
29	05 June 2021
30	05 June 2021
31	03 October 2009
32	03 October 2009
33	01 June 2019
34	01 June 2019
35	03 June 2017
36	03 June 2017
37	30 November 2019
38	30 November 2019
39	30 November 2019
40	30 November 2019
41	03 September 2022
42	03 September 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Special Working Arrangement	31
Local Instructions	35

MAPS

MAP 12: PERTH TO INVERNESS



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents

SC193- PERTH TO INVERNESS


Page
7

This page is intentionally blank


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	001	Perth to Inverness	SCM4 SCM5 HGL1	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Down main signal P29		150 50 *			GSM-R AB Perth SB (P)
Perth South Jn (Change of ELR SCM4 to SCM5)		150 61 150 61			
Down Fast signal P61 and up Fast signal P64 and Down Dundee loop signal P65		151 00 *			
Perth Central Jn & SB		151 03 21 01 ② 151 05			
UDuL = Up Dundee loop DDuL = Down Dundee loop ① 15mph over all lines and connections between 151m 00ch and 151m 52ch (Inverness lines) ② = Dundee lines mileage ELR - SCM5 = 150m 61ch to Dundee Loop lines ELR - HGL1 = 150m 61ch to Main lines					


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	002	Perth to Inverness	HGL1	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
PERTH		151 25	<p>The diagram shows the layout of Perth station. Tracks 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are shown. Track 3 is a siding. Track 4 is a platform. Tracks 5 and 6 are platforms. Track 7 is a platform. There are two main lines: UPL (Up) and D (Down). The UPL line has a signal box (PP) and a platform (PP(A)). The D line has a signal box (PP) and a platform (PP(A)). There are also sidings for 'Up Carriage Sidings' and 'Station Down Siding (Washer Road)'. A 'Fuel' tank is located between tracks 5 and 6. A 'To Dundee SC119 seq 16' line is shown connecting to track 3. At the bottom, there are speed restriction boxes: 75 U and 50 D, with arrows indicating 50 mph for up and 30 mph for down.</p>		<p>TCB Perth SB (P) </p> <p>15 mph over all lines and connections between 151m 00ch and 151 52ch</p> <p>Platforms 5 & 6 - PP</p> <p>On platform lines, PP and PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption</p>
Up fast signal P174		151 52 *	<p>* * 50 30</p> <p>75 U 50 D</p>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	003	Perth to Inverness	HGL1	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Connection to south end of Perth Yard					<p>TCB Perth SB (P) </p> <p>Down line and Up line only from signal P212 (incl) (152m 54ch)</p>
		152 20 *			
		152 28 *			
		152 32			<p>Stanley Jn (SJ)</p> <p>Up line only to signal P212 (excl) (152m 54ch)</p>
		153 16 *			
		154 00 *			
154 72 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	004	Perth to Inverness	HGL1 HGL2	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p style="text-align: center;">U D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↑ ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">80 SP85</p> <p style="text-align: center;">85 *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">85 *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">75 75</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">75 75</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">* *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">35 45</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ SP55</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35 *</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> </p> <p style="text-align: center;">① 45 75</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">75 80</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">80</p>		<p>TCB Perth SB (P)</p> <p>Down line only as far as Stanley Jn. (Signal SJ14 excl.)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stanley Jn SB (SJ)</p> <p>Up line only</p> <p>① = Total distance 630y</p> <p>TB (SC) Stanley Jn SB (SJ)</p>
		156 36 *			<p style="text-align: right;">GSM-R</p> 
		158 10 *			
		158 33 *			
		158 36 *			
(Change of ELR HGL1 to HGL2)		158 38			
		7 02			
Stanley Jn SB		7 07			
		7 28 *			
		7 53 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC193	005	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	23/03/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Charleston LC (R/G)		8 32			TB (SC) Stanley Jn SB (SJ)	GSM-R
Kinclaven LC (R/G)		8 63				
Murthly LC (AHBC)		10 15 *				
		11 27 *				
		12 35 *				
		12 39 *				
Kingswood Tunnel (330 yards)		12 78 to 13 13				
		13 20 *				
		13 16				
		13 63 *				
		14 74 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	006	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Dunkeld SB	15 25		TB (SC) Stanley Jn SB (SJ)	GSM-R	
DUNKELD and BIRNAM	15 31		TCB Dunkeld SB (DK)	DL 990f (301m) (47 SLU's)	
	15 45 *		① = Over connection between single line and Up and Down main line, in both directions		
	16 45 *				
Inver Tunnel 370 yards	16 55 to 16 72		T		
	17 00 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	008	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
PITLOCHRY		28 14 *		TCB Dunkeld SB (DK)	<p>GSM-R</p> <p>Stanley Jct SB (SJP) Pitlochry Workstation</p> <p>LOD (T) 8325 LOD prevents routes being set from SJP247 in the down direction and from SJP254 in the Up direction.</p> <p>HS - Highland Single PL - Pitlochry Loop</p> <p>Pitlochry Loop Down Direction 597f (182m) (28 SLU's) Up Direction 685f (209m) (32 SLU's)</p> <p>Highland Single Down Direction 597f (182m) (28 SLU's) Up Direction 685f (209m) (32 SLU's)</p>
		28 23 *			
		28 27			
		28 46 *			
Moulin LC (UWC)		28 65			
East Cottages LC (R/G)		29 14			
		29 32 *			
		30 46 *			
		31 57 *			
		31 62 *			
Killiecrankie Tunnel (240 yards)		31 66			
		to			
		31 77			
		32 06 *			
Urrard No.1 LC (UWC)		32 15			
		32 20			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC193	009	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Urrard No 2 LC (UWC)		32 41			TCB Stanley Jcn SB (SJP) Pitlochry Workstation	GSM-R
Aldclune No 3 LC (UWC)		33 19 *				
Kings Island LC (UWC)		34 02				
Ballentoul LC (UWC)		34 36				
		34 72 *				
		34 77 *				
		35 02 *				
Blair Atholl SB and LC (MCB)		35 05				
BLAIR ATHOLL		35 09				
		35 44 *				
		36 58 *				
		38 30 *				
		39 17 *				
			<p>Down Relief Sdg 855f (260m) (40 SLU's)</p> <p>AB Blair Atholl SB (BA)</p> <p>Double intermediate block sections exist on both lines between Blair Atholl SB and Dalwhinnie SB as follows:</p> <p>DOWN First IBS Blair Atholl SB/ Dalnacardoch 44m 52ch Second IBS Dalnacardoch 44m 52ch/Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch</p> <p>UP First IBS Dalwhinnie SB/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch Second IBS Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch/ Dalnacardoch 45m 15ch</p>			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	010	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	20/02/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Clunes LC (UWC)		41 25			GSM-R AB Blair Atholl SB (BA)
Dalnacardoch GF		41 68 *	Double intermediate block sections exist on both lines between Blair Atholl SB and Dalwhinnie SB as follows: DOWN First IBS Blair Atholl SB/ Dalnacardoch 44m 62ch Second IBS Dalnacardoch 44m 62ch/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch UP First IBS Dalwhinnie SB/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch Second IBS Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch/ Dalnacardoch 45m 15ch		
		42 44 *			
		44 76			
		45 20 *			
		45 61 *			
		47 00			



Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	011	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	29/07/2021
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Red Van LC (UWC)	49 03			<p>AB Blair Atholl SB (BA) </p> <p>Double intermediate block sections exist on both lines between Blair Atholl SB and Dalwhinnie SB as follows:</p> <p>DOWN First IBS Blair Atholl SB/ Dalnacardoch 44m 62ch Second IBS Dalnacardoch 44m 62ch/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch</p> <p>UP First IBS Dalwhinnie SB/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch Second IBS Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch/ Dalnacardoch 45m 15ch</p>	
Dalnaspidal Lodge LC (R/G-X)	49 69 * 50 53 * 50 60				
Whitebridge LC (UWC)	54 14				
Balsporran LC (UWC)	54 65 54 72 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	012	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	08/05/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
Ben Alder LC (UWC)		55 40 56 40 57 40 * 58 29 * 58 30		AB Blair Atholl SB (BA) 	
DALWHINNIE		58 47		Double intermediate block sections exist on both lines between Blair Atholl SB and Dalwhinnie SB as follows: DOWN First IBS Blair Atholl SB/ Dalnacardoch 44m 62ch Second IBS Dalnacardoch 44m 62ch/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch UP First IBS Dalwhinnie SB/ Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch Second IBS Dalnaspidal 51m 22ch/ Dalnacardoch 45m 15ch	
Dalwhinnie SB		58 53		TB (SC) Dalwhinnie SB (DW) URS 1410f (425m) (68 SLU's)	
		59 50 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	013	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	04/03/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Cuaich LC (UWC)		60 41	[T]	90	TB (SC) Dalwhinnie SB (DW) 
Creag Ruadh LC		61 45	[T]	---	
Inchlea LC (UWC)		62 38	[T]	---	
		62 40 *		* 70	
		63 29 *		* 70 SP75	
		66 46 *		* 75	
		68 22 *		* 65	
		68 28 *		* 80	
Newtonmore Station LC		68 53	[T]	---	
NEWTONMORE		68 62			
Altlaurie LC (UWC)		69 74	[T]	---	
				80	


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	014	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Ballachroan LC (UWC)	70 32	T		TB (SC) Dalwhinnie SB (DW)	GSM-R
Pitmain No 1 LC (UWC)	70 56	T			
Pitmain No 2 LC (UWC)	70 71	T			
KINGUSSIE	71 43				
Kingussie SB and LC (MCB)	71 50				
Cemetery LC	72 65	T			
Lynchat LC (UWC)	73 11	T			
	73 17 *				
Balavil Gates LC (UWC)	74 05	T			
Croftcarnoch No 2 LC (UWC)	74 77	T			
			Inverness SC (HK) & (HA) Highland Workstation		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	015	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
South Pts	76	20 *		TCB Inverness SC (HK) & (HA) Highland Workstation CL 1325f (400m) (64 SLU's)	GSM-R
	76	70 *			
	77	23			
North Pts	77	55 *			
	82	09 *			
	82	29 *			
Lynwilg No 1 LC (UWC)	82	31	T		
	83	05 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	016	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
AVIEMORE	83	23 *		TCB Inverness SC (HA) Highland Workstation 	
	83	31		HS - Highland Single AL - Aviemore Loop Highland Single 2286f (697m) (108 SLU's) Aviemore Loop 2286f (697m) (108 SLU's)	
Aviemore Engineer Sidings	83	48 *		LOD (T) 8375 prevents routes being set from HA313 signal in the down direction and from HA324 and HA326 in the up direction. Protection from Strathspey line to HA314 can only be done by local agreement with Strathspey Railway.	
	83	51		Aviemore Engineer's Siding Siding Length - 459f (140m) 21 SLU's	
	83	67 *		① Aviemore Engineers Siding and 110 Points OOU	
	86	78 *	▲ SP90 80		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	017	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
South Pts	89	59 *			<p>TCB Inverness SC (HC) Highland Workstation</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>CL 1240f (375m) (60 SLU's)</p> <p>Additional AWS equipment at CARRBRIDGE (Up loop, South end) See General Instructions headed "Automatic Warning System"</p> <p>CW Up direction, North end of Up and Down loop</p>
	89	65			
	89	73 *			
CARRBRIDGE	90	00			
North Pts	90	15			
	93	40 *			
	94	60 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	018	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	04/06/2022
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
South Pts	95	13 *		TCB Inverness SC (HS and HT) Highland Workstation	GSM-R
North Pts	95	46		CL 1325f (400m) (64 SLU's)	
South Pts	98	46 *		CW Down direction, South end of Up and Down loop	
North Pts	99	11 *		CL 1305f (395m) (63 SLU's)	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC193	019	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	26/03/2019	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
South Pts		102 06 * 102 70			TCB Inverness SC (HM) Highland Workstation	GSM-R
North Pts		103 23			CL 1325f (400m) (64 SLU's)	
		105 00 *			Inverness SC (I)	
		108 06 * 108 47 *				
		110 58 *				
		110 73 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC193	020	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	04/03/2017		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Culloden No 1 GF		111 07 *			TCB	Inverness SC (I)	GSM-R
Culloden		111 14 *					
Culloden No 2 GF		111 17 (S)					
		111 30					
		111 32 *			(S)		
		116 37 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC193	021	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	27/02/2016	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
Cradlehall		116 44			TCB Inverness SC (I)	GSM-R
		117 32 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	022	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Raigmore LC (CCTV)		143 09 ^①	<p>From Aberdeen SC195 seq 17</p>		TCB Inverness SC (I) GSM-R
		143 33 ^① *	<p>* East Line</p>		① = Aberdeen line mileage

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC193	023	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	20/03/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Millburn Jn		143 39 ① 117 37 ② 117 39 *			TCB Inverness SC (I) GSM-R ① = Aberdeen line mileages ② = Perth line mileages *55 Board at toe of 157B points on Up line

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC193	024	Perth to Inverness	HGL2	RSW	WCK	Scotland	08/10/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
Welsh's Bridge		117 56					GSM-R TCB Inverness SC (I)	
Rose Street LC (CCTV)		117 71					Staff crossing with white lights	
Inverness TCB and RETB SC (I)		117 77					ELR - HGL2 to Inverness Stn. RSW = Rose St. Curve WCK = Inverness Stn. to North lines	
		118 01 0 18					① = Station GF	
INVERNESS		118 03	(North lines only) UN DN to SC203 seq 1				Platforms 1-7 - PP	
							UN = Up North DN = Down North	

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT
Table of Contents

SC193- PERTH TO INVERNESS

Page
33

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC13

SC193 (PERTH TO INVERNESS)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the Restrictions' column.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Strathspey Railway	Aviemore (single line, signal HA313)	Loco hauled ECS	Connecting line from Strathspey Railway; single	May be propelled; BV; controlled by radio
Millburn Yard	Rose Street	Freight	Up main, Rose Street Curve	Trains not exceeding 210ft (64m) excluding locomotive may be propelled.
Rose Street	Millburn Yard	Freight	Rose Street Curve Up main	Trains not exceeding 210ft (64m) excluding locomotive may be propelled.

Dated: 13/04/19

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC193- PERTH TO INVERNESS	
PERTH	37
PERTH CARRIAGE SIDINGS	37
STANLEY JN SB	38
MOULINEARN LC (R/G)	38
BLAIR ATHOLL TO DALWHINNIE	39
INVERNESS	40
INVERNESS T&RSD	41

This page is intentionally blank

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

PERTH

Washing Plant – The washing plant is fully automatic. The “**WASH**” indication will normally be displayed. Drivers of trains which require to proceed through the washing plant without washing must stop and press the plunger provided on the immediate approach to the plant. This will alter the indicator to display “**NO WASH**”.

When trains are worked through the washing plant and the wash equipment is operating, speed must not exceed 2mph until the last vehicle is clear of the plant at the north end.

If the incorrect indication is displayed, or where no indication is exhibited, the driver may proceed at 2mph through the plant and must report the failure to the signaller at the stop board at the north end.

If a failure occurs, where appropriate, the plunger must be operated a second time. If the correct indication is still not exhibited the driver must proceed as above.

Movements must not be propelled on this line which must be used in the Down direction only. All movements must proceed to the north end.

Trains exceeding 600 feet (180m) including locomotive, are prohibited from proceeding through the washing plant unless the “**NO WASH**” indication is selected.

Authorisation is granted for stabling on the wash line however the driver or yard coordinator will ensure that there is space for the trains to split or stable so they fit between P91 and P149 signals.

Up Carriage sidings - Drivers of trains departing from the sidings must, immediately prior to moving towards the exit signal, contact the signaller for advice on any ingoing movements using the following terminology :-

Driver - “Driver of 5NXX, preparing to move from the Up Carriage sidings at Perth. Are any incoming movements in progress?”

Signaller, Perth SB- “There are no incoming movements in progress to the Up Carriage sidings”

OR

“Standby driver, there is an incoming movement signalled to the Up Carriage sidings.”

Dated: 28/01/12

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

PERTH CARRIAGE SIDINGS

Locomotive Movements and Stabling at Perth Carriage Sidings

- The stabling of locomotives under the shed roof of the sidings is prohibited, due to the hazard of diesel engine exhaust emissions.
- Roads 2 and 9, and the Loading Bank, are the **only** permitted roads for stabling locomotives at Perth Carriage Sidings.
- The Signaller **must** seek permission from the Station Coordinator/ Yard Coordinator for authorising movements of all locomotives into either Road 2, Road 9 or the Loading Bank.

Winter Development Train (WDT)

- Movement of the WDT must be authorised into Road 2.
- The WDT will undertake its initial locomotive preparations, in its stabled road.
- Upon completion of the initial preparations, it must then move, under authority and direction, into Platform 4 of the station, where its remaining inspections, checks and preparation will be concluded, prior to leaving for service.

In the event that the above is not possible, locomotive movements must be agreed between the Station Coordinator/ Yard Coordinator and Signaller.

Dated: 07/11/15

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

STANLEY JN SB

Rule Book module P2, section 7

When modified working arrangements are in operation between Stanley Junction and Dunkeld drivers must, when authorised by the signaller, pass either signal SJ15 or signal SJ16 at danger and draw forward to the signal box to receive the Modified Working Arrangements driver's ticket (RT3177).

Dated: 04/03/17

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

Moulinearn LC (R/G)

If the red/green lights fail, trains must be cautioned in accordance with the signal box special instructions unless a competent person is appointed at the level crossing to communicate with the signaller at Stanley Junction Pitlochry Workstation. That person must obtain the signaller's permission on each occasion before the crossing is used.

If the barrier controls fail and cannot be operated by the crossing users, an attendant qualified as competent by the local operations manager must be appointed to operate the barriers by hand.

Upon arrival, the attendant must reach a clear understanding with the signaller at Stanley Junction Pitlochry Workstation as to the method of working and then work to the signaller's instructions.

Dated: 13/04/19

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

BLAIR ATHOLL To DALWHINNIE

Dalnacardoch ground frame – The ground frame must only be used for the following purposes:-

- (i) Single line working.
- (ii) Locomotive going to assist a disabled train.
- (iii) Engineer's train working.

During single line working, a competent person will be appointed as signaller's agent to act on the instructions of the signaller concerned and operate the ground frame.

In all other cases, the instructions headed 'Ground frames released from signal boxes' in the General Instructions will apply.

Telephones connected to Blair Atholl and Dalwhinnie signal boxes are provided at the ground frame. Release of the ground frame will be given by:-

Blair Atholl signal box for trains on the Up line.

Dalwhinnie signal box for trains on the Down line.

The facing point lock must always be placed in the normal position in the frame before any movement is made through the crossover.

Dated: 04/03/17

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

INVERNESS

Signalling systems - The lines worked by the Track Circuit Block system are referred to as being controlled from Inverness (TCB) signalling centre.

The lines worked by the Radio Electronic Token Block system are referred to as being controlled from Inverness (RETB) signalling centre.

Shunting of passenger trains – When passenger trains are being made up at Inverness and it is necessary to draw any portion from the South platform in order to attach other vehicles or portions, the person in charge of the portion being drawn must be prepared to make use of the hand brake should occasion require it. The locomotive must not be detached in any instance until vehicles are again placed in position.

Propelling passenger trains – When passenger trains are set back to the platform on arriving at Inverness, the person in charge of the movement at the leading end must keep a sharp lookout for any signal from the platform staff and be prepared to apply the automatic brake if necessary.

Millburn Yard – When Millburn Yard is unstaffed, the person in charge of a movement terminating there, on arrival via the Up main line, must ensure that all points within the yard are properly set for the movement to an empty siding.

When Millburn Yard is unstaffed, the person in charge of a movement departing from the yard must ensure that all points are properly set for the movement from the yard to the main line and then advise the signaller at Inverness (TCB) S.C. that the train is ready to depart. The person in charge of the movement must not signal the driver to start the train until the yard exit signal has been cleared.

Viaduct over River Ness – If an Up or Down locomotive hauled passenger train is brought to a stand on the Ness Viaduct after sunset or during falling snow through exceptional or unforeseen circumstances, the guard (of guards, if there is more than one) must take steps at once to prevent any passengers attempting to alight from the train.

Washing plant – If approaching the wash unit in the Up Direction, an illuminated indication is provided for drivers, displaying either :-

'WASH/WAIT'
or 'WASH/PROCEED',
or 'NO WASH/PROCEED'.

Drivers must obey the illuminated indications displayed.

In normal operation in the Up Direction the driver must proceed on the authority of the 'WASH/PROCEED' indication.

When moving in the Up Direction, the washing plant works automatically, and the driver must proceed until the whole of his train has passed through the system at a speed between 2 and a half and 3 mph. Illuminated trackside speed indicators will display the exact speed at which the train is travelling.

For the benefit of long trains, (such as HSTs), there is an additional speed indicator positioned immediately on the approach to underbridge 349, at the point at which such trains will have passed completely through the wash. (This only functions when the washer is operating).

If 'NO WASH/PROCEED' is displayed, or there is nothing displayed at all, the wash plant is not functioning, and the driver must proceed through at line speed, and report the failure to the Depot Duty Manager by radio at the first opportunity. When moving through the wash plant in the Down Direction, the wash plant will revert to 'NO WASH' for 10 minutes before resetting.

The splitting of trains on this line is prohibited.

Dated: 21/09/19

SC193 - PERTH TO INVERNESS

INVERNESS T&RSD

Inverness Depot provides stabling, fuelling, servicing, maintenance and repair to ScotRail operated DMU and HST fleets. Also, fuelling and maintenance of other TOC vehicles per contract.

All signals for entry and exit to the Depot are controlled by the Network Rail Signaller.

Rail vehicles enter Inverness Depot from the South via signals I713 and I397, and from the North via signal I424.

Rail vehicles leave Inverness Depot to the South via signals I716 and I724, and to the North via signal I733.

All rail vehicle movements in to, out of and within the boundary of Inverness Depot are made under the control and authority of the Designated Person.

All points within the boundary of Inverness Depot are manually operated by Depot Staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within Inverness Depot is 5mph with the exceptions of,

Within buildings/sheds 3mph. When authorised to propel 3mph.

Through Millburn Wash Plant 2mph.

All requests for access to rail vehicles stabled within Inverness Depot, must be made to the Designated Person.

All rail vehicle movements are recorded.

The 15 Roads within Inverness Depot boundary are.

Road / Siding	Use
CSMD	
No. 4 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 5 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 6 Sidings	Stabling
No. 7 Sidings	Stabling
No. 8 Sidings	Stabling
TMD	
Fuelling Road	Fuelling and CET.
Tank Road	Stabling.
Stores Road	Stabling. Rail vehicle, road transportation transfer.
Underframe Wash	Underframe washing.
No. 1 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 2 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
Wagon Shop	
No. 1 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 2 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 3 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 4 Road	Stabling. Road extends into maintenance building.
Additional stabling and carriage wash are provided at Network Rail controlled roads / sidings.	
Motorail Siding-Platform 0	Stabling. Controlled through NR Signal Centre.
Millburn Wash Plant	Rail vehicle, bodyside cleaning. Controlled by NR signal centre.
Harbour Road	Stabling. Controlled by NR Signal Centre, in liaison with the Designated Person.
Rose St Curve	Mainline that runs through Depot. Controlled by NR Signal Centre.

Facilities

The following facilities are available within Inverness Depot and are defined under the Depot Work Plan, Depot Protection and Movements and Shunting Safety Plan documents.

Depot Protection. Padlock system utilised with electric derailleurs and manual stops.

Fuelling, tanking and CET.

Level 1-5 maintenance.

Vehicle jacking.

Wheel Profiling by Mobiturn Lathe.

Pit access (full and half depth)

Underframe washing and vehicle decontamination.

Road transportation transfer.

Rail Vehicle Movements Into / Out of Depot Maintenance Roads and Sidings

The Designated Person is responsible for protection arrangements within Inverness Depot boundary.

The following instructions apply to rail vehicles approaching or leaving the T&RSD.

1. No rail vehicle movement should be initiated to the T&RSD without first contacting the Designated Person.
2. All rail vehicle movements in to, out of and within the boundary of Inverness Depot must be authorised by the Designated Person.

Dated: 18/03/2022

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

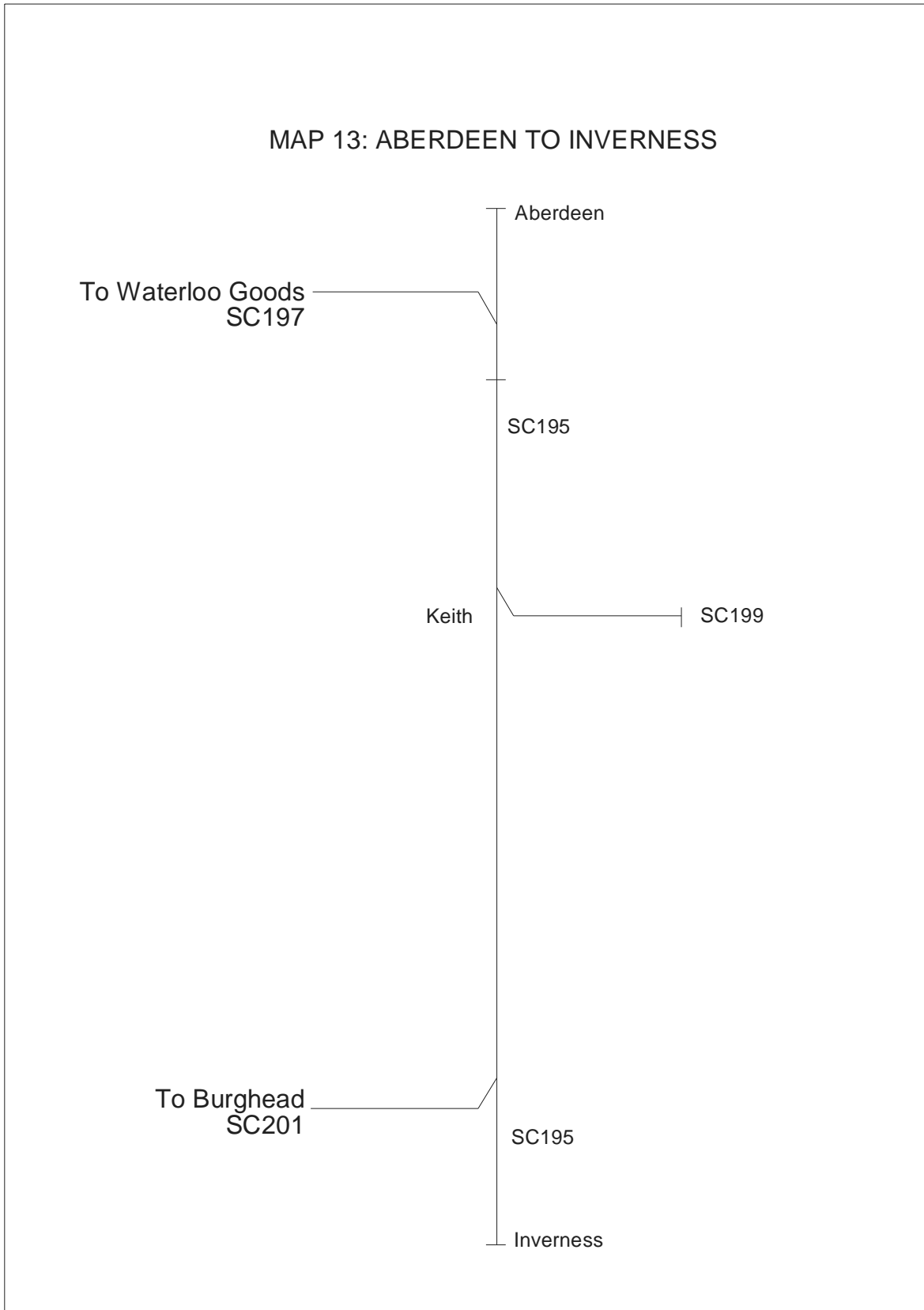
Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	30 November 2019
8	30 November 2019
9	28 November 2020
10	28 November 2020
11	01 June 2019
12	01 June 2019
13	27 February 2021
14	27 February 2021
15	02 June 2018
16	02 June 2018
17	28 November 2020
18	28 November 2020

Page	Date Last Changed
19	03 March 2018
20	03 March 2018
21	02 September 2023
22	02 September 2023
23	04 June 2016
24	04 June 2016
25	01 September 2018
26	01 September 2018
27	02 December 2017
28	02 December 2017
29	03 September 2022
30	03 September 2022
31	30 November 2019
32	30 November 2019
33	03 September 2022
34	03 September 2022
35	03 March 2018
36	03 March 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Local Instructions	29

MAPS



This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents


	<u>Page</u>
SC195- ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS	7
SC197- KITTYBREWSTER GF TO WATERLOO GOODS (GOODS LINE)	26
SC199- KEITH BRANCH	27
SC201- ALVES GF TO BURGHEAD (GOODS LINE) (OOU)	28

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC195	001	Aberdeen to Inverness	ECN5 ANI1	Scotland	27/02/2016		
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks		
Ferryhill Jn		240 40			TCB	Aberdeen SB (A)	GSM-R
Aberdeen SB		240 60 *					
ABERDEEN		241 06					
(Change of ELR ECN5 to ANI1)		241 08					
		0 00					
		0 20 *	<p>10 mph over Platforms 3, 4 and 5 lines from the bottom of ramp to the buffer stops (inbound)</p> <p>Platforms 3, 4 & 5 - PP</p> <p>On platform lines, PP(A) only for booked movements or during periods of significant service disruption</p>				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	002	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	24/08/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Schoolhill Tunnel 250 Yds		0 32 to 0 43			TCB Aberdeen SB (A)  Axle Counter area
Hutcheon St. Tunnel 280 Yds		0 44 * 0 45 * 0 54 to 0 67			TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation
Berryden Junction		0 74 *			
Kittybrewster Junction		1 09 * 1 22 * 1 24 *			
		1 69 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC195	003	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	17/08/2019	
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks			
DYCE	6 10 *	<p>The diagram illustrates the track layout between Dyce and Raiths Farm Junction. It features two main tracks with various speed restrictions and signaling points. Key elements include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speed limits of 75, 40, 25, and 60 mph. Signaling points labeled PP(A) and TCB. Platform lengths: Platform 1 (167m) and Platform 2 (162m). Yard Sidings shown as dashed lines. Directional arrows and asterisks indicating specific track sections. </p>	<p>TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation</p> <p>Axle Counter area</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements only. LOD (T) Platform 2 Platform Lengths Platform 1 - 167m (182yds) Platform 2 - 162m (177yds)</p>			
	6 20					
	6 23 *					
	6 32 *					
Raiths Farm Junction	6 60 *					
RAITHS FARM	7 05 *					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	004	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	15/10/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Kirkton of Kinellar LC (R/G-X)		11 29			TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation Axle Counter Area GSM-R
Boat of Kintore LC (MCB-OD)		12 78			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	005	Aberdeen to Inverness	AN11	Scotland	17/08/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Inverurie Old FP (MSL-X)		15 53 *			TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation Axle Counter Area
		16 33			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	006	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	17/08/2019
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks		
Inverurie South Junction	16 44		TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation Axle Counter area GSM-R		
	16 52 *		LOD (T) Platform 1 PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements only		
INVERURIE	16 72		Platform 1 - 182m (199yds) Platform 2 - 171m (187yds)		
	16 78 *		Turnback Line 201m (688ft), 32 SLU's		
	17 22 *				
	17 24 *				
Inverurie North Junction	17 30 *				
Turnback Line					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	007	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	17/08/2019
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
Oyne LC (AHBC)		18 58 *	65 * 60 * 65 * 60 * 65 * 60 * 65 * 70	TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation	 Axle Counter Area TCB Insch SB (IH) Axle Counter Area
		18 59 *			
		18 60 T			
		19 66 *			
		19 68 *			
		22 40 T			
		24 11 *			
		24 51			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	008	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	15/01/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Buchanstone LC (UWC)		25 37			TCB Insch SB (IH) GSM-R Axle Counter Area
Lamington Farm LC (R/G)		25 57			
		25 69 *			
Drakewell Farm LC (UWC)		26 13 *			
		26 55			
		27 33 *			
INSCH		27 42			
Insch SB and LC (MCB)		27 47			
Shevock LC (UWC)		28 64			
Kennethmont Station LC (UWC)		31 00			
Kennethmont SB		32 61	DRS 754f (230m) (35 SLU's)		
		32 71	AB Insch SB (IH)		
			TB (SC) Kennethmont SB (KN)		
			URS 970f (295m) (47 SLU's)		


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	009	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	Scotland	27/05/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Leith Hall LC (UWC)		33 11			TB (SC) Kennethmont SB (KN)
Candy Farm LC (UWC)		34 40			
Gartly LC (AHBC)		35 67			
		37 60			
Huntly SB		40 40			
HUNTLY		40 67			Huntly SB (HT) CL 1495f (455m) (72 SLU's) PP (A) - detaching, for booked movements only
		43 20			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated	
SC195	010	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI1	ANI2	Scotland	19/04/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks	
Little Mill LC (UWC)		45 00				TB (SC) Huntly SB (HT)	GSM-R
Haughs LC (UWC)		46 41					
		47 64					
		48 20					
		49 41 *					
Little Cantly LC (UWC)		49 62					
		50 66					
		52 46 *					
Keith Jn SB (Change of ELR AN11 to AN12)		53 05 30 40					
KEITH		30 20				CL 1430f (435m) (69 SLU's) Keith Jn SB (KJ) Axle Counter area starts 30m 34ch Platform Length 180m (196 yards)	
		30 15 *	70				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	011	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI2	Scotland	22/08/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Bridgend LC (UWC)		29 22	<div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto; display: inline-block;">70</div> --- --- * --- --- </div>		TB (SC) Keith Jn SB (KJ) AOCR = Automatic Open Crossing Remotely monitored <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>
		28 38 *			
Muldearie No 2 LC (UWC)		28 20	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- 60 --- --- </div>		
Bush No 1 LC (UWC)		27 29	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- --- --- </div>		
Rosarie LC (AOCR)		27 20	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- --- --- </div>		
		26 49 *	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- * --- --- </div>		
Tam LC (UWC)		25 76	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- --- --- </div>		
		24 72 *	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- * --- --- </div>		
		21 60	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- 60 --- --- </div>		
		21 32 *	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- * --- --- </div>		
		12 45	<div style="text-align: center;"> --- --- --- --- </div>		
			<div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto; display: inline-block;">75</div> </div>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	012	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI2	Scotland	17/10/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
ELGIN		12 49 *	<p>The diagram shows a vertical line representing the railway track. At the top, a box contains '75'. Below it, a speed restriction of 35/60 is indicated with a downward arrow. Further down, another 35/60 restriction is shown with an upward arrow. A 'Platform Siding' and 'Through Siding' are shown on the left, with a '5' between them. Two platforms, labeled '1' and '2', are shown as hatched rectangles. An 'EL' (Elgin Loop) line branches off to the right. At the bottom, another 35/50 restriction is shown with a downward arrow, and a box contains '75'.</p>		TB (SC) Keith Jn SB (KJ) 
		12 45 *			
		12 18			
		11 74			
		11 58 *			
		10 55			[T]
		10 09			[T]
		10 02	[T]		
		7 79	[T]		
EL - Elgin Loop Up - 548m (599y), 85 SLU Down - 587m (642y), 91 SLU Platform Lengths Platform 1 - 160m (175y) Platform 2 - 161m (177y)					
TCB Inverness SC (IH) Highland Workstation					
LOD (T) Platform 1 LOD (T) Platform 2					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	013	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI2	Scotland	11/11/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">75</div>		GSM-R <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> TCB Inverness SC (IH) Highland Workstation </div>
Newton of Struthers LC (UWC)		3 64	---		
Kinloss Farm LC (UWC)		3 24	---		
Kinloss LC (AHBC)		2 75	---		
Seapark No 2 LC (UWC)		2 51	---		
Springfield No 1 LC (UWC)		1 07	---		
Bogton Nursery LC (RG)		0 71	---		
		0 64 *	---		
Mosset Park LC (UWC)		0 28	---		
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> FL 50 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> 60 </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">50</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">60</div> </div>		FL - Forres Loop Up Direction - 1155m (3789f), 180 SLU's Down Direction - 1289m (4229f), 201SLU's


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC195	014	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI2	ANI3	Scotland	17/10/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
FORRES		0 07				GSM-R
(Change of ELR AN12 to AN13)		0 00 119 29				TCB Inverness SC (IH) Highland Workstation
		119 58 *				Platform Lengths: Platform 1 - 160m/175y Platform 2 - 160m/175y LOD (T) Platforms 1 and 2
Findhorn Viaduct		119 73 to 120 01				① = applies to any vehicle or locomotive RA7 or above (over Findhorn viaduct)
Longley LC (UWC)		121 60	---			
Brodie LC (AHBC)		122 61	---			
Ellands No 3 LC (UWC)		124 23	---			
			75			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	015	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI3	Scotland	03/06/2023
Location	Mileage M	Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	Signalling & Remarks	
Easterton LC (UWC)	125	22		TCB Inverness SC (IH) Highland Workstation	GSM-R
Drumduan No 2 LC (UWC)	126	61		<p>Axle Counter area ends 128m 30ch</p>	
Nairn East	128	63 *		<p>NL - Nairn Loop 400m (437y), 62 SLU's</p>	
NAIRN	128	72		<p>Platform 1 - 354m (387y) Platform 2 - 239m (261y)</p>	
Nairn GF				<p>① Loading Bank is OOU</p> <p>CL 1380f (420m) (66 SLU's)</p>	
Nairn West	129	04 *			


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	016	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI3	Scotland	10/12/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dalcross Loop East Points		136 13 *			TCB Inverness SC (IH) Highland Workstation 
INVERNESS AIRPORT		136 43			LOD (T) 8501 East Single Line & Dalcross Loop from 705 points to 707 points Dalcross Loop Up direction 730 M Down Direction 715 M Platforms 1 & 2 160 M
Dalcross Loop West Points		136 72 *			LOD (T) 8501 East Single Line & Dalcross Loop from 705 points to 707 points LOD (K) O.O.U. Norbord Sidings O.O.U.
Lower Cullernie LC (OMSL)		140 00 *			▲ 75 70 ▼
Allanfearn LC (AHBC)		140 55			▲ 75 70 ▼

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR		Route	Last Updated
SC195	017	Aberdeen to Inverness	ANI3 HGL2		Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions			Signalling & Remarks
Raigmore LC (CCTV)		143 09 143 33 *	<p>From Perth SC193 seq 22 U D 40 40</p> <p>75 70</p> <p>40 40</p> <p>40 40 40 U D</p> <p>East Line *</p>			<p>TCB Inverness (TCB) SC (I)</p> <p>GSM-R </p> <p>ELR - HGL2 applies to Perth lines.</p>

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC195	018	Aberdeen to Inverness	HGL2	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Millburn Jn		143 39 ① 117 37 ②			TCB Inverness (TCB) SC (I)  ① = Aberdeen line mileages ② = Perth line mileages


Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC195	019	Aberdeen to Inverness	HGL2	RSW	WCK	Scotland	08/10/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
Welsh's Bridge		117 56					GSM-R TCB Inverness (TCB) SC (I)	
Rose Street LC (CCTV)		117 71					Staff crossing with white lights.	
Inverness TCB and RETB SC (I)		117 77					ELR - HGL2 to Inverness Stn. RSW = Rose St. Curve WCK = Inverness Stn. to North lines	
		118 01 0 18 (North lines only)					① = Station GF	
INVERNESS		118 03	Ross-shire sdg				Platforms 1-7 - PP UN = Up North DN = Down North	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated		
SC197	001	Kittybrewster GF to Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)		Scotland	17/08/2019		
		Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions	WRO	Signalling & Remarks	
		Network Rail Boundary	0 03	<p>The diagram shows a vertical dashed line representing the Network Rail Boundary. Below it, a dashed line descends to a point labeled 'Kittybrewster Junction' at 1 24. From this junction, a dashed line goes down and then right, labeled 'Arrival Line' and 'Rounding Line'. A solid vertical line to the right is labeled 'SC195 seq 2'. Three handpoints are marked with circled numbers: 1 is on the 'Rounding Line', 2 is on the 'Arrival Line', and 3 is at the bottom of the 'Rounding Line'. Distances of 10 are marked on the segments between the junction and handpoint 1, and between handpoint 1 and handpoint 2.</p>		TCB Inverness SC (HD) Highland Workstation	
		Kittybrewster Junction	1 24		① = Handpoints No.1 ② = Handpoints No.2 ③ = Handpoints No.3		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC199	001	Keith Branch	DFN	Scotland	27/02/2016
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Keith Jn		53 06	<p>SC195 seq 10</p> <p>20</p> <p>20</p>		OT(S) Keith Jn SB (KJ) 
KEITH		53 08			The train staff custodian is the signaller at Keith Jn SB
Notice Board		53 13			AWS not provided
End of Line		53 36			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC14

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC201	001	Alves GF to Burghead (Goods Line) (OOU)	BGD	Scotland	17/10/2017
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			This diagram has been withdrawn.		

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC195- ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS	
HUNTLY	32
KEITH	32
ELGIN	33
INVERNESS	33
INVERNESS T&RSD	35
SC197- KITTYBREWSTER GF TO WATERLOO GOODS (GOODS LINE)	
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	36

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

SC195 - ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS

HUNTLY

Up section signal - When a train is brought to a stand at the Up section signal, main or loop, the driver must immediately inform the signaller.

Shunting moves on Up single line - The driver must bring his train to a stand at the Up section signal and request a shunting key from the signaller. The driver must remain in telephone contact with the signaller while a shunting key is withdrawn at the signal box, unless otherwise directed by the signaller. When the signaller has obtained a shunting key at the box he will instruct the driver to pass the Up section signal at danger and draw forward to the box. The driver must not proceed beyond the box until he has obtained the shunting key from the signaller - (the Sectional Appendix, General Instructions headed, "**SCOTTISH TOKENLESS BLOCK SYSTEM – INSTRUCTIONS TO DRIVERS**", are modified accordingly).

When shunting is complete the driver must return the shunting key to the signaller at the box, who will then verbally authorise the driver to make the necessary movement to, again, bring his train to a stand within the appropriate section signal. The driver must contact the signaller by telephone to confirm that the train is at a stand within the section signal, and will not be moved again without the signaller's authority, or unless the signal is cleared.

Failure of signalling equipment - If a failure between Huntly and Kennethmont requires the introduction of modified working arrangements, the driver will be instructed by the signaller to pass the Up section signal, main or loop, at danger and draw forward to the box. The driver must not proceed beyond the box until the written order has been received from the signaller (the instructions in **Rule Book module P2, section 7**, are modified accordingly).

Dated: 04/03/17

SC195 - ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS

KEITH

Drivers of Up trains calling at Keith village station must sound the horn if, after station work is completed, either of the Up home signals are not cleared.

Down section signal - When a train is brought to a stand at the Down section signal, main or loop, the driver must immediately inform the signaller.

Branch Platform When the special passenger train, 'The Royal Scotsman', requires to stable in Keith Branch platform, authority is given in accordance with the conditions in the Network Rail Scotland Sectional Appendix, General Instructions, headed, 'VEHICLES LEFT ON RUNNING LINES AND LOOP LINES'.

The signaller at Keith must be advised when the train has stabled, and, again, when the train is ready to depart from the branch.

The train staff must be left with the locomotive of the special train during the time it is stabled in the Branch platform.

Shunting moves on Down single line - The driver must bring his train to a stand at the Down section signal and request a shunting key from the signaller. The driver must remain in telephone contact with the signaller while a shunting key is withdrawn at the signal box, unless otherwise directed by the signaller. When the signaller has obtained a shunting key at the box, he will instruct the driver to pass the Down section signal at danger and draw forward to the box. The driver must not proceed beyond the box until he has obtained the shunting key from the signaller - (the Sectional Appendix, General Instructions headed, "**SCOTTISH TOKENLESS BLOCK SYSTEM – INSTRUCTIONS TO DRIVERS**", are modified accordingly)

When shunting is complete the driver must return the shunting key to the signaller at the box, who will then verbally authorise the driver to make the necessary movement to, again, bring his train to a stand within the appropriate section signal. The driver must contact the signaller by telephone to confirm that the train is at a stand within the section signal, and will not be moved again without the signaller's authority, or unless the signal is cleared.

Failure of signalling equipment - If a failure between Keith and Elgin requires the introduction of modified working arrangements, the driver will be instructed by the signaller to pass the Down section signal, main or loop, at danger and draw forward to the box. The driver must not proceed beyond the box until the written order has been received from the signaller (the instructions in **Rule Book module P2, section 7**, are modified accordingly).

Dated: 04/03/17

SC195 - ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS

ELGIN

Elgin yard - Prior to entering the yard, the person in charge of the movement must walk forward to ascertain if the crane is working. If it is ascertained that the crane is working, then the person in charge of the movement must receive an assurance from the crane operator that no crane movements will take place while the train is entering or leaving the yard, or shunting is taking place within the yard. The person in charge of the movement must advise the crane operator when all movements have been completed.

Dated: 21/10/17

SC195 - ABERDEEN TO INVERNESS

INVERNESS

Inverness Depot provides stabling, fuelling, servicing, maintenance and repair to ScotRail operated DMU and HST fleets. Also, fuelling and maintenance of other TOC vehicles per contract.

All signals for entry and exit to the Depot are controlled by the Network Rail Signaller.

Rail vehicles enter Inverness Depot from the South via signals I713 and I397, and from the North via signal I424.

Rail vehicles leave Inverness Depot to the South via signals I716 and I724, and to the North via signal I733.

All rail vehicle movements in to, out of and within the boundary of Inverness Depot are made under the control and authority of the Designated Person.

All points within the boundary of Inverness Depot are manually operated by Depot Staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within Inverness Depot is 5mph with the exceptions of,

- Within buildings/sheds 3mph.
- When authorised to propel 3mph.
- Through Millburn Wash Plant 2mph.

All requests for access to rail vehicles stabled within Inverness Depot, must be made to the Designated Person.

All rail vehicle movements are recorded.

The 15 Roads within Inverness Depot boundary are.

Road / Siding	Use
CSMD	
No. 4 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 5 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 6 Sidings	Stabling
No. 7 Sidings	Stabling
No. 8 Sidings	Stabling
TMD	
Fuelling Road	Fuelling and CET.
Tank Road	Stabling.
Stores Road	Stabling. Rail vehicle, road transportation transfer.
Underframe Wash	Underframe washing.
No. 1 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 2 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.

Wagon Shop

No. 1 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 2 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 3 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building.
No. 4 Road	Stabling. Road extends into maintenance building.
Additional stabling and carriage wash are provided at Network Rail controlled roads / sidings.	
Motorail Siding-Platform 0	Stabling. Controlled through NR Signal Centre.
Millburn Wash Plant	Rail vehicle, bodyside cleaning. Controlled by NR signal centre.
Harbour Road	Stabling. Controlled by NR Signal Centre, in liaison with the Designated Person.
Rose St Curve	Mainline that runs through Depot. Controlled by NR Signal Centre.

Facilities

The following facilities are available within Inverness Depot and are defined under the Depot Work Plan, Depot Protection and Movements and Shunting Safety Plan documents.

1. Depot Protection. Padlock system utilised with electric derailleurs and manual stops.
2. Fuelling, tanking and CET.
3. Level 1-5 maintenance.
4. Vehicle jacking.
5. Wheel Profiling by Mobiturn Lathe.
6. Pit access (full and half depth)
7. Underframe washing and vehicle decontamination.
8. Road transportation transfer.

Rail Vehicle Movements Into / Out of Depot Maintenance Roads and Sidings

The Designated Person is responsible for protection arrangements within Inverness Depot boundary.

The following instructions apply to rail vehicles approaching or leaving the T&RSD.

1. No rail vehicle movement should be initiated to the T&RSD without first contacting the Designated Person.
2. All rail vehicle movements in to, out of and within the boundary of Inverness Depot must be authorised by the Designated Person.

Dated: 18/03/2022

INVERNESS T&RSD

Where reference is made in the following instructions to “designated person”, this means the person responsible for protection in the depot who is identified by an orange armband bearing the letters “DP” in black.

Servicing Depot - Movements to and from Depot sidings - The following instructions apply to:-

Traction Maintenance Depot Sidings, Nos. 1 and 2

Carriage Maintenance Depot sidings, Nos. 1 and 2

1. When required to make a movement into the Shed or sidings concerned, the driver must stop at the signal situated on the approach to the Shed Doors.
2. The shunter must depress the plunger mounted on the signal. The plunger must not be operated until the train is at a stand at the signal. If the designated person has removed all the protection inside the Shed, opened the Shed doors and lowered the wheel stops, the signal will show a proceed aspect. The driver may then proceed with the movement as far as the line is clear, keeping a good lookout at all times for any persons or obstructions.
3. If, after the plunger has been depressed, the Shed doors remain closed and the signal continues to display a stop aspect, the shunter must request the designated person to remove the protection. When this has been done, the shunter, must again depress the plunger on the signal to change it to a proceed aspect. The movement may then proceed as far as the line is clear.
4. A movement out of a Shed must not be started unless the signal concerned at the Shed door is showing a proceed aspect or the conditions detailed in Clause 7 have been met. A movement must only proceed as far as the line is clear. These instructions also apply when the whole of the train is not within the Shed in which case the shunter is responsible for advising the driver when the Shed exit signal concerned is showing a proceed aspect.
5. No vehicle or part of a vehicle must be allowed to pass a signal showing a stop aspect except during failure and then only under direct supervision of the designated person.
6. The passing of a red signal will be treated in the same way as a signal passed at danger except in the circumstances detailed in Clause 7.
7. If the signals into or out of a Shed fail when a movement is required, then the vehicle must stop at the signal and must only proceed as far as the line is clear after the designated person has personally advised the driver and shunter that protection has been removed and the stop aspect signal may be passed.

Wagon Shop sidings Nos. 1 - 4 and Stores siding

1. When required to make a movement into the Wagon Shop or Stores siding, the driver must stop at the stop board.
2. Movements past a stop board and movements out of the Wagon Shop on sidings 1, 2, 3 and 4 or from the Stores siding must not be made until the designated person has personally given the Shunter or Driver an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Fuelling Road

The coupling/uncoupling of Class 15X units on this line is prohibited.

Additional instructions for movements to the Traction Maintenance depot and Fuelling Road

Prior to a movement being made to the Traction Maintenance Depot or the Fuelling Road, the person in charge of the movement must obtain the permission of the person in charge at the depot for the movement to be made.

When required to make a movement into the depot or the fuelling road, the driver must stop at the stop board located at the entrance to the depot or the Fuelling Road.

Movements beyond the stop board must not be made unless the designated person has personally given the person in charge of the movement permission for the movement to proceed. The designated person must ensure that, in the case of the Fuelling Road, the appropriate rail stop is in the lowered position.

Inverness Carriage Maintenance Depot

Prior to any movement from the Carriage Maintenance Depot which may proceed onto or foul the Harbour Road or towards position light signal I716, the shunter must contact the signaller at Inverness signalling centre to ensure that no movements have been signalled into the depot or Harbour Road, this includes signalled moves from position light signal I736.

If the signaller advises that there are no movements signalled, the shunter may then authorise the driver to proceed onto the Harbour Road or towards signal I716.

If the signaller advises that there is an incoming or Harbour Road movement signalled, the shunter must not authorise the driver to move the train. The shunter must wait until the signalled movement has been made and again contact the signaller as above.

Dated: 02/12/17

SC197 - KITTYBREWSTER GF TO WATERLOO GOODS (GOODS LINE)**Entire Line Of Route**

The propelling of trains is prohibited.

WATERLOO GOODS

Croxton and Garry - Because of restricted clearance, no locomotive must proceed beyond the Stop Board at the entrance to the Loading bay.

The following method of working must be adhered to for the placing/attaching of tank wagons to ensure that the locomotive remains on the Kittybrewster side of the Stop board :-

No. of tank wagons to be placed/attached	No. of barrier wagons required at leading end of the movement entering loading bay
1	2
2	1
3 (or more)	Nil

All staff must exercise care not to go between the railway line and the supporting stanchions of the overhead gantry while any movement is taking place, or about to take place, in, or into, the Loading Bay.

Dated: 02/12/06

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

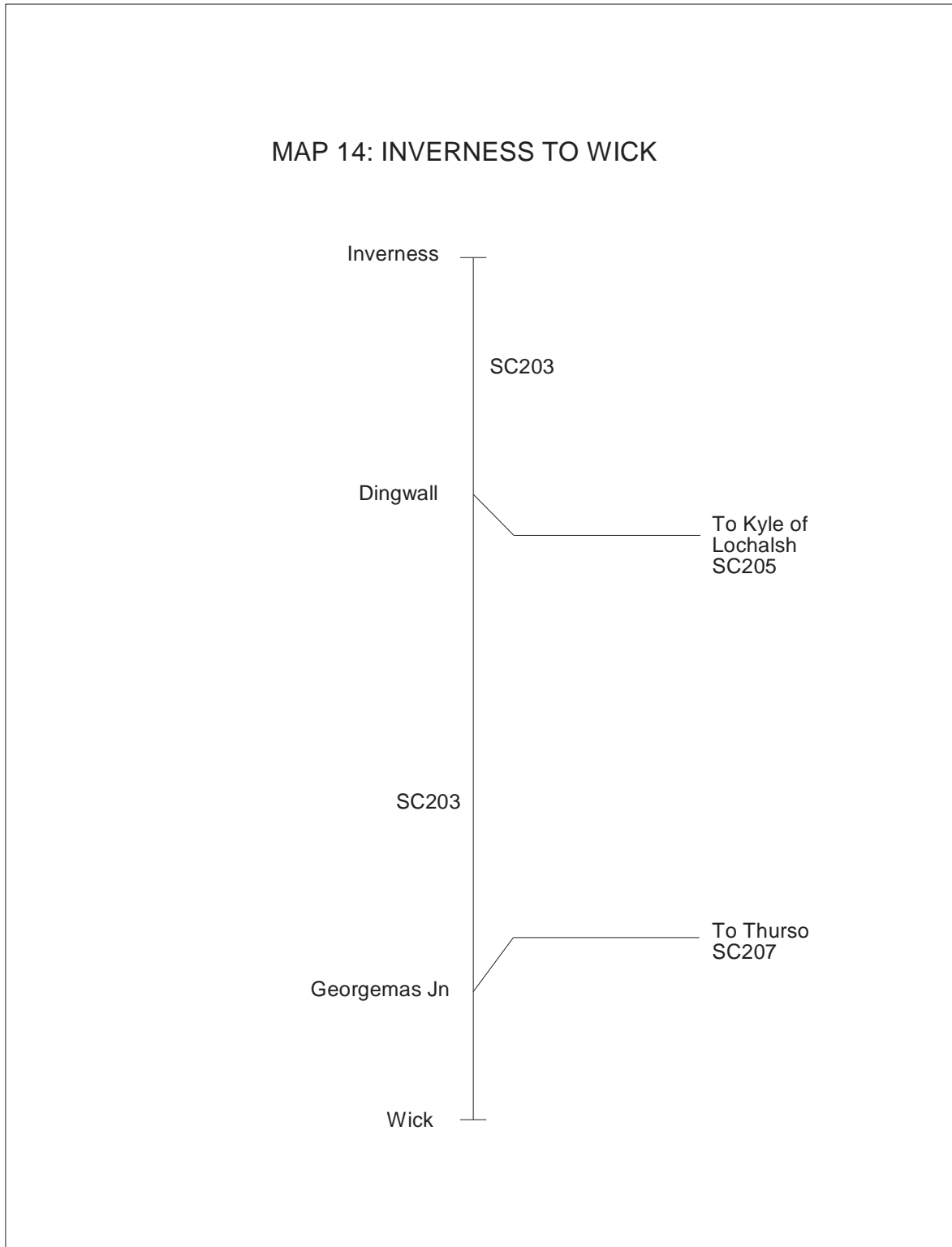
Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 October 2009
4	03 October 2009
5	03 October 2009
6	03 October 2009
7	29 August 2020
8	29 August 2020
9	02 March 2019
10	02 March 2019
11	02 March 2019
12	02 March 2019
13	02 March 2019
14	02 March 2019
15	02 March 2019
16	02 March 2019
17	02 March 2019
18	02 March 2019
19	02 March 2019
20	02 March 2019
21	02 March 2019
22	02 March 2019
23	29 August 2020
24	29 August 2020
25	02 March 2019
26	02 March 2019
27	02 March 2019
28	02 March 2019
29	02 March 2019
30	02 March 2019
31	03 September 2022
32	03 September 2022
33	02 March 2019
34	02 March 2019
35	02 March 2019

Page	Date Last Changed
36	02 March 2019
37	02 March 2019
38	02 March 2019
39	02 March 2019
40	02 March 2019
41	02 March 2019
42	02 March 2019
43	29 August 2020
44	29 August 2020
45	04 June 2022
46	04 June 2022
47	04 June 2022
48	04 June 2022
49	02 March 2019
50	02 March 2019
51	03 October 2009
52	03 October 2009
53	07 December 2013
54	07 December 2013
55	03 September 2022
56	03 September 2022
57	03 September 2022
58	03 September 2022
59	05 March 2016
60	05 March 2016
61	05 March 2016
62	05 March 2016
63	05 March 2016
64	05 March 2016
65	04 June 2022
66	04 June 2022
67	05 March 2016
68	05 March 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Maps	3
Table A Diagrams	5
Special Working Arrangement	51
Local Instructions	55

MAPS




This page is intentionally blank

TABLE A DIAGRAM
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC203- INVERNESS TO WICK	7
SC205- DINGWALL TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH	38
SC207- GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO	48

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR			Route	Last Updated	
SC203	001	Inverness to Wick	HGL2	RSW	WCK	Scotland	08/10/2017	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions				Signalling & Remarks	
Welsh's Bridge		117 56					TCB Inverness SC (I) 	
Rose Street LC (CCTV)		117 71					Staff crossing with white lights.	
Inverness TCB and RETB SC (I)		117 77					ELR - HGL2 to Inverness Stn. RSW = Rose St. Curve WCK = Inverness Stn. to North lines	
(North lines only)		118 01 0 18					① = Station GF	
INVERNESS		118 03					Platforms 1-7 - PP UN = Up North DN = Down North	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	002	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	10/05/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<p>TCB Inverness SC (I)</p> <p>UN = Up North DN = Down North</p> <p>Lines between the top of the page and Clachnaharry Down Stop Signal (Down direction)/ Signal I430 (Up direction) are controlled by Inverness (TCB) SC (I)</p> <p>RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West</p> <p>RETB controlled by Inverness (RETB) SC applies between Clachnaharry Down Stop Signal (Down direction)/Signal I430 (Up direction) and the end of the page</p>
		0 41 *			
		0 46 *			
Signal I430		0 47			
		0 60 *			
Clachnaharry Down Stop Signal		1 12			
Clachnaharry UWC		1 45 *	T	T	
Clachnaharry Canal Bridge		1 46			
		1 50 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	003	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div>
Bruichnain LC (UWC)	2 63	T	65 --- ---	65 --- ---	
Bullochs LC (UWC)	2 73	T	--- ---	--- ---	
Bunchrew Farm LC (UWC)	3 10	T	--- ---	--- ---	
Bunchrew LC (AOCL +B)	3 58		35 ▲ 35 ▼	25 ▲ 35 ▼	
	5 01 *		* *	* *	
Lentran Station LC (UWC)	5 64	T	75 --- ---	65 --- ---	
Groam Farm South LC (UWC)	7 29	T	--- ---	--- ---	
Groam Farm LC (UWC)	7 41	T	--- ---	--- ---	
Clunes TEP	7 51	T	75 ▲ ▼	65 ▲ ▼	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	004	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB WEST </div>
		8 75 *	*	*	
Beauly Ferry LC (UWC)		9 29	T	T	
		9 36 *	65	*	
BEAULY		10 12	[hatched box]	[hatched box]	
		10 61 *	*	55	
		11 00 *	75	*	
Wellhouse LC (UWC)		11 10	T	T	
			[hatched box]	[hatched box]	
			75	65	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	Mileage		ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	005	Inverness to Wick	M	Ch	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location					Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
MUIR OF ORD TEP			13 04		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div> <p>1530f (466m) (73 SLU's)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness West </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West </div> <p>① = 15mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>
			13 53		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Chapelton Farm LC (R/G)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		
			14 11		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Balvaird Farm Footpath LC (R/G)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		
			15 54		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Keepers House LC (UWC)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		
			16 14		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Riverford LC (UWC)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		
			16 21		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Conon Bridge</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> </div> </div>		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	006	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>DRS 1075f (325m) (52 SLU's)</p> <p>CL 1345f (410m) (65 SLU's)</p> <p>② Permissive arrangements in RETB territory. PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements only</p> <p>See Local Instructions for conditions under which trains may detach</p> <p>Plungers are provided at the Down "Points Set" indicators for operating the junction points under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC. A duplicate plunger, for the Down line only, is additionally provided on the Down platform under the overbridge</p>
		16 53 *			
		17 02 *			
		17 15	[T]	[T]	
		17 51	[T]	[T]	
		18 10	[T]	[T]	
		18 23	[T]	[T]	
		18 29	[T]	[T]	
		18 58	[S] [T]	[S] [T]	
		18 76 *			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	007	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div>
Dingwall Canal North LC (UWC)	19 03	[T]	65	65	
	20 00 *		* -- --	[T] -- --	
Ardullie Farm (UWC)	22 16	[T]	75		
	22 18 *		* ▼		
			▲ 75 65 ▼	65	
	22 75 *		* ▲		
Foulis LC (R/G)	22 76		65 -- --	65 -- --	
	22 77 *		* ▼		
			▲ 65 75 ▼	65	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	008	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
Ballachladdich Farm LC (UWC)	23 15	T			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div>
	23 54 *				
Evanton TEP	25 00	T			
Ballachraggin LC (UWC)	27 28	T			
	27 73 *				
	28 33 *				
ALNESS	28 70				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	009	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
			70	65	RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
	28 73 *		*		
Belleport LC (UWC)	29 28	T	- - - 75	- - -	
	30 50 *		*	*	
			60	55	
South end loop points	31 16 *		①*	①*	① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
Sdg GF (OOU)		S	5	5	CL 1305f (395m) (63 SLU's)
INVERGORDON TEP	31 37	T	OOU	OOU	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
North end loop points	31 50 *		①*	①*	
			65	65	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	010	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
Distillery No 1 GF (OOU)		31 76	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	① Crossing Attendant provided by Distillery ② Temporarily taken out of use
Distillery No 2 GF (OOU)		32 07	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	
		32 15 *	*		
Invergordon Distillery LC ①		32 20			
			65	65	RETB Inverness North
			75	65	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	011	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Ord Mains LC (UWC)		32 72	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p> <p>75</p> <p>T</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p> <p>65</p> <p>T</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
Balntraid LC (UWC)		33 50	<p>T</p>	<p>T</p>	
Delny LC (ABCL)		34 79	<p>▲ 55</p> <p>55 ▼</p> <p>75</p>	<p>▲ 30</p> <p>30 55 ▼</p> <p>65</p>	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	012	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Nigg LC (AHBC)		39 25	15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	013	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>① Permissive arrangements in RETB territory. PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements only See Local Instructions for conditions under which trains may detach</p> <p>② = 15mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 840f (255m) (40 SLU's)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North </div>
	40 43 *				
	40 45 *				
Fearn GF	40 46				
FEARN TEP	40 60				
Hilton Mills LC (UWC)	42 61				
Balkeith South LC (UWC)	43 17				
South end loop points	44 12 *				
TAIN TEP	44 23				
Sdg GF North end loop points	44 36 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	014	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
			60	60	
		44 60 *	*		
Morangie LC (UWC)		45 17	T	T	
Edderton No 1 LC (UWC)		48 46	T	T	
Manse LC (UWC)		49 20	T	T	
Ardvannie No 2 LC (UWC)		51 40	T	T	
		52 72 *	75 * 65	* 50	
		54 03 *	*	*	
Mid Fearn LC (UWC)		55 26	T	T	
Wester Fearn No 1 LC (UWC)		55 32	T	T	
		55 43 *		*	
Wester Fearn No 2 LC (UWC)		55 50	T	T	
			60	50	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	015	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>CL 1430f (435m) (69 SLU's)</p> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>② = Permissive arrangements in RETB territory. PP(A) - detaching, for booked movements only</p>
			60	50	
	56 08 *			*	
Ardchronie LC (UWC)	56 40	[T]			
Kincardine Mains LC (UWC)	56 75	[T]			
McNicols LC (UWC)	57 32	[T]			
Sdg GF		[S]	①	①	
ARDGAY TEP	57 70	[T]	PP(A) ②	PP(A) ②	
	58 03 *		①	①	
	58 55 *				
	58 56 *				
			70	60	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	016	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
	Balnahinch No 4 LC (UWC)	59 78	T	T	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
	Culrain Smithey LC (UWC)	60 63	T	T	
		60 74 *	*	*	
CULRAIN		61 00	20	20	
		61 10 *	*	*	
INVERSHIN		61 34	45	40	
		63 05 *	*	*	
		63 23 *	35	30	
			45	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	017	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
			45	40	
			*	*	
Auchinduich No 1 LC	64 19 *		-	-	
	65 08	[T]	-	-	
Auchinduich No 2 LC	65 58	[T]	50	-	
			①	①	
Sdg GF		[S]	5	5	
LAIRG TEP	66 78	[T]	sdg	sdg	
			①	①	
Lairg LC (AOCL+B)	67 11		▲40	▲20/40	
			STOP ▼	STOP ▼	
	68 00 *		*	*	
Tomich No 1 LC (UWC)	68 54	[T]	-	-	
			55	40	
Tomich No 2 LC (UWC)	68 64	[T]	-	-	
	70 00 *		*	*	
Acheilidh No 1 LC (UWC)	72 62	[T]	40	40	
Acheilidh LC (ABCL)	72 63		▲55	▲55	
Acheilidh No 3 LC (UWC)	72 68	[T]	-	-	
			20/40	20/40	
			STOP ▼	STOP ▼	
Ardachu No 3 LC (UWC)	73 53	[T]	-	-	
			70	60	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 990f (302m) (48 SLU's)</p> <p>A plunger is provided on the Up "Points Set" indicator post for shunting movements to the Up loop and when operated activates the LC light sequence</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North </div>					

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	018	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	10/05/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
Rossal No 2 LC (UWC)		74 36	T	T	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
Inchcape No 2 LC (UWC)		75 11	T	T	
Rovie LC (AOCL+B)		76 35	T	T	
Rovie LC (UWC)		76 43	T	T	
ROGART TEP		77 01	T	T	RETB Inverness North
Rogart LC (open)		77 08	T	T	
West Kinnauld No 2 LC (UWC)		77 36	T	T	CL 1095f (330m) (53 SLU's)
West Kinnauld No 3 LC (UWC)		77 53	T	T	
Kinnauld East No 1 LC (UWC)		78 01	T	T	② = All trains must STOP and whistle before proceeding over Rogart LC (open) in the down direction
Kinnauld East No 2 LC (UWC)		78 25	T	T	
Morvich No 1 LC (UWC)		78 38	T	T	
Morvich No 3 LC (UWC)		78 62	T	T	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	019	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
Morvich No 4 LC (UWC)	78 71	T	70 --	T --	
Morvich No 6 LC (UWC)	79 03	T	 --	T --	
Morvich No 7 LC (UWC)	79 22	T	 --	T --	
Morvich No 8 LC (UWC)	79 62	T	 --	T --	
	80 20 *		* --		
	80 65 *		60 * --	* --	
	81 47 *		55 * --	45 * --	
	82 08 *		70 * --	 --	
Baddan LC (UWC)	82 30	T	 --	T --	
	82 43 *		▲ 70 * ▼ 60 60	 --	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	020	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
Kirkton LC (AOCL +B)		82 44			
		82 45 *	* ▼		
		83 00 *	▲ *		
Culmaily No 2 LC (UWC)		83 17	T	T	
			70		
Drummuie LC (UWC)		83 73	T	T	
		84 13 *	*	*	
GOLSPIE		84 30			
		84 51 *	*	*	
Dunrobin LC (UWC)		86 19	T	T	
			70	60	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	021	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
DUNROBIN		86 22	70 [] 	60 [] 	
Mellaig No 1 LC (UWC)		86 64	T 	T 	
		87 71 *	* 	* 	
		88 23 *	60 * 	45 * 	
Strathsteven LC (UWC)		88 27	T 	T 	
Doll LC (UWC)		89 02	T 	T 	
MacBeaths LC (UWC)		89 24	T 	T 	
Inver Brora No 1 LC (UWC)		89 34	70 T 	60 T 	
			70 	60 	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	022	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location	Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
		15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>A plunger is provided under the stop board at the Rogart end of the platform for shunting movements to the single line which, when operated, inhibits the LC lights sequence</p> <p>CL 1220f (330m) (59 SLU's)</p> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>② = Differential permanent speed restriction. Lower speed applies to all trains except Class 15X trains. Rule Book Module SP, Section 2, 4 is modified accordingly.</p>	
	89 75 *	70	▲ 55 60 ▼		
Brora LC (AOCL+B)	90 31	▲ 55 60 ▼ ▲ 25 ① 15 ▼	▲ 55 60 ▼ ▲ 10 ① 15 ▼		
BRORA TEP	90 48	T	T		
Sdg GF		S	S		
Mclvors LC (UWC)	90 71	T	T		
East Brora Muir No 1 LC (UWC)	91 00	T	T		
East Brora Muir No 2 LC (UWC)	91 11	T	T		
Dalchalm LC (AOCL+B)	91 30	▲ 50 50 ▼	▲ 25 25 ▼ ②		
Greenhill LC (UWC)	92 05	T	T		
Clynemilton East LC (UWC)	92 40	T	T		
		▲ 55 60 ▼	▲ 55 60 ▼		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	023	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
Kintradwell No 1 LC (UWC)	93 00	T	▲ 55 60 ▼	▲ 55 60 ▼	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
	93 14 *		▲ *	* ▼	
Kintradwell No 2 LC (UWC)	93 27	T	— —	— 55 —	
	93 36 *		60	▲ *	
Old Castle LC (UWC)	93 63	T	— —	▲ 45 55 ▼	
	94 36 *		* 55	* ▼	
	94 53 *		▲ *	45	
Lothbeg LC (UWC)	95 03	T	— —	— —	
Culgower No 1 LC (UWC)	97 22	T	▲ 65 55 ▼	— —	
Culgower No 3 LC (UWC)	97 74	T	— —	— —	
	97 78 *		*	— —	
Portgower No 1 LC (UWC)	99 33	T	— —	— —	
			45	45	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	024	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
			45	45	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North
Portgower Station LC (UWC)	99	73	T	T	
Gartymore No.1 LC (UWC)	100	34	T	①	
Gartymore No.2 LC (UWC)	100	52	T	①	
HELMSDALE TEP	101	40	T	T	CL 840f (255m) (40 SLU's)
Sdg GF			Ⓢ	Ⓢ	① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
Bual No 1 LC (UWC)	101	62	T	T	
Bual No 2 LC (UWC)	101	75	T	T	
Marrel LC (ABCL)	102	38		② 20	② Differential permanent speed restriction. Lower speed applies to all trains except Class 15X trains. Rule Book, Module SP, Section 2.4 is modified accordingly
	103	25 *		▲ 20	
	103	54 *		▲ 40 45 ▼	
Eldrable No 1 LC (UWC)	104	54	T	T	
	105	68 *		▲ * ▼	
			50	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	025	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	24/11/2021
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
			50	40	
	106 31 *		* ▼	▲ *	
Oulmsdale Burn LC (UWC)	106 41	T	— —	— —	
			65		
	107 74 *		* ▼	▲ 50 40 ▼	
Kilearnan LC (UWC)	108 38	T	— —	— —	
			55		
	110 68 *		▲ 55 * 45 ▼	* 45 ▼	
			50	50	
Kildonan LC (ABCL)	111 03		20 ▼	10 ▼	
KILDONAN	111 05		▲ 10	▲ 5	
	111 10 *		— —	— —	
Learable LC (UWC)	111 74	T	* 50 ▼	* 50 ▼	
	113 20 *		— —	— —	
	113 20 *		▲ *	▲ *	
Borrobol LC (UWC)	114 74	T	— —	— —	
			55	▲ 40 45 ▼	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated	
SC203	026	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018	
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks	
<p>KINBRACE</p> <p>Kinbrace LC (AOCL + B)</p>			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North	
		115 62 *	55	▲ 40 45 ▼		
		116 23 *	* 50	* ▼	40	
		118 08 *	* 55	* ▼	▲ 50 40 ▼	
		118 20	▲ 55 50 ▼	▲ 50 40 ▼		RETB Inverness North
		118 24 *	* ▼	50		
		118 25	55 20 ▼	10 20 ▼		
		118 26 *	* 50 65 ▼	▲ 20 40		
118 52 *	* 55	50				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	027	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
Lochside LC (UWC)		121 00	55	50	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>Plungers are provided at the Helmsdale end of the Down platform under the Down speed restriction board and at the exit from the CE siding for shunting movements and when operated activate the LC lights sequence</p> <p>CL 820f (250m) (40 SLU's)</p> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>
Ballach LC (UWC)		122 30			
		123 40 *			
		123 71 *			
		125 24 *	*	*	
Sdg GF			45	40	
			①	①	
			CE Sdg	CE Sdg	
			5	5	
Forsinard LC (AOCL + B)		125 67	10	10	
			▲ 10	▲ 10	
FORSINARD TEP		125 69	T	T	
			①	①	
		126 48 *	*	*	
		127 35 *	*	50	
		129 13 *	60		
		129 35 *	70 U 80 D		
		130 71 *	80		
		131 72 *	65		
			90	50	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	028	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
Altnabreac LC (UWC)	133 32 *	T			
ALTNABREAC	133 76				
	135 00 *				
	142 71 *				
SCOTSCALDER	143 02				
Tongside No 1 LC (UWC)	143 30	T			
Tongside No 2 LC (UWC)	143 71	T			
	144 72 *				
	145 37 *				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	029	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
			50	40	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>② Permissive arrangements in RETB territory. PP(C) Up / Down platform - detaching only. See Local Instructions for conditions under which trains may detach</p> <p>CL 800f (240m) (39 SLU's) URS 655f (195m)</p> <p>Plungers are provided on the Up/Down line platform for operating the branch junction points under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC</p> <p>③ = gf controlled loop points</p>
		145 40 *			
Halkirk LC (ABCL)		145 59			
Houstry LC (UWC)		146 20	T	T	
Sibsterburn LC (UWC)		146 47	T	T	
Halkirk TEP (Down direction only)		146 53	T	T	
Sibster Buoltor LC (UWC)		147 00	T	T	
South end loop points		147 09 *	① *	① *	
Up South GF			S	S	
GEORGEMAS JN TEP		147 20	T	T	
Up North GF			S	S	
Georgemas No 1 GF			S	S	
North end loop points		147 34 *	① * ③	① * ③	
			60	60	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	030	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div>
Bower TEP (Up direction only)	147 56	T	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">60</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">60</div>	
Sibster Moss LC (UWC)	147 58	T	-- --	-- --	
	148 05 *		*	*	
East Clayock LC (UWC)	148 54	T	-- --	-- --	
			70	70	
Gelshfield Gates LC (UWC)	149 00	T	-- --	-- --	
Gelshfield LC (UWC)	149 28	T	-- --	-- --	
Loch View Farm LC (UWC)	149 48	T	-- --	-- --	
	150 20 *		*	*	
	150 40 *		60	*	
			60	50	
	151 74 *		*	*	
Watten LC (AOCL + B)	153 68		45 30	30 / 45 15 / 30	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">60</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;">60</div>	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC203	031	Inverness to Wick	WCK	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
East Watten LC (UWC)	154 61	[T]	60 	60 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> ① Permissive arrangement in RETB territory PP in Wick Platform
Bilbster LC (R/G)	156 26	[T]	 	 	
	156 50 *		*		
West Square LC (UWC)	158 14	[T]	 	 	
Sibster No. 1 LC (UWC)	158 35	[T]	 	 	
	159 13 *		75 		
	159 16 *		*		
	159 16 *		60 		
	159 16 *		*		
	159 16 *		75 		
Milton No.3 LC (UWC)	160 58 *		▲ * 	▲ * 	
	160 68	[T]	▲ 45 75 ▼ 	▲ 45 60 ▼ 	
			5 	5 	
			5 	5 	
WICK TEP	161 35	[T]	② OOU 5 PP 15 	② OOU 5 PP 15 	
					② Sidings temporarily taken out of use

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	001	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Dingwall		0 19	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p>
Dingwall Canal North LC (UWC)		0 20 * 0 25			
Dingwall No 1 LC (AFBCL)		0 48 * 0 57			
Dingwall Middle LC (AFBCL)		0 67			
Dingwall No 2 LC (AOCL+B)		1 05			
			40	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	002	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
			40	40	RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
		1 05 *	*	*	
		2 17 *			
Foderty TEP		2 31	T	T	
		2 41 *			
			45	35	
		2 53 *			
Brae LC (UWC)		2 74	T	T	
		3 09 *			
Keppoch LC (UWC)		3 64	T	T	
		4 29 *			
			40	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	003	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
Achterneed LC (AOCL+B)		4 55	<p>15X TRAINS ONLY</p>	<p>OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div>
		5 30 *	40 *	40 *	
		6 26 *	35 *	30 *	
		6 71 *	40	40 *	
		6 76 *	40	20 *	
		7 30 *	40	40 *	
		40	30		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	004	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
Rogie LC (UWC)		8 08			RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
		10 32 *			
Killin Farm No 1 LC (UWC)		11 17			① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
Killin Farm No 3 LC (UWC)		11 40			
Sdg GF					
GARVE TEP		11 65			
Garve LC (ABCL)		11 72			CL 800f (240m) (39 SLU's)
		11 74 *			
Gorstan LC (UWC)		12 72			A plunger is provided at the Up direction board worded "Shunting Press Plunger Obtain White Light and Whistle Before Proceeding" which, when operated, activates the LC lights sequence

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	005	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div>
			45	35	
	13 42 *			*	
Corriemoillie No 1 LC (UWC)	14 03	T	- - -	- - -	
Lochluichart Lodge LC (UWC)	15 68	T	- - -	- - -	
Lochluichart Station LC (UWC)	17 11	T	45 - - -	40 - - -	
LOCHLUICHART	17 20		▨	▨	
	19 78 *			* 30	
	20 16 *			* 20	
	20 31 *			* 30	
	20 61 *			* 40	
			45	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	006	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
ACHANALT Achanalt LC (UWC)			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
			45	40	
			* 40 *	* 20 *	
			21 22 *	21 30 *	
			21 34	21 35	
			21 38 *	21 43 *	
			40 *	40 *	
			21 43 *	22 31	
			40 *	23 18	
			45	40	
25 76 *	26 44 *				
40	35 * 40				

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	007	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	10/05/2020
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
Quarry Burn LC (UWC)		27 20	[T] 40	[T] 40	RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
East end loop points		27 50 *	① *	①	
Sdg GF			(S) 5	(S) 5	① = 15mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines
Achnasheen LC (UWC)		27 65	[T] 5	[T] 5	
ACHNASHEEN TEP		27 72	[T]	[T]	CL 1010f (305m) (49 SLU's)
West end loop points		27 77 *	① *	①	
Inver UWC		29 9	[T] 45	[T]	RETB Inverness West
Allt Gharagain LC (UWC)		31 53	[T]	[T]	
Craig LC (UWC)		38 03	[T]	[T]	RETB Inverness West
		40 24 *	*		
ACHNASHELLACH		40 34			
Achnashellach LC (UWC)		40 37	[T]	[T]	
		40 67 *	40	40	
			45		

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	008	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	08/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West </div> <p>① = 15 mph through loop points, in both directions, and over loop lines</p> <p>CL 780f (235m) (38 SLU's)</p> <p>Drivers must sound the locomotive horn CONTINUOUSLY from the Stop Board until over the crossing. Plungers are provided for shunting movements to the Up loop on the speed restriction board at the approach to the facing points for the Up loop and for a Down direction movement on the Up line on the Stop Board at the approach to the crossing which, when operated, activate the LC lights sequence</p>
	41 27 *		45	40	
	41 71 *		40	25	
Balnacra LC (AOCL+B)	42 12		45	25/45	
	42 44 *		40	10/25	
	42 48 *		45		
Balnacra No 2 LC (UWC)	42 58	T			
Dalmartin LC (UWC)	43 00	T			
Coulags No 1 LC (UWC)	43 32	T			
Coulags No 3 LC (UWC)	44 14	T			
Blackwood No 1 LC (UWC)	44 35	T			
			45	40	
Blackwood LC (ABCL)	44 67	T	35 25	35 25	
			45 45	45 45	
Sdg GF		S	5	5	
STRATHCARRON TEP	45 74	T	Sdg	Sdg	
Strathcarron LC (AOCL+B)	45 77		STOP	STOP	
			15	15	
West end loop points	46 01 *		① *	①	
			40	40	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	009	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	24/04/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	
			40	40	RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
Auchintee LC (UWC)	46 15	T			
	46 20 *		* 35	* 35	
Cam-Alt-Houses LC (UWC)	47 22	T			
ATTADALE	48 22				
Attadale Halt UWC	48 29	T			
	48 62 *		* 25	* 25	
Arndarff LC (UWC)	51 50	T			
STROME FERRY TEP	53 15	T			
	53 26 *		* 30	* 30	
DUNCRAIG	57 09				
			30	30	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC205	010	Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh	KYL	Scotland	24/04/2022
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	RETB Inverness West Inverness SC (I) RETB West
PLOCKTON		58 22			
Duirinish Station LC (ABCL)		59 56			
DUIRINISH		59 58			
GF					
GF					
GF					
KYLE OF LOCHALSH TEP		63 64			Platform 1 & 2 - PP

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC207	001	Georgemas Jn to Thurso	TSO	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>Plungers are provided on the Up/Down platform for operating the branch junction points under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC</p> <p>① = Through jn points</p> <p>② = Differential permanent speed restriction. Lower speed applies to all trains except Class 15X trains. Rule Book, Module SP, Section 2.4 is modified accordingly</p> <p>See Local Instructions for definition of a "Long Section" as applying in both directions between Georgemas Jn and Thurso</p>
Georgemas Jn	0 00				
Lybster No.1 LC (UWC)	0 39	T			
Lybster No. 2 LC (UWC)	0 60	T			
Hoy LC (AOCL+B)	0 72				
	0 73 *				
Gunn LC (UWC)	1 05	T			
	1 17 *				
Blackhillock LC (UWC)	1 44	T			
Sordale No 1 LC (UWC)	1 59	T			
Sordale No 2 LC (UWC)	1 79	T			
Sordale No 4 LC (UWC)	2 29	T			

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

LOR	Seq.	Line of Route Description	ELR	Route	Last Updated
SC207	002	Georgemas Jn to Thurso	TSO	Scotland	15/12/2018
Location		Mileage M Ch	Running lines & speed restrictions		Signalling & Remarks
			15X TRAINS ONLY	OTHER THAN 15X TRAINS	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> RETB Inverness North Inverness SC (I) RETB North </div> <p>See Local Instructions for definition of a "Long Section" as applying in both directions between Georgemas Jn and Thurso</p> <p>See Local Instructions for conditions under which a second train may be admitted to the Up / Down platform line when occupied.</p> <p>① Dock line siding and Ground Frame out of use</p>
Carsgoe No 1 LC (UWC)	2 41	[T]	60	40	
Carsgoe No 2 LC (UWC)	2 55	[T]	---	---	
Carsgoe No 3 LC (UWC)	2 77	[T]	---	---	
Carsgoe No 4 LC (UWC)	3 17	[T]	---	---	
Todholes No 1 LC (UWC)	3 35	[T]	---	---	
Todholes No 2 LC (UWC)	3 48	[T]	---	---	
Todholes No 3 LC (UWC)	3 58	[T]	---	---	
	4 04 *		*	40	
	4 25 *		45	---	
Bleachfield LC (UWC)	5 63	[T]	60	---	
Sdg GF		[S]	5	5	
			OOU	OOU	
			①	①	
Stn GF		[S]	15	15	
THURSO TEP	6 50	[T]	5	5	
			Dock Line	Dock Line	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

This page is intentionally blank

SPECIAL WORKING ARRANGEMENT
Table of Contents

SC203- INVERNESS TO WICK

Page
53

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

SC203 (INVERNESS TO WICK)

Trains or vehicles may be propelled in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26 where shown below. These authorities are subject to any special conditions as to speed, length (feet with metric equivalent) or other feature as shown in the 'Restrictions' column.

From	To	Type of Train	Line(s)	Remarks
Millburn Yard	Rose Street	Freight	Up main, Rose Street Curve	Trains not exceeding 210ft (64m) excluding locomotive may be propelled.
Rose Street	Millburn Yard	Freight	Rose Street Curve, Up main	Trains not exceeding 210ft (64m) excluding locomotive may be propelled.

Dated: 07/12/13

This page is intentionally blank

LOCAL INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SC203- INVERNESS TO WICK	
INVERNESS TO CLUNES TEP	56
INVERNESS	57
INVERNESS T&RSD	57
INVERNESS TO MUIR OF ORD	58
BEAULY	58
DINGWALL TEP	59
DINGWALL TEP TO ALNESS	60
DINGWALL TO INVERGORDON	60
TAIN TEP	60
FORSINARD TO GEORGEMAS	61
HALKIRK TEP (DOWN DIRECTION ONLY)	61
GEORGEMAS JN TEP TO WICK TEP	61
WICK TO GEORGEMAS	61
GEORGEMAS JN TEP	62
BOWER TEP (UP DIRECTION ONLY)	64
WICK TEP	64
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	64
SC205- DINGWALL TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH	
DINGWALL TO GARVE	65
STRATHCARRON TEP TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH TEP	65
KYLE OF LOCHALSH TEP	65
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	65
SC207- GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO	
GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO TEP	66
THURSO TEP	67
ENTIRE LINE OF ROUTE	67
BRANCH	67

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

INVERNESS To Clunes TEP

Viaduct over River Ness - If an Up or Down locomotive hauled passenger train is brought to a stand on the Ness Viaduct after sunset or during falling snow through exceptional or unforeseen circumstances, the guard (or guards, if there is more than one) must take steps at once to prevent any passengers attempting to alight from the train.

Authority for trains from Inverness to proceed on the North line - Provided the driver has received the appropriate token, the authority to proceed towards Clunes will be the clearing of the North line Down direction signal I429 or I427, as appropriate, followed by the clearing of Clachnaharry Down signal, or permission to pass one or both of these signals at danger.

Receiving/returning RETB tokens - A driver may enter the RETB system and obtain a token to proceed from Inverness towards Clunes at any place up to, or at, Down direction signal I429 or I427, as appropriate, but this procedure must be carried out when the train is at a stand. A driver proceeding to Inverness from the North line may surrender his token at any time after coming within the protection of Up direction North line signal I430, but this procedure must be carried out when the train is at a stand.

Failure of token issuing/receiving apparatus - The supply of special authority cards for the working of trains from Inverness to Clunes during a failure of token equipment is kept in a lockfast box at the notice board denoting the commencement of Radio Token Working. However, a traction unit will not be allowed to proceed to the North line (for the purpose of completing an authority card) unless radio contact is available between the driver and the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC.

Engineer's Possession - When the driver of an engineer's train or machine requiring to leave a possession between Clunes and Inverness has received verbal permission to pass the Station Limits board towards Inverness, he must inform the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC when the whole of his train is within the protection of Up direction signal I430.

Examination of line between Inverness and Clachnaharry - If a driver is instructed to report the state of the line between Inverness and Clachnaharry, the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC will give him instructions regarding the point at which the driver must report, and whether he must use a telephone or radio for this purpose.

Shunting on North line - Permission to pass I427 or I429 for shunting purposes on the North single line gives the driver authority to proceed only as far as the notice board denoting the commencement of Radio Token Working.

Single line block section - The Up direction single line block section between Clunes and Inverness is defined as the line between the Up stop board at Clunes and the notice board denoting the end of Radio Token Working at Inverness.

The Down direction single line block section between Inverness and Clunes is defined as the line between the notice board denoting the commencement of Radio Token Working at Inverness and the Down stop board at Clunes.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

INVERNESS

Washing plant – If approaching the wash unit in the Up Direction, an illuminated indication is provided for drivers, displaying either :-

'WASH/WAIT'
or 'WASH/PROCEED',
or 'NO WASH/PROCEED'.

Drivers must obey the illuminated indications displayed.

In normal operation in the Up Direction the driver must proceed on the authority of the 'WASH/PROCEED' indication.

When moving in the Up Direction, the washing plant works automatically, and the driver must proceed until the whole of his train has passed through the system at a speed between 2 and a half and 3 mph. Illuminated trackside speed indicators will display the exact speed at which the train is travelling.

For the benefit of long trains, (such as HSTs), there is an additional speed indicator positioned immediately on the approach to underbridge 349, at the point at which such trains will have passed completely through the wash. (This only functions when the washer is operating).

If 'NO WASH/PROCEED' is displayed, or there is nothing displayed at all, the wash plant is not functioning, and the driver must proceed through at line speed, and report the failure to the Depot Duty Manager by radio at the first opportunity.

When moving through the wash plant in the Down Direction, the wash plant will revert to 'NO WASH' for 10 minutes before resetting.

The splitting of trains on this line is prohibited.

INVERNESS T&RSD

Inverness Depot provides stabling, fuelling, servicing, maintenance and repair to ScotRail operated DMU and HST fleets. Also, fuelling and maintenance of other TOC vehicles per contract.

All signals for entry and exit to the Depot are controlled by the Network Rail Signaller.

Rail vehicles enter Inverness Depot from the South via signals I713 and I397, and from the North via signal I424.

Rail vehicles leave Inverness Depot to the South via signals I716 and I724, and to the North via signal I733.

All rail vehicle movements in to, out of and within the boundary of Inverness Depot are made under the control and authority of the Designated Person.

All points within the boundary of Inverness Depot are manually operated by Depot Staff.

The speed limit for all rail vehicle movements within Inverness Depot is 5mph with the exceptions of,

- Within buildings/sheds 3mph When authorised to propel 3mph.
- Through Millburn Wash Plant 2mph.

All requests for access to rail vehicles stabled within Inverness Depot, must be made to the Designated Person.

All rail vehicle movements are recorded.

The 15 Roads within Inverness Depot boundary are.

Road / Siding	Use
CSMD	
No. 4 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building
No. 5 Road	Stabling and maintenance. Road extends into maintenance building
No. 6 Sidings	Stabling
No. 7 Sidings	Stabling
No. 8 Sidings	Stabling

Wagon Shop sidings Nos. 1 - 4 and Stores siding

1. When required to make a movement into the Wagon Shop or Stores siding, the driver must stop at the stop board.
2. Movements past a stop board and movements out of the Wagon Shop on sidings 1, 2, 3 and 4 or from the Stores siding must not be made until the designated person has personally given the Shunter or Driver an assurance that it is safe for the movement to commence.

Fuelling Road

The coupling / uncoupling of Class 15X units on this line is prohibited.

Additional instructions for movements to the Traction Maintenance depot and Fuelling Road

Prior to a movement being made to the Traction Maintenance Depot or the Fuelling Road, the person in charge of the movement must obtain the permission of the person in charge at the depot for the movement to be made.

When required to make a movement into the depot or the fuelling road, the driver must stop at the stop board located at the entrance to the depot or the Fuelling Road.

Movements beyond the stop board must not be made unless the designated person has personally given the person in charge of the movement permission for the movement to proceed. The designated person must ensure that, in the case of the Fuelling Road, the appropriate rail stop is in the lowered position.

Inverness Carriage Maintenance Depot

Prior to any movement from the Carriage Maintenance Depot which may proceed onto or foul the Harbour Road or towards position light signal I716, the shunter must contact the signaller at Inverness signalling centre to ensure that no movements have been signalled into the depot or Harbour Road, this includes signalled moves from position light signal I736.

If the signaller advises that there are no movements signalled, the shunter may then authorise the driver to proceed onto the Harbour Road or towards signal I716.

If the signaller advises that there is an incoming or Harbour Road movement signalled, the shunter must not authorise the driver to move the train. The shunter must wait until the signalled movement has been made and again contact the signaller as above.

Dated: 21/09/19

SC203 – INVERNESS TO WICK**INVERNESS TO MUIR OF ORD**

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Inverness to Muir of Ord or Muir of Ord to Inverness, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token Inverness to Muir of Ord or Muir of Ord to Inverness by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK**BEAULY**

The single platform is 16 yards long and special instructions are issued by ScotRail for ScotRail trains requiring to stop at this station. Trains, other than those covered by the ScotRail instructions, are prohibited from stopping, except in an emergency, or with prior authority received from the Network Rail Operations Manager.

Dated: 03/10/09

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

DINGWALL TEP

Shunting at North end - When requesting a 'Shunt' token, the driver and signaller must come to a clear understanding as to whether shunting is to be carried out on the main line to Invergordon or the branch line to Garve.

Junction and North end loop points - The hydraulic spring-controlled North end crossing loop points are train operated in accordance with the standard arrangements for RETB crossing loops. The junction points are power operated clamp points, and are plunger operated for Down direction movements and track circuit operated for Up direction movements.

Two pairs of plungers are provided at the North end of the station, one pair in association with the Down line 'Points Set' indicator, and one pair in association with the Up loop 'Points Set' indicator. These plungers must be operated only under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC. Pressing the left-hand plunger of a pair of plungers sets the junction points for the Kyle branch. Pressing the right-hand plunger of a pair of plungers sets the points for the main line towards Evanton.

The illumination of the appropriate 'Points Set' indicator together with the correct route indication - 'B' for the branch or 'M' for the main line - after the operation of a plunger, prove that the junction points are correctly set and locked for the route chosen. Only the pair of plungers at the 'Points Set' indicator at which the train is standing can be used.

Additionally, a duplicate set of two plungers for the Down line 'Points Set' indicator, is provided under the station overbridge on the Down platform, operation as above. These duplicate plungers can only be used when a train is standing on the Down line either at these plungers, or at the Down line 'Points Set' indicator.

- a) **Down direction trains** - When the driver of a Down direction train has been issued with a token and is ready to proceed, the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC will instruct him to press the appropriate plunger.

If either of these indications fail to illuminate when a plunger is operated, or if the indications illuminate but extinguish before the train can proceed past the 'Points Set' indicator, then the driver must communicate with the signaller and act in accordance with his instructions.

- b) **Up direction trains** - If the driver of an Up train on the main or branch line finds that the 'Points Set' indicator on the approach to Dingwall is displaying a single red flashing aspect or is not illuminated he must immediately inform the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC who will instruct him to unlock the lockfast box beside the indicator post and report the indications displayed inside. The driver must then act in accordance with the instructions of the signaller, and must not proceed past the indicator without the verbal permission of the signaller. Clause 6.2 of instruction 6 of the Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned, is modified accordingly. When such verbal permission is given, the driver must not proceed until he has relocked the box and confirmed to the signaller that this has been done.
- c) **Failure of North end loop points** - When the 'Points Set' indicator displays a single red flashing aspect or is not illuminated the driver of an Up direction train is instructed by the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC to manually operate the North end loop points, he must operate the points to the required position and clamp and scotch them in that position. An assurance must be given to the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC when this has been done.

The driver must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator unless the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC has given permission to do so and the lockfast box at the 'Points Set' indicator has been relocked. When the train has passed clear of the points, the clamp and scotch must be removed, returned to the receptacle provided and an assurance to this effect given to the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC when this has been done.

- d) **Override switch for junction points** - The override switch for the junction points is located in the lockfast box adjacent to these points. This override switch normally lies in the central position. Switching it to the left sets the points for the main line. Switching it to the right sets the points for the Kyle branch. When operated to a position, the switch will remain in this position until it is again operated. This switch must only be operated under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC. If instructed by the signaller to operate this switch, the driver, or other person concerned, must carry out the following procedure :-
- (i) If the points are already in the correct position for the route required, the driver, or person concerned, must operate the switch for the other route, check that the points have moved to the other route, and then operate the switch to the route required and check that the points have moved to the route required.
 - (ii) If the points are not already in the correct position for the route required, the driver, or person concerned, must operate the switch for the route required and check that the points have moved to this position. He must then operate the switch for the other route, check that the points have moved to this position, and then operate the switch for the required route again, and check that the points are in the correct position for the route required.

If the override switch fails to move the points to the required position, the driver, or person concerned, must report this to the signaller, who will send for the person appointed to manually operate the junction points. The driver must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator until he receives the verbal permission of the signaller.

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SC15

If the points have been operated to the required position the driver must confirm this to the signaller. The driver of a Down direction train must operate the appropriate plunger again, when so instructed by the signaller, and must then follow the appropriate instructions under the heading 'Down direction trains'.

The driver of an Up direction train must report to the signaller whether the 'Points Set' indicator is now illuminated, and must then act on the instructions of the signaller. He must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator without the verbal permission of the signaller. When such permission is given, before proceeding, the driver must relock the lockfast box beside the indicator post and confirm to the signaller that this has been done.

When the driver of an Up or Down direction train has proceeded over the junction points after the operation of the override switch, and the train is clear of both the loop points and the junction points, he must return the override switch to the central position, relock the box and confirm to the signaller when this has been done.

- e) **Engineers' machines** - An engineer's machine which cannot be relied upon to actuate track circuits must not proceed over the junction points to / from Fodderty until the override switch has been operated under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC.

Drivers of Down direction machines will be instructed to operate the override switch before operating the appropriate plunger.

Drivers of Up direction machines must stop at the 'Points Set' indicator on the approach to Dingwall, even if it is illuminated and act under the instructions of the signaller.

The override switch must be operated in accordance with the previous instructions under the heading **Override switch for junction points**.

Engineering possessions - If an engineering possession is required between the two single-sided Station Limits boards between Dingwall and Fodderty, the engineer must be in possession of both the Dingwall / Fodderty 'Engineering' token and also the Dingwall 'Shunt' token. Before the signaller issues the 'Shunt' token, the engineer must set the junction points for the branch under the instructions of the signaller, and in accordance with the instructions under the heading Override switch for junction points. When the 'Shunt' token is returned, the engineer must confirm to the signaller that the override switch has been returned to the central position, and the box relocked.

CE siding - If a train or engineer's machine requires to depart from the CE siding and proceed over the junction points towards Evanton or Fodderty, the driver must not proceed past the Down loop stop board until he has operated the appropriate plunger under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC.

RETB Working by Pilotman - When RETB Working by Pilotman is in operation, a Network Rail Operations Supervisor must be appointed at Dingwall to control all movements within Station Limits. The Network Rail area operations supervisor must conduct all trains arriving from Garve or Invergordon from the appropriate Station Limits board and must be present when any shunting at Dingwall takes place and when trains for Garve or Invergordon depart. The Network Rail area operations supervisor may also act as Pilotman between Muir of Ord and Dingwall.

Splitting of trains – Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system. A train must not be split unless each portion has at least one radio in working order.

Dated: 01/08/2012

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

DINGWALL TEP To ALNESS

Foulis level crossing - A special speed restriction of **5mph in the Up and Down** direction applies **between 22 miles 1660 yards and 22 miles 1680 yards**, on the approach to the crossing, applicable **only to Engineer's Self-Propelled On-Track machines**. This restriction is associated with problems with the operation of the crossing controls for these vehicles and is **not signed** on the ground.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC203 – INVERNESS TO WICK

DINGWALL TO INVERGORDON

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Dingwall to Invergordon or Invergordon to Dingwall, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token between Dingwall to Invergordon or Invergordon to Dingwall by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

TAIN TEP

Splitting of trains – Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system. A train must not be split unless each portion has at least one radio in working order.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC203 – INVERNESS TO WICK

FORSINARD TO GEORGEMAS

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Forsinard to Georgemas, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token between Forsinard to Georgemas by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

Halkirk TEP (Down direction only)

Drivers are exempt from carrying out the 'loop clear' procedure after passing Halkirk.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

GEORGEMAS JN TEP To WICK TEP

Single line block section - The Down direction single line block section is defined as the line between the stop board at Georgemas Jn and the designated line buffer stop at Wick.

Dated:02/12/06

SC203 – INVERNESS TO WICK

WICK TO GEORGEMAS

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Wick to Georgemas, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token between Wick to Georgemas by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated:30/01/16

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

GEORGEMAS JN TEP

CE siding - This siding must only be used by engineer's machines.

When a movement requires to be made to or from this siding, the person in charge of the movement must advise the signaller what is required.

A scotch block is provided at the exit from the siding and the person in charge must ensure that it is removed before a movement from the siding commences, and is replaced after a machine has been stabled.

CE siding loop - Vehicles must not be stabled on this loop.

Thurso branch junction points - the points are power operated clamp locks, plunger operated for movements in the facing direction from Georgemas and actuated by track circuit for movements from the Forsinard and Thurso directions.

Plungers, for the operation of the points under the instructions of the signaller at Inverness (RETB) SC, are provided at the south end of Georgemas Up / Down platform opposite a stop board which must not be passed unless the correct indication is received. The plungers are labelled "M" and "B" for the Up (main) single line and branch line respectively. Pressing the appropriate plunger will illuminate a route indicator, indication "M" or "B" as appropriate, at the junction "Points Set" indicator. After the operation of a plunger, the appropriate route indication, together with the junction "Points Set" indicator illuminated, proves that the junction points are correctly set and locked for the route chosen.

- a) **Movement from Georgemas** - When the driver of an Up direction train has come to a stand at the stop board adjacent to the platform, the signaller must be advised and his permission obtained to operate the appropriate plunger.

Where a token exchange is carried out in the platform, the token exchange procedure must be carried out before operation of the plunger in accordance with the above.

If either of these indications fail to illuminate when a plunger is operated, or if the indications illuminate but extinguish before the train can proceed past the "Points Set" indicator, the driver must communicate with the signaller and act in accordance with his instructions.

- b) **Movement from Down single line or Up branch to Georgemas Up / Down platform** - If the driver of a train finds that the "Points Set" indicator on the immediate approach to the branch junction points (Down single line) or at the Up branch stop board is displaying a single red flashing aspect or is not illuminated, the signaller must be immediately informed and the driver must, thereafter, act in accordance with the signaller's instructions. Instruction 8 of the **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** is modified accordingly.
- c) **Override switch for junction points** - The override switch for the junction points is located in the lockfast box on Georgemas Up / Down platform, adjacent to the plungers for the junction points and must only be operated under the instructions of the signaller.

The override switch normally lies in the central position. Switching it to the left sets the points for the Up / Down single line. Switching it to the right sets the points for the branch. When operated, the switch will remain in the position selected until it is again operated. When instructed by the signaller to operate this switch, the driver, or other person concerned, must carry out the following procedure :-

- (i) If the points are already in the correct position for the route required, the driver, or person concerned, must operate the switch for the other route, check that the points have moved to the other route, and then operate the switch to the route required and check that the points have moved to the route required.
- (ii) If the points are not already in the correct position for the route required, the driver, or person concerned, must operate the switch for the route required and check that the points have moved to this position. He must then operate the switch for the other route, check that the points have moved to this position, and then operate the switch for the required route again, and check that the points are in the correct position for the route required.

If the override switch fails to move the points to the required position, the driver, or person concerned, must report this to the signaller, who will send for the person appointed to manually operate the junction points. The driver must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator/stop board until he receives the verbal permission of the signaller.

If the points have been operated to the required position the driver must confirm this to the signaller. The driver of a train from Georgemas Up / Down platform must operate the appropriate plunger again, when so instructed by the signaller, and must then follow the instructions under the heading "**Movement from Georgemas Up / Down platform**".

The driver of a train from the Down single line or the Up branch must report to the signaller whether the 'Points Set' indicator is now illuminated, and must then act on the instructions of the signaller. He must not pass the 'Points Set' indicator without the verbal permission of the signaller.

When a train has proceeded over the junction points after the operation of the override switch, and the train is clear of the junction points, the driver, or person concerned, must return the override switch to the central position, relock the box and confirm to the signaller when this has been done.

- d) **Engineer's machines - movements to / from branch** - An engineer's machine which cannot be relied upon to actuate track circuits must not proceed over the junction points to / from the Thurso branch until the override switch has been operated under the instructions of the signaller.

Drivers of Down direction machines (to the branch) will be instructed to operate the override switch before operating the appropriate plunger.

Drivers of Up direction machines issued with a "Long section" token Thurso / Georgemas must stop at the "Points Set" indicator at the Thurso branch Up stop board, even if it is illuminated, and act under the instructions of the signaller. Where a "section" token Thurso / Georgemas has been issued, the token exchange procedure must be carried out at the Up branch stop board before the override switch is operated.

The override switch must be operated in accordance with the previous instructions under the heading "**Override switch for junction points**".

Shunting - When requesting a "shunt" token, the driver must advise the signaller whether it will be necessary to operate the Thurso branch junction points. If so, the driver and signaller must come to a clear understanding as to whether shunting is to be carried out on the Up / Down single line towards Forsinard or on the Thurso branch.

Joining and splitting of trains and connecting services - The following arrangements apply :-

Joining or connecting services on Up / Down platform Line :-

In all cases, where a joining / connecting movement is required from the Thurso branch, such movement must be the first to be made towards the Up / Down platform line.

- (i) **Train from Thurso** - A train from Thurso booked to join, or connect with, a Southbound service, will be issued with a "Shunt" token at Georgemas Up branch stop board, and the driver instructed, when being given permission to proceed, to bring his train to a stand on the Up platform line, opposite the stopping marker, and return the "Shunt" token.

A train from Thurso booked to connect with a Northbound service, and to then proceed to Wick, will be issued with a "Shunt" token at Georgemas Up branch stop board, provided that permission to proceed has not been given to the connecting train at Halkirk, and Georgemas Up / Down platform line is clear throughout. The driver, when being given permission to proceed, will be instructed to pass the stopping marker, and to proceed towards the Down stop board on Georgemas Down platform line, so as to position his train wholly on the Wick side of the stopping marker, and to then return the "Shunt" token.

- (ii) **Train from Wick** - A train from Wick booked to join, or connect with, a Southbound service, or to connect with a Northbound service, will be issued with a "Bower / Georgemas Occupied" token at Bower, and the driver instructed, when being given permission to proceed, to bring his train to a stand on the Up platform line, opposite the stopping marker, and to return the token. The driver will be reminded that the Up / Down platform line is occupied.

In the event of a failure of all cab equipment in the train from Bower, a special authority card may be used provided Clause (a) on the special authority card is endorsed "Loop Occ".

- (iii) **Train from Forsinard** - A train from Forsinard booked to connect with a service to Wick will be issued with a "Halkirk / Georgemas Occupied" token at Halkirk, and the driver instructed, when being given permission to proceed, to bring his train to a stand on the Down platform line, opposite the stopping marker, and to return the token. The driver will be reminded that the Up / Down platform line is occupied.

A train from Forsinard booked to connect with a service to Thurso will be issued with a "Halkirk / Georgemas Occupied" token at Halkirk provided that no "Shunt" token has been issued at Georgemas, and the Up / Down platform line is clear throughout. The driver when being given permission to proceed, will be instructed to pass the stopping marker and to bring his train to a stand on Georgemas Down platform so as to be wholly on the Wick side of the stopping marker.

In the event of a failure of all cab equipment in the train from Halkirk, a special authority card may be issued provided that Clause (a) on the special authority card is endorsed "Loop Occ".

Splitting - Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system.

A train must not be split unless each portion has at least one radio in working order.

"Halkirk/Georgemas Occupied" token - The Down direction "Halkirk / Georgemas Occupied" token must only be used for booked connecting of services on the Up / Down platform line at Georgemas, or for providing assistance to a train which has failed on the Up / Down platform line at Georgemas.

"Bower/ Georgemas Occupied" token - The Up direction "Bower/ Georgemas Occupied" token must only be used for booked joining of Sprinter trains, or booked connecting services on the Up / Down platform line at Georgemas, or for providing assistance to a train which has failed on the Up / Down platform line at Georgemas.

RETB Working by Pilotman - When RETB Working by Pilotman is in operation in the Georgemas area, the Pilotman must accompany any train proceeding to or from Wick or Thurso.

Working of pipe traffic - To facilitate the unloading of pipes on the Down main line between the station platform and the Down stop board (at the Wick end of the station) a COSS must be provided, in addition to the arrangements detailed in instruction 4.2 of the **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block – Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**, who must authorise all movements of the pipe train (or portions of the pipe train) after this train has arrived at Georgemas Jn and the section token has been given up, until the whole train is ready to depart to Inverness and a section token has been issued.

Authority is granted for a RETB 'Engineering token' and/or 'Shunt token' to be issued as required to the COSS for the purpose of positioning and unloading, or shunting, this train, or portions of this train, as required.

The Engineering token and/or Shunt token must be given up when required for the purpose of passing passenger traffic through Georgemas Jn.

Whenever the pipe train, or a portion of the pipe train, requires to be propelled within the Georgemas Jn area, to position it for unloading or to shunt it clear of passenger traffic such movements must be carried out in accordance with the Rule Book, Module TW1, Section 26, except that all liaison by the guard/shunter, or driver, must be with the COSS, and not the signaller.

On each occasion when passenger traffic requires to pass, and after all unloading is complete, the COSS must ensure that the crane used for unloading is secured clear of the line and that all unloaded pipes have been positioned and secured for the safety of the train, before the Engineering and/or Shunt token is given up.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

Bower TEP (Up direction only)

Drivers are exempt from carrying out the 'loop clear' procedure after passing Bower.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

WICK TEP

Station Limits - Station Limits is defined as the line between the Station Limits board and the buffer stops.

Dated: 08/11/08

SC203 - INVERNESS TO WICK

Entire Line Of Route

Automatic Warning System - Referring to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 1.5, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Special authority cards - Cancelled special authority cards referred to in clause 4.1 and 6.2 of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** must be left at the signing off point.

Level crossings - The person in charge of any Engineer's self-propelled On-Track machine or Road-Rail vehicle travelling over the above lines of route must ensure that the road warning lights at automatic level crossings are illuminated before proceeding over the crossing. If necessary, technical support to initiate the road traffic light sequence must accompany the machine / vehicle. Similarly, no automatic crossing must be left with a "stored failure" due to a machine / vehicle not operating the strike out track circuits / treadles. Technical support must be available to reset any crossing so affected.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC205 – DINGWALL TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH

DINGWALL TO GARVE

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Inverness to Dingwall to Garve or Garve to Dingwall, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token Dingwall to Garve or Garve to Dingwall by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

SC205 - DINGWALL TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH

STROMEAFERRY TEP To KYLE OF LOCHALSH TEP

Single line block section - The Down direction single line block section is defined as the line between the stop board at Stromeaferry and the designated line buffer stop at Kyle of Lochalsh.

Dated: 24/04/22

SC205 - DINGWALL TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH

KYLE OF LOCHALSH TEP

Station Limits - Station Limits is defined as the line between the Station Limits board and the buffer stops.

Joining and splitting of trains - The following arrangements apply:-

Joining - The first train to enter the platform must be brought to a stand at the far end of the station and return the token. The second train will be issued with an 'Occupied' token at Stromeaferry and the driver reminded, when being given permission to proceed, that the platform line is occupied. In the event of a failure of all cab equipment in the second train, a special authority card may be used provided clause (a) on the special authority card is endorsed 'Occupied'.

Splitting - Before uncoupling is carried out, the radio number of the rear train must be entered in the system.

After the first train has loop cleared, and after receiving permission from the Signaller, the rear train may draw forward to the stop board provided station duties have been completed, all is in order for the train to commence the movement and the conductor has sent the bell / buzzer code 6, to the driver. Before requesting a token to proceed, the driver must advise the signaller that he is at a stand at the stop board.

If only one radio is operational on the train, it may be split. If all radios are nonoperational but the radio / signalling system is still in working order in the Kyle of Lochalsh area, the train must not be split but proceed to Inverness in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio**

Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned.

If splitting requires to take place during the period of a failure of the radio / signalling system affecting all trains in the Kyle of Lochalsh area, prior to the introduction of **RETB Working by Pilotman**, each portion may be allowed to proceed from Kyle of Lochalsh in accordance with Instruction 6, clause 6.2. of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned.**

Dated: 24/04/22

SC205 - DINGWALL TO KYLE OF LOCHALSH

Entire Line Of Route

Automatic Warning System - Referring to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 1.5, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Special authority cards - Cancelled special authority cards referred to in clause 4.1 and 6.2 of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** must be left at the signing off point.

Level crossings - The person in charge of any Engineer's self-propelled On-Track machine or Road-Rail vehicle travelling over the above lines of route must ensure that the road warning lights at automatic level crossings are illuminated before proceeding over the crossing. If necessary, technical support to initiate the road traffic light sequence must accompany the machine / vehicle. Similarly, no automatic crossing must be left with a "stored failure" due to a machine / vehicle not operating the strike out track circuits / treadles. Technical support must be available to reset any crossing so affected.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC207 - GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO

Georgemas Jn To THURSO TEP

Single line block section - The Down direction single line block section is defined as the line between the Down branch stop board at Georgemas Jn and the designated line buffer stop at Thurso.

Single line "Long sections" - The Up direction single line "Long section" is defined as the line between the designated line Up stop board at Thurso and the Up / Down line Down stop board at Georgemas.

The Down direction single line "Long section" is defined as the line between the Up / Down platform line at Georgemas and the designated line buffer stop at Thurso.

Authority is given to issue / receive a Down direction "Long section" Georgemas / Thurso token while the train is at a stand on the Up / Down line at Georgemas station. The provisions of **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** clause 3.1 are amended accordingly.

In the case of a "Long section" token, in either direction, the signaller will, when giving permission to proceed, specify to the driver that he is authorised to pass the Up or Down, as appropriate, branch stop board. The provisions of **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned**, clause 3.5 are amended accordingly. The provisions of clause 3.6 do not apply for a Thurso / Georgemas "Long section" token. For a Georgemas / Thurso "Long section" token the "intermediate token exchange point" is defined as the Down branch stop board for the purposes of this clause. For the purpose of clauses 3.7 and 5.1.2, the "intermediate token exchange point" is defined as the Up or Down, as appropriate, branch stop board at Georgemas Jn.

Up direction "Long section" tokens are **NOT** available for joining movements of Sprinter trains or for connecting services on the Up / Down platform line at Georgemas Jn.

Branch line stop boards - Movement of an Up direction train from Thurso beyond the Up branch stop board at Georgemas Jn must only be carried out with a "Shunt" token, except if a "Long section" token Thurso / Georgemas has been issued.

Movement of a Down direction train to Thurso towards the Down branch stop board at Georgemas Jn must only be carried out with a "Shunt" token, except if a "Long section" token Georgemas / Thurso has been issued.

Dated: 02/12/06

SC207 - GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO**THURSO TEP**

Station Limits - Station Limits is defined as the line between the Station Limits board and the buffer stops.

Dock line - The Dock line must not be used for passenger traffic.

Dated: 08/11/08

SC207 - GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO**Entire Line Of Route**

Automatic Warning System - Referring to the Rule Book, Handbook RS/521 Section 1.5, Cancelling indicators are not provided.

Special authority cards - Cancelled special authority cards referred to in clause 4.1 and 6.2 of the instructions **Single Lines Worked by Radio Electronic Token Block - Instructions to Traincrews, Persons carrying out Engineering Work and Others Concerned** must be left at the signing off point.

Level crossings - The person in charge of any Engineer's self-propelled On-Track machine or Road-Rail vehicle travelling over the above lines of route must ensure that the road warning lights at automatic level crossings are illuminated before proceeding over the crossing. If necessary, technical support to initiate the road traffic light sequence must accompany the machine / vehicle. Similarly, no automatic crossing must be left with a "stored failure" due to a machine / vehicle not operating the strike out track circuits / treadles. Technical support must be available to reset any crossing so affected.

Dated: 07/12/13

SC207 – GEORGEMAS JN TO THURSO**BRANCH**

Working by special authority card - If the radio fails in the leading cab of a train requiring to proceed from Georgemas Jn to Thurso, the rear cab radio must be used. The issue of a 'Long Section' token Georgemas Jn to Thurso by the rear cab is authorised.

Dated: 30/01/16

This page is intentionally blank

LIST OF MODULE PAGES AND DATES

Page	Date Last Changed
1	02 December 2023
2	02 December 2023
3	03 December 2022
4	03 December 2022
5	07 June 2014
6	07 June 2014
7	04 June 2022
8	04 June 2022
9	31 August 2019
10	31 August 2019
11	31 August 2019
12	31 August 2019
13	04 June 2022
14	04 June 2022
15	31 August 2019
16	31 August 2019
17	31 August 2019
18	31 August 2019
19	31 August 2019
20	31 August 2019
21	01 December 2018
22	01 December 2018
23	06 December 2014
24	06 December 2014
25	05 March 2016
26	05 March 2016
27	01 December 2018
28	01 December 2018
29	03 March 2018
30	03 March 2018
31	07 June 2014
32	07 June 2014
33	07 June 2014
34	07 June 2014
35	30 May 2020
36	30 May 2020
37	30 May 2020
38	30 May 2020
39	05 June 2021
40	05 June 2021
41	30 May 2020
42	30 May 2020
43	30 May 2020
44	30 May 2020
45	30 May 2020
46	30 May 2020
47	02 December 2023
48	02 December 2023
48A	02 December 2023
48B	02 December 2023
48C	02 December 2023
48D	02 December 2023
48E	02 December 2023

Page	Date Last Changed
48F	02 December 2023
48G	02 December 2023
48H	02 December 2023
48I	02 December 2023
48J	02 December 2023
48K	02 December 2023
48L	02 December 2023
48M	02 December 2023
48N	02 December 2023
48O	02 December 2023
48P	02 December 2023
48Q	02 December 2023
48R	02 December 2023
49	03 September 2022
50	03 September 2022
51	30 May 2020
52	30 May 2020
53	03 September 2022
54	03 September 2022
55	03 September 2022
56	03 September 2022
57	30 May 2020
58	30 May 2020
59	30 May 2020
60	30 May 2020
60A	03 September 2022
60B	03 September 2022
61	01 December 2018
62	01 December 2018
63	07 June 2014
64	07 June 2014
65	03 June 2017
66	03 June 2017
67	07 June 2014
68	07 June 2014
69	01 December 2018
70	01 December 2018
71	03 September 2016
72	03 September 2016
73	03 March 2018
74	03 March 2018
75	29 August 2020
76	29 August 2020
77	07 June 2014
78	07 June 2014
79	01 December 2018
80	01 December 2018
81	03 June 2017
82	03 June 2017
83	03 June 2017
84	03 June 2017
85	01 December 2018
86	01 December 2018

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Page	Date Last Changed
87	03 September 2016
88	03 September 2016
89	07 June 2014
90	07 June 2014
91	03 March 2018
91A	03 March 2018
91B	03 March 2018
92	03 March 2018
93	29 August 2020
94	29 August 2020
95	01 December 2018
96	01 December 2018
97	04 June 2016
98	04 June 2016
99	03 June 2017
100	03 June 2017
101	06 September 2014
102	06 September 2014
103	05 June 2021
104	05 June 2021
105	05 June 2021
105A	05 June 2021
105B	05 June 2021
106	05 June 2021
107	03 March 2018
108	03 March 2018
109	03 December 2016
110	03 December 2016
111	29 August 2020
112	29 August 2020
112A	02 June 2018
112B	02 June 2018
113	04 June 2022
114	04 June 2022
115	31 August 2019
116	31 August 2019
117	04 June 2022
118	04 June 2022
119	05 June 2021
120	05 June 2021
120A	05 June 2021
120B	05 June 2021
121	31 August 2019
122	31 August 2019
123	29 February 2020
124	29 February 2020
125	29 February 2020
126	29 February 2020
127	03 March 2018
128	03 March 2018
128A	03 March 2018
128B	03 March 2018
129	03 March 2018
130	03 March 2018
131	03 March 2018
132	03 March 2018
133	03 March 2018
134	03 March 2018

Page	Date Last Changed
135	03 March 2018
136	03 March 2018
137	03 March 2018
138	03 March 2018
139	04 June 2022
140	04 June 2022
141	06 September 2014
142	06 September 2014
143	05 June 2021
144	05 June 2021
145	01 June 2019
146	01 June 2019
147	04 June 2022
148	04 June 2022
149	01 June 2019
150	01 June 2019

ROUTE CLEARANCE Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
GENERAL NOTES	5
TABLE D1A- ROUTE CLEARANCE OF DIESEL MULTIPLE UNITS	7
TABLE D1B - ROUTE CLEARANCE OF DIESEL MULTIPLE UNITS	21
TABLE D2A - ROUTE CLEARANCE OF ELECTRIC MULTIPLE UNITS	35
TABLE D2B - ROUTE CLEARANCE OF ELECTRIC MULTIPLE UNITS	48
TABLE D3 - ROUTE CLEARANCE OF COACHING STOCK	49
TABLE D4A – ROUTE CLEARANCE OF LOCOMOTIVES	61
TABLE D4B – ROUTE CLEARANCE OF LOCOMOTIVES	79
TABLE D4C – ROUTE CLEARANCE OF LOCOMOTIVES	95
TABLE D4D – ROUTE CLEARANCE OF LOCOMOTIVES	113
TABLE D5A – ROUTE CLEARANCE OF FREIGHT CONTAINERS/SWAP BODIES	127
TABLE D5B – LOCOMOTIVE GAUGE CLEARANCE	139

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

ROUTE CLEARANCE

Last Updated: 29/03/2014

SCOTLAND

GENERAL NOTES

The following tables apply only to the working of trains over running lines and sidings listed in the Table As of the Sectional Appendix. All speed restrictions and local instructions shall be adhered to.

The notations (used in these tables) are explained as follows:

- Y** Permitted to operate without restriction
- R** Permitted to operate but restrictions apply. See 'Notes' column for details
- N** No published clearance *
- E** ECS / transit – self powered
- EH** ECS / transit – dead hauled – (pantograph (where fitted) is lowered)
- H** Hauled
- B** When the loco's RA is higher than that of the route then permission is ONLY given (B) for trains working to / from a possession, or to assist a failed train in an emergency. Prior permission must be obtained from Network Rail Control
- T** Permitted to operate with the Tilt system

* Where clearances are not published in the Sectional Appendix Route Clearance Tables, trains are only allowed to operate when specifically permitted and the authority has been formally published in an operating notice and / or Network Rail Acceptance Panel documentation.

Conditions of Operation

In addition to any restrictions published in the Route Clearance Tables, it shall be noted that there are other documents (Network Rail Acceptance Panel Summary of Rolling Stock Infrastructure Compatibility, Discrepancy Registers, Local and General Instructions) that apply to operation on Network Rail managed infrastructure. The Railway Undertaking shall familiarise itself with these.

Tables

- D1** Diesel Multiple Units
- D2** Electric Multiple Units
- D3** Coaching Stock
- D4** Locomotives Electric and Diesel
- D5** Freight containers/swap bodies

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Table D1A – Route clearance of diesel multiple units

Last Updated: 12/02/22

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkehill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1 15mph Blantyre up platform
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E R1	R1 Prohibited between Rutherglen North Jn and Bridgeton Yard North End Jn
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Easttriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	R1	R1	R1	Y	Y	Y	E	R1 Prohibited between Kilmarnock and Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Easttriggs and Annan)
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Easttriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	E	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	E	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	E R1	R1 60mph Lochwinnoch down platform
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	E R1 R2	R1 40mph Kilwinning up platform R2 Prohibited between Barassie and Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	N	N	N	R1	R1	R1	N	R1 Prohibited when overhead line equipment is energised
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourock	112	60	126	E	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Adrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	N	N	N	R1	R1	R1	E	R1 15mph maximum speed
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairst West Jn	0	61	-0	20	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	N	N	N	Y	N	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited except for the purpose of setting back behind Signals ECL290 or ECL292
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	E R1	E R1	E R1	Y	R2 R3	Y	R4 R5	R1 Prohibited between Change of ELR (11m 60ch) and Bellgrove Jn R2 Prohibited between Change of ELR (11m 60ch) and Airdrie R3 Prohibited Airdrie through platforms R4 Prohibited between Airdrie and High Street Jn when laden R5 Prohibited Bellgrove down platform with deflated suspension
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1	20mph Glasgow Queen Street platform 8

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	o	oooo	oooo	oooo	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1	25mph Hyndland down platform
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1 R2	R1 25mph Westerton Up platform R2 Prohibited Westerton Up and Down platforms with deflated suspension
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	11 3	46	116	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E R1	R1 Prohibited between Yoker CSD and Dalmuir Park Jn
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	R1	R1	R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	E	E	E	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	E	E	E	Y	Y	Y	E	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	E R1	R1 Prohibited between Bearsden and Milngavie
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	69	67	9	67	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC153	CPH	Craigentiny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000 0000		0000 0000		142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	E	E	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Permitted up to 6-cars only
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Permitted up to 6-cars only
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	N	N	N	Y	N	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited between Alloa Town and Change of ELR (8m 14ch)
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	N	N	N	Y	R1	Y	Y	R1 40mph Kingussie Up platform 2
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	E	E	E	E	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	E	E	E	E	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	E	E	E	E	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1 10mph Inverness platform 6
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	142	143	144	150	153	156	158	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1 25mph Lochluichart platform R2 R2 15mph Stromeferry platform R3 R3 25mph Duncraig platform
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Table D1B – Route clearance of diesel multiple units

Last Updated: 25/08/2018

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	R1	N	Y	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited Carstairs Up platform with deflated suspension
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	R1	N	Y	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited Hartwood Down platform
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	N	N	N	N	N	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	Y	N	R1	Y	Y	R1 60mph maximum speed

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	N	N	N	N	N	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	N	N	N	N	N	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	N	N	N	N	N	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	Y	N	E	Y	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	Y	N	E	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	Y	N	E	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	N	N	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	N	N	N	N	N	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	N	N	N	N	N	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	N	N	N	N	N	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	N	N	N	N	N	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	N	N	N	N	N	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	N	N	N	N	N	
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	N	N	R1	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited between Cathcart East Jn and Cathcart West Jn
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	E	N	E	Y	Y	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	N	N	E	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	E	N	E	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	N	N	N	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited between Newton Jn and Ayr
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	N	N	N	N	N	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	N	N	E	R1	R1	R1 Only for access to / from Shields Depot
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	N	N	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	N	N	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourrock	112	60	126	58	N	N	N	N	N	
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	N	N	N	N	N	
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	N	N	N	N	N	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	N	N	N	N	N	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	N	N	N	N	N	
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Adrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	N	N	N	N	N	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	N	N	N	N	N	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	N	N	N	N	N	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	Y	N	R1 R2	Y	Y	R1 15mph SCM3/93 Bank Street underbridge 94m55ch Up line (between Coatbridge Jn and Coatbridge Central) R2 15mph Coatbridge Central Down platform
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	Y	N	R1	Y	Y	R1 15mph Greenfaulds Up platform
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairs West Jn	0	61	-0	20	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	Y	N	R1	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited between Polmont Jn and Cowlairs West Jn
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	N	N	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited except for the purpose of setting back behind Signals ECL290 or ECL292
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	N	N	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	N	N	R1 Prohibited High Street Up platform with deflated suspension R2 15mph Coatdyke Up platform R3 15mph Blairehill Up platform R4 15mph Easterhouse Down platform R5 Prohibited between Shettleston and High Street Jn
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	N	N	N	N	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	N	N	N	N	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	N	N	N	N	N	
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	N	N	N	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited between Sighthill East Jn and Bellgrove Jn
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	Y	N	E	N	N	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	E R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Bearsden and Milngavie
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	N	N	N	N	N	
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	N	N	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	N	N	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	N	N	N	N	N	
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	69	67	9	67	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	Y	E R1	Y	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited between Craigentenny and Calton South Tunnel
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC153	CPH	Craigentiny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	N	N	N	Y	Y	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	N	N	N	N	N	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	E	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Permitted up to 6-cars only
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Permitted up to 6-cars only
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	N	N	N	N	N	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	N	N	N	N	N	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	N	N	N	N	N	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Alloa Town and Change of ELR (8m 14ch)
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	E	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	E	N	N	N	N	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	N	N	N	N	N	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	Y	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	170	180	185	220	221	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch						
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	E	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	E R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited Inverness platforms 6 and 7
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	N	N	N	N	N	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	N	N	N	N	N	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

This page is intentionally blank

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Table D2A – Route clearance of electric multiple units

Last Updated: 28/03/2020

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited between Lockerbie and Carstairs
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	Y	Y	N	Y	N	H	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	E	H	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	N	N	N	N	N	H R1	R1 Prohibited Kilmarnock platforms 1, 2 (Bay platforms) & 4

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	N	N	N	N	N	H R1	R1 Prohibited Barrhead platform 3 (Bay platform)
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1	H	R1 Only for access to / from Shields Depot
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourock	112	60	126	58	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Ardrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	N	N	N	N	N	EH	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	R1	R1	R1	R1	N	H R2	R1 Prohibited between Limit of Electrification (Cumbernauld) and Greenhill Lower Jn R2 15mph Coatbridge Central Down platform
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	R1	R1	R1	Y	R1	N	R1 15mph maximum speed
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	H	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	H	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	H	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	H	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairs West Jn	0	61	-0	20	Y	Y	Y	N	N	H	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	H	
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	H	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	H	R1 Prohibited between Newbridge Jn and Cowlairs West Jn
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	N	N	N	N	N	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	N	N	N	N	N	H R1	R1 5mph Perth platform 2
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	H R1	R1 5mph Perth platform 2
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	H	R1 Prohibited between Change of ELR to Bathgate

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	H	R1 Prohibited with deflated suspension
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	H	R1 Prohibited with deflated suspension
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigmadoran Jn	15	51	22	76	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC123	NEM7	Craigmadoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye through line	0	04	2	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye through line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	N	N	N	Y	Y	H	
SC141	WHL	Craighendran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	54	50	9	67	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited between Route Boundary (LN600) and Dunbar
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC153	CPH	Craigentenny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	N	N	N	N	R1	H	R1 Prohibited Newcraighall turnback siding
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	N	N	N	N	Y	H	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	N	N	N	N	N	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	H	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	N	N	N	N	N	H R1	R1 30mph Burntisland Up platform
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	N	N	N	N	N	H R1	R1 Prohibited Aberdeen platforms 5 & 7
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	H	

Scotland Route Sectional Appendix Module SCRC

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	314	318	320/3	320/4	322	325	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch							
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1 - 4	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness Platforms 1 - 4	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC203	WCK	Inverness Platforms 5 - 7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	N	N	N	N	N	H	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	N	N	N	N	N	H	

Table D2B – Route clearance of electric multiple units

Last Updated: 17/09/2022

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	N	Y	EH	R2	T R1	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 8 cars
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	R1	Y	R2	R4	T R3	Y	N	N	R2 Prohibited between Lockerbie and Carstairs South Jn R3 ECS only between Lockerbie and Carstairs South Jn R4 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R5 Up to 8 cars
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	Y	Y	Y	R2	T R1	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	Y	Y	Y	R2	T R1	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	Y	Y	Y	R2	T R1	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 10 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	Y	Y	Y	R2	T	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	Y	Y	Y	R2	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	Y	Y	Y	R2	T	Y	N	N	R1 Tilt permitted Up and Down Fast lines only R2 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	Y	Y	R2	T	Y	N	N	R1 Prohibited Glasgow Central platforms 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13 & 14 R2 Up to 10 cars
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	Y	Y	N	R1	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	Y	Y	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	Y	Y	N	R1	Y	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	Y	N	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	Y	N	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 8 cars
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	Y	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	Y	E	Y	R1	Y	E	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	Y	N	Y	EH	Y	E	N	N	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	Y	E	Y	R1	Y	E	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	N	N	EH R1	N	H	E	N	N	R2 Prohibited between Old Route Boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) and Kilmarnock
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	N	N	N	N	H	R1	N	N	R1 Prohibited Barrhead platform 3
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	N	Y	Y	N	H	E	N	N	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	Y	Y	Y	R3	R1 R2	R1	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Muirhouse Central Jn and Muirhouse North Jn unless loco hauled R2 Permitted between Muirhouse North Jn and Eglinton St Jn under own power R3 Up to 12 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	Y	Y	R2	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Prohibited Glasgow Central platforms 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13 & 14 R2 Up to 10 cars
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	N	N	E R1	N	N	E	N	N	R1 Prohibited Kilmarnock platform 3 R2 Prohibited between Kilmarnock Plant Depot (0m 20ch) and Barassie
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	N	N	N	N	N	R2	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	N	N	N	N	N	E	N	N	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	Y	E	Y	R1	N	E	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	Y	Y	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	N	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	Y	Y	Y	R2	R1	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Cathcart East and Cathcart West Jn R2 Up to 12 cars
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	Y	Y	Y	R2	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Prohibited Glasgow Central platforms 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13 & 14 R2 Up to 10 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	N	E	Y	R1	E	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	Y	E	Y	R1	Y	E	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	Y	N	Y	R2	N	E	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Helen Street Jn and Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) R2 Up to 12 cars
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	Y	N	Y	R1	N	R1	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 8 cars
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 8 cars
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	N	N	E R1	E R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Townhead Depot and Dalrymple Jn
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	Y	E R1	Y	N	R2	N	N	N	R2 Only for access to / from Corkerhill Depot R3 Prohibited between Dumbreck and Corkerhill

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 8 cars
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourrock	112	60	126	58	Y	N	R1	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited Greenock Central Up Bay platform R2 Up to 8 cars
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Ardrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	Y	N	E	E H	N	N	N	N	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	Y	Y	Y	R1 R2	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Prohibited Motherwell to Lesmahagow Jn R2 Up to 12 cars
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	Y	Y	N	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 8 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397			Notes
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	R1	N	R1	R2	N	N	N	N	R3 Prohibited between Limit of Electrification (Cumbernauld) and Greenhill Lower Jn R4 Up to 12 cars
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	R2 15mph maximum speed
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	Y	Y	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	Y	Y	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	Y	Y	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	Y	R1	Y	R2	N	Y	N	N	R1 Class 350/4 only R2 Up to 10 cars
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairst West Jn	0	61	-0	20	Y	N	Y	R1 R4	N	R1	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Change of ELR and Sighthill East Jn R2 Prohibited between Sighthill West Jn and Cowlairst West Jn R3 Prohibited Springburn platform 3 R4 Up to 12 cars
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	Y	N	Y	R1	N	R2	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars

OFFICIAL

SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	Y	N	Y	R1	N	R3	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	E	Y	R2	R1	Y	EH R3 R4 R5 R6	EH R3 R4 R5 R6	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 1, 3, 4 & 20 R2 Up to 12 cars R3 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station North plat./North Platform Loop @ 0m 10ch 134A&B points, between platforms 1 & 19 R4 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station North plat./North Platform Loop @ 0m 10ch 136A&B points, between platforms 2 & 20 R5 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station South plat./South Platform Loop 0m 05ch 132A&B points, between South Platform Loop & platform 11 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station South plat./South Platform Loop' 0m 05ch 133A&B points, between platforms 7 & 11
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	R2	R1	Y	EH	EH	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 12, 13 & 14 R2 Up to 12 cars
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	R2	R1	Y	EH	EH	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 1, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 20 R2 Up to 12 cars
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 10 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	EH	EH	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	N	Y	R2	N	R1	EH	EH	R1 Prohibited Haymarket platform 2 R2 Up to 12 cars
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	R1	N	Y	R4	N	R2	N	N	R2 Prohibited between Newbridge Jn and Cowlairs West Jn R3 Prohibited between Polmont Jn and Cowlairs West Jn R4 Limited to 80mph R5 Up to 12 cars

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	N	N	N	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	N	N	N	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	N	N	N	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	N	N	N	E R1 R2	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between GH12 signal and Grangemouth on Down Branch line R2 Prohibited between GH10 signal an Granemouth on Up Branch line
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	N	N	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	Y	N	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	N	R2 Prohibited between Airdrie and Shettleston (including loops) when laden R3 5mph Blairhill Up platform
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	Y	N	EH R1	N	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Bellgrove Jn and Change of ELR
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	Y	N	EH	N	N	R1	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Sighthill East Jn and Bellgrove R2 Prohibited Springburn platform 3

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye through line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	N	E	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	54	50	9	67	R1	N	EH R2 R3	R4 R5	N	E	EH R6	EH R6	R2 Prohibited between Route Boundary (LN600) and Drem R3 Dead hauled only between Route Boundary (LN600) and Dunbar R4 Laden services between Dunbar and Prestonpans Jn R5 Prohibited between Route Boundary (LN600) and Dunbar R6 Up to 8 cars
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	Y	E	Y	R2	R1	E	EH	EH	R1 Prohibited between Prestonpans Jn and Craigentenny R2 Up to 8 cars

OFFICIAL

SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	Y	E	Y	N	Y	Y	EH	EH	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	E	Y	R2	R1	Y	EH R3 R4 R5 R6	EH R3 R4 R5 R6	<p>R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 1, 3, 4 & 20</p> <p>R2 Up to 12 cars</p> <p>R3 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station North plat./North Platform Loop @ 0m 10ch 134A&B points, between platforms 1 & 19</p> <p>R4 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station North plat./North Platform Loop @ 0m 10ch 136A&B points, between platforms 2 & 20</p> <p>R5 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station South plat./South Platform Loop 0m 05ch 132A&B points, between South Platform Loop & platform 11</p> <p>R6 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station South plat./South Platform Loop' 0m 05ch 133A&B points, between platforms 7 & 11</p>

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397			Notes
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	R2	R1	Y	EH	EH	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 1, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 20 R2 Up to 12 cars
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	R1	Y	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	EH	EH	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	Y	N	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC153	CPH	Craigentinny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	N	N	E	E	N	N	EH	EH	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	N	N	E	E	N	N	EH	EH	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	N	N	E R1	E	N	N	EH	EH	R1 Prohibited between Millerhill West Jn and Millerhill Yard
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	398	745	755	Notes
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	N	N	E	E H	N	N	N	N	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	E	N	E	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	N	N	N	E H	N	E	N	N	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	N	N	N	N	N	E	N	N	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	N	N	N	N	N	E	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Craiglockheart Jn and Gorgie Jn
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	N	N	N	N	N	R1	N	N	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	N	N	N	N	N	E	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	E	Y	R2	R1	N	EH R3 R4 R5 R6	EH R3 R4 R5 R6	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 1, 3, 4 & 20 R2 Up to 12 cars R3 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station North plat./North Platform Loop @ 0m 10ch 134A&B points, between platforms 1 & 19 R4 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station North plat./North Platform Loop @ 0m 10ch 136A&B points, between platforms 2 & 20 R5 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station South plat./South Platform Loop 0m 05ch 132A&B points, between South Platform Loop & platform 11 R6 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley Station South plat./South Platform Loop' 0m 05ch 133A&B points, between platforms 7 & 11
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	R2	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 12, 13 & 14 R2 Up to 12 cars
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	N	Y	R2	R1	Y	N	N	R1 Prohibited Edinburgh Waverley platforms 1, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 20 R2 Up to 12 cars
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 10 cars
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	N	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	N	Y	R1	Y	Y	N	N	R1 Up to 12 cars
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R2 EGM2
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	R3 ECN2

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	N	Y	R1	N	Y	N	N	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	ECN2
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	ECN2
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	ECN2
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	CWH1
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	CWH2
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	CWH3
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	TNW
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	RHD2
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	RHD1
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	IGE
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	MTL1
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	N	N	N	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited Alloa to Change of ELR R2 Up to 12 cars
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	334	350	380	385	390	397	745	755	Notes
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1 - 4	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1 - 4	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5 - 7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Table D3 – Route clearance of coaching stock

Last Updated: 14/05/2022

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Network Rail documentation may refer to either Mark 1-3 stock or C1-3 gauge as detailed below:

C1 = standard passenger coaching stock gauge for Mark 1 and Mark 2 coaches with 9'0" wide bodywork and 64'6" or (57') long underframes.

C3 = standard passenger coaching stock gauge for Mark 3 coaches which are 23 metres (75') long overall.

Mk3 (MOD) = Mk 3 coaches (Modified) and refers to Mk 3 coaches which have been fitted with powered bodyside plug doors.

Mk3 DVT (MOD) = Mk3 DVT (Modified) and refers to Mk3 DVTs that have had centre pivot lateral bump stops modified to ESG-S-MO15, reducing lateral body movement.

Mk4 DVTs can operate over all routes cleared for Mark 4 coaching stock. Any restrictions applied to Mk4 coaching stock also apply to Mk 4 DVTs.

Mk3 coaches used with Class 43 power cars and fitted with external power-operated sliding doors, manufactured by Vapor Stone Rail Systems, and CET are compatible with all routes shown as cleared for Mk3 coaches.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	C1		C3		MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Easttriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Easttriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E R1	R1 Prohibited between Old Route Boundary (109m 00ch between Easttriggs and Annan) and South End Kilmarnock Viaduct (33m 73ch)
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	R1	E	R1 Prohibited Barrhead platform 3
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	E	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	E R1	R1 Prohibited between Kilmarnock Plant Depot (00m 20ch) and Barassie
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	R1	Y	N	R1 Prohibited between Cathcart West Jn and Cathcart North Jn
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	R1	N	R1 Prohibited 02m 40 ch – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes	
			M	Ch	M	Ch											
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E		
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	R1	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	Prohibited when overhead line equipment is energised
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourock	112	60	126	58	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Adrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	E		
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E		
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E		
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N		

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	Y	Y	EH	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairst West Jn	0	61	-0	20	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairst South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	R1	R1 Prohibited between 00m 32 ch to Haymarket (North lines)
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E R1	R1 Prohibited between Change of ELR and Belgrove Jn
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	E	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	EH	Y	E	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	EH	Y	E	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	54	50	9	67	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	R1	R1 Prohibited between 00m 32 ch to Haymarket (North lines)
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC153	CPH	Craigentenny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 55mph maximum speed R2 All passenger trains, except when operated by Class 158 or 170 DMUs, require a Special Operating Instruction
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 55mph maximum speed R2 All passenger trains, except when operated by Class 158 or 170 DMUs, require a Special Operating Instruction
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	R1	R1 Prohibited between 00m 32 ch to Haymarket (North lines)
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	MK1	MK2	MK3	MK3 (MOD)	MK3 DVT	MK3 DVT (MOD)	MK4	MK5	MK5A	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch										
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	

OFFICIAL

SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	R1	N	R1 Prohibited Inverness platform 4
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	R1	N	R1 Prohibited Ness Viaduct – Invergordon
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

This page is intentionally blank

Table D4A – Route clearance of locomotive

Last Updated: 30/05/2020

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn– Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC007 applies until 30/09/2014
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC012 applies until 30/09/2014
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	3	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 Route prohibited unless authorised by the Infrastructure Manager's structures engineer
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	R1	R1	N	R1	Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	R1	R1	N	R1	Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	R1	R1	N	R1	Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	R1	R1	N	R1	Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	10	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	Prohibited when overhead line equipment is energised

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	7 R1	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 30mph over bridge 179/065 Black (Cart Water) (109m 71ch) R3 30mph over bridge 179/061 (River Gryfe) (110m 42ch)
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourrock	112	60	126	58	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	R1	Y	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	R1	Y	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Ardrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description					RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch											
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairst West Jn	0	61	-0	20	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairst South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	R1	Y	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	5	R1	R1	R1 R2	R1	N	N	R1	R1 R2	N	R1 10mph over bridge 240/116 (0m 18ch) R2 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	7 R1	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 10mph over bridge 240/128 (2m 24ch)
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	5 R1	R2	R2	R2	R2	N	N	R2	R2	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 10mph over bridge 240/128 (2m 24ch)
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	7 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	R1	Y	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	R2 R3 R4 R5 R6	R2 R3 R4 R5 R6	Y	R1	R2 R3 R4 R5 R6	R1 Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 31/4 R2 10mph over bridge 26 (9m 52ch) R3 20mph over bridge 30 (11m 38ch) R4 20mph over bridge 97 (30m 50ch) R5 20mph over bridge 108 (33m 14ch) R6 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance and then at only 10mph over the above structures
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11	R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11	Y	R1	N	R1 Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 31/4 R2 40mph over bridge 116 (36m 39ch) R3 20mph over bridge 117 (36m 44ch) R4 30mph over bridge 131 (39m 65ch) R5 20mph over bridge 149 (45m 03ch) R6 20mph over bridge 151 (45m 43ch) R7 20mph over bridge 197 (61m 39ch) R8 20mph over bridge 201 (63m 50ch) R9 30mph over bridge 203 (64m 64ch) R10 20mph over bridge 259 (76m 29ch) R11 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance and then at only 10mph over the above structures

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	R2 R3 R4	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 31/4 R2 Prohibited from hauling passenger services R3 30mph over bridge 3 (0m 16ch) (10mph when providing assistance) R4 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	5	R1	R1	R1 R2	R1	R3 R4 R5	N	R1	R1 R2	N	R1 30mph over bridge 158 (30m 80ch) R2 Prohibited from hauling passenger services R3 10mph over bridge 158 (30m 80ch) R4 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	5	R1 R2	R1 R2	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	N	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	R1 30mph over bridge 176 (35m 17ch) R2 20mph over bridge 268 (66m 16ch)
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	R2	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6 R2 20mph over Lochy Viaduct (0m 55ch – 0m 60ch)
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	R2 R3 R4	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6 R2 30mph over bridge 29 (6m 18ch) R3 20mph over bridge 051 (Drumsalie) (10m 19ch) R4 10mph over bridge 134 (31m 04ch)
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	69	67	9	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description					RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch											
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC153	CPH	Craighentinnny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1	R1	R1 R1 55mph maximum speed R2 R2 UB011/072 (28m 31ch) 20mph R3 R3 UB011/070 (27m 46ch) 30mph R4 R4 UB011/067 (25m 44ch) 20mph R5 R5 UB011/061 (24m 03ch) 30mph R6 R6 UB011/060 (23m 59ch) 30mph R7 R7 UB011/056 (22m 04ch) 30mph R8 R8 UB011/054 (21m 58ch) 30mph R9 R9 UB011/053 (21m 40ch) 30mph
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1	R1	R1 R1 55mph maximum speed
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	08	09	20	31/1 31/6	31/4	33	37/0 37/3 37/4 37/6	37/5	37/7 37/9	Notes
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	5	R1 R2 R3 R5	R1 R2 R3 R5	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6	R1	N	N	R1 R2 R4 R5	R1 R2 R4 R5 R6	N	R1 20mph over bridge 292 (115m 09ch) R2 20mph over bridge 296 (116m 18ch) R3 Double Heading prohibited R4 Double Heading permitted when hauling wagons which are loaded to a maximum of RA5 R5 If a locomotive fails north of Invergordon, the authority of the Infrastructure Manager's Structures Engineer must be obtained before an assisting locomotive is permitted to proceed towards the failed train R6 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	3	R1	R1	R1 R2	R1	N	N	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	R1 10mph over bridge 302/364 (159m 12ch) R2 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	5	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	N	Y	R1	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 20 and Class 37/5 locomotives that conform to RA6

Table D4B – Route clearance of locomotive

Last Updated: 30/05/2020

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC007 applies until 30/09/2014
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC012 applies until 30/09/2014
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	3	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 Route prohibited unless authorised by the Infrastructure Manager's structures engineer
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	96	77	100	77	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	10	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited when overhead line equipment is energised
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	7 R1	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R2 R3	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 30mph over bridge 179/065 (Black Cart Water) (109m 71ch) R3 30mph over bridge 179/061 (River Gryfe) (110m 42ch)
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourrock	112	60	126	58	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	5	Y	R1 R2 R3	R4 R5	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 40mph over bridge 181/009 (7m 36ch) R2 40mph over bridge 181/032 (2m 48ch) R3 15mph over bridge 181/034 (2m 24ch) R4 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R5 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Adrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairs West Jn	0	61	-0	20	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	5	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	N	R1 10mph over bridge 240/116 (0m 18ch)
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	7 R1	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 10mph over bridge 240/128 (2m 24ch)
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	5 R1	R2	R2	R2 R3	R2	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 10mph over bridge 240/128 (2m 24ch) R3 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	7 R1	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R2	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014. R2 10mph over bridge 268/001 (0m 15ch)
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	7 R1	N	Y	R2	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014. R2 Sleeper Services only
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	6	Y	Y	R1	Y	N	Y	N	R1 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	5	Y	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	R6 R7	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	N	R1 10mph over bridge 26 (9m 52ch) R2 20mph over bridge 30 (11m 38ch) R3 20mph over bridge 97 (30m 50ch) R4 20mph over bridge 108 (33m 14ch) R5 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance and then at only 10mph over the above structures R6 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R7 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	5	Y	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10	R11 R12	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10	N	R1 40mph over bridge 116 (36m 39ch) R2 20mph over bridge 117 (36m 44ch) R3 30mph over bridge 131 (39m 65ch) R4 20mph over bridge 149 (45m 03ch) R5 20mph over bridge 151 (45m 43ch) R6 20mph over bridge 197 (61m 39ch) R7 20mph over bridge 201 (63m 50ch) R8 30mph over bridge 203 (64m 64ch) R9 20mph over bridge 259 (76m 29ch) R10 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance and then at only 10mph over the above structures R11 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R12 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	5	Y	R1 R2 R3	R4 R5	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 Prohibited from hauling passenger services R2 30mph over bridge 3 (0m 16ch) (10mph when providing assistance) R3 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance R4 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R5 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	5	R1	R2 R3 R4	R5 R6	R2 R3 R4	N	R2 R3 R4	N	R1 30mph over bridge 158 (30m 80ch) R2 10mph over bridge 158 (30m 80ch) R3 Prohibited from hauling passenger services R4 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance R5 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R6 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	5	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 30mph over bridge 176 (35m 17ch) R2 20mph over bridge 268 (66m 16ch)
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	5	Y	R1	R2 R3	R1	N	R1	N	R1 20mph over (Lochy Viaduct) (0m 55ch – 0m 60ch) R2 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R3 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	5	Y	R1 R2 R3	R4 R5	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 30mph over bridge 29 (6m 18ch) R2 20mph over bridge 051 (Drumsalie) (10m 19ch) R3 10mph over bridge 134 (31m 04ch) R4 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R5 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	69	67	9	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC153	CPH	Craigentinny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	3	N	R1	R1	R1	N	N	N	R1 55mph maximum speed
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	3	N	R1 R2 R3	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	R1 R2 R3	N	N	N	R1 55mph maximum speed R2 30mph maximum speed over the following: UB011/070 (27m 46ch) UB011/056 (22m 04ch) UB011/054 (21m 58ch) R3 RA6 vehicles 30mph maximum speed over the following: UB011/072 (28m 31ch) UB011/067 (25m 44ch) R4 RA7 vehicles 20mph maximum speed over the following: UB011/072 (28m 31ch) UB011/067 (25m 44ch) R5 30mph maximum speed over the following: UB011/061 (24m 03ch) UB011/060 (23m 59ch) UB011/053 (21m 40ch)

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	43	47/2	47/4	47/7	56	57	58	Notes
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	8	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5–7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	5 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	5	R1 R2 R3	R1 R2 R3	R4 R5	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 R2 R3	N	R1 20mph over bridge 292 (115m 09ch) R2 20mph over bridge 296 (116m 18ch) R3 Double Heading prohibited. If a locomotive fails north of Invergordon, the authority of the Infrastructure Manager's Structures Engineer must be obtained before an assisting locomotive is permitted to proceed towards the failed train R4 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R5 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	3	R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 10mph over bridge 302/364 (159m 12ch)
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	5	Y	R1 R2	R3 R4	R1 R2	N	R1 R2	N	R1 20mph over bridge 4 (Thurso Viaduct) (03m 56ch) R2 Double Heading is prohibited If a locomotive fails, the authority of the Infrastructure Manager's Structures Engineer must be obtained before an assisting locomotive is permitted to proceed towards the failed train R3 Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA6 shall apply those restrictions applicable to the Class 47/2 R4 Route prohibited to Class 47/4 locomotives that conform to RA7

Table D4C – Route clearance of locomotive

Last Updated: 30/05/2020

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Class 67 – Additional speed restrictions are detailed on the current Vehicle/Infrastructure Summary of Compatibility documentation

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	8 R1	Y	Y	R2	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC007 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 60 mph between Haymarket East Jn and bridge 138 (Slateford Road) (98m 72ch)

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC012 applies until 30/09/2014
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	5	N	R1 R2	N	N	N	N	Y	R1 Infrastructure maintenance purposes only R2 Prohibited from hauling haul vehicles that exceed RA5
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	7	N	Y	R1 R2	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 20mph over bridge 045/046 (1m 42ch) R2 20mph over bridge 045/047 (1m 12ch)
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	7	N	Y	R1 R2 R3 R4	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 20mph over bridge 045/045B (6m 37ch) R2 40mph over bridge 045/060 (3m 73ch) R3 40mph over bridge 045/062 (3m 31ch) R4 40mph over bridge 045/065 (2m 45ch)
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	5	N	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	N	N	N	N	N	R1 Infrastructure maintenance purposes only R2 Prohibited from hauling vehicles that exceed RA5 R3 Double Heading is prohibited R4 20mph maximum speed R5 10mph over bridge 33 (3m 49ch)
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	000 M	000 Ch	000 M	000 Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	3	N	R1	N	N	R1	R1	R1	R1 Route prohibited unless authorised by the Infrastructure Manager's structures engineer
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	7	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	5	N	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7	N	N	N	N	Y	R1 Infrastructure maintenance purposes only R2 Prohibited from hauling vehicles that exceed RA5 R3 20mph maximum speed R4 Double Heading is prohibited R5 10mph over bridge 120 (104m 49ch) R6 10mph over bridge 128 (103m 26ch) R7 10mph over bridge 137 (101m 23ch)
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	7	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	7	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Prohibited if fitted with roof horns
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Prohibited if fitted with roof horns

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	10	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited when overhead line equipment is energised
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	7	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	7 R1	N	R2 R3	N	R2 R3	R2	R2	R2	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 30mph over bridge 179/065 (Black Cart Water) (109m 71ch) R3 30mph over bridge 179/061 (River Gryfe) (110m 42ch)
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourrock	112	60	126	58	5 R1	N	Y	N	Y	Y	R2	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 Prohibited Greenock Bay platform
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	5	N	R1 R2 R3 R4	N	N	N	N	Y	R1 Infrastructure maintenance purposes only R2 10mph over bridge 193/027 (37m 5ch) R3 10mph over bridge 193/033 (38m 74ch) R4 10mph over bridge 193/036 (39m 11ch)
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Ardrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairs West Jn	0	61	-0	20	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	10	Y	Y	R1 R2 R3	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 60mph over bridge 8 (Balgreen Road near Haymarket West) (44m 59ch) R2 60mph over 2A (South Gyle Road) (43m 00ch) R3 60mph over 13A (M8 Bridge at Newbridge) (38m 24ch)
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	000 M	000 Ch	000 M	000 Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	10	Y	Y	R1 R2 R3	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 40mph over bridge 17 (Forth Viaduct at Stirling) (118m 65ch) R2 50mph over bridge 16 (Causewayhead Road at Stirling) (119m 00ch) R3 60mph over bridge 132/04 (Kippenross Viaduct at Dunblane South) (122m 73ch)
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	10	Y	Y	R1 R2 R3 R4	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 60mph over bridge 133/04 (Barbush Viaduct at Dunblane North) (124m 15ch) R2 60mph over bridge 39 (Allan Water near Blackford) (132m 56ch) R3 60mph over bridge 78 (Broomhill Burn near Auchterarder) (144m 17ch) R4 40mph over bridge 88 (Earn Viaduct near Hilton) (147m 61ch)
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	5	N	R1	R2	N	N	Y	R1	R1 10mph over bridge 240/116 (0m 18ch) R2 Sleeper Services only subject to: - 20mph maximum speed - Double Heading prohibited
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	5	N	Y	R1	N	N	Y	Y	R1 Sleeper Services only subject to: - 20mph maximum speed - Double Heading prohibited
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	7 R1	N	R2	R2 R3	R2	R2	Y	R2	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 10mph over bridge 240/128 (2m 24ch) R3 Sleeper Services only subject to 20mph maximum speed

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	5 R1	N	R2	R2 R3	N	N	N	R2	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 10mph over bridge 240/128 (2m 24ch) R3 Sleeper Services only subject to 20mph maximum speed
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	7	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	5 R1	Y	Y	R2	Y	N	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 Sleeper services only
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	5 R1	Y	Y	R2	Y	N	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 Sleeper services only
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	5 R1	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	7 R1	N	Y	R2	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014. R2 Sleeper Services only
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	8 R1	N	Y	R2	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014. R2 Sleeper services only
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	5	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	5	N	N	N	N	N	Y	R1	R1 10mph over bridge 158 (30m 80ch)
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	5	N	N	N	N	N	R3	R1 R2 R3	R1 30mph over bridge 176 (35m 17ch) R2 20mph over bridge 268 (66m 16ch) R3 15mph Tyndrum Lower platform
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	5	N	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	N	Y	Y	R1 20mph over Lochy Viaduct (0m 55ch – 0m 60ch) R2 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	5	N	R1 R2	R1 R2	N	N	R3	Y	R1 Prohibited between Annat Pulp Mill GF and Mallaig R2 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance R3 Prohibited Arisaig Loading Bank
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	69	67	9	67	10	Y	Y	R1 R2 R3	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 60mph over bridge 154A (A1 Bridge) (51m 12ch) R2 60mph between bridge 86 (Spott Road) (30m 01ch) and bridge 88 (Broxburn) (29m 23ch) R3 60mph over bridge 67 (Tyne Bridge) (23m 37ch)
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	5	N	R1 R2 R3	N	N	N	N	Y	R1 Infrastructure maintenance purposes only R2 Prohibited from hauling vehicles that exceed RA5 R3 30mph from 20 mile post
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC153	CPH	Craighentiny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	3	N	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 55mph maximum speed

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch									
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	3	N	R1 R2 R3	R1 R3 R4	N	N	N	N	R1 55mph maximum speed R2 Underbridges 20mph UB011/072 (28m 31ch) 30mph UB011/070 (27m 46ch) 20mph UB011/067 (25m 44ch) 30mph UB011/061 (24m 03ch) 30mph UB011/060 (23m 59ch) 30mph UB011/056 (22m 04ch) 30mph UB011/054 (21m 58ch) 30mph UB011/053 (21m 40ch) R3 All passenger trains, except when operated by Class 158 or 170 DMUs, require a Special Operating Instruction R4 Underbridges 30mph UB011/074 (28m 68ch) 20mph UB011/070 (27m 46 ch) 20mph UB011/067 (25m 44ch) 30mph UB011/065 (25m 19ch) 30mph UB011/061 (24m 03ch) 30mph UB011/060 (23m 59ch) 20mph UB011/056 (22m 04ch) 20mph UB011/054 (21m 58ch) 20mph UB011/053 (21m 40ch) 30mph UB011/052 (20m 35ch)
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	8 R1	Y	R7	R2 R3 R4 R5 R6	Y	Y	Y R7	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013 R2 60mph over bridge 8 (Balgreen Road near Haymarket West) (44m 59ch) R3 60mph over bridge 22 (Almond Viaduct near Turnhouse) (7m 23ch) R4 60mph over bridge 131 (Nabs Occupation Road near Kings Kettle, Ladybank) (38m 22ch) R5 15mph over Tay Bridge (57m 60ch) R6 Double-heading prohibited over the Tay Bridge (57m 60ch). If the locomotive fails, the assisting train must be a single-headed and assist from the rear if possible. If a light locomotive fails, or assistance has to be provided from the front, then a reach wagon(s) of at least 60 feet must be provided between the assisting locomotive and the failed locomotive R7 Double-heading permitted over the Tay Bridge (57m 60ch) (or combination of Classes 66/73) running light or hauling passenger coaching stock. If the locomotive fails, the assisting train must be a single-headed and assist from the rear if possible. If a light locomotive fails, or assistance has to be provided from the front, then a reach wagon(s) of at least 60 feet must be provided between the assisting locomotive and the failed locomotive
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	000 M	000 Ch	000 M	000 Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	10	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 60mph over bridge 274 (Marykirk Viaduct, (also known as North Esk Viaduct) near Laurencekirk) (206m 00ch)
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	8	Y	Y	R1 R2	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 60mph over bridge 86T (Banavie Burn near Blair Atholl) (35m 21ch) R2 60mph over 191 (Gynack Burn near Kingussie) (71m 53ch)
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	5 R1	N	Y	Y	R2	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 Prohibited Inverness platforms 6a and 6b
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	5 R1	N	Y	Y	R2	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014 R2 Prohibited Dingwall Loading Dock

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	○○○ M	○○○ Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	5	N	R1 R2 R3 R5	R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11	R1 R2 R3 R5 R12	N	Y	R1 R2 R4 R5	<p>R1 20mph over bridge 292 (115m 09ch)</p> <p>R2 20mph over bridge 296 (116m 18ch)</p> <p>R3 Double Heading prohibited</p> <p>R4 Double Heading permitted when hauling wagons which are loaded to a maximum of RA5.</p> <p>R5 If a locomotive fails north of Invergordon, the authority of the Infrastructure Manager's Structures Engineer must be obtained before an assisting locomotive is permitted to proceed towards the failed train</p> <p>R6 Prohibited between Lairg and Georgemas Jn</p> <p>R7 30mph between Invergordon and bridge 108 (Edderton Burn) (48m 40ch)</p> <p>R8 20mph between bridge 108 (Edderton Burn) (48m 40ch) and bridge 143 (Carron Viaduct) (58m 58ch)</p> <p>R9 30mph between bridge 143 (Carron Viaduct) (58m 58ch) and bridge 151 (Oykel Viaduct) (61m 27ch)</p> <p>R10 20mph over bridge 151 (Oykel Viaduct) (61m 27ch)</p> <p>R11 30mph between bridge 151 (Oykel Viaduct) (61m 27ch) and Lairg</p> <p>R12 30mph at the following locations: 31m 900yds to 31m 1200yds 41m 00yds to 41m 100yds 42m 500yds to 42m 700yds 50m 500yds to 50m 700yds 51m 700yds to 51m 880yds 52m 1320yds to 52m 1600yds 59m 200yds to 59m 320yds 74m 1300yds to 74m 1500yds 75m 880yds to 75m 1000yds 79m 400yds to 79m 500yds 80m 500yds to 80m 700yds 81m 1650yds to 82m 50yds</p>

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	M	Ch	M	Ch	RA	60	66	67	68	70	73	97/3	Notes
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	5	N	R1 R2 R3 R5	R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11	R1 R2 R3 R5	N	Y	R1 R2 R4 R5	R12 82m 100yds to 82m 250yds 83m 1400yds to 83m 1600yds 84m 300yds to 84m 500yds 88m 1320yds to 88m 1600yds 90m 1450yds to 90m 1500yds 91m 500yds to 91m 700yds 92m 500yds to 92m 1100yds 94m 800yds to 95m 00yds 96m 600yds to 96m 900yds 96m 1700yds to 97m 300yds 98m 300yds to 98m 500yds 99m 200yds to 99m 500yds 100m 1200yds to 101m 400yds 102m 100yds to 102m 200yds 104m 1600yds to 105m 00yds 105m 800yds to 105m 1600yds 109m 1000yds to 109m 1320yds 111m 1100yds to 111m 1400yds 115m 100yds to 115m 300yds 115m 900yds to 115m 1100yds 117m 500yds to 117m 700yds 117m 1200yds to 117m 1500yds 118m 400yds to 118m 700yds 119m 100yds to 119m 200yds 119m 1000yds to 119m 1200yds 124m 1000yds to 124m 1200yds 125m 1600yds to 126m 200yds 126m 900yds to 126m 1700yds 127m 500yds to 127m 600yds 128m 400yds to 128m 600yds 140m 1200yds to 140m 1400yds 147m 1320yds to 147m 1700yds
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	3	N	R1	N	N	N	N	R1	R1 Prohibited between 148m 20ch and Wick
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	5	N	R1 R2	N	N	N	Y	Y	R1 20mph over bridge 4, Thurso Viaduct (03m 56ch) R2 Double Heading is prohibited. If a locomotive fails, the authority of the Infrastructure Manager's Structures Engineer must be obtained before an assisting locomotive is permitted to proceed towards the failed train

This page is intentionally blank

Table D4D – Route clearance of locomotive

Last Updated: 16/04/22

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

Class 92 locomotives may additionally be dead hauled on any route that conforms to W6a and RA7 provided that the 'Battery Isolation Switch' is set to the 'Isolate' position

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting Line	95	14	95	47	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkhill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting Line	95	77	96	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC010 applies until 30/09/2014
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	8 R1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC007 applies until 30/09/2014
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC012 applies until 30/09/2014
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	0	33	44	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	3	R1	R1	N	R1	R1	R1	R1 Route prohibited unless authorised by the Infrastructure Manager's structures engineer
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkehill Jn	95	53	95	77	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkehill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	96	77	100	77	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000		0000		RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	8	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	R1	R1 Prohibited between Newton Jn and Ayr
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	8	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited between Townhead Sidings reversing points and Dalrymple Jn
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	9	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	9	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	7	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	7 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourrock	112	60	126	58	5 R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC006 applies until 30/09/2014
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Adrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	0	00	3	43	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	43	53	52	70	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	10	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairs West Jn	0	61	-0	20	10	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	10	R1	R1	Y	R1	N	N	R1 Prohibited between limit of electrification (96m 09ch) and Gartcosh Jn
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	0	30	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited Haymarket East Jn - Haymarket Central Jn on the Up North
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairst West Jn	44	73	1	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairst West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	-0	2	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	10	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairst West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairst East Jn – Cowlairst North Jn	0	00	0	21	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	10	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description					RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	10	N	N	Y	N	N	R1	R1 Prohibited Underbridge No.37 at 19m72c on the Down Main
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	10	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	10	R1	R1	Y	R1	N	R2 R3 R4 R5	R1 Prohibited between Change of ELR and Bellgrove Jn R2 Easterhouse Down platform R3 Overbridge No.72a at 08m 20ch on the Down Main R4 Coatdyke Up platform R5 Prohibited Airdrie Down platform 1
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	7 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	5 R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	7	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	5 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	5 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	5 R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC009 applies until 30/09/2014
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	7 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC008 applies until 30/09/2014.
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line	0	04	2	00	8	H	H	Y	H	N	R1	R1 Prohibited Underbridge No.37 at 19m72c on the Down Main
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye Through Line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	8	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	5	N	N	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	N	N	N	R1 Operation limited to infrequent specialised freight services & Charter train operation. Freight services will need to be agreed by the Structures RAM on a case by case basis R2 Bridge 26 (9m 52ch) 10mph R3 Bridge 30 (11m 38ch) 20mph R4 Bridge 97 (30m 50ch) 20mph Bridge 108 (33m 14ch) 20mph
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	5	N	N	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11 R12 R13 R14	N	N	N	R1 Operation limited to infrequent specialised freight services & Charter train operation. Freight services will need to be agreed by the Structures RAM on a case by case basis R2 Bridge 116 (36m 39ch) 40mph R3 Bridge 117 (36m 44ch) 20mph R4 Bridge 131 (39m 65ch) 30mph R5 Bridge 149 (45m 03ch) 20mph R6 Bridge 151 (45m 43ch) 20mph R7 Bridge 197 (61m 39ch) 20mph R8 Bridge 201 (63m 50ch) 20mph R9 Bridge 203 (64m 64ch) 30mph R10 Bridge 259 (76m 29ch) 20mph R11 Double Heading prohibited except for providing assistance and then at only 10mph over the above structures R12 Between Horseshoe viaduct (46m 00ch) and Rannoch (64m 54ch) 40mph R13 Between Rannoch (65m 56ch) and Fersit Tunnel (74m 39ch) 40mph Between Tulloch (82m 39ch) and Fort William (99m 00ch) 40mph

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South) – Prestonpans Jn	69	67	9	67	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	Y	Prohibited Haymarket East Jn - Haymarket Central Jn on the Up North
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	5	N	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	2	20	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC153	CPH	Craigentiny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	0	00	1	78	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	0	00	0	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	0	09	0	28	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West Line	5	52	3	36	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West Line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC161	MHL4	Newcraighall East Jn – Network Rail / Abellio Scotrail Boundary	00	00	00	08	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North Lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South Lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North Lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South Lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North Lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	Y	R1	Y	Y	Y	R1 Prohibited Haymarket East Jn - Haymarket Central Jn on the Up North
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South Lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North Lines)	1	66	2	41	10	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods Line)	7	34	6	48	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	0000	0000	0000	0000	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	33	28	33	45	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8 R1	N	N	Y	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2008/SCOT0337 applies until 29/08/2013
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	○○○○	RA	86	87	88	90	91	92	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch								
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	1	62	0	03	8	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	5 R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	5 R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 RA Change STNC NC/G1/2010/ICP-RA/SC011 applies until 30/09/2014

SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	5	N	N	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	N	N	N	<p>R1 20mph over bridge 292 (115m 09ch) R2 20mph over bridge 296 (116m 18ch) R3 Double Heading prohibited R4 If a locomotive fails north of Invergordon, the authority of the Infrastructure Manager's Structures Engineer must be obtained before an assisting locomotive is permitted to proceed towards the failed train</p> <p>30mph at the following locations: 31m 900yds to 31m 1200yds 41m 00yds to 41m 100yds 42m 500yds to 42m 700yds 50m 500yds to 50m 700yds 51m 700yds to 51m 880yds 52m 1320yds to 52m 1600yds 59m 200yds to 59m 320yds 74m 1300yds to 74m 1500yds 75m 880yds to 75m 1000yds 79m 400yds to 79m 500yds 80m 500yds to 80m 700yds 81m 1650yds to 82m 50yds 82m 100yds to 82m 250yds 83m 1400yds to 83m 1600yds 84m 300yds to 84m 500yds 88m 1320yds to 88m 1600yds 90m 1450yds to 90m 1500yds 91m 500yds to 91m 700yds 92m 500yds to 92m 1100yds 94m 800yds to 95m 00yds 96m 600yds to 96m 900yds 96m 1700yds to 97m 300yds 98m 300yds to 98m 500yds 99m 200yds to 99m 500yds 100m 1200yds to 101m 400yds 102m 100yds to 102m 200yds 104m 1600yds to 105m 00yds 105m 800yds to 105m 1600yds 109m 1000yds to 109m 1320yds 111m 1100yds to 111m 1400yds 115m 100yds to 115m 300yds 115m 900yds to 115m 1100yds 117m 500yds to 117m 700yds 117m 1200yds to 117m 1500yds 118m 400yds to 118m 700yds</p>
-------	-----	----------------------------	----	----	-----	----	---	---	---	----------------------------	---	---	---	--

OFFICIAL

														119m 100yds to 119m 200yds 119m 1000yds to 119m 1200yds 124m 1000yds to 124m 1200yds 125m 1600yds to 126m 200yds 126m 900yds to 126m 1700yds 127m 500yds to 127m 600yds 128m 400yds to 128m 600yds 140m 1200yds to 140m 1400yds
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	

Table D5A – Route Clearance of Freight Containers / Swap Bodies

Last Updated: 30/12/2017

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

The notations (used in these tables) are explained as follows for freight vehicles or loads conforming to the Group Standards:

Y Permitted to operate over the route without restriction.

R Permitted to operate over part or all of the route but restrictions apply. See “Notes” column for details.

S Permitted for, or prohibited to, specific traffic. See “Notes” column for details.

* Route does not conform to Group Standard W6A Lower Gauge as defined in GE/RT8073. Certain W6A vehicles are prohibited from all or part of the route; these restrictions are detailed on the Summary of Compatibility for the vehicles concerned.

N Prohibited from operating over the route

Conditions of Operation

- When operating within a possession the notations detailed within the table may not apply subject to a risk assessment and the application of appropriate control measures (in accordance with company and Group Standards).
- Freight traffic, other than containers/swap bodies, which exceed W6A gauge shall only operate in accordance with GORT3056-K
- Vehicles conveying containers/swap bodies are also subject to the procedure detailed in GO/RM3056, Section J Intermodal Traffic.
- Temporary authority for a specific wagon and container/swapbody combination may be granted by the Infrastructure Manager’s Gauging Engineer. This authority shall be detailed and issued on an RT3973/CON form.

Note

GO/RM3056 Section J Intermodal Traffic contains details of the wagon type (by TOPS code) and container/swapbody (by height, width and/or size code) combinations that conform to the gauges shown as column headings in this table.

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC001	Gretna Jn – Law Jn (via Beattock)	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC001	Law Jn – Larkfield Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC001	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton Street	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC001	Eglinton Street – Glasgow Central	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC001	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn via South Connecting Line, Newton Station and North Connecting Line	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC003	Carstairs South Jn – Haymarket East Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 PROHIBITED Slateford Jn to Haymarket East Jn
SC005	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1 R2 R3	R1 R2 R3	R1 R2 R3	R1 R2 R3	R1 PROHIBITED Carstairs platform 1 R2 PROHIBITED Carstairs platform 2 R3 PROHIBITED Carstairs Through Siding
SC007	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	Y *	R1	S1	N	N	N	N	N	R1 W7 15mph on Up Line Br.59 Shotts Station [8m 38ch] S1 The following combinations are permitted: 2590 high x 2500 wide box on FSA/FTA KFA wagons. All lines 2590 high x 2550 wide box on FEA FSA/FTA KFA wagons All lines 2896 high x 2500 wide box on FLA wagons Down line ONLY 2896 high x 2500 wide box on FLA wagons Up line 15 mph at Br 59 Shotts Station [08m 38ch]
SC009	Lanark – Lanark Jn	Y *	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC011	Law Jn – Uddingston Jn (via Holytown)	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC013	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC015	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC017	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC019	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC021	Coltness – Garriongill Jn	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC023	Motherwell – Newton, Hamilton Jn (via Hamilton)	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC024	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC025	Rutherglen Central Jn – Finnieston incl. Bridgeton Yard (via Arrival Line) (Goods Line)	Y *	R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 W7 traffic <u>prohibited</u> from using Bridgeton Yard Arrival Line
SC027	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC029	Larkfield Jn – Shields Jn Incl. Shields Jn – Terminus Jn (Up Through Terminus)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC031	Gretna Jn – Dumfries	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC031	Dumfries to Kilmarnock GB&K Jn	Y *	Y	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W9 <u>prohibited</u> EXCEPT to traffic working from / to SC039 Kilmarnock to Barrasie Line using Kilmarnock Platform 3 Line between 33m 47ch and 33m 78ch ONLY.
SC031	Kilmarnock GB&K Jn to Eglinton Street Jn	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC033	Dumfries to Maxwelltown (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC035	Bank Jn – Greenburn Jn (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC035	Greenburn Jn – Knockshinnoch (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC036	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC037	Kay Park Jn – Riccarton (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC039	Kilmarnock – Barassie	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC041	Shewalton Moss – Hillhouse (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC043	Giffen – Lugton (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use (11-Jan-2009)
SC045	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	Y *	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC047	Muirhouse South Jn – Larkfield Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC049	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC051	Muirhouse Central Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Cathcart) (Cathcart Circle)	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC053	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC055	Newton Hamilton Jn – Cathcart West Jn	Y *	Y	R1	R1	N	R1	N	N	R1 W10 W9 W8 prohibited EXCEPT between Newton, Hamilton Jn and Newton Kirkhill Jn to/from North Connecting Line
SC057	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	Bridge Street Jn – Shields Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	Shields Jn – Falkland Jn	Y *	Y	Y	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W9 prohibited through Barassie Up Platform
SC059	Falkland Jn – Stranraer Harbour	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC059	Cook Street – Shields Road (through siding)	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC061	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC061	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	N	N	R1 Prohibited when overhead line equipment is energised
SC063	Cardonald Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC065	Paisley – Wemyss Bay Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC065	Wemyss Bay Jn – Gourrock	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC067	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC069	Containerbase Jn – Greenock CPA Terminal (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Not Network Rail infrastructure. Line 'Out of Use'
SC073	Kilwinning Jn – Largs	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC075	Misk to Stevenston (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC077	Ardrossan South Beach to Ardrossan Harbour	Y *	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC079	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC081	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC083	Snodgrass - Bogside (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC085	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC087	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC089	Annbank – Killoch Colliery (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC091	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC093	Motherwell – Coatbridge FLT	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC093	Coatbridge FLT – Garnqueen North Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC093	Garnqueen North Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC097	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC099	Whifflet North Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC101	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC103	Garnqueen North Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC105	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	R1	N	N	R1 W10 prohibited EXCEPT for use of Coatbridge FLT Headshunt Line
SC106	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC107	Edinburgh Waverley – Princes Street Gardens	Y *	R1	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W9 prohibited EXCEPT all through routes Edinburgh Waverley Station and Lines W & Z between Edinburgh Waverley and Princes Street Gardens W9 W8 W7 prohibited Lines X & Y between Edinburgh Waverley and Princes Street Gardens
SC107	Princes Street Gardens – Haymarket Central Jn	Y *	Y	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W8 W9 ~prohibited both Lines Haymarket North Tunnel
SC107	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	
SC107	Haymarket West Jn – Newbridge Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC107	Newbridge Jn – Winchburgh Jn	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC107	Winchburgh Jn – Polmont Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC107	Polmont Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn via Falkirk High	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC107	Greenhill Upper Jn – Cowlairst West Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC107	Cowlairst West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC109	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC109	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC109	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC109	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC109	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC110	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC111	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate inc. Carmondean Jn	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC113	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC115	Cowlairst West Jn – Knightswood North Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC1150	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC117	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	Y *	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC119	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC119	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC119	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC119	Stirling Middle Jn – Perth South Jn	Y *	Y	S1	N	N	N	N	N	S1 The following combinations are <u>permitted</u> : Up to: 2590 high x 2500 wide box on FCA All Lines 2590 high x 2550 wide box on FKA IKA wagons All Lines Safeway refrigerated box on IKA FKA IFA FIA wagon 2896 high x 2500 wide box on FKA wagons Up Line 2675 high x 2550 wide box on FCA wagons Up Line 2896 high x 2600 wide box on IKA wagons Up line 30 mph at Br.66 [140m 09ch]
SC119	Perth South Jn – Dundee Central Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	Bathgate – Airdrie	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
SC123	Airdrie – Sunnyside Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	Sunnyside Jn – High Street Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	High Street Jn – Knightswood North Jn	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	Knightswood North Jn – Craigendoran Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC123	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	Y *	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC125	Hyndland East Jn – Dalmuir (via Yoker)	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC127	Sunnyside Jn – Gunnie Yard Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC129	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC129	Sighthill East Jn – Glasgow Works (Springburn) (Railcare Ltd)	Y *	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC131	High Street Jn – Shields Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC133	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC135	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	Y *	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC136	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC137	Clydebank Dock Jn – Rothesay Dock (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC139	Clydebank Jn – Dalmuir Riverside (Goods Line) (OOU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC141	Craigendoran Jn – Fort William	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	Crianlarich – Oban	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC143	Lower Crianlarich Siding	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Part NOT Network Rail infrastructure
SC145	Fort William – Annat Paper Mill GF	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC145	Annat Paper Mill GF – Mallaig	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC147	Berwick – Edinburgh, Waverley East End	Y *	Y	Y	Y	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8	R1 PROHIBITED Berwick to Territory Boundary R2 PROHIBITED Monktonhall Jn to Edinburgh, Waverley East End R3 PROHIBITED Granthouse Up and Down Passenger Loops R4 PROHIBITED Torness Up sidings R5 PROHIBITED Oxwellmains Up and Down sidings R6 PROHIBITED Dunbar Down and Up Passenger Loop R7 PROHIBITED Drem Up and Down Passenger Loops R8 PROHIBITED Prestonpans Up Passenger Loop
SC147	Edinburgh, Waverley East End – Princes Street Gardens	Y *	Y	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W8 W9 Prohibited EXCEPT all <u>through</u> routes Edinburgh Waverley Station and Lines W & Z between Edinburgh Waverley and Princes Street Gardens
SC147	Princes Street Gardens to Haymarket Central Jn	Y *	Y	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W8 W9 Prohibited both Lines Haymarket North Tunnel
SC149	North Berwick – Drem Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC151	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC153	Craigentiny – Powderhall (Goods Line)	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC155	Monktonhall Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 PROHIBITED Millerhill Yard sidings
SC157	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC159	End of Line (former Bilston Br) – Millerhill South Jn (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC159	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill Yard Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC161	Millerhill Yard – Portobello	Y *	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 PROHIBITED Nidrie South Jn to Portobello
SC163	Portobello – Niddrie West	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	Niddrie West Jn – Craiglockhart Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
SC165	Craiglockhart Jn – Gorgie Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC165	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC167	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1 PROHIBITED Slateford east sidings
SC169	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC171	Edinburgh Waverley – Princes Street Gardens	Y *	R1	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W9 prohibited EXCEPT all through routes Edinburgh Waverley Station and Lines W & Z between Edinburgh Waverley and Princes Street Gardens W9 W8 W7 prohibited Lines X & Y between Edinburgh Waverley and Princes Street Gardens

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC171	Princes Street Gardens – Haymarket Central Jn	Y *	Y	R1	R1	N	N	N	N	R1 W8 W9 Prohibited both Lines Haymarket North Tunnel
SC171	Haymarket West Jn – Thornton North Jn	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC171	Thornton North Jn – Ladybank Jn	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC171	Ladybank Jn – Dundee	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC173	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Thornton North Jn (via Cowdenbeath)	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC175	Rosyth Dockyard – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC176	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC177	Thornton North Jn – Methil Power Station (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC178	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC181	Ladybank Jn – Hilton Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC183	Stirling Middle Jn – (Kincardine (Clackmannan) Jn)	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
SC183	(Kincardine (Clackmannan) Jn) – Charlestown Jn	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC185	Elbowend Jn – Crombie RNAD (Goods Line)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC187	Glencraig GF – Bowhill (Goods Line)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC189	Westfield – Redford Jn (Goods Line)	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC191	Dundee to Aberdeen	Y *	Y	S1	N	N	N	N	N	S1 The following combinations are <u>permitted</u> : 2590 high x 2500 wide box, on KFA wagon 2770 high x 2500 wide box, on IKA wagon 2896 wide x 2500 wide box, on FLA wagon 2590 wide x 2600 wide box, on IFA wagon Safeway refrigerated box on IKA wagon All Lines
SC193	Perth South Jn – Stanley Jn	Y *	Y	S1	N	N	N	N	N	S1 The following combinations are <u>permitted</u> : Up to: 2590 high x 2550 wide box on FKA IKA wagons Safeway refrigerated box on IKA FKA IFA FIA wagon All Lines
SC193	Stanley Jn – Pitlochry	Y *	Y	S1	N	N	N	N	N	S1 The following combinations are <u>permitted</u> : Up to: 2590 high x 2550 wide box on FKA IKA wagons Safeway refrigerated box on IKA FKA IFA FIA wagon All Lines
SC193	Pitlochry – Inverness	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	

Line of Route	Line of Route / Sector Description	Gauge								Notes
		W6	W7	W8	W9	W9Plus	W10	W10A	W12	
SC193	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC193	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness Harbour	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC195	Aberdeen to Elgin	Y *	Y	S1	N	N	N	N	N	S1 The following combinations are <u>permitted</u> : 2590 high x 2500 wide box, on KFA wagon 2770 high x 2500 wide box, on IKA wagon 2896 wide x 2500 wide box, on FLA wagon 2590 wide x 2600 wide box, on IFA wagon Safeway refrigerated box on IKA wagon All Lines
SC195	Elgin – Inverness	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC197	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods Line)	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC199	Keith Branch	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC201	Alves GF – Burghead (Goods Line)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Line Out of Use
SC203	Inverness – Wick	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
SC205	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	Y *	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
SC207	Georgemas Junction – Thurso	Y *	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	

This page is intentionally blank

This page is intentionally blank

Table D5B – Locomotive Gauge Clearance Table

Last Updated: 26/02/22

To be read in conjunction with General Notes.

- All locomotives conform to locomotive gauge, apart from Class 37s (when fitted with roof horns).
- Locomotive gauge restrictions apply to all locomotives unless clearance is provided in the Route Clearance D4 Tables.
- Locomotives that are not listed in the Route Clearance D4 Tables are permitted to operate over routes that conform to locomotive gauge, subject to the restrictions detailed in the table below and the conditions stated in the locomotive's Summary of Compatibility document. Locomotives that are not listed in the Route Clearance D4 Tables require a valid Summary of Compatibility prior to operation over Network Rail infrastructure.
- Locomotives are PROHIBITED from using crossovers within platforms (code word LACER) unless their overall length (over buffers) is 18.288m or less.
- Gauge clearance for steam locomotives is considered under a separate process.

The notations (used in these tables) are explained as follows for locomotive gauge conformant vehicles:

Y Route conforms to locomotive gauge without restriction.

R Route conforms (or partly conforms) to locomotive gauge but restrictions apply. See "Notes" column for details.

N Route does not conform to locomotive gauge

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description					RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC001	WCM1	Route Boundary (NW4001) (Gretna Jn) – Lockerbie	12	30	25	66	10	Y	
SC001	WCM1	Lockerbie – Law Jn	25	66	84	08	10	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Law Jn – Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn)	84	08	89	51	10	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Junction with Coatbridge lines (Lesmahagow Jn) – Newton East Jn	89	51	95	14	8	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton Hamilton Jn (SC0023) via South Connecting line	95	14	95	47	10	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton Kirkehill Jn (SC0023) – Newton West Jn via North Connecting line	95	77	96	34	10	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton East Jn – Newton West Jn	95	14	96	34	8	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Newton West Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	96	34	98	32	8	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Rutherglen East Jn – Larkfield Jn	98	32	100	65	10	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Larkfield Jn – Eglinton St Jn	100	65	101	39	8	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	
SC001	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	
SC003	ECA1	Carstairs South Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	17	73	48	10	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC003	ECA2	Carstairs East Jn – Slateford Jn	74	10	99	01	8	Y	
SC003	ECA3	Slateford Jn – Haymarket East Jn	99	01	100	41	10	Y	
SC005	CSP	Carstairs Station Jn – Carstairs East Jn	73	37	74	10	10	Y	
SC007	EGS2	Midcalder Jn – Holytown Jn	23	11	1	27	8	Y	
SC009	LNK	Lanark – Lanark Jn	2	45	0	03	5	Y	
SC011	WWD	Law Jn – Holytown Jn	84	08	89	66	10	Y	
SC011	EGS2	Holytown Jn – Mossend East Jn	1	27	0	40	10	Y	
SC011	EGS1	Mossend East Jn – Uddingston Jn	3	63	0	03	10	Y	
SC013	SHR	Wishaw Central Jn – Shieldmuir Jn	86	63	87	43	10	Y	
SC015	MDN	Mossend East Jn – Mossend North Jn (North Curve)	0	40	0	06	10	Y	
SC017	MDE	Mossend East Jn – Mossend South Jn (East Curve)	0	31	0	00	10	Y	
SC019	MDW	Mossend South Jn – Mossend West Jn (West Curve)	91	08	91	50	10	Y	
SC021	COS2	Coltness – Change of ELR	0	09	0	00	10	Y	
SC021	COS1	Change of ELR – Garriongill Jn	14	15	15	29	10	Y	
SC023	HMN1	Motherwell – Change of ELR	0	08	1	44	7	R1	R1 Prohibited Motherwell platform 3 (Down Hamilton Circle line)
SC023	HMN2	Change of ELR – Newton, Hamilton Jn	6	61	0	00	7	Y	
SC024	LRK	Larkhall – Haughhead Jn	3	00	0	00	10	Y	
SC025	ARG1	Rutherglen Central Jn – Bridgeton Yard North End	0	00	0	43	10	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Bridgeton Yard North End – Exhibition Centre	0	86	4	03	10	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston East Jn (Down line)	4	03	4	41	10	Y	
SC025	ARG2	Exhibition Centre – Finnieston West Jn (Up line)	4	03	4	74	10	Y	
SC027	RNC	Rutherglen West Jn – Rutherglen North Jn (West Curve)	0	00	0	29	10	Y	
SC029	CLY	Larkfield Jn – Terminus Jn	101	01	101	62	10	Y	
SC029	BRD	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn via Through Terminus lines	101	62	102	16	10	Y	
SC029	CLY	Terminus Jn – Shields Jn	101	62	102	16	10	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC031	GSW	Route Boundary (NW4031) (Gretna Jn) – Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan)	115	40	109	00	8	Y	
SC031	GSW	Old Route boundary (109m 00ch between Eastriggs and Annan) – Change of ELR	109	00	33	44	10	R1	R1 Prohibited between Kirkconell and New Cumock on the Up line
SC031	GBK	Change of ELR – Muirhouse South Jn	23	44	1	18	10	Y	
SC031	MEN2	Muirhouse South Jn – Muirhouse Central Jn	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC031	MEN1	Muirhouse Central Jn – Eglinton St Jn	0	19	0	70	10	R1	R1 Prohibited between Muirhouse North Jn and Eglinton St Jn on the Up line
SC031	WCM2	Eglinton St Jn – Bridge St Jn	101	39	101	53	8	Y	
SC031	WCM2	Bridge St Jn – Glasgow Central	101	53	102	27	8	Y	
SC035	KSH	Bank Jn – Network Rail Boundary (Connel Park LC) / Knockshinnoch	54	05	55	28	10	Y	
SC036	GNN	Greenburn Jn – Greenburn Open Cast (Goods Line)	0	00	0	55	10	Y	
SC037	RIC1	Kay Park Jn – Bellfield	0	00	1	06	10	Y	
SC037	RIC2	Bellfield – Riccarton (Goods Line)	2	20	1	75	10	Y	
SC039	BAK	Kilmarnock – Barassie	0	05	7	56	10	R1	R1 Prohibited between Gatehead and Shewalton Moor on the Single line
SC045	EKE	East Kilbride – Busby Jn	7	60	0	40	5	R1 R2	R1 Prohibited between Bushby Jn and East Kilbride on the Down line R2 Prohibited between Bushby Jn and East Kilbride on the Up line
SC047	LFS2	Muirhouse South Jn – Change of ELR	1	19	0	61	10	Y	
SC047	LFS1	Change of ELR – Larkfield Jn	101	17	101	01	10	Y	
SC049	TSS	Muirhouse Central Jn – Terminus Jn	0	04	0	40	10	Y	
SC051	CTC	Muirhouse Central Jn – Cathcart North Jn (via Cathcart)	5	19	1	63	3	R1	R1 Prohibited between Muirhouse Central Jn and Pollokshields West on the Down line (Inner) Cathcart Circle
SC051	CTC	Cathcart North Jn – Muirhouse North Jn (via Crosshill)	1	63	0	00	7	Y	
SC053	NNH	Neilston – Cathcart West Jn	108	45	100	77	5	Y	
SC055	WCM2	Newton, Hamilton Jn – Newton Kirkhill Jn	95	53	95	77	10	Y	
SC055	KHL	Newton Kirkhill Jn – Cathcart West Jn	95	77	100	77	7	Y	
SC057	CNC	Cathcart East Jn – Cathcart North Jn	0	45	0	00	7	Y	
SC059	WCM2	Glasgow Central – Bridge St Jn	102	27	101	53	8	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Bridge St Jn – Cook St	0	00	0	19	8	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC059	LYE	Cook St – High St Line (Smithy Lye through line)	0	00	0	44	8	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Cook St – Shields Jn	0	19	1	00	8	Y	
SC059	AYR1	Shields Jn – Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street)	1	00	6	53	10	Y	
SC059	AYR2	Change of ELR (Paisley Gilmour Street) – Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover)	6	73	7	00	10	Y	
SC059	AYR3	Change of ELR (Brown Street crossover) – Change of ELR (Dalry)	7	00	23	00	10	Y	
SC059	AYR4	Change of ELR (Dalry) – Change of ELR (Barassie Jn)	23	00	33	08	10	Y	
SC059	AYR5	Change of ELR (Barassie Jn) – Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport)	0	00	2	15	10	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Change of ELR (Between Troon and Prestwick International Airport) – Falkland Jn	35	05	38	73	10	Y	
SC059	AYR6	Falkland Jn – Ayr	38	73	40	49	8	Y	
SC059	STR1	Ayr – Dalrymple Jn	40	49	43	53	8	Y	
SC059	STR1	Dalrymple Jn – Change of ELR (Girvan)	43	53	61	60	5	N	
SC059	STR2	Change of ELR (Girvan) – Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC)	0	00	30	67	5	Y	
SC059	STR3	Change of ELR (Between Challoch LC and Dunragit SB & LC) – Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF)	46	54	53	05	5	Y	
SC059	STR4	Change of ELR (Stranraer Yard GF) – End of Line	53	05	54	05	5	Y	
SC061	CNL	Shields Jn – Corkerhill	1	05	3	11	10	Y	
SC061	CNL	Corkerhill – Paisley Canal	3	11	7	00	10	Y	
SC063	CND1	Cardonald Jn – Cardonald North Jn	0	00	0	36	9	Y	
SC063	CND2	Cardonald North Jn – Deanside (Goods Line)	0	36	1	54	9	Y	
SC065	GOU1	Paisley (Wallneuk Jn) – Change of ELR	6	34	6	53	7	R1	R1 Prohibited between Paisley Gilmour St and Change of ELR on the Up Gourrock line
SC065	GOU2	Change of ELR – Bishopton	107	70	112	60	7	R1	R1 Prohibited between Change of ELR and Paisley St James on the Up Gourrock line

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC065	GOU2	Bishopton – Gourock	112	60	126	58	5	R1 R2 R3	R1 Prohibited between Greenock West and Fort Matilda on the Down line R2 Prohibited between Fort Matilda and Gourock on the Up line R3 Prohibited Gourock platform 3 (Down line)
SC067	WYS	Wemyss Bay Jn – Wemyss Bay	0	00	10	03	5	Y	
SC073	LGS1	Kilwinning Jn – Change of ELR	25	65	30	44	10	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Change of ELR – Fairlie High Siding	30	44	38	69	10	Y	
SC073	LGS2	Fairlie High Siding – Largs	38	69	42	07	5	Y	
SC077	ARH	Ardrossan South Beach – Ardrossan Harbour	30	44	31	35	10	Y	
SC079	HUN	Hunterston – Hunterston Low Level Sdgs (Goods Line)	0	00	0	36	10	Y	
SC081	BYL	Byrehill Jn – Dubbs Jn	0	60	0	00	10	Y	
SC085	AYH1	Ayr Harbour – Newton Jn (Goods Line)	0	17	0	00	10	Y	
SC087	ANN	Newton Jn – Mauchline (Goods Line)	39	42	50	16	10	Y	
SC089	KCH1	Annbank – Change of ELR	43	52	48	73	10	Y	
SC089	KCH2	Change of ELR – Killoch Colliery (Goods line)	0	00	3	43	10	Y	
SC091	WAT	Dalrymple Jn – Chalmerston (Goods line)	43	53	52	70	8	Y	
SC093	SCM1	Motherwell – Mossend South	89	51	91	08	10	Y	
SC093	SCM2	Mossend South – Whifflet North Jn	91	08	94	05	10	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Whifflet North Jn – Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE)	94	05	95	64	10	Y	
SC093	SCM3	Gartsherrie South Jn (Limit of OLE) – Greenhill Lower Jn	95	64	106	63	10	Y	
SC097	SYE	Whifflet South Jn – Sunnyside Jn (Goods Line)	9	63	8	43	10	Y	
SC099	RSL2	Whifflet North Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	0	34	10	Y	
SC099	RSL1	Change of ELR – Langloan Jn	6	59	6	34	10	Y	
SC099	RCB	Langloan Jn – Rutherglen East Jn	6	34	0	04	10	Y	
SC101	RCB	Coatbridge Jn – Langloan Jn	7	03	6	34	10	Y	
SC103	CBD1	Garnqueen North Jn – Gartcosh Jn	1	33	0	00	10	Y	
SC103	CBD2	Gartcosh Jn – Change of ELR	97	09	103	41	10	Y	
SC103	SGN	Change of ELR – Cowlairst West Jn	0	61	-0	20	10	R1	R1 Prohibited from Springburn Down Bay platform 3

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC105	GHE	Gartsherrie South Jn – Gartcosh Jn	95	64	97	06	10	Y	
SC106	PNS	Sighthill West Jn – Cowlairs South Jn (Chord line)	0	30	0	00	8	Y	
SC107	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	
SC107	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC107	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC107	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	
SC107	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	
SC107	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Haymarket West Jn – Cowlairs West Jn	44	73	1	67	10	Y	
SC107	EGM1	Cowlairs West Jn – Glasgow Queen Street	1	67	0	00	8	Y	
SC109	PMT	Polmont Jn – Grangemouth Jn	21	20	23	75	10	Y	
SC109	PMT	Grangemouth Jn – Carmuir East Jn	23	75	25	79	10	Y	
SC109	CMS	Carmuir East Jn – Carmuir West Jn	0	40	0	-02	10	Y	
SC109	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	108	74	106	62	10	Y	
SC109	GHL	Greenhill Lower Jn – Greenhill Upper Jn	0	52	0	00	10	Y	
SC110	PMT	Carmuir East Jn – Larbert Jn	25	79	26	35	10	Y	
SC111	NBE	Newbridge Jn – Bathgate	35	21	25	18	10	Y	
SC113	DMY	Winchburgh Jn – Dalmeny Jn	34	54	39	03	8	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC115	MRL1	Cowlairs West Jn – Maryhill Park Jn	8	26	5	51	10	Y	
SC115	MRL2	Maryhill Park Jn – Knightswood North Jn	4	40	5	67	8	Y	
SC1150	MLA	Maryhill Park Jn – Anniesland	0	00	0	70	5	Y	
SC116	CSN	Cowlairs East Jn – Cowlairs North Jn	0	00	0	21	10	Y	
SC117	GMH	Grangemouth Jn – Grangemouth	0	00	3	67	10	Y	
SC119	GHL	Greenhill Upper Jn – Greenhill Lower Jn	0	00	0	52	10	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Greenhill Lower Jn – Carmuir West Jn	106	62	108	74	10	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Carmuir West Jn – Stirling Middle Jn	108	76	118	08	10	Y	
SC119	SCM3	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR (Dunblane)	118	08	123	40	10	Y	
SC119	SCM4	Change of ELR (Dunblane) – Perth South Jn	123	40	150	61	10	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Perth South Jn – Change of Mileage	150	61	151	03	10	Y	
SC119	SCM5	Change of Mileage – Dundee Central Jn	21	01	0	36	10	Y	
SC119	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8	Y	
SC123	NBE	Bathgate – Change of ELR	25	18	25	00	10	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Change of ELR – Drumgelloch	25	00	11	70	10	Y	
SC123	NEM1	Drumgelloch – Change of ELR	11	70	11	60	10	Y	
SC123	NEM2	Change of ELR – High Street Jn	11	60	0	28	10	R1 R2 R3 R4	R1 Prohibited between Blairhill and Sunnyside Jn on the Down line R2 Prohibited between Bellgrove and High Street Jn on the Down line R3 Prohibited between Bellgrove and High Street Jn on the Up line R4 Prohibited High Street platform 2 (Up line)
SC123	NEM2	High Street Jn – Change of ELR	0	28	0	00	5	R1	R1 Prohibited on the Down line
SC123	NEM3	Change of ELR – Finnieston East Jn	0	00	2	19	5	R1 R2	R1 Prohibited on the Down line R2 Prohibited between Queen Street and Charing Cross on the Up line
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Down Line)	2	19	2	53	7	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston East Jn – Finnieston West Jn (Up Line)	2	19	2	53	5	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Finnieston West Jn – Hyndland North Jn	2	53	4	28	7	Y	
SC123	NEM3	Hyndland North Jn – Change of ELR	4	28	4	63	10	Y	
SC123	NEM4	Change of ELR – Knightswood North Jn	0	00	0	74	10	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC123	NEM5	Knightswood North Jn – Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East)	5	67	13	40	10	R1	R1 Prohibited Singer platform 2 (Down line)
SC123	NEM6	Change of ELR (Between Bowling and Dumbarton East) – Change of ELR (Dumbarton East)	113	46	116	00	5	Y	
SC123	NEM7	Change of ELR (Dumbarton East) – Craigendoran Jn	15	51	22	76	5	Y	
SC123	NEM7	Craigendoran Jn – Helensburgh Central	22	76	24	31	5	R1	R1 Prohibited Craigendoran platform (Single line)
SC125	YKR	Hyndland East Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	22	7	Y	
SC125	YKR	Hyndland West Jn – Dalmuir Park Jn	0	22	4	73	8	Y	
SC129	SGN	Springburn – Bellgrove Jn	0	42	2	58	10	R1	R1 Prohibited Springburn Down bay platform 3
SC131	HST	High Street Jn – Connection to Smithy Lye through line	0	04	2	00	8	Y	
SC131	HST	Connection to Smithy Lye through line – Shields Jn	2	00	2	35	8	Y	
SC133	MGE	Westerton Jn – Milngavie	6	19	9	35	5	Y	
SC135	BCH	Dalreoch Jn – Balloch	16	39	20	38	6	R1	R1 Prohibited Balloch platform (Single line)
SC136	HYD	Hyndland North Jn – Hyndland West Jn	0	00	0	16	8	Y	
SC141	WHL	Craigendoran Jn – Crianlarich Jn	0	01	36	30	5	Y	
SC141	WHL	Crianlarich Jn – Fort William	36	30	99	37	5	R1	R1 Prohibited Fort William Station Siding 2
SC143	OBN1	Crianlarich Jn – Lower Crianlarich GF	0	00	0	44	5	Y	
SC143	OBN2	Lower Crianlarich GF – Inverhaggernie No.1 LC	30	23	31	00	5	Y	
SC143	OBN2	Inverhaggernie No.1 LC – Oban	31	00	71	44	5	Y	
SC145	MLG1	Fort William – Change of ELR	0	05	1	27	5	Y	
SC145	MLG2	Change of ELR – Mallaig	0	00	39	39	5	R1 R2 R3 R4	R1 Prohibited between Lochailort and Arisaig on the Single line R2 Prohibited Down Refuge Siding at Arisaig R3 Prohibited Morar platform (Single line) R4 Prohibited Mallaig station platform 2
SC147	ECM8	Route Boundary (LN600) (Heaton South Jn) – Prestonpans Jn	54	50	9	67	10	Y	
SC147	ECM8	Prestonpans Jn – Calton South Tunnel	9	67	0	29	10	Y	
SC147	ECM9	Calton South Tunnel – Waverley East End	0	29	0	21	10	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC147	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	
SC147	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC147	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC147	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	
SC147	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	
SC147	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	
SC149	NBK	North Berwick – Drem Jn	22	22	18	15	5	Y	
SC151	LHS1	Portobello – Leith South Yard (Goods line)	0	00	2	20	10	Y	
SC153	CPH	Craigentinny – Powderhall (Goods line)	0	00	1	78	10	Y	
SC155	MHL1	Monktonhall Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	5	60	10	Y	
SC155	MHL2	Change of ELR – Millerhill East Jn	1	40	0	28	10	Y	
SC155	MHL3	Millerhill East Jn – Millerhill Yard (Goods line)	0	00	0	19	10	Y	
SC157	MLE	Millerhill South Jn – Millerhill East Jn (Goods line)	0	09	0	28	10	Y	
SC159	NDE2	Millerhill West Jn – Millerhill South Jn / Millerhill Yard	6	52	5	72	10	Y	
SC161	NDE1	Millerhill Yard – Junction with Niddrie West line	5	52	3	36	10	Y	
SC161	SUB1	Junction with Niddrie West line – Portobello	3	36	3	30	10	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	○○○	○○	○○	○○	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC163	SUB1	Portobello – Change of ELR	3	30	4	00	10	Y	
SC163	SUB2	Change of ELR – Niddrie West	6	69	6	30	10	Y	
SC164	NNS	Newcraighall North Jn – Newcraighall South Jn	4	63	5	02	3	Y	
SC164	SBO	Newcraighall South Jn – Tweedbank	5	02	35	34	3	Y	
SC165	MHY	Niddrie South Jn – Niddrie West Jn	7	06	6	30	10	Y	
SC165	SUB2	Niddrie West Jn – Gorgie Jn	6	30	0	45	10	Y	
SC165	GGE	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket West Jn	0	00	0	41	10	Y	
SC167	CKT	Craiglockhart Jn – Slateford Jn	0	00	0	48	10	Y	
SC169	SUB2	Gorgie Jn – Haymarket Central Jn	0	45	0	11	10	Y	
SC171	ECM9	Waverley East End – Edinburgh Waverley	0	21	0	00	10	Y	
SC171	EGM4	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (South lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC171	ECN1	Edinburgh Waverley – Waverley West End (North lines)	0	00	0	15	10	Y	
SC171	EGM3	Waverley West End – Haymarket (South Lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Waverley West End – Haymarket (North lines)	0	15	1	19	10	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (South lines)	46	02	45	72	10	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket – Haymarket East Jn (North lines)	1	19	1	29	10	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (South lines)	45	72	45	35	10	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket East Jn – Haymarket Central Jn (North lines)	1	29	1	66	10	Y	
SC171	EGM2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (South lines)	45	35	44	73	10	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket Central Jn – Haymarket West Jn (North lines)	1	66	2	41	10	Y	
SC171	ECN2	Haymarket West Jn – Dundee Central Jn	2	41	58	69	8	R1 R2 R3 R4	R1 Prohibited through Kinghorn Tunnel on the Up line R2 Prohibited between Cupar and Leuchars on the Down line R3 Prohibited between Cupar and Leuchars on the Up line R4 Prohibited between Tay Bridge South and Dundee Central Jn on the Up line
SC171	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8	Y	
SC173	CWH1	Inverkeithing Central Jn – Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath)	13	21	22	76	8	Y	

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC173	CWH2	Change of ELR (Cowdenbeath) – Change of ELR (Lochgelly)	0	00	0	70	8	Y	
SC173	CWH3	Change of ELR (Lochgelly) – Thornton West Jn	27	00	34	62	8	Y	
SC173	TNW	Thornton West Jn – Thornton North Jn	0	70	0	00	8	Y	
SC175	RHD2	Rosyth Dockyard – Change of ELR	1	21	1	00	8	Y	
SC175	RHD1	Change of ELR – Inverkeithing South Jn (Goods Line)	1	00	0	02	8	Y	
SC176	IGE	Inverkeithing North Jn – Inverkeithing East Jn (Inverkeithing Curve)	0	33	0	00	8	Y	
SC177	MTL1	Thornton North Jn – Change of ELR	0	11	4	65	8	Y	
SC177	MTL2	Change of ELR – Methill Power Station (Goods line)	7	34	6	48	8	Y	
SC178	CWH3	Thornton South Jn – Thornton West Jn	35	38	34	62	8	Y	
SC181	CDC1	Ladybank Jn – Change of ELR	0	03	14	10	8	Y	
SC181	CDC2	Change of ELR – Hilton Jn	44	18	45	66	8	Y	
SC183	SAA	Stirling Middle Jn – Change of ELR	0	00	8	14	10	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Change of ELR – Longannet	0	00	5	62	10	Y	
SC183	KNE1	Longannet – Change of ELR	5	62	14	14	8	Y	
SC183	KNE2	Change of ELR – Charlestown Jn	14	14	15	39	8	Y	
SC189	CRE	Westfield – Change of Mileage	28	77	33	04	8	Y	
SC189	CRE	Change of Mileage – Redford Jn (Goods line)	33	28	33	45	8	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee Central Jn – Dundee	58	69	59	14	8	Y	
SC191	ECN2	Dundee – Camperdown Jn	59	14	59	77	10	Y	
SC191	ECN3	Camperdown Jn – Change of ELR (Arbroath SB)	0	21	17	17	10	Y	
SC191	ECN4	Change of ELR (Arbroath SB) – Change of ELR (Montrose)	17	55	33	28	10	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Change of ELR (Montrose) – Craiginches	203	11	239	55	10	Y	
SC191	ECN5	Craiginches – Aberdeen	239	55	241	06	10	Y	
SC193	HGL1	Perth South Jn – Change of ELR	150	61	158	38	10	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Change of ELR – Stanley Jn	7	02	7	07	10	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Stanley Jn – Milburn Jn	7	07	143	39	8	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	

OFFICIAL

Line of route	ELR	Line of Route / Sector Description	00	00	00	00	RA	Loco Gauge	Notes
			M	Ch	M	Ch			
SC193	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	
SC193	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness Platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	
SC195	ECN5	Aberdeen – Change of ELR	241	06	241	08	10	Y	
SC195	ANI1	Change of ELR – Keith Jn SB	0	00	53	05	10	Y	
SC195	ANI2	Keith Jn SB – Forres	30	40	0	00	10	Y	
SC195	ANI3	Forres – Milburn Jn	119	26	143	39	8	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Milburn Jn – Welsh's Bridge Jn	117	37	117	56	8	Y	
SC195	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	
SC195	HGL2	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Inverness platforms 1-4	117	56	118	03	8	Y	
SC197	WRO	Kittybrewster – Waterloo Goods (Goods line)	1	62	0	03	10	Y	
SC199	DFN	Keith Jn – End of Line	53	06	53	36	10	Y	
SC203	RSW	Welsh's Bridge Jn – Rose Street Jn	117	56	118	03	10	Y	
SC203	WCK	Inverness platforms 5-7 – Rose Street Jn	0	02	0	18	5	R1	R1 Prohibited Inverness platforms 6a and 6b
SC203	WCK	Rose Street Jn – Invergordon	0	18	31	37	5	R1	R1 Prohibited Dingwall Down Siding Loading Dock
SC203	WCK	Invergordon – Georgemas Jn	31	37	147	20	5	Y	
SC203	WCK	Georgemas Jn – Wick	147	20	161	35	3	Y	
SC205	KYL	Dingwall – Kyle of Lochalsh	0	19	63	64	5	R1 R2	R1 Prohibited Achnasheen Engineers Siding Loading Dock R2 Prohibited Kyle Of Lochalsh West Sidings run-round loop
SC207	TSO	Georgemas Jn – Thurso	0	00	6	50	5	Y	